

\*\*\*\*PUBLIC NOTICE\*\*\*\*



**CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP AND REGULAR SESSION**

**Thursday, March 03, 2022 at 5:45 PM**

**City Hall | 3300 Corinth Parkway**

---

Pursuant to section 551.127, Texas Government Code, one or more council members, employees, or contractors may attend this meeting remotely using videoconferencing technology. The videoconferencing technology can be accessed at [www.cityofcorinth.com/remotesession](http://www.cityofcorinth.com/remotesession). The video and audio feed of the videoconferencing equipment can be viewed and heard by the public at the address posted above as the location of the meeting.

---

**A. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** of a Workshop and Regular Session of the Corinth City Council.

**B. CALL TO ORDER**

**C. WORKSHOP AGENDA**

1. Receive a report and hold a discussion on the Communications Strategic Plan.
2. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction on over 65 tax exemption options.
3. Receive a report and hold a discussion of the activities of the Corinth Economic Development Corporation for the preceding six months.
4. Discuss regular meeting items on Regular Session Agenda, including the consideration of closed session items as set forth in the Closed Session Agenda items below.

**D. ADJOURN WORKSHOP**

**E. CALL TO ORDER, INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & TEXAS PLEDGE**

**F. PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**

1. Recognize and proclaim the month of March 2022 as Procurement Month to further expand the awareness of procurement professionals' role in the daily operations of the organization.
2. Present the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement® (AEP) for 2021 from the National Procurement Institute, Inc.

**G. CITIZENS COMMENTS**

Please limit your comments to three minutes. Comments about any of the Council agenda items are appreciated by the Council and may be taken into consideration at this time or during that agenda item. Council is prohibited from acting on or discussing items brought before them at this time.

**H. PUBLIC HEARING**

3. Conduct a public hearing and consider and act on an Ordinance amending the City's Unified Development Code (UDC), Section 4: Sign and Fence/Screening Regulations, Subsection 4.02.11. Screening Requirements for Residential and Nonresidential Properties, Subsection 4.02.11.C.1. Nonresidential Construction Abuts Residential Zoning Classifications (ZTA21-0001).

**I. BUSINESS AGENDA**

4. Consider and act on a Park and Trail Dedication application for a combined dedication of approximately 17,416 square feet of trails and money-in-lieu-of land in the amount of \$151,800 for the Landmark at Tower Ridge Multi-Family Project, consisting of 296 multifamily dwelling units on approximately 12.989 acres. The property is generally located on the north side of FM 2181, east of Olympus Court, south of Cliff Oaks Drive, and west of the Public Safety Complex. (PARK22-0001)
5. Consider and act upon an Alternative Compliance-Tree Preservation application for the removal of Protected Trees (6+ caliper inches), including the replanting and payment-of-fee-in-lieu-of replanting of mitigation trees located on approximately 12.989 acres within the Landmark at Tower Ridge Multifamily Planned Development. The property is generally located on the north side of FM2181, east of Olympus Court, south of Cliff Oaks Drive, and west of the Public Safety Complex. (AC22-0001)
6. Consider and act on a Resolution adopting the Corinth Economic Development Incentives Policy.
7. Consider and act on approval of the Communications Strategic Plan.
8. Consider and act on a Resolution of the City of Corinth establishing a City Logo Use Guide for non-city organizations; and providing an effective date.
9. Consider and act on an Ordinance abandoning a 0.162-acre portion of right-of-way on Lake Sharon Drive, east of I-35E and west of Mayfield Circle.
10. Consider and act on an Ordinance abandoning a 0.021-acre portion of utility easement on Lot 15R, Block E, Meadows North Estates.
11. Consider and act on a Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Texas Subdivision and Special District Election and Release Form for submission to the Office of the Attorney General relative to the Endo/Par/Teva settlements and any future release election and release forms required as part of the Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement led by the Texas Attorney General; and providing an effective date.

#### **J. COUNCIL COMMENTS & FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

The purpose of this section is to allow each Council Member the opportunity to provide general updates and/or comments to fellow Council Members, the public, and/or staff on any issues or future events. Also, in accordance with Section 30.085 of the Code of Ordinances, at this time, any Council Member may direct that an item be added as a business item to any future agenda.

#### **K. CLOSED SESSION\*\***

In accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., (the “Texas Open Meetings Act”), the City Council will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following items. Any necessary final action or vote will be taken in public by the City Council in accordance with this agenda.

**Section 551.071 - Legal Advice.** (1) Private consultation with its attorney to seek advice about pending or contemplated litigation; and/or settlement offer; and/or (2) a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the government body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State of Texas clearly conflict with Chapter 551.

a. Unauthorized third-party use of City-owned property and authorization of eviction proceedings.

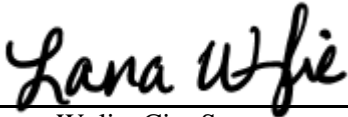
b. The City of Corinth v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General, State of Texas, No. D-1-GN-21-003267 (419th Dist. Ct., Travis County, Tex.).

**L. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION TO TAKE ACTION, IF NECESSARY, ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS**

**M. ADJOURN**

\*\*The City Council reserves the right to recess into closed session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters posted on this agenda, as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Section 551.071, "Consultation with Attorney" for the purpose of receiving legal advice.

Posted on this 25th day of February 2022, at 11:30 A.M., on the bulletin board at Corinth City Hall.



---

Lana Wylie, City Secretary  
City of Corinth, Texas



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Strategic Plan   Communications Strategic Plan
<b>Ends:</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development		
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder		
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function		
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A		

**Item/Caption**

Receive a report and hold a discussion on the Communications Strategic Plan.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

In February 2019, the City Council adopted a Communication Strategic Plan to enhance transparency and communication methods with residents. As communications technology and platforms for citizen engagement continue to advance, the Plan was expected to change to meet the emerging needs.

During the past six months, staff has been working with Slate Communications to develop the next phase in the city’s communication efforts. The updated Communications Plan provides a framework for communication methods for both external and internal stakeholders. Recommendations are unique to Corinth and were developed through the following process:

1. Review and audit of existing communication methods
2. Meetings with staff, the Community Ambassadors, and the Youth Advisory Committee to better understand the community, what resonates with residents and communication topics.
3. Online community survey to gauge communication preferences.
4. Identify key audience segments and characteristics
5. Establish communication goals, objectives, and priorities
6. Create unique communication strategies, tactics, and process to fit Corinth’s needs.



CITY OF CORINTH

COMMUNICATIONS  
PLAN 2.0





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 1. DISCOVERY REPORT

- Evolution of Corinth as a Community ..... 1
- About Corinth as an Organization ..... 2
- Existing City Plans ..... 3
- Community Survey Results ..... 4
- Communication Tools.....7
- Summary of Staff Interviews .....9
- SWOT Analysis ..... 11
- Key Takeaways.....12

## 2. GOALS .....13

## 3. AUDIENCES .....14

## 4. KEY MESSAGES ..... 16

## 5. STRATEGIES

- Strategy #1 ..... 17
- Strategy #2 ..... 20
- Strategy #3 ..... 21
- Strategy #4 ..... 25
- Strategy #5 ..... 27
- Strategy #6 ..... 28

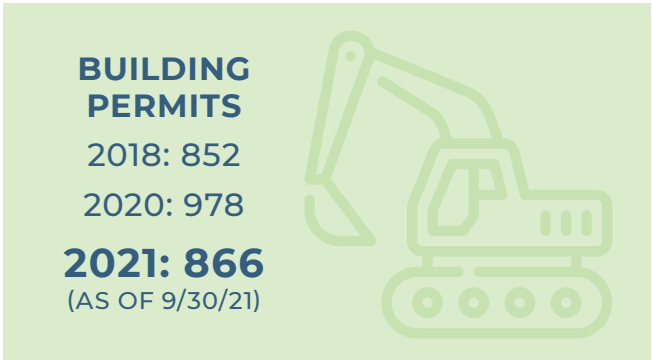
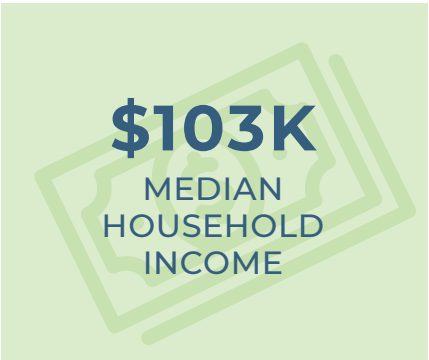
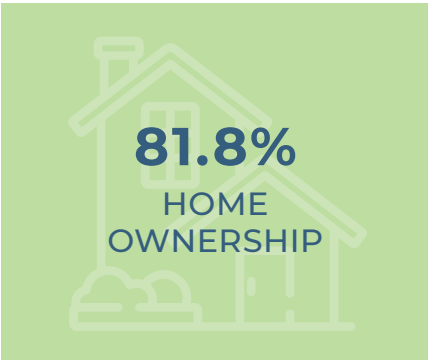
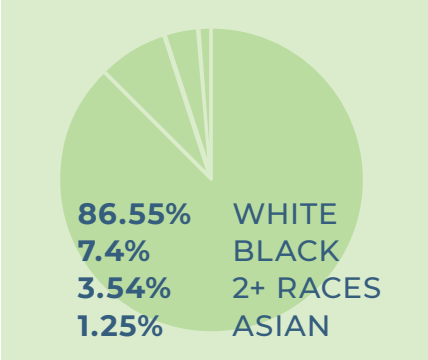
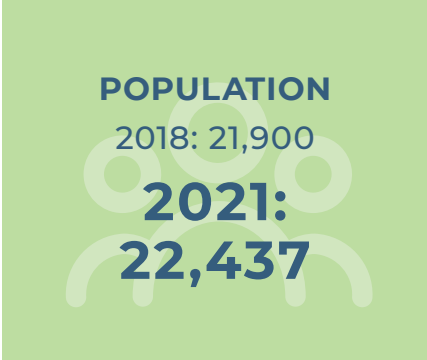
## 6. CRISIS COMMUNICATION PLAN ..... 30



# 1. DISCOVERY REPORT

## EVOLUTION OF CORINTH AS A COMMUNITY

Corinth is steadily growing, with plans to continue that growth and appeal to a more diverse population including younger families by adding more retail, restaurants and gathering places. The community is currently undergoing a plan to bring in more development in hopes of both bringing in and retaining new families and young people. With the expansion of the local college, there is an opportunity to strengthen the City/ College relationship to keep talent in Corinth and build an enduring sense of community.



# ABOUT CORINTH AS AN ORGANIZATION

As an organization, the City of Corinth is growing quickly. Word of mouth is no longer a viable tool to share organization news and updates. Demands on staff time continue to create capacity issues.

The City of Corinth employs 181 full-time workers.

In the next five years, the City's staff will only grow. Corinth intends to:

- ▶ Add 3 firefighters in 2025
- ▶ Add Parks Maintenance Workers in 2026
- ▶ Add a Tourism and Event Manager in late 2022 to manage the Commons at Agora

Employee retention and recruitment has been difficult. Key positions are not immune to turnover, either. 2021 saw the hiring of a new Economic Development Director, Planning Director, and Public Works Director. With the fire chief retiring in February 2022, this position will need to be filled as well.



# EXISTING CITY PLANS

The existing City plans outline the direction that Corinth wants to go and how to get there. The communications plan will need to take these goals into consideration and ensure that both staff and residents are kept informed about each step and how they play into the long-term vision. It can be easy to get lost in the weeds and little details of projects in the day-to-day, but all communications should point back to the overarching vision as a reminder to all Corinthians why we do what we do.

**2040 Comprehensive Plan:** This plan outlines guiding principles and core values for policy direction in Corinth for the next 20 years. Corinth will adopt policies that facilitate a growing community while building parks, trails, and other amenities. The City will allow room for future development, connect safe neighborhoods, and ensure that this growth is smart and sustainable.

**Strategic Plan:** The strategic plan outlines steps that the City will take to build the community that residents envision by 2030. These steps include attracting quality residential and non-residential development, engaging citizens, and encouraging and investing in regional cooperation.

## VISION STATEMENT

**A growing community that is conveniently located, delivers outstanding services, engages its residents, and provides a good mix of high quality retail, restaurants, and entertainment.**

**Parks Master Plan**

**Technology Strategic Plan**

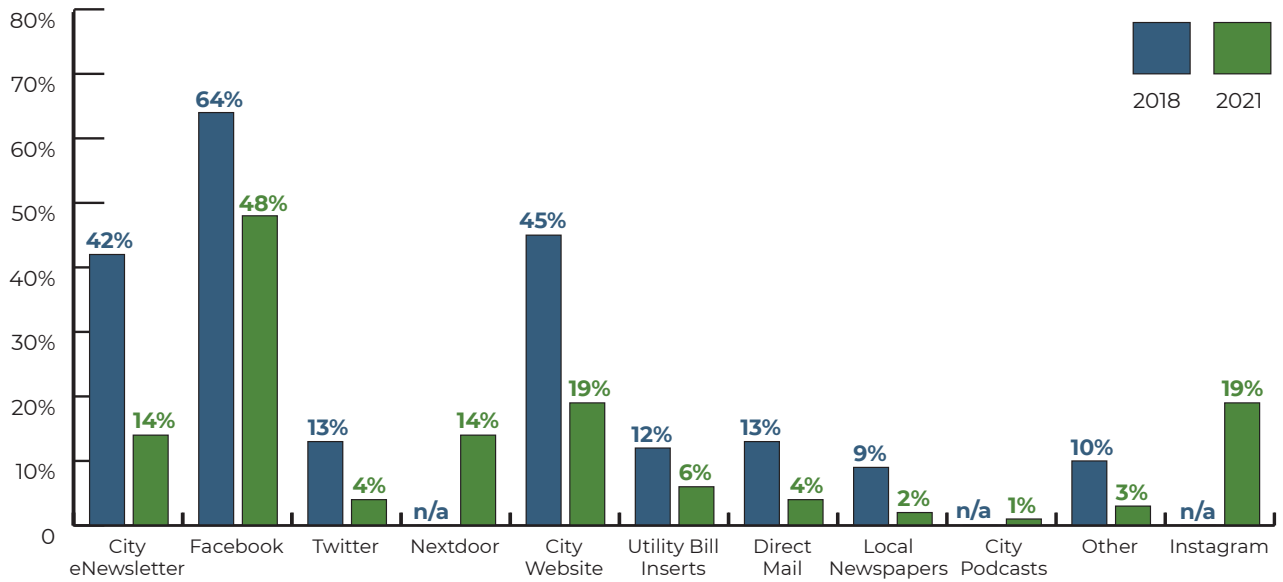
**Police Department Strategic Plan**

**Fire Strategic Plan**

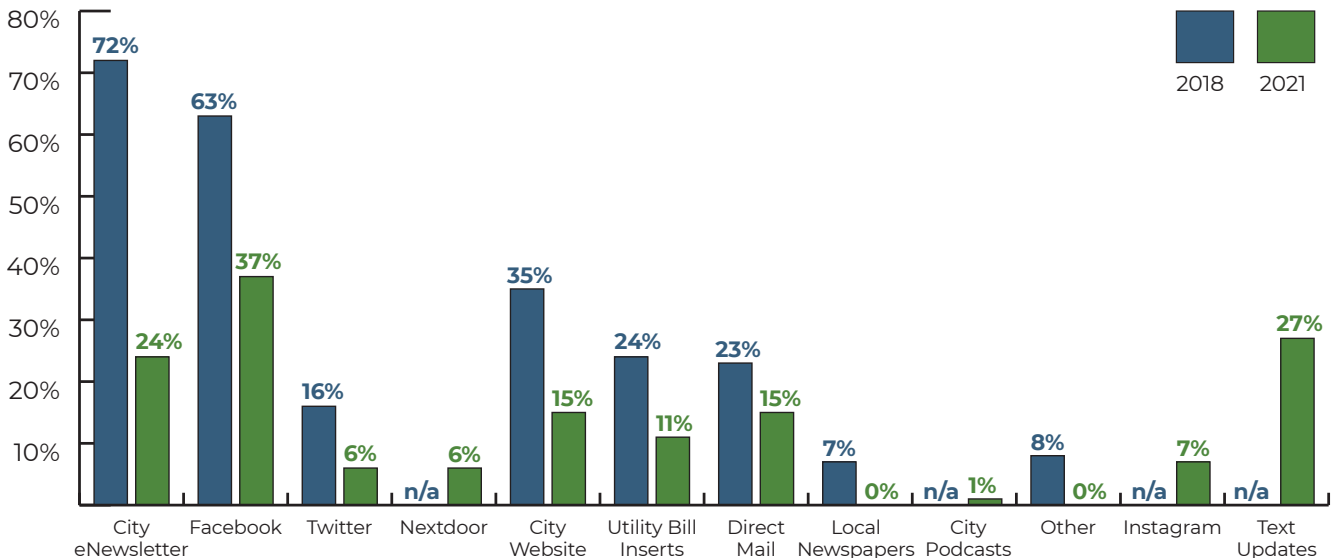
# COMMUNITY SURVEY RESULTS

To better understand the communication preferences of Corinth residents, a short survey was put out to the community through the website and social media. A total of 106 responses were collected in 2018 and 35 in 2021.

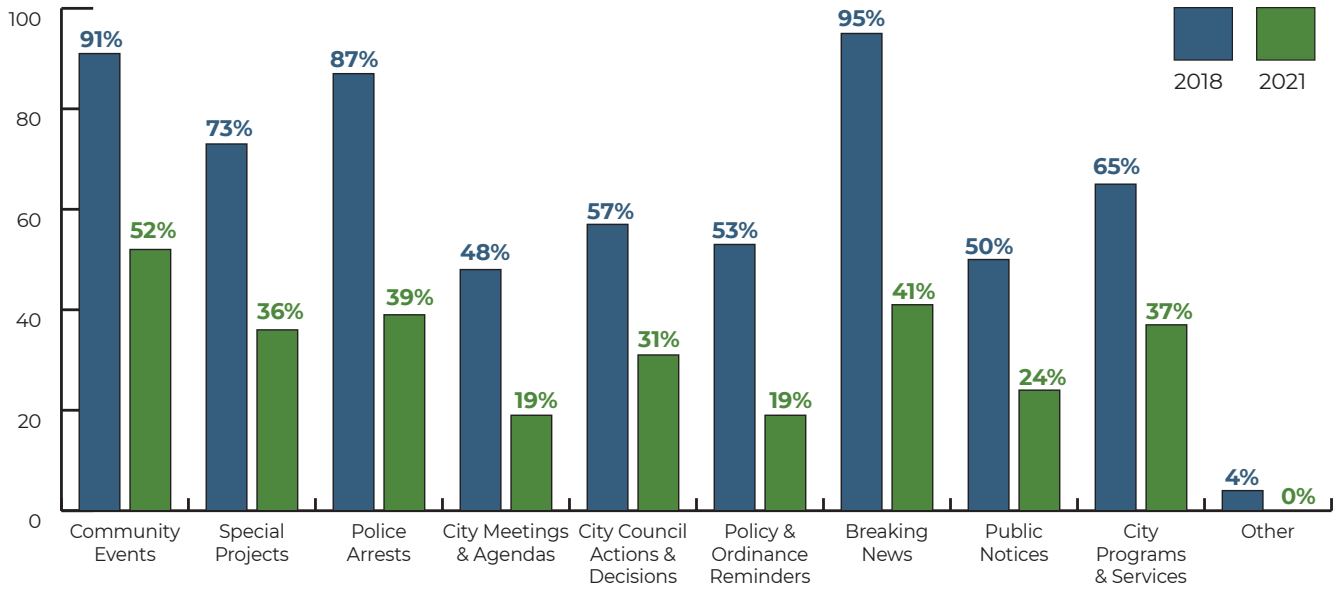
## HOW DO YOU CURRENTLY RECEIVE CITY INFORMATION?



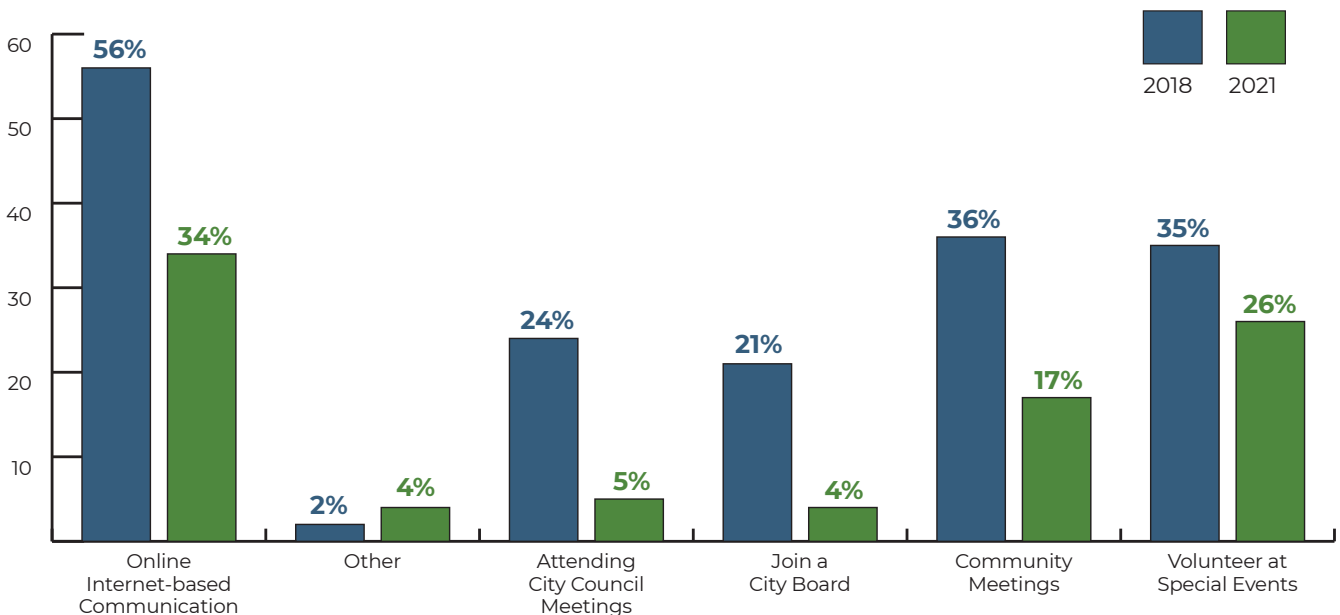
## HOW WOULD YOU PREFER TO RECEIVE CITY INFORMATION?



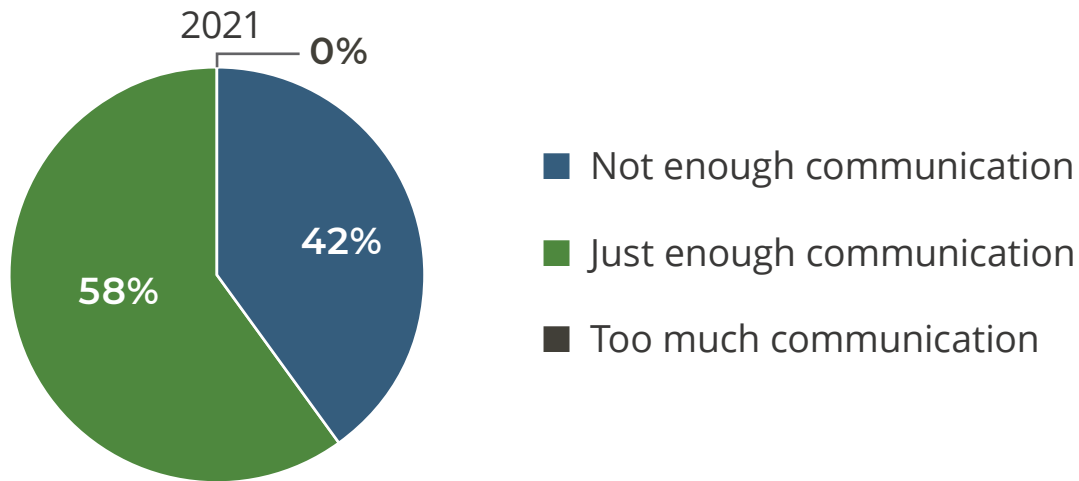
## WHAT TYPES OF INFORMATION ARE YOU MOST INTERESTED IN?



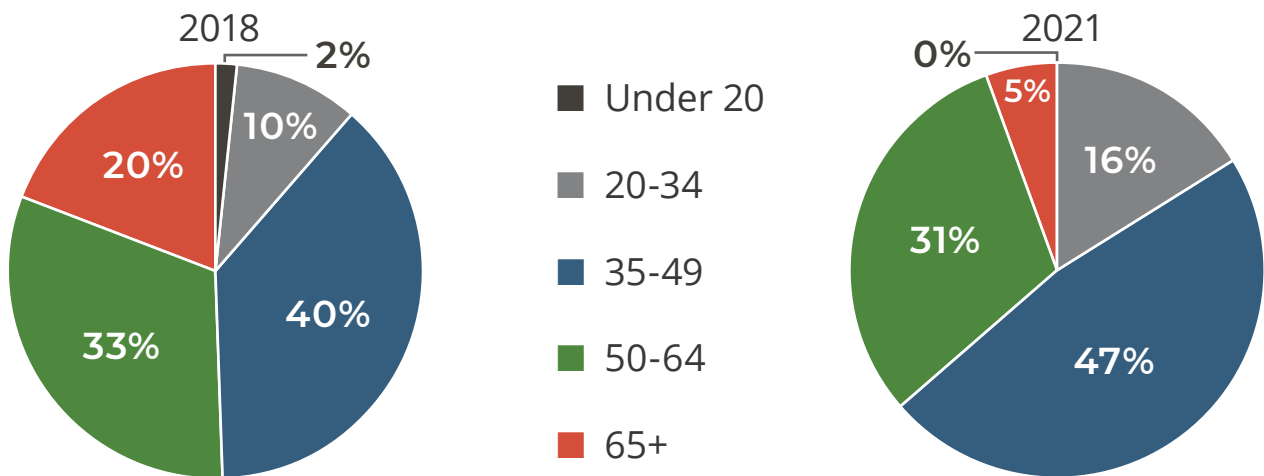
## IF YOU WANTED TO BE MORE INVOLVED WITH THE CITY OF CORINTH, HOW WOULD YOU PARTICIPATE?



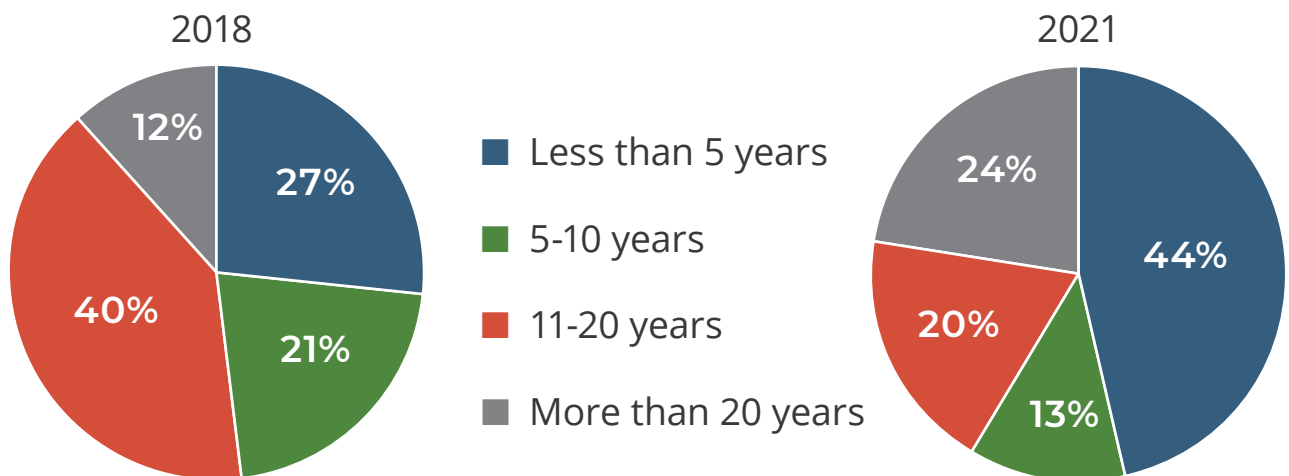
## FREQUENCY OF COMMUNICATION FROM CITY TO RESIDENTS



## WHAT IS YOUR AGE?



## HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN CORINTH?



# COMMUNICATIONS TOOLS

Since 2018, the City of Corinth has greatly expanded the number of tools used to reach residents. The City has added social media platforms and increased both the volume of posts as well as focused on more engaging posts that highlight happenings from various departments.

	2018	2021
Nixle Subscribers	1,756 (2019)	2,706

Since 2018, the City has added Instagram, Nextdoor, LinkedIn, YouTube, MyCorinth, and Nixle (emergency alerts).

## CURRENT EXTERNAL TOOLS

City Website	Facebook	Twitter
Instagram	Nextdoor	LinkedIn
YouTube	MyCorinth (Bang the Table)	MyCorinth Mobile App
Citibot	Nixle	Constant Contact
	Mailchimp	

## CURRENT INTERNAL TOOLS

Workvivo Intranet	Loomly Scheduler	ClickUp project management
Microsoft Teams	Adobe Creative Suite	Canva Pro

<b>SOCIAL MEDIA STATS</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2021</b>
Instagram Followers	n/a	791
Nixle Subscribers	1,756 (2019)	2,706
Facebook Followers	2,025	7,700
Facebook Impressions	659,072	1,426,726
Twitter Followers	n/a	931

<b>WEBSITE STATS</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2021</b>
Website Sessions	123,752	221,000

# SUMMARY OF STAFF INTERVIEWS

After meeting with Economic Development, Public Works, Police & Fire, the Planning Department, and Human Resources, many common themes and struggles began to emerge.

## THEMES

The local college campus is underutilized; how else can we connect with students, and how can we involve the youth?

We need to better utilize boards, other staff, and ambassadors as champions of what we are doing.

Some departments will be affected by inevitable growth more than others. Are those departments prepared to meet that demand financially and with adequate capacity? How do we communicate our readiness to combat concerns about decreases in service levels?

While there are adequate resources across departments, there may be an opportunity to reallocate or reposition them.

*For example, fire stations can be in better locations, social media posts are high in quantity but can lack quality, lots of technology is available but may be underutilized, the website could be utilized better, Nixle could be segmented to better serve residents by neighborhood, and there is a need for increased communication from fire/police.*

There is a missed opportunity when hiring new staff to educate them about departments and connect them with other areas of the City.

Technology is playing an increasingly important role in operations and communication. There's an opportunity to leverage these investments to provide more real-time and relevant information.

## COMMON CHALLENGES

Cross-departmental teamwork is crucial and more is needed – not only do departments need to communicate with the communications team, but the communications team needs to show other departments the results and engagement! That feedback and response is valuable.

Residents don't fully understand what each department does.

Emergency communications lack structure and point people.

There is a hesitation around sharing information because plans change and staff is weary that information will quickly become outdated.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Agora

Economic Development Marketing

Backup Power

Charter Amendment

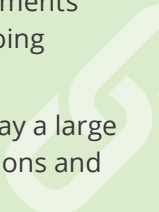
Broadband

Recruitment

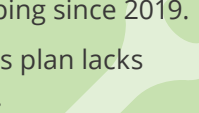


# SWOT ANALYSIS

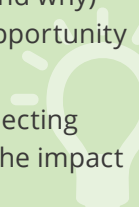
## STRENGTHS:

- Current communications team is high-functioning and effective.
  - Many tools available to communicate with residents.
  - Robust communications team that can dedicate time to specific campaigns and messages.
  - Staff recognizes importance of communications and wants to improve.
  - Potential to improve internal communications so departments know what each other is doing (and who each other is!)
  - Technology continues to play a large and growing role in operations and communications.
- 

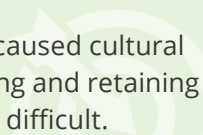
## WEAKNESSES:

- No consistent onboarding process to new hires, expectations for connecting, and teamwork across departments is not communicated.
  - Communications team doesn't always return feedback to departments – departments don't always fully understand the success of their communications efforts.
  - Communications tools aren't all being used optimally – email open rates have dropped and Facebook impressions (while followers increased) have been dropping since 2019.
  - Emergency communications plan lacks structure and point people.
- 

## OPPORTUNITIES:

- There is an opportunity to partner with NCTC and with schools to involve the younger generations and youth.
  - Regional collaboration – partnership with other Lake Cities in Denton County can help create more effective service models and communication efforts (e.g., fire departments).
  - Continue educating the public about just what each department does (and why) and when the public has the opportunity for commenting.
  - Strengthen messaging by connecting City decisions and services to the impact on individuals.
- 

## THREATS:

- Nearby large cities can draw residents away, particularly the younger population.
  - Corinth doesn't have a lot of physical area to expand, so growth needs to happen strategically and within City limits. Such visibility only heightens attention on growth and potential negative impacts.
  - Vocal residents can oppose new growth and projects, although they do not represent the majority.
  - The global pandemic has caused cultural shifts that have made hiring and retaining employees infinitely more difficult.
- 

# KEY TAKEAWAYS

## **Internal Collaboration and Communications**

Steps need to be taken to improve collaboration among departments, fostering a new culture of shared responsibility for quality communication which starts at orientation.

## **Community Pride and Loyalty**

The youth and young adults in Corinth are currently disconnected and an under-engaged population. The City should work more with NCTC, Lake Dallas and Denton School Districts, and local high schools to create a community that they are proud to grow up in, live in, and want to return to to raise their own families. Long term residents need to understand how new development, projects, and people positively contribute to the community they love.

## **Strong Foundation with Great Potential**

Corinth has the tools to be superstar communicators (internally and externally) but now we need to learn how to maximize all of these tools and make sure they are used to the best of their capabilities.

## **Growing Community and Changing Needs**

The City and the City organization is about to go through a lot of rapid growth. As a community, we need to plan ahead and be prepared to answer residents' questions, explain how the growth coincides with our comprehensive plan and community desires, and be ready in case of emergencies. As an organization, growth and turnover mean that we need to reinvest in foundational communication tools and integrate connectivity into daily work days.



## 2. GOALS

**A**

**Move from simply communicating to fully engaging.**

**B**

**Maximize the effectiveness of current tools.**

**C**

**Generate support and enthusiasm for change (both internally and externally).**

**D**

**Build community pride.**



### 3. AUDIENCES

#### CITY STAFF (INTERNAL) CHARACTERISTICS

Demonstrate a willingness to collaborate with other departments but aren't always sure how to start

Would generally love more face time with directors

Younger staff seem to be more willing to participate in fun activities while older staff are here to work

Mostly obtaining information from staff meetings

# CORINTH RESIDENTS (EXTERNAL)

<b>YOUTH</b>	Generally not engaged with City issues, can't easily identify points of connection to local government
	Rely heavily on digital platforms – but not Facebook
<b>SENIORS</b>	Not as engaged with digital platforms (online surveys, social media, emails)
	More resistant to change and new developments
	Prefer physical, informational pieces
	Have more time to dedicate towards learning about City happenings
<b>GENERAL</b>	Like when information is “handed” to them and they don't have to hunt for it
	Primarily obtain information via Facebook and prefer social media, text updates, and email newsletters (in that order)
	Looking for community events to attend with families
	Many have recently moved to Corinth within the last five years
<b>LOCAL BUSINESSES</b>	Mostly small and locally-owned businesses
	Many enthusiastic about Agora and future economic potential



## 4. KEY MESSAGES

The key messages of this communications plan are the core of everything. When in doubt, refer to our goals and key messages to determine the effectiveness of a campaign. Every piece of communication coming from the City to residents should support the “External Key Message” statements.

### INTERNAL

1. All departments within the City organization are linked, and moving from simply communicating to engaging the community takes teamwork and a willingness to learn new things or help out in new ways.
2. The City organization is growing, and while this is exciting and a good thing, it will take cooperation amongst staff and departments to maintain our close-knit culture and best serve our community.

### EXTERNAL

1. Corinth continues to grow and is doing so in a planned, strategic way, resulting in more opportunities and amenities for residents.
2. Corinth is a great place to live, and the City not only cares about community desires and hopes for the future but is actively working to make them happen at a pace that is sustainable and achievable.



## 5. STRATEGIES

### STRATEGY #1

A C

Develop and maximize tools that allow for more comprehensive storytelling and explain the “why” of City decisions

#### **TACTICS:**

#### **MAXIMIZE MYCORINTH**

- ▶ Develop a year-long campaign to get feedback from residents to emphasize the two-way street of communications with the City.
  - To take it a step further, identify 3-5 long-term engagement projects coming up that will be utilizing MyCorinth.
- ▶ Create a shared editorial calendar amongst dedicated staff members to plan topics correlating with projects throughout the year.
  - Build dedicated time into staff schedules to add to the engagement editorial calendar.
- ▶ Identify circumstances in which MyCorinth is most appropriate – it is an engagement platform, not another “catch all” and not another website. Define when a project should be added to MyCorinth and when it should not.
- ▶ Market MyCorinth internally to staff as the best engagement tool. Make sure it is understood that for any project that requires community engagement, it will be on MyCorinth.

UTILIZE PODCASTS AND VIDEOS





## MAXIMIZE CITY AMBASSADORS

- ▶ Create physical tools for ambassadors.
  - Create a branded binder to collect and store information.
  - Provide ambassadors with three-hole punched handouts at each meeting that go over the main points of the agenda for that day.
  - Provide worksheets with background information on topics, checklists and timelines, and key talking points for how they can go about sharing this information with friends and neighbors.
  - Include City Manager reports or updates.
- ▶ Create a media kit and sample posts for ambassadors to share after each meeting.
- ▶ Provide them with materials to share their status as an ambassador within the community, such as business cards or rack cards that they can hand out.
- ▶ Utilize Workvivo as a collaboration tool.
- ▶ Pilot Citibot as a texting tool to communicate with ambassadors.

## STRENGTHEN INTERNAL CONNECTIONS WITH TRAINING ON WORKVIVO TO INCREASE UTILIZATION AND EFFECTIVENESS

- ▶ Incorporate a 15-minute training into the onboarding process with new staff members.
- ▶ Provide tangible examples of how to use Workvivo within the City organization.
  - Ex. Learn more about someone's role beyond their title and department.

## IMPLEMENT DATA-DRIVEN STORYTELLING

- ▶ Generate one-page infographic annual reports on large projects or for departments.
- ▶ Use Envisio tracking and reporting to tell the story of Corinth's organizational progress in the strategic plan.
  - Announce when new data is published online
  - Create a campaign to drive people to dashboard on monthly basis

## BIG IDEA: CORINTH MAGAZINE

An annual publication of 20-30 pages, sent to each resident's home, is a great way to tell the whole story about current and future projects. It is an opportunity to introduce residents to City staff, illustrate real data and results, and provide context to new developments and plans.

## STRATEGY #2

A

### Create independent strategic plans/campaigns to dive deep into education

Some projects are simply too big to be covered underneath the umbrella of one, all-encompassing strategic plan. Projects that will involve multiple departments, span several months or years, and require significant input from the community (such as those listed below) will need their own, independent plans and/or campaigns. A separate plan will create a space to identify small details and nuances to educate the public better.

- ▶ Agora
- ▶ Broadband
- ▶ Economic Development Marketing to developers, entrepreneurs, business owners, and residents
- ▶ Recruitment
- ▶ Backup power
- ▶ Charter Amendment

## STRATEGY #3

Build a culture of shared responsibility in the organization for communication to residents.

### TACTICS:

#### DEFINE INTERNAL ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- ▶ Identify point people within each department to feed communications staff information.
- ▶ Potentially evolve into an “agency model,” further defined in the Big Idea.

#### CLARIFY RESPONSIBILITY AND INVOLVEMENT WITH COMMUNICATIONS DURING THE ONBOARDING PROCESS

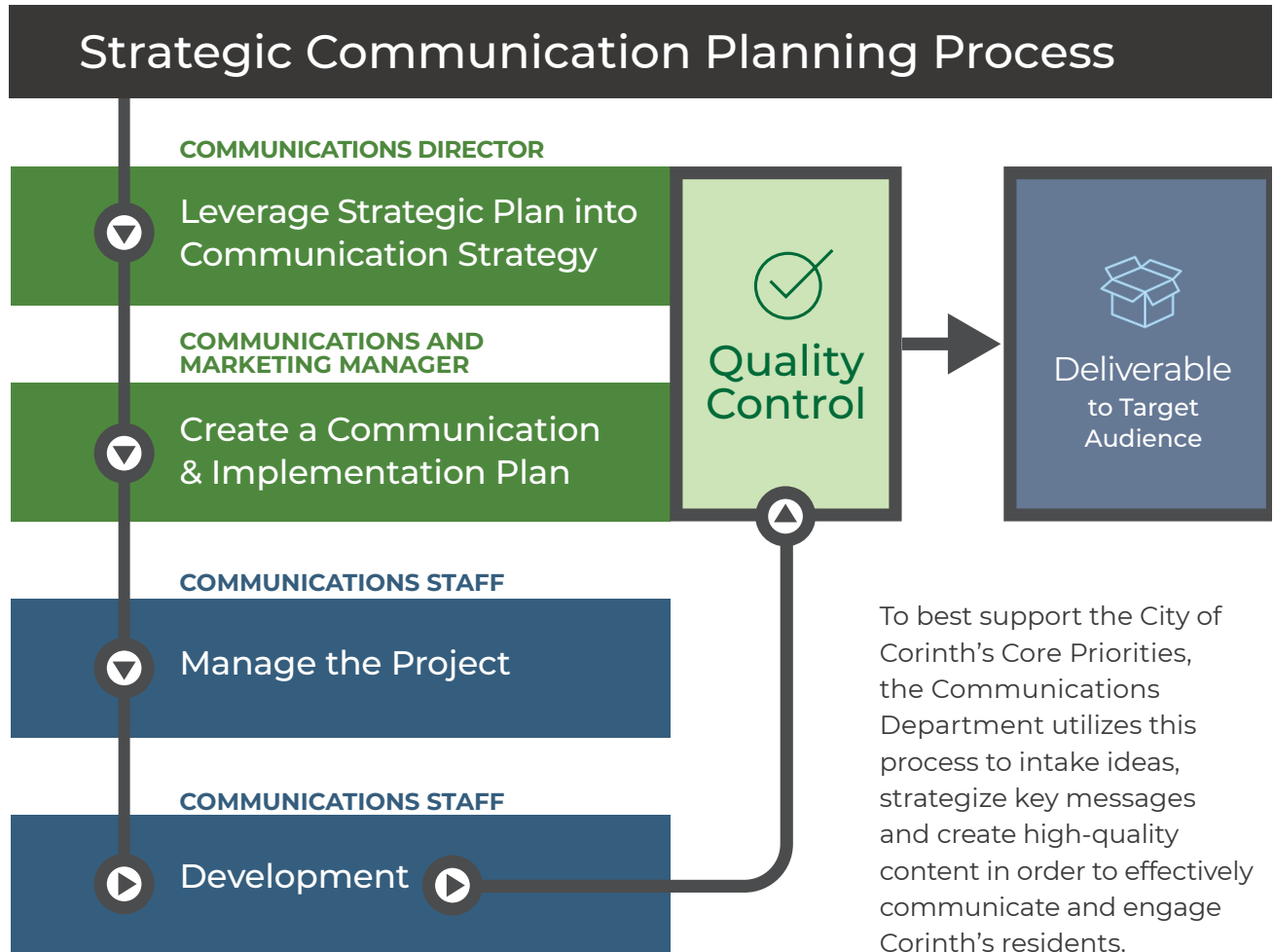
- ▶ Show new staff members where they can find information about projects within the organization and within other departments.
- ▶ Assign new staff members a role in communication and explain the significance of the part they play.
- ▶ Introduce them to communications staff and their primary contact when sharing information.

#### DEVELOP A LONG-TERM COMMUNICATIONS STAFFING PLAN

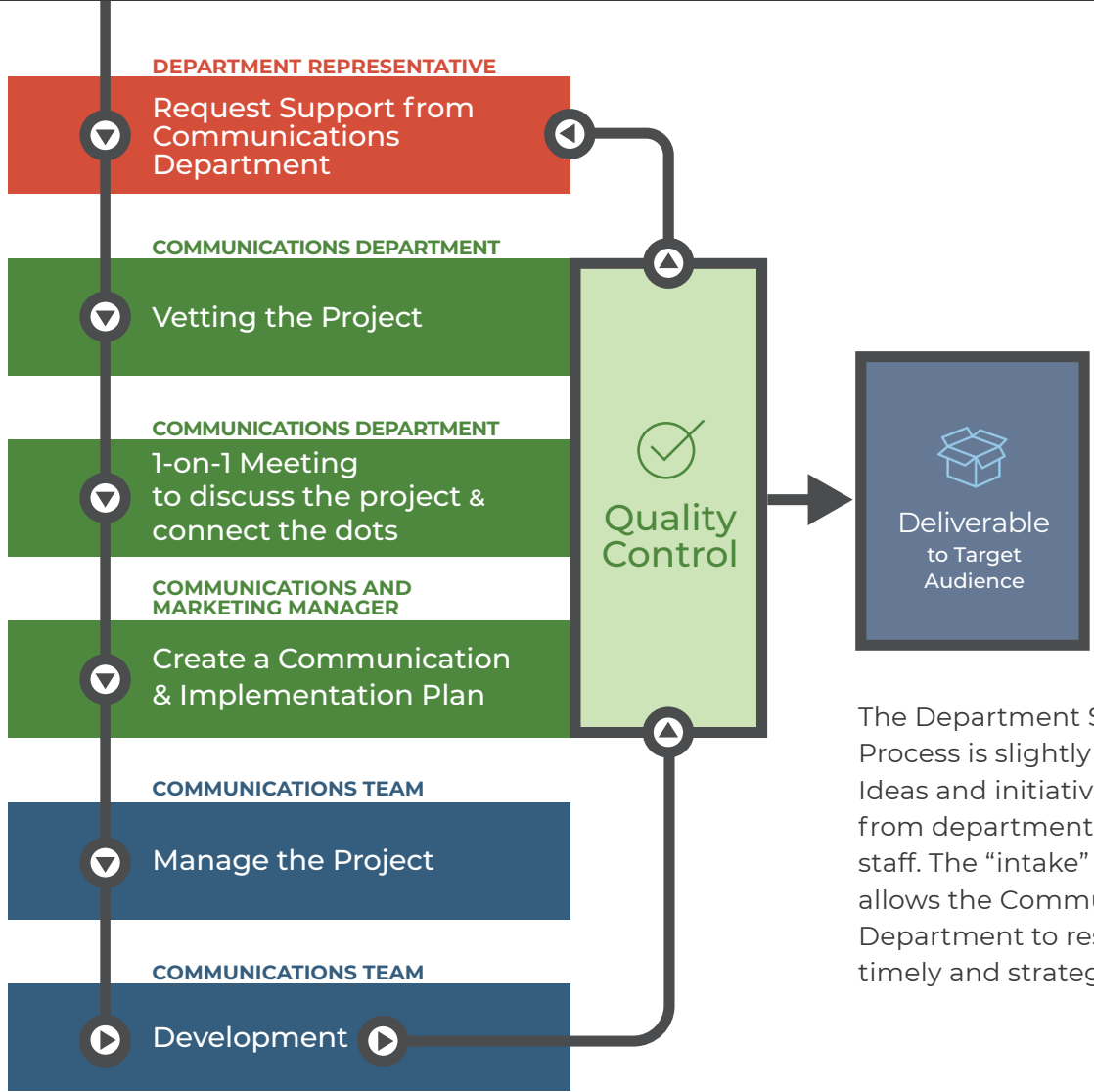
- ▶ Eventually, the police and fire departments will need their own PIO. Identify the path to getting to this point and what this person’s role will be and how that will change how the communications team interacts with these departments.
- ▶ Given the increased need for video production, the communications team will continue to work with IT to ensure that the videographer is readily available to capture and edit content. Check in annually to ensure the split between IT and Communications still fits the needs of the organization.

## FORMALIZE THE PROCESS OF REQUESTING SUPPORT AND REPORTING BACK

- ▶ Report back to departments and City leadership on a quarterly basis to help the organization better understand the value of communications, community interests, etc.



# Office/Department Support Process



The Department Support Process is slightly different. Ideas and initiatives come from department leaders and staff. The “intake” process allows the Communications Department to respond in a timely and strategic manner.

## DEVELOP A CRISIS COMMUNICATIONS PLAN/CHECKLIST\*

- ▶ Plan template included at the end of this strategic plan to be completed with applicable information. A centralized call center has proven vital to crisis communication and should be included in the final product.

## ADD COMMUNICATIONS AS A STANDARD AGENDA ITEM AT THE DIRECTORS MEETING

- ▶ Provide updates and calls for action during this time.

## CREATE A “STORYTELLERS’ GROUP”

- ▶ Representatives from each department will gather once a month to share stories and updates from their teams and service areas.

- ▶ Communications staff will also attend the storytellers' group.
- ▶ Brainstorm unique ideas to get particularly interesting or exciting stories to the public.
- ▶ Storytellers can monitor Corinth social platforms and reshare as they are comfortable. In other words, they can take on roles similar to that of the Communications Ambassadors. By sharing information in their own networks, the City can expand their organic reach and potentially diversify their audience.

**ARM FRONT-LINE STAFF WITH CONSISTENT MESSAGING AND TALKING POINTS**

- ▶ Staff members that are out and about need to be on the same page about key projects or know where to send someone looking for more information. Create standard, informational one-pagers or tri-fold business cards for these staff members whenever they are working on projects that could draw questions from community members.
- ▶ Creating a template for these one-pagers will ensure the process is seamless when needed. Outline standard questions ahead of time, then plug and play the information when a new project begins.

**BIG IDEA: THE AGENCY MODEL**

The city organization is growing and may soon be large enough to consider adoption of an “agency model.” In this model, the core communications team acts as an agency would. Each communications staff member is assigned a few departments, and they are then responsible for knowing those departments’ updates, sharing in communications channels, and reporting back. This method can ease the workloads of staff currently trying to “do it all” as well as strengthen the individual relationships between departments and the communications department.

## STRATEGY #4

### Further segment and target residents.

#### TACTICS:

#### NIXLE SEGMENTATION AND TRAINING

- ▶ Nixle can notify residents of specific areas. Break the city into manageable sections and train the staff members most often using Nixle to inform more relevant areas.

#### TARGETED SOCIAL MESSAGING TO SEGMENTS

- ▶ Use Instagram to reach young families
  - Nearly **two-thirds of Instagram users are aged between 18–29**. 18- to 34-year-olds are the most active age group. Consider this audience when creating content.
  - Currently Instagram is prioritizing Reels over Stories. Maximize your reach and exposure by focusing on Reels.
  - Videos should be less than 60 seconds.
  - Post no more than 2-3 times per week.
  - Instagram will be used to help Corinth engage and educate residents, specifically those under age 34.
- ▶ Use Facebook as the primary social media tool to reach residents. Target content to an older audience.
  - Facebook is declining as the preferred tool among younger adults (18–34). The average Facebook user in the U.S. is **40.5 years old**. Consider this audience when creating content.
  - Highest engagement days on Facebook are traditionally Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday.
  - Videos are currently the highest performing content type on Facebook, Optimal length is 15 seconds to 2 minutes.
  - Schedule posts for 2-5 times per week to allow more flexibility for the integration of specific campaigns.
  - Facebook will be used as the primary tool to help Corinth inform, engage, and involve residents older than 34.

- ▶ LinkedIn will be used to help Corinth bolster its image as a great place to work and demonstrate the community’s economic potential and momentum to investors, developers and businesses.
  - Share and recognize partners and initiatives.
  - Utilize for economic development and recruiting.
  - Encourage organizational members to share and like content.
  - Post once per week, more videos than photos, and never just text.
  - Reach out to other businesses and organizations to create an expanded network.
  - Identify measurements of success and review periodically.
- ▶ Reserve a portion of the marketing budget for social media boosts and ads that are not event-related, and instead promote strategic campaigns and information.



# STRATEGY #5



Create more opportunities for connections among staff.

**TACTICS:**

**LIVE Q&A WITH CITY MANAGER**

- ▶ Stream and record a live Q&A session with Bob Hart. Employees can ask questions and interact with Bob in real-time or watch the recorded session online later. This is an opportunity for staff to hear directly from the City Manager about strategic initiatives and organizational priorities.

**WELCOME NEW EMPLOYEES**

- ▶ Create opportunities for staff to send personal notes or welcome messages to new hires.
- ▶ Put together Love My Corinth welcome baskets.

**EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION CAMPAIGN**

- ▶ Develop a peer-nominated recognition program, either monthly or quarterly, in which the selected individual’s photo is shared along with a quote about why they love what they do.
- ▶ Share imagery on social, put posters up around the offices, create page on the website, spread positivity and the joy of working for the City of Corinth!

**BIG IDEA:  
EMPLOYEE-DRIVEN TRAINING PROGRAM**

Let employees connect over their passions! Once a month, employees can take a lunch hour and train those interested on any topic – it can be work-related or a hobby they do in their free time.

## STRATEGY #6



Frame new growth and development as a catalyst to realize residents' vision of Corinth's future.

### TACTICS:

#### FORMALIZED PROCESS FOR DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

- ▶ Outline a process that includes development project timelines and checklists of standard communications items for each new project.

#### CREATE PROJECT HOT SHEETS

- ▶ A "hot sheet" can be just one page that gives a fast breakdown of background information, goals, key players, and where to find more information.
- ▶ To be distributed internally (staff, committees, boards) so that other staff are in the loop about other departmental projects and can communicate with residents when they are out and about.

#### PROVIDE BOD/EDC TOOLKITS

- ▶ This toolkit can include the project hot sheet as well as:
  - sample social media posts and encourage resharing of City posts.
  - talking points or tri-fold business cards.
  - a timeline and the main goals of the project.

#### IF THE PROJECT WILL REQUIRE COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT, BUILD A ROBUST PAGE ON MYCORINTH

- ▶ All information from hot sheets
- ▶ Frequently asked questions
- ▶ Timeline and process
- ▶ End goals
- ▶ Explicitly state what the city can control and what it cannot
- ▶ Outline points at which the community can get involved (public hearings, attending board meetings, etc.)
- ▶ Work with point people of EDC and Planning and Development to ensure they do their part in keeping this information up to date

**BIG IDEA:  
HIRE A DEDICATED PERSON TO BE THE  
COMMUNICATIONS PERSON**

In line with the Agency Model, assign one communications person to be in charge of new growth and development communications. Their job will be to monitor the MyCorinth page, collect survey results, share information on social channels, create content (photos and videos), schedule podcast interviews, and head up an individual communication plan.



# 6. CRISIS COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

## PURPOSE

The City of Corinth’s Crisis Communications Plan outlines the roles, responsibilities and protocols that will guide the City in promptly sharing information with the City’s audiences during an emergency or crisis.

All emergencies are not created equal. Develop a tiered response plan that offers an appropriate response level based on the scope threat using the chart below as a framework. In the Scope column, explain what circumstances would trigger the associated level response. In the Stakeholders column, identify departments that will be stakeholders in the community’s response.

LEVEL	SCOPE	STAKEHOLDERS
<b>LEVEL 1</b>	Level one is the highest level of crisis escalation and reflects the broadest risk of citizen and operational disruption. Examples may include a severe natural disaster, pandemic, or a cyber attack that cripples operations.	
<b>LEVEL 2</b>	Level two represents a moderate potential risk to citizens or an impact on government delivery. Examples may include a mild natural disaster, active shooter event, infrastructure damage (e.g., collapsed bridge), or a local business crisis (e.g., factory fire).	
<b>LEVEL 3</b>	Level three represents a situation that requires a coordinated municipal response, but that is unlikely to pose a health risk to citizens or severely disrupt operations. Examples may include a political controversy or a scandal that involves a highly visible public figure.	

## PLAN OBJECTIVES

The guiding principle for this plan is to communicate facts as quickly as possible, update information regularly as circumstances change, to keep the Corinth community safe and to ensure the continuity of essential services.

To achieve these goals, updates should be simultaneously accurate and delivered as quickly as possible. In many crisis situations, this may mean that the official information that is shared is incomplete as events unfold. Reacting swiftly with accurate information about what is known for certain during an emergency or crisis is key to avoiding lasting damage and spreading misinformation.

The City of Corinth will use multiple platforms to reach all audiences with accurate, timely information with the goal of being accessible to all decision-makers, community members and interested parties. The City will do this while being mindful of legal and privacy concerns.

## AUDIENCES

There are several important audiences for the City of Corinth to reach during emergency situations. These include staff, elected officials, community members, businesses and those in surrounding areas.

## PROCEDURE

In the instance that a crisis occurs, conveying critical information is essential to ensuring community safety and allowing for appropriate decision-making in an emergency or crisis situation. A series of statements will be drafted and properly distributed across media and City of Corinth platforms in a timely manner.

## THE FOLLOWING STEPS WILL BE USED TO CONVEY CRITICAL INFORMATION IN A CRISIS SITUATION

<b>1</b>	<b>Conference call with:</b>
	<b>City Manager</b> – lead coordinator of crisis response, primary spokesperson, liaison to elected officials, liaison to other local governments
	<b>City Mayor</b> – secondary spokesperson, secondary liaison to elected officials
	<b>City Attorney</b> – ensure legality and limit liability of statements and communication
	<b>City Communications Staff</b> – crafts and distributes messages, central point of coordination for media and resident inquiries
	<b>Police Department</b> – to ensure appropriate coordination and updated information and public safety
	Other staff as needed, depending on the event.
<b>2</b>	<b>Establish a spokesperson and key point of contact for all statements</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Establish a point of origin and coordination with City Manager for all outgoing communications</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Compose statements and speaking points</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Coordinate with Mayor and elected officials</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Distribute through existing channels prioritizing audiences as follows:</b>
	City Council
	City staff
	City residents (direct channels)
	Local media
	Regional and national media
<b>7</b>	<b>Compose a message from City Manager to City staff</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Compose social media posts and monitor posts for needed responses</b>

<b>9</b>	<b>Craft press releases and respond to press/reporters</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Update the website with appropriate updates</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Craft and distribute email notifications</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Hold press conference (if necessary)</b>

**AS IT IS IMPERATIVE TO USE ALL COMMUNICATION TOOLS AVAILABLE, BELOW IS A CHECKLIST OF CITY COMMUNICATION OUTLETS AND LOGINS:**

<b>TOOL</b>	<b>LOGIN</b>	<b>PASSWORD</b>	<b>CONTACT INFO</b>
<b>WEBSITE</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>EMAIL NOTIFICATIONS</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>EMERGENCY ALERT NOTIFICATIONS</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>SOCIAL MEDIA</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>LOCAL MEDIA CONTACTS</b>	Name: Email: Phone:		

# INCIDENT RESPONSE TEAM

The Incident Response Team should include those individuals who need to be informed first when a crisis occurs. Such stakeholders may consist of your elected officials, human resources director, department of public works director, director of information technology, public safety officials, and director of communications. Outline the purpose of your incident response team and include a list of its members, including titles and contact information.

<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>
<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>
<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>



# ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Regardless of threat level, identify what each department’s priorities should be during a crisis. Adjust the chart below to fit the needs of your municipal structure.

DEPARTMENT	STAKEHOLDER(S)	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES
ELECTED OFFICIALS		
ADMINISTRATION		
PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS		
PUBLIC SAFETY		
HUMAN RESOURCES		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS		
FINANCE		
UTILITIES		
CLERK OR RECORDER		
PARKS AND RECREATION		

## RISK ASSESSMENT

Explain that the incidence response team will collaborate on establishing the threat level from the escalation framework and establish immediate priorities. The conversation should aim to answer the following questions:

- ▶ What happened?
- ▶ Where?
- ▶ Who was affected?
- ▶ When did we learn about the incident?
- ▶ What future risk is there to citizen safety?
- ▶ What government service delivery operations, if any, will be affected, and for how long?
- ▶ Develop an emergency response and if necessary a business continuity plan.

## PLAN EXECUTION

Inform impacted stakeholders about the events, communicate the emergency response and business continuity plan, and execute the plans. Include who the next-level stakeholders are and what communication channels should (or should not) be used to communicate the events and response. Outline likely action items and responsible parties below based on the given examples.

ACTION ITEMS	RESPONSIBLE PARTY
Execute emergency communication plan	Communications Department
Deploy emergency response teams	Public Safety
Establish road barriers	Department of Public Works and Public Safety



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b> Over 65 Tax Analysis
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development	
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder	
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function	
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A	

**Item/Caption**

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction on over 65 tax exemption options.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

Property Tax in Texas is a locally assessed and locally administered tax. Property tax brings in the most money of all taxes available to local government and pays for roads, police and firemen, emergency response services, parks and other services provided by local government.

For persons age 65 or older or disabled, Tax Code Section 11.13(d) allows any taxing unit the option to decide locally to offer a separate residence homestead exemption. This local option exemption cannot be less than \$3,000. To qualify for the age 65 or older local option exemption, the owner must be age 65 or older and live in the house.

The Tax Code also permits counties, cities, community college districts to establish an ad valorem tax freeze on residence homesteads of the disabled and of the elderly and their spouses. The tax freeze sets a cap, or ceiling, on the amount of property taxes paid annually.

Approximately 26% of the residential accounts are age 65 or older. The sales tax collection is 12.5% of the ad valorem taxes collected in the general fund (would like to see close to 50%). The city is in the bottom quartile of sales tax per capita collection.



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b> Update   CEDC – Six-month Update
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development	
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder	
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function	
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A	

**Item/Caption**

Receive a report and hold a discussion of the activities of the Corinth Economic Development Corporation for the preceding six months.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

This overview will highlight the major accomplishments and initiatives over the past six months, along with key demographic and development activities for the CEDC.



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b> Procurement Services Month
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development	
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder	
	<i>Decision:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function	
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  NA	

**Item/Caption**

Recognize and proclaim the month of March 2022 as Procurement Month to further expand the awareness of procurement professionals’ role in the daily operations of the organization.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

The National Institute of Public Procurement establishes March as Procurement Month to acknowledge all procurement professionals who make a difference in procurement efficiency and effectiveness by performing functions such as executing, implementing, and administering contracts, developing strategic procurement strategies, and cultivating working relationships with suppliers and other departments within the organization.

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

N/A



## **Proclamation**

### **Procurement Services Month**

**Whereas** the public procurement profession plays a significant role in the efficiency and effectiveness of both government and business; and

**Whereas** in addition to the purchase of goods and services, Procurement adds value to our organization by performing functions such as executing, implementing, and administering contracts, developing strategic procurement strategies, and cultivating working relationships with suppliers and other departments within the organization; and

**Whereas** the Purchasing Division and the City of Corinth recognizes, supports, and practices the Public Procurement Values and Guiding Principles of Accountability, Ethics, Impartiality, Professionalism, Service and Transparency, established by the Institute for Public Procurement (NIGP) as fundamental tenants of the public procurement profession; and

**Whereas** NIGP, has proclaimed the month of March 2022 as Procurement Month to further expand the awareness of procurement professionals' role to governmental officials, the general public, business, and corporate leaders; and

Now, Therefore, I, Bill Heidemann, Mayor of the City of Corinth, do hereby proclaim the month of March 2022, as "Procurement Services Month" in the City of Corinth, Texas and urge all citizens to join the City Council in recognizing the vital role our Purchasing Division performs in the daily operations of our City.

---

Bill Heidemann, Mayor  
City of Corinth, Texas



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Procurement Award
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development		
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder		
	<i>Decision:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function		
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A		

**Item/Caption**

Present the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement® (AEP) for 2021 from the National Procurement Institute, Inc.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

The AEP Award is earned by public and non-profit agencies that demonstrate a commitment to organizational excellence in public procurement and for embracing innovation, professionalism, productivity, e-procurement, and leadership in procurement.

This is the first time that the City of Corinth has received this award. Under the direction of Purchasing Agent Cindy Troyer, the Purchasing Department procures goods and services valued in excess of \$23 million annually to support city-wide operations and manages vendor relations for 1,086 vendors.

The City’s AEP application process is a division-wide effort that took approximately three months to complete. Once submitted, the application was evaluated by an independent Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Committee. Corinth was one of 179 successful applicants, which includes 63 cities, 40 counties, 36 special districts, 19 school districts, 12 higher-education agencies, seven state or provincial agencies, and two others.

The AEP program recognizes excellence in procurement, provides benchmarks for continued excellence, and increases awareness of public procurement as a profession.



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b> Continued Public Hearing   UDC Text Amendment to Masonry Screening Wall Requirements
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development	
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder	
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function	
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  Planning & Zoning Commission made recommendation to approve as presented by Staff at their meeting held on December 13, 2021.	

**Item/Caption**

Conduct a public hearing and consider and act on an Ordinance amending the City’s Unified Development Code (UDC), Section 4: Sign and Fence/Screening Regulations, Subsection 4.02.11. Screening Requirements for Residential and Nonresidential Properties, Subsection 4.02.11.C.1. Nonresidential Construction Abuts Residential Zoning Classifications (ZTA21-0001).

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

At their January 20, 2022 meeting, City Council continued the above referenced public hearing to their February 3, 2022, meeting. Due to inclement weather, the February 3, 2022 City Council meeting was cancelled. The continuation of the public hearing was readvertised in the Denton Record-Chronicle on February 12, 2002 for consideration and action at the March 3, 2022 City Council Meeting. An ordinance has been prepared for action by the City Council.

At their respective Workshop Sessions (October 7 and October 21, 2021 – City Council) and (November 15, 2021 – Planning & Zoning Commission), both City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission discussed the merits of considering an amendment to the UDC Section 4, Subsection 4.02.11.C.1., that would permit alternative compliance design options to the strict requirement of a masonry screening wall installation where nonresidential construction abuts residential zoning classification.

In those discussions, it was directed that alternative design options would be appropriate in certain instances when considering the following factors:

- The character of a property or area,
- The unique site conflicts where existing features might create a less desirable result,
- The intensity of the nonresidential use, and



- Where it is not a “best practice” to require a masonry wall given the uniqueness of the situation and proposed site design such as projects where interconnectivity among land uses and walkability is desired to foster an urban development pattern

Alternative design options discussed included opaque vegetative screens (living screen), berms, combination of masonry wall, decorative metal with vegetative screen, and a no screening option based on uniqueness of an area.

Further, it was discussed that alternative compliance would be reviewed and approved at staff level with the option to defer to City Council.

Attachment A contains the proposed text amendment to Subsection 4.02.11.C.1. based on concepts noted above.

**Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing**

On December 13, 2021, the Planning & Zoning Commission conducted a Public Hearing to receive public comment on this item. No public comments were received.

The Notice of Public Hearing was published in the Denton Record-Chronicle on Saturday, November 20, 2021.

**Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation**

The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the draft text amendments as presented by Staff.

**Financial Impact**

N/A

**Applicable Owner/Stakeholder Policy**

City Council

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Approve as presented in the attached Ordinance.

**CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS  
ORDINANCE NO. 22-03-03-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 4.02.11 “SCREENING REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND NONRESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES” IN SUBSECTION 4.02 “FENCE AND SCREENING REGULATIONS” OF SECTION 4 “SIGN AND FENCE/SCREENING REGULATIONS” OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF CORINTH BY ADDING ALTERNATIVE SCREENING OPTIONS FOR NONRESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL ZONING CLASSIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; PROVIDING FOR AN AMENDMENT; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Corinth (the “City”) is a home-rule municipality located in Denton County, Texas created in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code and operating pursuant to the enabling legislation of the State of Texas and its home rule charter; and

**WHEREAS**, the screening requirements in the Unified Development Code of the City are intended to promote safety, protect the character and stability of property, conserve the value of land, and enhance the aesthetic and visual image of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to adopt this Ordinance to amend the Unified Development Code to allow for greater flexibility in design, while maintaining appropriate levels of screening between nonresidential construction and residential zoning classifications to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1**  
**INCORPORATION OF PREMISES**

The above and foregoing recitals are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance for all purposes.

**SECTION 2**  
**AMENDMENTS**

That the Unified Development Code of the City of Corinth is hereby amended by amending subparagraph C “Nonresidential Construction Abuts Residential Zoning Classification” of Section 4.02.11 “Screening Requirements for Residential and Nonresidential Properties” of Subsection 4.02 “Fence and Screening Regulations” of Section 4 “Sign and Fence/Screening Regulations” to be and read as follows:

- C. Nonresidential Construction Abuts Residential Zoning Classification.

1. Six-foot-high Masonry Screening Required. Construction on a property with a nonresidential zoning classification which abuts the boundary of a property with a residential zoning classification shall require the Developer of the nonresidential use to erect a minimum six (6) foot high masonry screening wall along the common boundary line between the properties. The required screening wall shall be constructed before public works improvements may be accepted for platting purposes or before the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for zoning purposes. The design and construction material of the screening wall shall be as specified in this section.
2. Alternative Screening Plan Option. To provide greater flexibility in design while maintaining appropriate levels of screening between a property with a nonresidential zoning classification upon which nonresidential construction is to occur and residential zoning classifications, the Developer may request approval of an alternative screening plan. The Director of Planning may administratively approve an alternative screening plan as an exception from the requirement in Subsection 4.02.11.C.1, by considering the evaluation criteria in Subsection 2.10.02.B. Additionally, it is at the discretion of the Director of Planning to refer an application for an alternative screening plan to the City Council for review and approval as provided for in Subsection 2.10.02.A.3. In every instance, the Developer shall have the burden of demonstrating that the proposed alternative screening plan meets evaluation criteria in Section 2.10.02.B.
  - a. Design Options. The Director of Planning may administratively approve an alternative screening plan that includes the following design options or combinations thereof:
    - (1) Opaque Vegetative Screen (Living Screen). Evergreen shrubs shall be a minimum of six feet (6') in height at time of planting and installed to achieve 100% opacity at the time of planting. The plantings shall not be located in a utility easement.
    - (2) Earth Berms in combination with semi-opaque Vegetative Screen (Living Screen). Earth berms shall have a maximum slope of 4 to 1 ratio, requiring at least four feet (4') of horizontal width for every one foot (1') of vertical height. The Director of Planning will determine the level of opacity based upon distance from the abutting residential zoning classification, but the opacity of the vegetative screen shall not be less than 50%.
    - (3) Decorative Metal Fence Combined with Living Screen. A decorative metal fence, a minimum of six feet (6') in height, may be permitted in combination with opaque or semi-opaque Vegetative Screen (Living Screen).
    - (4) No Screening. A no screening option may be approved by the Director of Planning if the applicant demonstrates this option fosters interconnectivity between uses and promotes walkability and a sense of place within the areas envisioned for Mixed Use - TOD within the Comprehensive Plan.
  - b. Application Requests. The Developer shall submit an application for alternative screening plan at the time of Site Plan review. The application shall include a Landscape Plan for the subject property along with a graphic illustration showing

an elevation view of the proposed alternative screening and a justification narrative. The graphic illustration shall clearly demonstrate how the alternative screening meets the evaluation criteria in Section 2.10.02.B. Further, the graphic representation shall include an illustration of opacity of plant material to be provided at time of planting as superimposed on a photograph or by use of similar method to illustrate the effectiveness of the design to adequately screen abutting property with residential zoning classifications. If proposing a “no screening” option, the graphic shall clearly demonstrate why this option is appropriate for the site conditions.

(1) The alternative screening plan shall be completed and prepared by a Registered Landscape Architect with the alternative screening identified on the approved landscape plan with a note indicating that:

- (a) All plant material shall be maintained in a healthy and growing condition and must be replaced with plant material of similar variety and size if damaged, destroyed, or removed.
  - (b) An automatic irrigation system shall be installed and maintained.
  - (c) Vegetative Screens (and associated landscaped areas) shall be kept free of trash, litter, weeds, and other such materials not a part of the landscaping.
- c. Appeals from Administrative Decision. The Developer may appeal the decision of Director of Planning to the City Council by filing a written appeal with the City Secretary not later than ten (10) days after the date the written decision of the Planning Director is rendered.”

**SECTION 3**  
**CUMULATIVE REPEALER**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances of the City of Corinth and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such Ordinances except for those instances where there are direct conflicts with the provisions of this Ordinance or where expressly repealed hereby. Ordinances or parts thereof in force at the time this Ordinance shall take effect and that are inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4**  
**SEVERABILITY**

If any section, subsection, clause, phrase, or provision of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall to any extent be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unconstitutional, the remaining sections, subsections, clauses, phrases, and provisions of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

**SECTION 5**  
**SAVINGS/CONFLICT**

In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Ordinance and any other regulation or rule prescribed by charter, another ordinance, resolution or other authorization of the City, the provisions of this ordinance shall control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all rights and remedies of the City are expressly saved as to any and all complaints, actions, claims, or lawsuits, which have been initiated or have arisen under or pursuant to such conflicting Ordinance, or portion thereof, on the date of adoption of this Ordinance shall continue to be governed by the provisions of that Ordinance and for that purpose the conflicting Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 6**  
**PENALTY**

Any person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense, and each and every day any such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 7**  
**PUBLICATION/EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall take effect upon its publication as required by law. The City Secretary is directed to publish the caption and penalty of this Ordinance as required by the City Charter and state law.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.**

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Heidemann, Mayor  
City of Corinth, Texas

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lana Wylie, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney

# CITY OF CORINTH

## Staff Report



<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Landmark at Tower Ridge: Trail & Fee-in-lieu of Land Dedication
<b>Strategic Goals:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Citizen Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development		
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Sub-Ends:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Growing Community <input type="checkbox"/> Conveniently located <input type="checkbox"/> Delivers Outstanding Service <input type="checkbox"/> High-Quality Retail <input type="checkbox"/> High-Quality Restaurants <input type="checkbox"/> High-Quality Entertainment		
	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder		
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function		
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  <a href="#">Click to enter recommendation/decision of supporting group.</a>		

### Item/Caption

Consider and act on a Park and Trail Dedication application for a combined dedication of approximately 17,416 square feet of trails and money-in-lieu-of land in the amount of \$151,800 for the Landmark at Tower Ridge Multi-Family Project, consisting of 296 multifamily dwelling units on approximately 12.989 acres. The property is generally located on the north side of FM 2181, east of Olympus Court, south of Cliff Oaks Drive, and west of the Public Safety Complex. (PARK22-0001)

### Item Summary/Background/Prior Action

- PD-58 Landmark Multi-family at Tower Ridge was approved March 18, 2021.
- Replat of four (4) existing lots is currently under review and scheduled for the March 28, 2022, Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting.
- Site Plan and associated plans including Landscape Plans are under final review.
- UDC Section 3.05.10 requires City Council to approve Park and Trail Dedications for Residentially Zoned Properties. The land dedication requirement is one (1) acre of Park or Trail Dedication per 50 dwelling units, money-in-lieu-of land at a rate of \$150 per dwelling unit, or a combination thereof.
  - As part of PD-58 provisions, the square footage of the required trails along FM 2181 and the new extension of Tower Ridge Road may be considered to partially off-set the money-in-lieu-of land, as no formal parkland is being dedicated.
  - With the proposed approximately 17,416 square feet (0.40 acres) of trail area counting for 20 dwelling units, the applicant's fees are \$151,800 (\$550/276 dwelling units)
- This action is to confirm the dedication as proposed and provides staff with a record of action to collect fees prior to issuance of the building permit for the project.

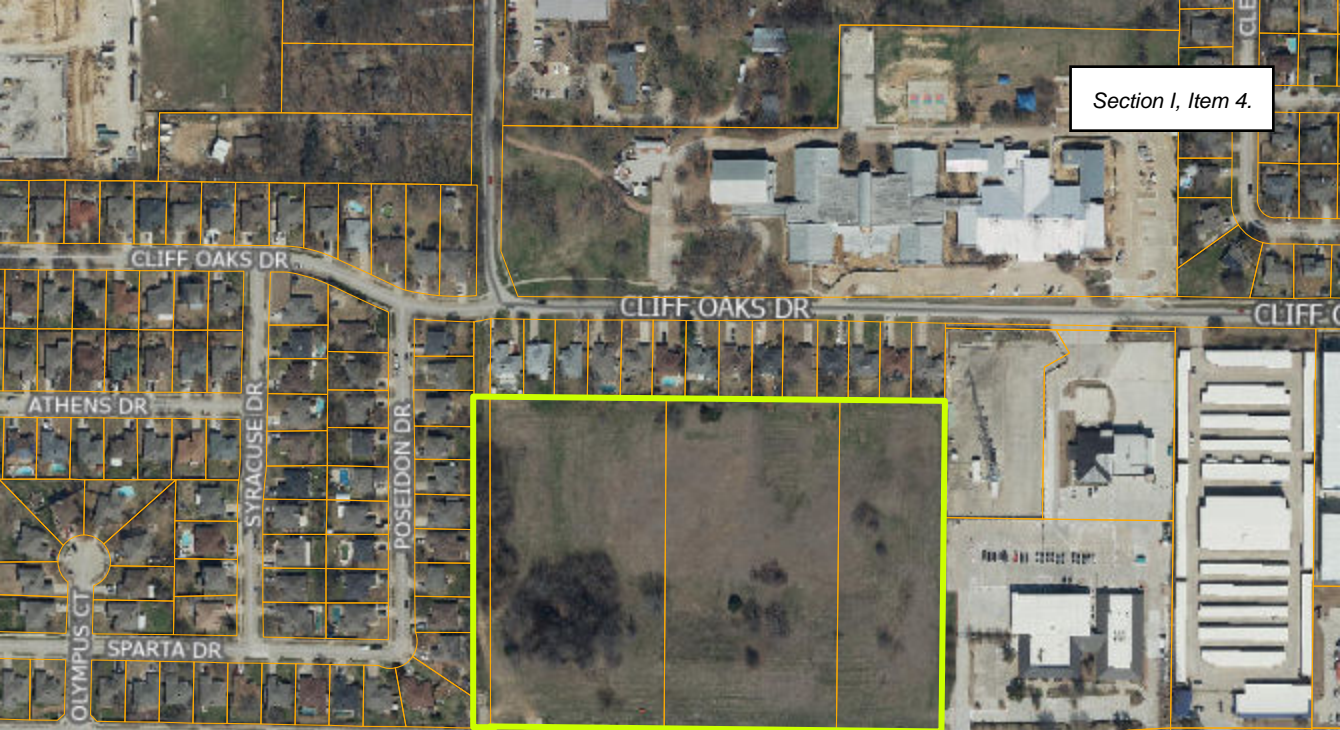
**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Staff recommends the City Council approve the application for a combined dedication of approximately 17,416 square feet of trails and money-in-lieu-of land in the amount of \$151,800 for the Landmark at Tower Ridge Multi-Family Project.

**Attachment:**

Location Map

Section 1, Item 4.



Case No. PARK22-0001 - Landmark at Tower Ridge: Park & Trail Dedication



# CITY OF CORINTH Staff Report



<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Landmark at Tower Ridge Multifamily: Alternative Compliance - Tree Preservation
<b>Strategic Goals:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Citizen Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development		
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Sub-Ends:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Growing Community <input type="checkbox"/> Conveniently located <input type="checkbox"/> Delivers Outstanding Service <input type="checkbox"/> High-Quality Retail <input type="checkbox"/> High-Quality Restaurants <input type="checkbox"/> High-Quality Entertainment <hr/> <i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder <hr/> <i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function		
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  <u>N/A</u>		

**Item/Caption**

Consider and act upon an Alternative Compliance-Tree Preservation application for the removal of Protected Trees (6+ caliper inches), including the replanting and payment-of-fee-in-lieu-of replanting of mitigation trees located on approximately 12.989 acres within the Landmark at Tower Ridge Multifamily Planned Development. The property is generally located on the north side of FM2181, east of Olympus Court, south of Cliff Oaks Drive, and west of the Public Safety Complex. (AC22-0001)

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

The Applicant is requesting approval of Alternative Compliance-Tree Preservation Application (AC22-0001) for tree removal and replanting as required under Subsection 2.09.02, and as presented in the attached Application Worksheet and accompanying Tree Survey and Protection Plan, and Tree Planting Plan and Details exhibits.

As a reminder, this site was approved for a multifamily Planned Development consisting of 296 units (PD-58), on March 18, 2021. The project is currently under Site Plan and Civil Construction Plan review. However, the proposed Tree Planting plan, if approved, will be incorporated into the approved Landscape Plan for Construction.

Specifically, the Applicant is proposing to:

1. Remove 42 protected trees out of a total of 53 protected trees on site (Removing 909 Caliper Inches [CI] out of a total of 1,140 CI on site).
2. Preserve nine (9) protected trees totaling 286 CI.
3. Mitigate 480 CI in the following manner:
  - a. Plant 73 replacement trees of 4 CI each, totaling 292 CI.
  - b. Increase the size of required landscape trees that will be planted throughout the site within landscape edge buffers, residential adjacency buffer, parking lot areas, and wet detention areas by 1 CI. In this

instance, the applicant will plant four (4) CI trees instead of three (3) CI trees. This will result in an additional 188 CI to count towards mitigation.

4. Pay a fee-in-lieu-of replanting replacement trees totaling \$64,350.00 for the remaining 429 CI required to mitigate for Protected Tree removal.

The attached Tree Planting Plan is color coded to distinguish between trees planted within landscape edge buffers, residential adjacency buffer, parking lot areas, and wet detention areas. Note that the exhibit does not specifically identify the 73 replacement trees, as they will be planted with the parking lot trees. Staff has confirmed that the correct number of both required landscape trees (188) and replacement trees (73) will be planted. Additionally, this Tree Planting exhibit will be incorporated into a detailed Landscape Plan which will be required as part of the Civil/Construction Plan set and shall be approved prior to release for an early grading permit or construction showing the location and delineation of tree protection measures for trees to be preserved and replanted.

Staff is requesting the ability to address unforeseen changes to the tree planting plan with the applicant during the construction process, including administrative approval of additional unforeseen tree removal and requiring tree planting or fee-in-lieu-of replanting at the discretion of the Director of Planning & Development.

### **Enclosures/Attachments**

Attachment 1 – Tree Survey

Attachment 2 – Tree Planting Plan

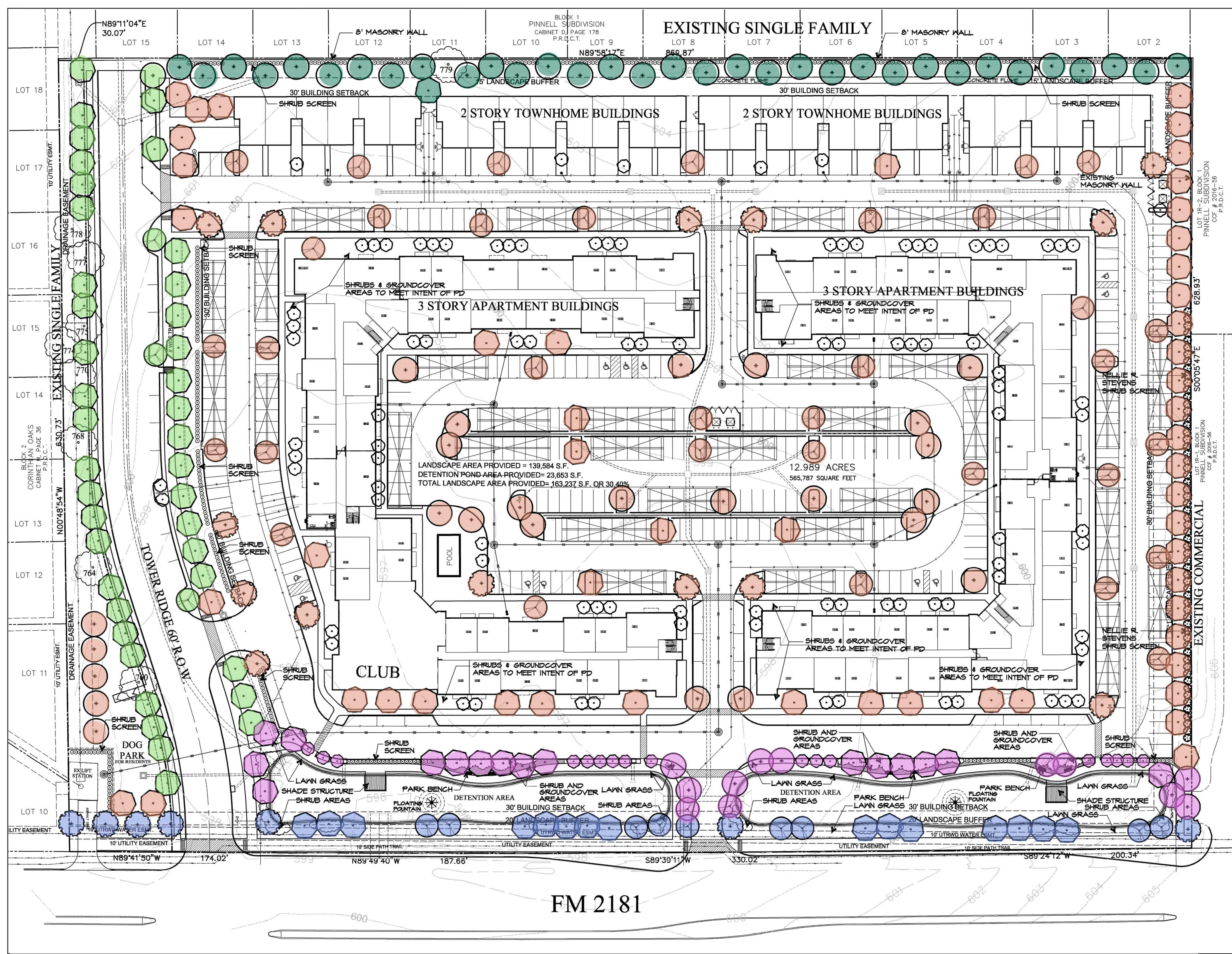
Attachment 3 - Application for Alternative Compliance Worksheet

### **Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Staff recommends the City Council approve the Alternative Compliance application for tree removal/preservation for Landmark at Tower Ridge as presented, providing for replanting as presented; a fee-in-lieu of replanting of \$64,350.00; and for discretionary authority to department director to assess fees for additional mitigation and unforeseen removal.

### **Attachments:**

1. Location Map
2. Tree Planting Plan



### LANDSCAPE TABULATIONS

**BUFFER PLANT MATERIALS REQUIRED:**  
1-3" CAL. TREE PER 30 L.F. AND CONTINUOUS ROW OF EVERGREEN SHRUBS FOR HEADLIGHT SCREEN

FM 2181	892.2 L.F.
FRONTAGE L.F.	892.2 L.F.
REQUIRED STREET BUFFER TREES (892/30 = )	29.7 TREES
STREET BUFFER TREES PROVIDED	30 TREES
TOWER RIDGE	638 L.F.
FRONTAGE L.F.	638 L.F.
REQUIRED STREET BUFFER TREES (638/30 = )	21.2 TREES
STREET BUFFER TREES PROVIDED (PER SIDE)	22 TREES
DOUBLE SIDED FRONTAGE-TOTAL TREES PROVIDED	44 TREES
REQUIRED ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS	PROVIDED

**PARKING LOT TREES REQUIRED:**  
20 SF. OF LANDSCAPE AREA SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH PARKING SPACE. 1-3" CAL. SHADE TREE PER EACH 10 PARKING SPACES PROVIDED. 50% CAN BE UNDERSTORY TREES

TOUWHOME TANDEN SPACES	56
PARKING SPACES (SURFACE + CARPORT)	456
REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREA (512 X 20 = )	10,240 SF.
PARKING LANDSCAPE AREA PROVIDED	12,000 SF.
REQUIRED PARKING TREES (512/10 = 51.2)	52 TREES
PARKING TREES + ADDITIONAL TREES PROVIDED	125 TREES

**RESIDENTIAL ADJACENCY BUFFER REQUIREMENT:**  
DOUBLE ROW OF 3" CAL. TREE PER 50 L.F. (OFFSET)  
50% EVERGREEN TREES REQUIRED

NORTH BOUNDARY	822 L.F.
FRONTAGE L.F.	822 L.F.
REQUIRED RESIDENTIAL BUFFER TREES (822/50 = )	16.4 TREES
RESIDENTIAL BUFFER TREES PROVIDED (EACH ROW)	11 TREES
DOUBLE ROW RESIDENTIAL BUFFER TOTAL PROVIDED	34 TREES

**WET DETENTION AREAS:**

PROVIDED:	840 L.F.
6" MEADERING TRAIL, PARK BENCHES WITH HALF CIRCLE PLANTING AREAS BEHIND AND PEDESTRIAN LIGHTING, FLOATING FOUNTAINS IN EACH DETENTION AREA, ONE SHADE TREE PER 30 L.F. OF TRAIL AND ONE ORNAMENTAL TREE PER 2 SHADE TREES.	840 L.F.
REQUIRED SHADE TREES (840 / 30 = 28)	28 TREES
SHADE TREES PROVIDED	28 TREES
REQUIRED ORNAMENTAL TREES (28 / 2 = 14)	14 TREES
ORNAMENTAL TREES PROVIDED	11 TREES

**NOTES:**  
ALL SIGNAGE MUST BE APPROVED BY BUILDING INSPECTION. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN DO NOT INDICATE APPROVAL.  
ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS TO RECEIVE UNDERGROUND AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION  
THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE, ESTABLISHMENT, AND PERFORMANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS.

### CANOPY TREES

QUANTITY	SYMBOL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE & CONDITION
21	(Symbol)	RED OAK	Quercus shumardii	4" caliper, 10' HL/ 8'-6" spread, B4B, straight trunk
126	(Symbol)	CEDAR ELM	Ulmus crassifolia	4" caliper, 10' HL/ 8'-6" spread, B4B, straight trunk
61	(Symbol)	LIVE OAK	Quercus virginiana	4" caliper, 10' HL/ 8'-6" spread, B4B, straight trunk
50	(Symbol)	CHICKPEA OAK	Quercus muhlenbergii	4" caliper, 10' HL/ 8'-6" spread, B4B, straight trunk

### UNDERSTORY TREES

QUANTITY	SYMBOL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE AND CONDITION
115	(Symbol)	VARIOUS SPECIES GRAPE MYRTLE POBBUSHAW YAUPOIN HOLLY MEXICAN FLUM	TEXAS REDBUD WAX MYRTLE	8" HL/3' spread min, 30 Gallon, 3 Trunk min, full, bushy tree formed specimen.

### ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS

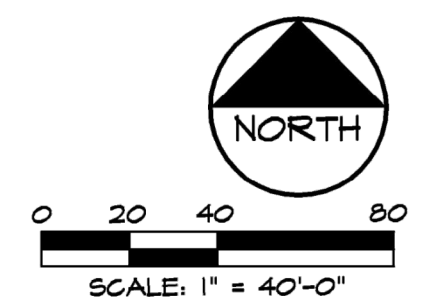
QUANTITY	SYMBOL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE AND CONDITION
61	(Symbol)	NELLIE R. STEVENS HOLLY	Ilex cornuta 'Nellie R. Stevens'	5' HL/3' spread min, B4B, full, bushy specimen.
PER PLAN	(Symbol)	DWARF BURFORD HOLLY	Ilex cornuta 'Burfordii nana'	4' HL/2' spread min, 5 Gallon full, bushy specimen.
T.B.D.	(Symbol)	MIXED SHRUBS FROM CITY APPROVED PLANT SELECTIONS		

### TURF GRASS

(Symbol)	8F. GRASS
(Symbol)	BERMUDA GRASS

### GROUND COVER MISCELLANEOUS

(Symbol)	LIRIOPE
(Symbol)	RYERSON STEEL EDGE



Date:	
Revisions:	
#	

Issued For:  
**SUBMITTAL**

Job No.  
**20150**

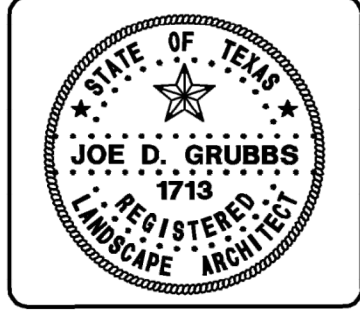
Scale  
**1" = 40'-0"**

Drawn By:  
**JDG**

Date  
**01-04-2022**

**296 Unit Apartment Complex**

**F.M. 2181 Teasley Drive**  
Corinth Texas



**TREE PLANTING PLAN**  
**(EXHIBIT)**

Sheet Title:  
**L1**  
of L1 Sheets

Case No. AC22-0001 - Landmark at Tower Ridge: Alternative Compliance - Tree Preservation

TREE PLANTING PLAN

Grubbs Design Group, P.L.L.C. - 403 South Tennessee Street - McKinney, Texas 75069 - Phone (972) 548-5020

Section 1, Item 5.



Case No. AC22-0001 - Landmark at Tower Ridge: Alternative Compliance - Tree Preservation



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Incentive Policy   Corinth Economic Development Program Incentives Policy								
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development										
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder										
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function										
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Planning &amp; Zoning Commission</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Parks &amp; Recreation Board</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful</td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission</td> </tr> </table> N/A			<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2	<input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3	<input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful	<input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation										
<input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2										
<input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3										
<input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful	<input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission										

**Item/Caption**

Consider and act on a Resolution adopting the Corinth Economic Development Incentives Policy.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

We often hear of municipalities offering incentives to attract or retain certain businesses or development. These incentives are provided based on the municipality’s adopted incentive policy and in accordance with State laws.

Based on this, the enclosed Economic Development Program Incentives Policy is all encompassing providing a comprehensive list of the potential incentives including Chapter 380 incentives. The policy includes the criteria for consideration of economic development incentives, an overview of the economic development incentives as well as the procedural guidelines.

The policy is in place to ensure that City staff and the CEDC/Council diligently negotiated the terms and fully analyzed the cost and benefits to ensure the best return on investment.

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Staff recommends that the Corinth City Council approve the Economic Development Program Incentives Policy as presented.

**CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS  
RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS, APPROVING AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM INCENTIVES POLICY FOR THE CITY OF CORINTH TO MAKE LOANS AND GRANTS OF PUBLIC MONEY TO PROMOTE STATE AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TO STIMULATE BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF EXISTING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES POLICIES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the attraction of long-term investment and the establishment of permanent new jobs in the City of Corinth (the “City”) will enhance the economic base of area taxing entities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City must compete with other communities across the nation currently offering tax inducements to attract new development; and

**WHEREAS**, granting economic development incentives is one of the principle means by which the public sector and the private sector can forge a partnership to promote real economic growth within a community; and

**WHEREAS**, any economic development incentives offered must be strictly limited in application to those new and existing businesses that bring new wealth to the community in order to avoid reducing the needed tax revenues of area taxing authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes municipalities to establish and provide for economic development programs, including programs for making loans and grants of public money and providing personnel and services of the municipality, as an incentive for the development or the redevelopment of property within the municipality; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to repeal existing economic development policies and programs approved by resolution and adopt an updated program to develop and expand the local economy by promoting and encouraging projects that will enhance the City’s economic base, that will stimulate business and commercial activity, and that will diversify and expand job opportunities.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** THAT the facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated herein in their entirety.

**Section 2.** THAT the Economic Development Program Incentives Policy, attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein for all purposes, is hereby adopted as the guidelines and criteria for the City of Corinth to make loans and grants of public money to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity in the City pursuant to Chapter 380 of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

**Section 3.** THAT the City of Corinth hereby repeals economic development policies that conflict with Exhibit “A.”

**Section 4.** THAT this Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of March 2022.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Heidmann, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lana Wylie, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia Adams, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM INCENTIVES POLICY





## **Economic Development Program Incentives Policy**

*Effective xx, 2022 as approved by City Council*

### **SECTION 1. GENERAL PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES**

The City of Corinth, Texas, ("City"), in partnership with the Corinth Economic Development Corporation ("CEDC"), is committed to facilitating job creation and dedicated to achieving and sustaining the highest quality of development throughout the city. Success in economic development ensures Corinth's financial ability to provide continued quality service and updated infrastructure for its residential and corporate citizens.

The purpose of this policy is to establish standards and guidelines that will govern the granting of financial initiatives to facilitate economic growth. The City and/or the CEDC encourages the use of incentives only as necessary to fill financial gaps and limits them to reasonable and appropriate project expenses which have a public benefit. It is the policy of the City that consideration for such incentives will be provided in accordance with the procedures and criteria outlined in this document, Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, the Development Corporation Act in Chapters 501-505 of the Texas Local Government Code, and applicable federal and state laws. Nothing in this policy shall imply or suggest that the City and/or the CEDC are under any obligation to provide an incentive to any applicant. All applications are considered on a case-by-case basis.

All economic development incentives requests will be reviewed by City staff and only eligible projects will be sent to City Council and/or the Corinth Economic Development Corporation Board for consideration and approval. Depending on the project, additional approvals or recommendations will be presented by appointed boards, such as the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Boards. Any approvals will be memorialized in an economic development program agreement between the City or appropriate Board(s) and the recipient.

Applications for incentives will not be considered for projects that have already been announced or commenced for example: if a building permit for new construction has already been issued, the purchase of an existing building has been finalized, or a tenant lease has been executed.

### **SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS**

Wherever used in this Policy, the following terms shall have the following meanings ascribed to them:

**Agreement** – A contractual agreement between the City and/or the CEDC for the purposes of providing one or more economic development program incentives.

**Chapter 380 Grant Term** – The period specified in an Economic Development Program Agreement in which a party may receive annual 380 Grants, not to exceed a total of ten (10) years.

**Business Personal Property** – Any taxable tangible personal property other than inventory and supplies that (i) is subject to ad valorem taxation by the City; (ii) is located on the property subject to an Agreement; (iii) is owned or leased by the party to the Agreement; and (iv) was not located in the City prior to the effective date of the Agreement.

**Capital Investment** - Expenditures for real property improvements such as, without limitation, new facilities and structures, site improvements, infrastructure improvements, facility expansion, facility modernization, and utility installation. Capital Investment does NOT include land acquisition costs or the cost or value of any improvements existing on the property prior to the City Council’s authorization of execution of an Agreement.

**CEDC** – The Corinth Economic Development Corporation of the City of Corinth, Texas

**City** – The City of Corinth, Texas.

**City Attorney** – The City Attorney of the City of Corinth, Texas.

**City Council** – The City Council of the City of Corinth, Texas.

**Comprehensive Plan** – The City of Corinth’s official guide for making decisions about growth and development. The Plan is a summary of the goals, objectives, policies, strategies, programs, and projects that will enable the city to achieve its mission of focusing on the future, working together to build strong neighborhoods, develop a sound economy, and provide a safe community.

**Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington MSA** – The Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) comprises two Metropolitan Divisions (MSA): the Fort Worth-Arlington MSA, which includes Hood, Johnson, Parker, Somervell, Tarrant and Wise counties, and the Dallas-Plano-Irving MSA, which includes Collin, Dallas, Denton, Ellis, Hunt, Kaufman, and Rockwall counties.

**Existing Business** – A business that was operating within the corporate limits of the City prior to the effective date of this Policy.

**Full-Time Job/Employee (FTJ/FTE)** – Employment of at least 35-hours per week with full benefits, including at a minimum health, disability insurance and retirement plan options with an average hourly wage equal to or above the calculated by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) and does not include Part-time or Seasonal employees.

**Hotel/Motel Occupancy taxes (HOT)** - The state hotel occupancy tax rate is 6 percent (.06) of the cost of a room. Cities and certain counties and special purpose districts are authorized to

impose an additional local hotel tax that the local taxing authority collects.

**Incentive** – Money or something of value provided by the City or CEDC to a recipient.

**Investment** – The aggregate of Capital Investment and Personal Property Investment.

**LEED** – Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) is the most widely used green building rating system in the world. Available for virtually all building types, LEED provides a framework for healthy, highly efficient, and cost-saving green buildings.

**Mixed-Use Development Project** – A development project in which a facility or facilities will be constructed or renovated such that will be comprised of residential, commercial, restaurant, entertainment and/or retail sales and service uses.

**Personal Property Investment** – The value of Business Personal Property installed on a development site by a date certain, as determined solely by the appraisal district having jurisdiction over the development site.

**Program Cap** – The maximum amount of the Grant award available over the term of the Agreement.

**Qualified Expenses** – Those expenses classified as qualified expenses under Internal Revenue Code Section 41 (the Research and Experimentation Tax Credit) and any other expenses identified and agreed to by the City in an Agreement as direct expenses for utility patent generation, technology commercialization, or spinoff incubation costs.

**Return on investment (ROI)** – Is a performance measure used to evaluate the efficiency or profitability of an investment or compare the efficiency of a number of different investments. ROI tries to directly measure the amount of return on a particular investment, relative to the investment’s cost.

**Recipient** – A person, including an individual, organization, or corporation, who receives an incentive in accordance with this policy.

**Salary** – A cash payment or remuneration made to a full-time employee, including paid time off, commissions, and non-discretionary bonuses. A Salary does not include any benefits, such as health insurance or retirement contributions by the employer, reimbursements for employee expenses, or any discretionary bonuses.

**Strategic Plan** – The City of Corinth’s strategic plan entitled “Embracing the Future 2030.”

**Target Industry** – A business providing services in the sectors specifically identified in Section 4 of this Policy.

**Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone** - Authorized by Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, the City may use tax increment financing to enter into economic development and infrastructure reimbursement agreements to pay for improvements.

**Transit-Oriented Development** - A Mixed-Use Development located within one-half mile of a commuter rail line station and in which all buildings will be at least 3 stories in height.

### **SECTION 3. CRITERIA FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES**

To be eligible for consideration to receive Incentives, all applicants will be required to complete an Incentive application. Refer to Exhibit “A”. All applications will undergo a cost/benefit analysis evaluating the fiscal and economic impact as well as the background of the business and the community fit. Refer to the Due Diligence Checklist in Exhibit “B”. To receive an Incentive, the project described in the application must provide a return on investment (ROI). The ROI may be determined through an analysis of:

- Total capital investment and resulting taxable value generating annual increases of property tax revenue
- The number and type of jobs to be created and maintained
- Estimated ability to generate direct and/or indirect sales tax revenue
- Estimated ability to generate future overnight stays that result in future direct hotel occupancy fund revenue and indirect revenue associated with visitors

Specific consideration will be given to projects which further the goals and strategies outlined in the Strategic Plan, as well as those with a significant positive impact on diversifying existing markets, adding employment, expanding the local tax base through added improvement values, and increasing sales tax revenues for the City of Corinth.

#### **Targeted Priorities**

The City may consider providing Incentives for projects that further the City’s strategic goals:

- **Job Creation** – The City may consider providing an Incentive for the creation and maintenance of jobs to for companies that create or relocate a minimum of 20 full-time jobs within the City. The company must maintain the number of jobs created and/or relocated for at least a 3-year period to receive the total payment. To be an eligible job, the salary must be at least 100% of the average annual wage for Denton County, as determined by the United States Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.
- **Transit-Orient-Development (TOD)** – The City may consider Incentives for projects within the City’s TOD. Incentives may include grants or reimbursement for mixed-use developments, improvements to new or existing buildings, pedestrian corridors, façades, murals or public art, iconic signage and/or lighting.
- **Niche / Specialty Retail, Entertainment, Restaurant** – The City may consider providing Incentives to “destination” retailers or restaurants that have the capability to attract customers from outside the area, serve as a catalyst for other development in the TOD area, and/or provide new and different shopping, dining, or entertainment experiences.
- **Mixed-use Developments** - The City may consider providing Incentives to “mixed-use developments” encompassing residential, commercial, retail and/restaurant and hotel uses which will attract residents and customers from outside the area and serve as a

catalyst for other development in the TOD area, and/or provide new and different shopping, dining, entertainment, and work experiences.

- **Big-Box Retailers** - The City may consider providing Incentives to big box users which will attract customers from outside the area and generate additional sales tax for the city
  - **Office/Professional Services** – The City may consider providing Incentives for corporate headquarters and/or regional offices as well as multi-tenant offices for professional services (accountants, engineers, architects, medical, information technology, lawyers, advertising and media, management consulting, financial, insurance, wealth management, actuary, etc.).
- **Full-Service Hotels** - The City may consider providing Incentives to support the attraction of full-service hotel and conference center space to the City.
- **Distribution and Logistics** – The City may consider providing Incentives to support the supply chain of existing primary employers and better serve current and future neighbors.
- **Medical / Healthcare** – The City may consider providing Incentives to provide additional medical and healthcare related businesses to support the existing and better serve current and future neighbors.

#### **SECTION 4. OVERVIEW OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES**

The following may be offered by the City and/or the CEDC for economic development projects that meet eligibility criteria set forth in Section 3. Not all tools are available for each project and any Incentive offered is at the discretion of the Corinth City Council and/or CEDC Board. Investment from the City does not preclude other state, county, or federal incentives.

- Chapter 380 Agreements – Authorized under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, this agreement between the recipient and taxing entity offers a variety of fee-based or tax-based incentives, including grants, loans, or rebates to promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity.
- Economic Development Grants – The City has a Type B sales tax corporation – the CEDC. Funds may be available to finance qualified projects as determined by the CEDC Board.
- Fee Reductions / Waivers – The City may consider decreasing or waiving certain development fees including building permits, inspection, and impact fees on eligible projects.
- Infrastructure Assistance – The City may facilitate development through enhancement of water, sewer, and/or roadway infrastructure relevant to sites selected for significant projects as needed.
- Sales Tax Rebates – The City may consider sales tax rebates on the City's and CEDC sales tax portion only.
- Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax – The City may consider rebates on Hotel/Motel Occupancy taxes (HOT). These rebates can only be used for purposes outlined by state law.
- Fast Tracking Development Process – The City may assist the applicant with fast

- tracking the development process when deemed necessary.
- Business Improvement Grant - The CEDC may offer funds for businesses to improve their exterior, visibility, and presentation of their respective property.
  - Service Sign Grant – The City may offer financial assistance to businesses seeking to place their logos on service signs along Interstate Highway 35E and the Frontage Roads.
  - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) – Authorized by Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, the City may use tax increment financing to enter into economic development and infrastructure reimbursement agreements to pay for improvements. The TIRZ, whether City-initiated or petitioned by the property owners, sets up a geographic boundary that can be used develop raw land and proactively address decline or deterioration. Note: The creation of a TIRZ may specify how tax revenue is allocated or spent but does not in any way impact the tax rate as TIRZs have no taxing or assessment powers. Refer to the TIRZ Maps Exhibit “C”.

**Value of Economic Development Incentives**

The value of the Incentives offered is subject to the cost/benefit analysis and targeted priorities outlined in Section 3. of the Policy as well as determining whether the project is in the best interest of the City and/or the CEDC to provide Incentives. Specific considerations include how the individual project furthers the goals and objectives of the community and the impact of the project. The public benefit or amount of revenue realized by the City and attributable to the project must equal or exceed the value of any Incentives granted under the application.

**Exceptions**

The City will not consider any Incentives for residential projects or the residential portion of designated mixed-use projects.

To encourage the retention/expansion of existing business, attraction of new businesses which satisfy a community goal or objective, or to meet a special need of the community, the City Council and/or the CEDC retains the ability to approve an Incentive which does not comply with the terms outlined in this policy.

**Decision by City and/or CEDC**

All applications are considered on a case-by-case basis and all Agreements are subject to consideration and final approval by the City Council. Even though an application may meet the criterion set forth in this policy, an application may be denied for any reason at the discretion of the City and/or the CEDC.

**Performance Requirements**

All financial Incentives granted by the City of Corinth are performance-based. Should a recipient fail to satisfy the terms in the Agreement, the City and/or EDC will deny payment of the full amount

of abatement to be received for that given year. An Agreement will include individual performance measures to be met by the recipient and specific recapture provisions intended to safeguard the City from potential financial loss.

### **Annual Evaluation**

Throughout the year, the City will perform evaluations of approved Agreements to ensure compliance by all recipients. At the end of each year, an Annual Incentives Report will be generated and made available online to the public which will summarize the status of each Incentive that was active during the respective year.

## **Section 5. PROCEDURAL GUIDELINES**

Any person, organization, or corporation desiring that the City and/or EDC consider providing Incentives to encourage local economic development is expected to comply with the following procedural guidelines. Neither the City nor the CEDC are required to approve any Incentives to any applicant who complies with this policy.

To apply for Incentives all applicants are required to complete an Application for Economic Development Incentives which can be found online. The Application must be submitted to the Corinth EDC.

### **Application Review Procedural Guidelines**

- All information in the application package will be reviewed by the City's Economic Development Department for completeness and accuracy. Upon the review – an impact analysis will be prepared to determine the cost/benefits of the project.
- The City's Economic Development Department will review the application with the City Manager and appropriate City departments for internal review and comments. Additional information may be requested as needed.
- After the review of the application, City staff may meet with the applicant to discuss the application in further details and may be required to complete a survey. After the meeting, a Term Sheet will be drafted, reviewed, and executed between the City and/or the CEDC and the applicant outlining the terms and conditions of the Incentives.
- The Term Sheet is discussed in Closed Session at the CEDC Board meeting where the Board makes a recommendation to draft an Economic Development Program Agreement with the Applicant.
- Once the Agreement is drafted it is presented to the applicant for their review.
- The Agreement is then placed on the CEDC agenda for the Board consideration and recommendation to Council.
- The Corinth Economic Development Corporation (CEDC) may serve as an advisory body which make recommendations to the City Council regarding whether Incentives should be offered in each individual case. All meetings of the CEDC Board shall be held in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. Additional information may be requested as needed.
- The Agreement is brought before the City Council at a regular or called meeting(s) for public presentation, discussion, and a final vote.

- Following a majority approval vote, the Mayor or his or her designee, will execute copies of the Agreement. One original Agreement will be filed with the city and one original mailed to the contracted party. A copy of each executed Agreement will be maintained in the City's Economic Development Department Office.
- Recipients receiving Incentives will be required to adhere to the performance requirements outlined in the Agreement. Recipients that do not meet performance measures will be required to reimburse the City or EDC of all or a portion of the Incentive value.
- A compliance review will be conducted annually on each Agreement through the expiration period.
- Information provided by applicants on the Application Form may be subject to release to the public pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act as codified in Chapter 552 of the *Texas Government Code*. However, certain information provided to the City in connection with an application under these Policies and Procedures may be confidential and not subject to public disclosure until the incentives agreement is executed. The City will respond to requests for disclosure as required by law and will assert exceptions to disclosure as it deems relevant. The City will make reasonable attempts to notify applicants of the request so it may assert its own objections to the Attorney General.

**For further information contact:**

Corinth Economic Development Department  
3300 Corinth Parkway  
Corinth, Texas 76208  
940-498-3209  
CorinthEDC.com

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**Economic Development Incentive Application**





THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS

APPLICATION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES

The City of Corinth is dedicated to achieving and sustaining the highest quality of development in all areas of the City, and to a continuous improvement in the quality of life for its citizens. Towards this end, the City may elect, on a case-by-case basis, to give consideration to providing incentives as authorized by the Economic Development Program Incentive Policy. It is the policy of the City that said consideration will be provided in accordance with the guidelines and criteria as set forth therein. Nothing in the Economic Development Program Incentives Policy shall imply or suggest that the City is under any obligation to provide incentives to any applicant. All applications for incentives shall be considered on a case-by-case basis; and should be filed with the **City of Corinth Economic Development, 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth, Texas, 76208** or via email to [elise.back@cityofcorinth.com](mailto:elise.back@cityofcorinth.com)

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Project/Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Company's Primary Business: \_\_\_\_\_

**Please provide the following information based on the completed project at full operation. It will be assumed that the project is phased in equal annual increments unless indicated otherwise. All values should be those on Appraisal District tax rolls. Please provide supporting**

**documentation where appropriate. Additional pages for responses may be attached.**

1. Incentive(s) Requested:

---

2. Does this project fall into one of the following target priorities?

- TOD
- Niche/Specialty Retail, Entertainment, Restaurant
- Mixed-use development
- Big Box Retailer
- Office/Professional Services
- Full-Service Hotel
- Distribution/Logistics
- Medical/Healthcare

3. Necessity of Requested Incentive(s):  
*(Describe the reason(s) why this project is seeking assistance)*

---

---

---

4. Would this project be financially feasible without requested incentive?  
\_\_\_\_\_

5. Is the project a relocation or new facility expansion?  
\_\_\_\_\_

a. If relocation, please state current location(s):  
\_\_\_\_\_

6. Is the project new construction or lease? \_\_\_\_\_

a. If new construction, is it a shell building or build-to-suit? \_\_\_\_\_

b. If new construction, number of water and irrigation meters and size(s):  
\_\_\_\_\_

7. If a lease, will it occupy existing space or new construction? \_\_\_\_\_

8. Number and square footage of proposed/existing project building(s): \_\_\_\_\_

9. Will the incentive applicant be the owner and/or a tenant? \_\_\_\_\_

10. List the specific operations to be performed at proposed location (products

produced/distributed, services provided, etc.):

---

---

11. Projected date of occupancy:

---

12. Property Size (Acreage): \_\_\_\_\_ Current assessed value of land: \_\_\_\_\_

13. Estimated value of improvements to property: \_\_\_\_\_

14. Proposed uses for project: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Include percentage of each use based on total project space)*

15. Estimated value and description of business personal property: \_\_\_\_\_

---

16. Number of new FTEs on-site: \_\_\_\_\_ Average annual salary: \_\_\_\_\_

17. Annual estimated sales subject to local sales tax: \_\_\_\_\_

18. Annual estimated sales subject to City hotel occupancy tax: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Will Corinth be designated as point of sale for construction/equipment purchases?

a. If so, estimated project construction/equipment cost? \_\_\_\_\_

20. Is this anticipated to be a LEED certified (or equivalent) project?

---

21. Is the property zoned to accommodate proposed use(s)?

---

a. If not, what zoning is required for project? \_\_\_\_\_

22. Other factors the applicant would like to have taken into consideration:

---

---

**Supplemental Attachments – Check all documents that may be attached to submitted application:**

Map of Property Location

- Legal Description
- Summary of posed site improvements
- Project Site Plan

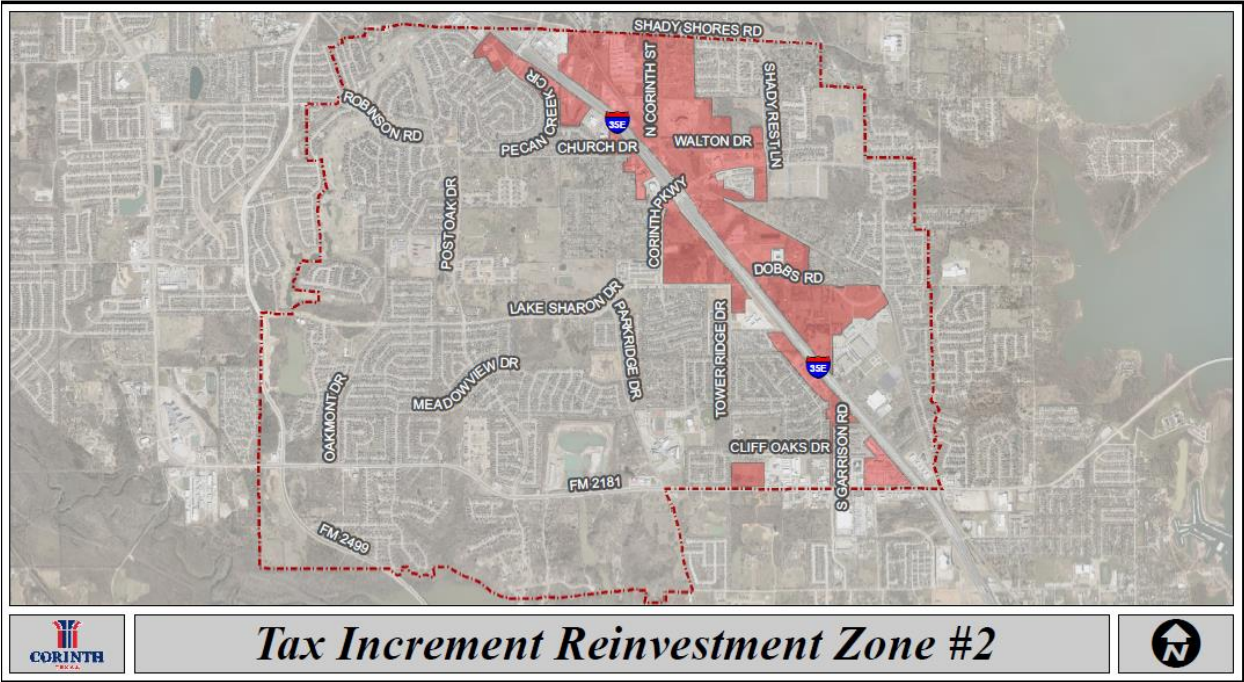
**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Due Diligence Checklist**

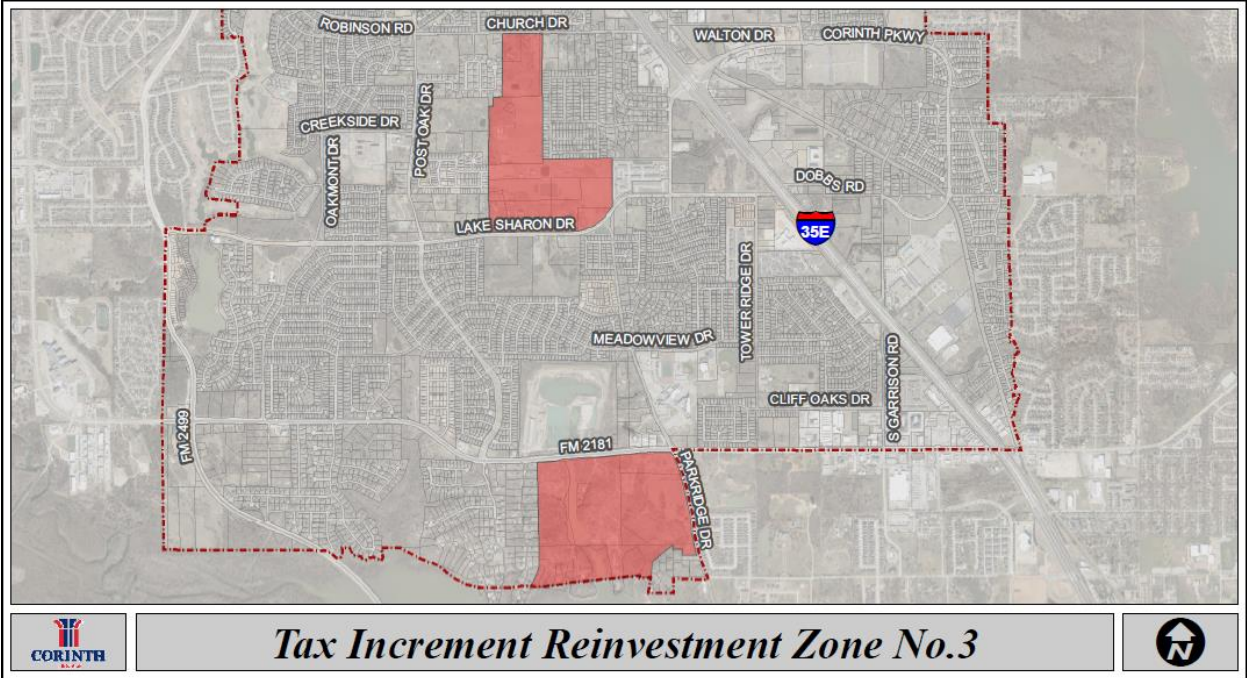


# Due Diligence Checklist

 <b>Business Background</b>	 <b>Community Fit</b>	 <b>Economic Impact</b>	 <b>Fiscal Impact</b>
<input type="radio"/> Is the project a new facility, expansion, consolidation, or relocation?	<input type="radio"/> Will the project advance the city's strategic plan?	<input type="radio"/> How many jobs will be created? What is the average salary?	<input type="radio"/> What is the payback period?
<input type="radio"/> Is the project a headquarters, manufacturing, distribution/warehouse, etc.?	<input type="radio"/> Does the project complete directly with any existing company?	<input type="radio"/> Will the project hire locally or will the employees be relocating to the community?	<input type="radio"/> What types and amounts of revenues will be project and spin-off activity bring to the community - property tax, sales tax, HOT, etc.?
<input type="radio"/> Is the new or company well-established? Review company's financial statements, etc.	<input type="radio"/> Who are the project's suppliers?	<input type="radio"/> What are the direct and indirect spinoffs of the project?	<input type="radio"/> How do the revenues and costs compare over a 10-year period?
<input type="radio"/> Investigate the backgrounds of the company's principals? Is the company well-established?	<input type="radio"/> Does the project export its products/services outside of the region?	<input type="radio"/> Will the project advance the city's strategic plan? Are these net new spinoffs?	<input type="radio"/> What is the rate of return?
<input type="radio"/> Are there any pending lawsuits, recent legal decisions, etc.?	<input type="radio"/> Will the project have an adverse impact on the community - transportation, environment, etc.?	<input type="radio"/> What is the total capital investment?	<input type="radio"/> Are there any infrastructure improvements or other direct public costs required by the city?

**EXHIBIT "C"**  
**TIRZs Maps**







**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Strategic Plan   Communications Strategic Plan
<b>Ends:</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development		
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder		
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function		
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A		

**Item/Caption**

Consider and act on approval of the Communications Strategic Plan.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

In February 2019, the City Council adopted a Communication Strategic Plan to enhance transparency and communication methods with residents. As communications technology and platforms for citizen engagement continue to advance, the Plan was expected to change to meet the emerging needs.

During the past six months, staff has been working with Slate Communications to develop the next phase in the city’s communication efforts. The updated Communications Plan provides a framework for communication methods for both external and internal stakeholders. Recommendations are unique to Corinth and were developed through the following process:

1. Review and audit of existing communication methods
2. Meetings with staff, the Community Ambassadors, and the Youth Advisory Committee to better understand the community, what resonates with residents and communication topics.
3. Online community survey to gauge communication preferences.
4. Identify key audience segments and characteristics
5. Establish communication goals, objectives, and priorities
6. Create unique communication strategies, tactics, and process to fit Corinth’s needs.

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Staff recommends approval of the Communication Strategic Plan



CITY OF CORINTH

COMMUNICATIONS  
PLAN 2.0







# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 1. DISCOVERY REPORT

- Evolution of Corinth as a Community ..... 1
- About Corinth as an Organization ..... 2
- Existing City Plans ..... 3
- Community Survey Results ..... 4
- Communication Tools.....7
- Summary of Staff Interviews .....9
- SWOT Analysis ..... 11
- Key Takeaways.....12

## 2. GOALS .....13

## 3. AUDIENCES .....14

## 4. KEY MESSAGES ..... 16

## 5. STRATEGIES

- Strategy #1 ..... 17
- Strategy #2 ..... 20
- Strategy #3 ..... 21
- Strategy #4 ..... 25
- Strategy #5 ..... 27
- Strategy #6 ..... 28

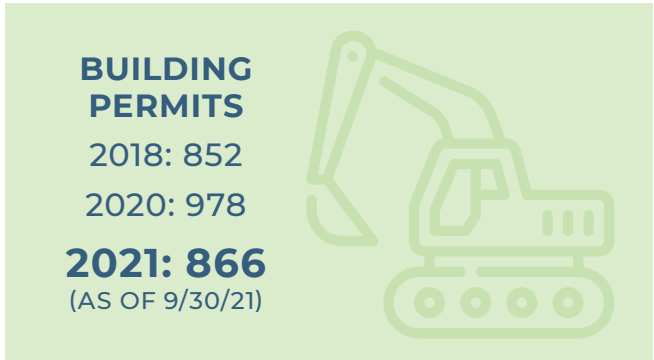
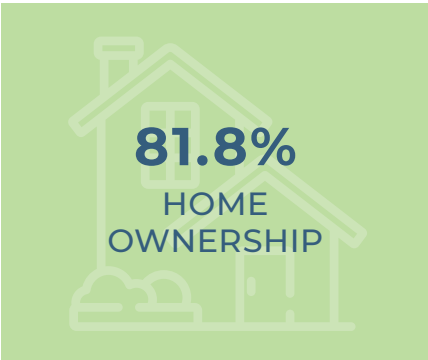
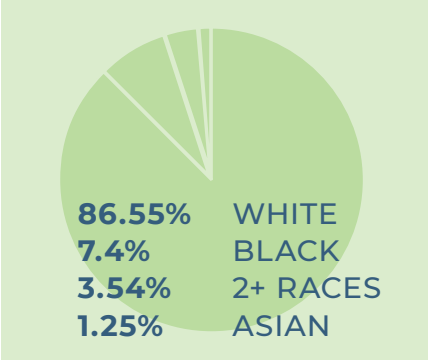
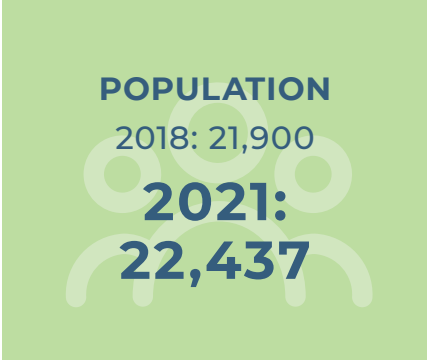
## 6. CRISIS COMMUNICATION PLAN ..... 30



# 1. DISCOVERY REPORT

## EVOLUTION OF CORINTH AS A COMMUNITY

Corinth is steadily growing, with plans to continue that growth and appeal to a more diverse population including younger families by adding more retail, restaurants and gathering places. The community is currently undergoing a plan to bring in more development in hopes of both bringing in and retaining new families and young people. With the expansion of the local college, there is an opportunity to strengthen the City/ College relationship to keep talent in Corinth and build an enduring sense of community.



## ABOUT CORINTH AS AN ORGANIZATION

As an organization, the City of Corinth is growing quickly. Word of mouth is no longer a viable tool to share organization news and updates. Demands on staff time continue to create capacity issues.

The City of Corinth employs 181 full-time workers.

In the next five years, the City's staff will only grow. Corinth intends to:

- ▶ Add 3 firefighters in 2025
- ▶ Add Parks Maintenance Workers in 2026
- ▶ Add a Tourism and Event Manager in late 2022 to manage the Commons at Agora

Employee retention and recruitment has been difficult. Key positions are not immune to turnover, either. 2021 saw the hiring of a new Economic Development Director, Planning Director, and Public Works Director. With the fire chief retiring in February 2022, this position will need to be filled as well.

# EXISTING CITY PLANS

The existing City plans outline the direction that Corinth wants to go and how to get there. The communications plan will need to take these goals into consideration and ensure that both staff and residents are kept informed about each step and how they play into the long-term vision. It can be easy to get lost in the weeds and little details of projects in the day-to-day, but all communications should point back to the overarching vision as a reminder to all Corinthians why we do what we do.

**2040 Comprehensive Plan:** This plan outlines guiding principles and core values for policy direction in Corinth for the next 20 years. Corinth will adopt policies that facilitate a growing community while building parks, trails, and other amenities. The City will allow room for future development, connect safe neighborhoods, and ensure that this growth is smart and sustainable.

**Strategic Plan:** The strategic plan outlines steps that the City will take to build the community that residents envision by 2030. These steps include attracting quality residential and non-residential development, engaging citizens, and encouraging and investing in regional cooperation.

## VISION STATEMENT

**A growing community that is conveniently located, delivers outstanding services, engages its residents, and provides a good mix of high quality retail, restaurants, and entertainment.**

**Parks Master Plan**

**Technology Strategic Plan**

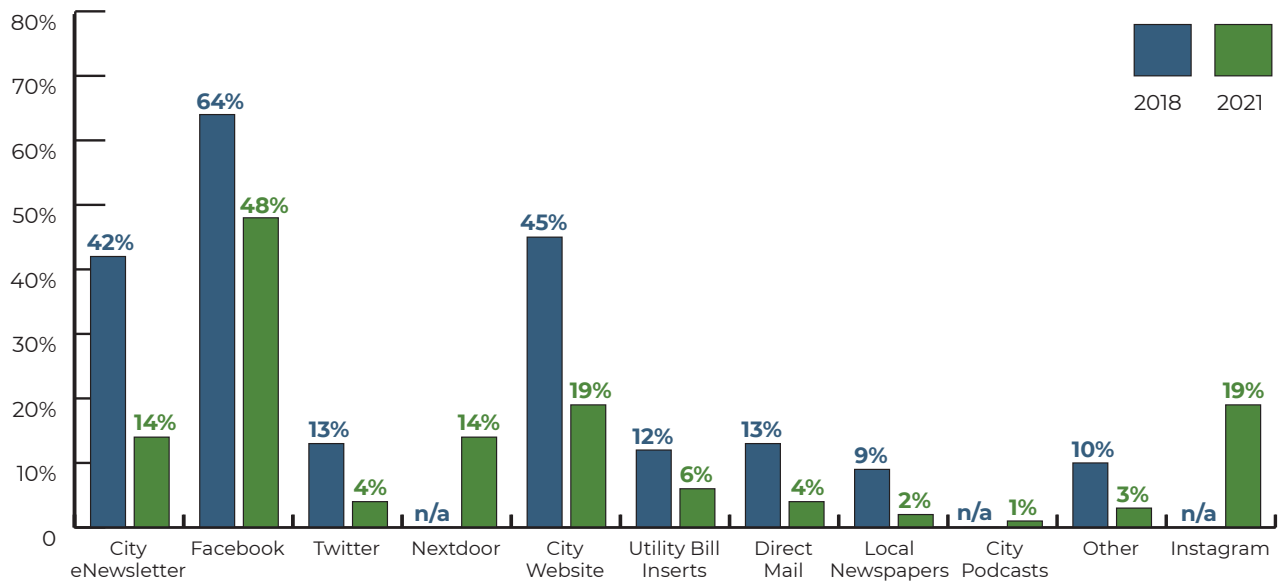
**Police Department Strategic Plan**

**Fire Strategic Plan**

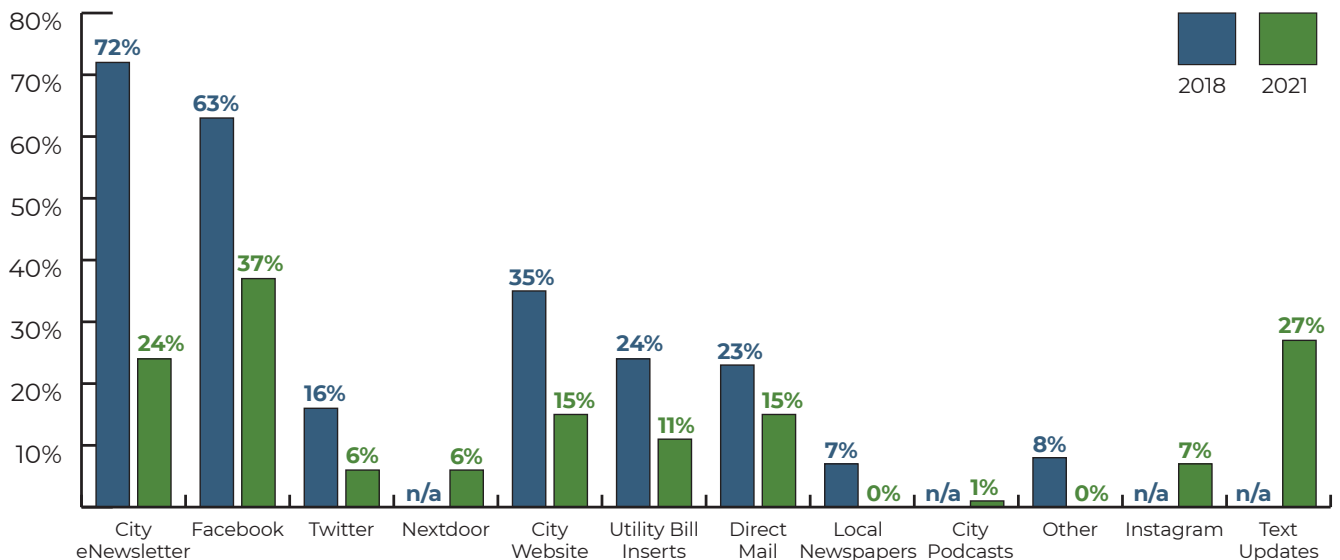
# COMMUNITY SURVEY RESULTS

To better understand the communication preferences of Corinth residents, a short survey was put out to the community through the website and social media. A total of 106 responses were collected in 2018 and 35 in 2021.

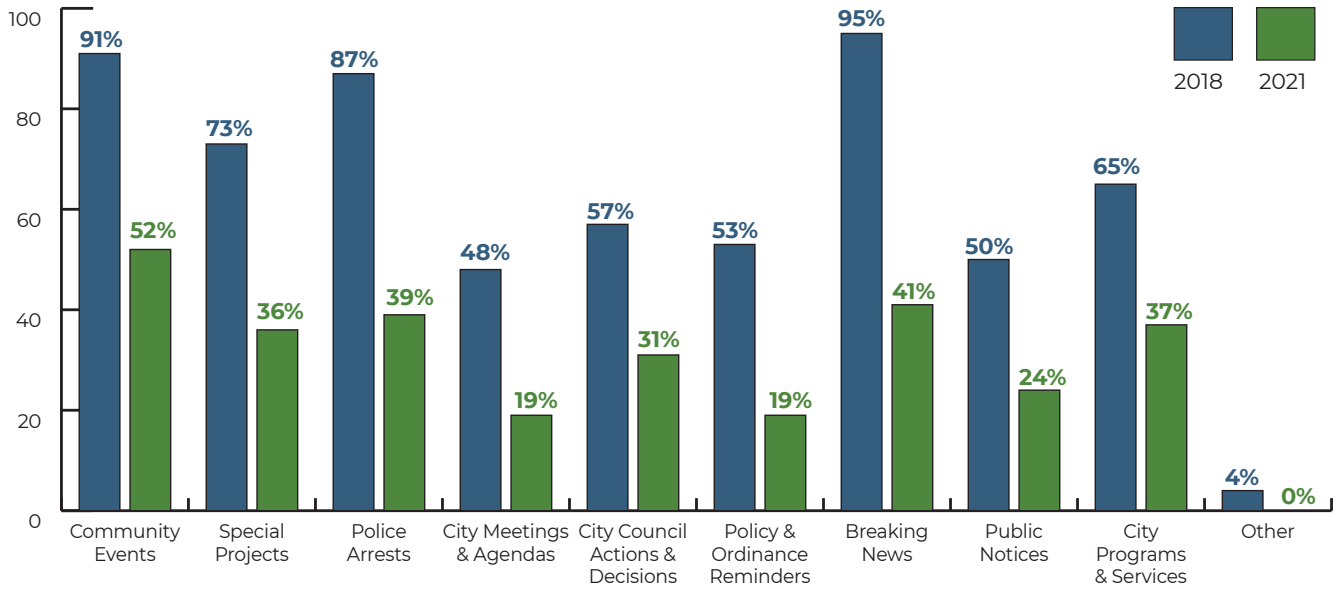
## HOW DO YOU CURRENTLY RECEIVE CITY INFORMATION?



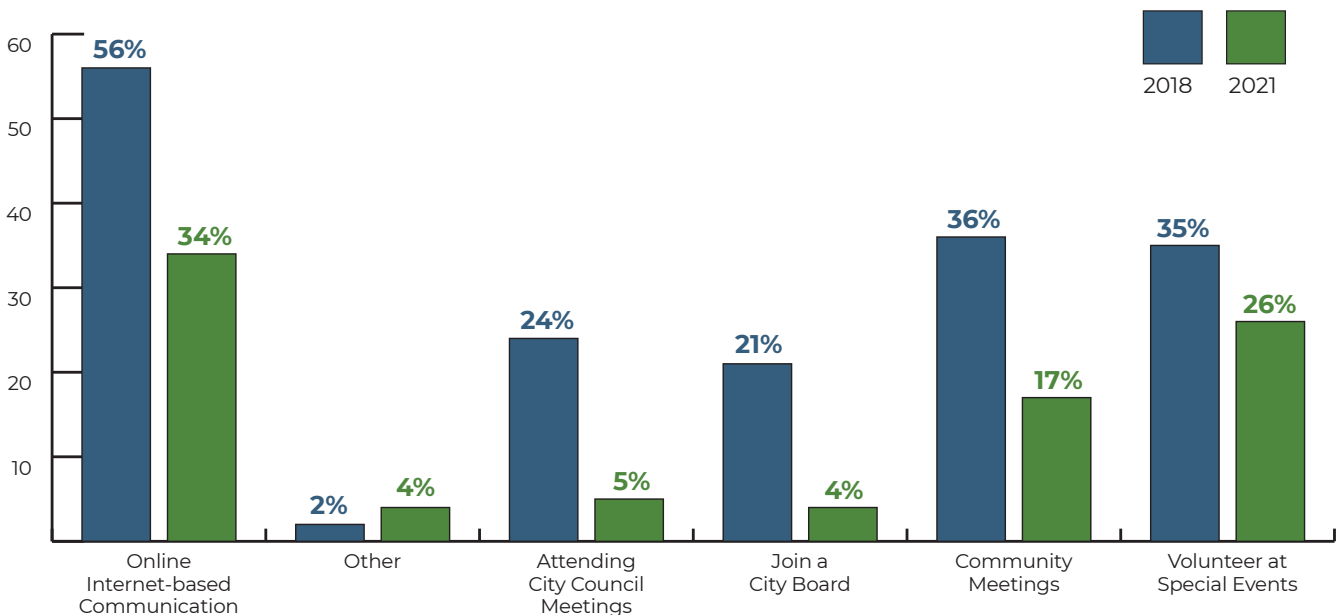
## HOW WOULD YOU PREFER TO RECEIVE CITY INFORMATION?



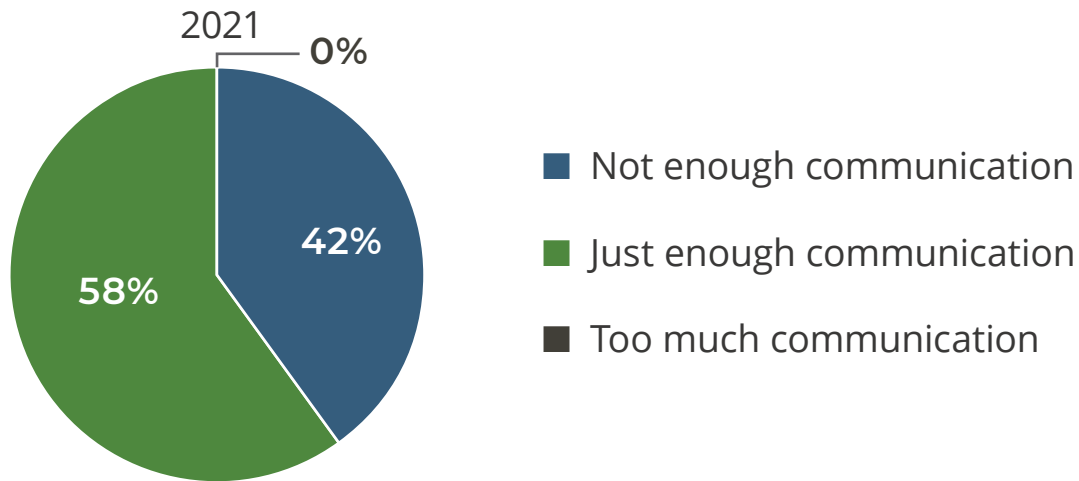
## WHAT TYPES OF INFORMATION ARE YOU MOST INTERESTED IN?



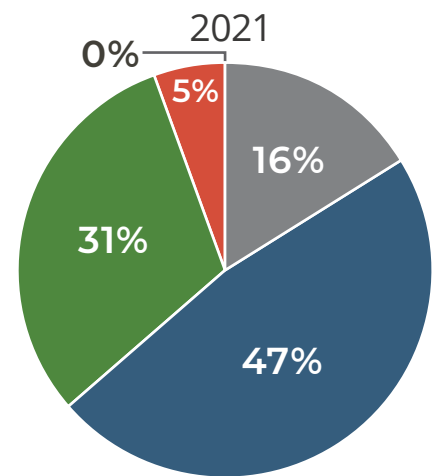
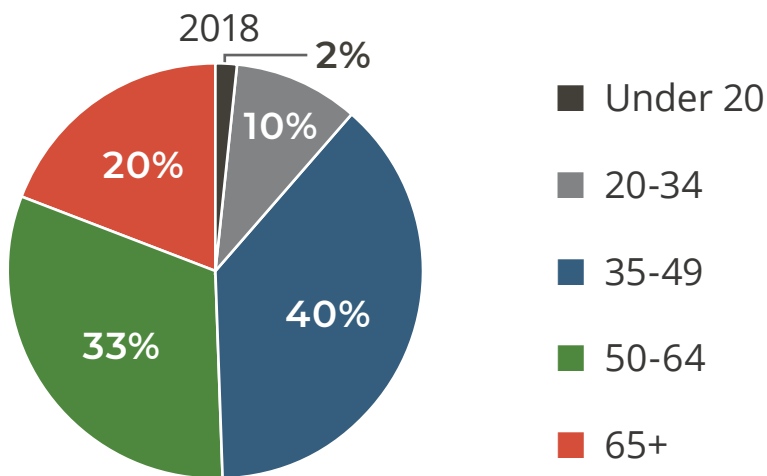
## IF YOU WANTED TO BE MORE INVOLVED WITH THE CITY OF CORINTH, HOW WOULD YOU PARTICIPATE?



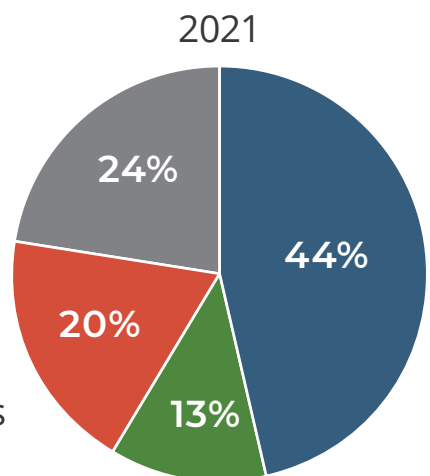
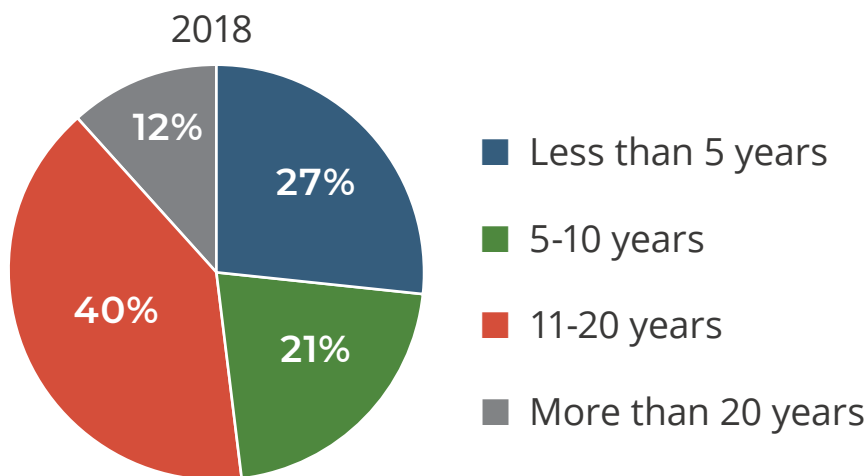
## FREQUENCY OF COMMUNICATION FROM CITY TO RESIDENTS



## WHAT IS YOUR AGE?



## HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN CORINTH?



# COMMUNICATIONS TOOLS

Since 2018, the City of Corinth has greatly expanded the number of tools used to reach residents. The City has added social media platforms and increased both the volume of posts as well as focused on more engaging posts that highlight happenings from various departments.

	2018	2021
Nixle Subscribers	1,756 (2019)	2,706

Since 2018, the City has added Instagram, Nextdoor, LinkedIn, YouTube, MyCorinth, and Nixle (emergency alerts).

## CURRENT EXTERNAL TOOLS

City Website	Facebook	Twitter
Instagram	Nextdoor	LinkedIn
YouTube	MyCorinth (Bang the Table)	MyCorinth Mobile App
Citibot	Nixle	Constant Contact
	Mailchimp	

## CURRENT INTERNAL TOOLS

Workvivo Intranet	Loomly Scheduler	ClickUp project management
Microsoft Teams	Adobe Creative Suite	Canva Pro



<b>SOCIAL MEDIA STATS</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2021</b>
Instagram Followers	n/a	791
Nixle Subscribers	1,756 (2019)	2,706
Facebook Followers	2,025	7,700
Facebook Impressions	659,072	1,426,726
Twitter Followers	n/a	931

<b>WEBSITE STATS</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2021</b>
Website Sessions	123,752	221,000

# SUMMARY OF STAFF INTERVIEWS

After meeting with Economic Development, Public Works, Police & Fire, the Planning Department, and Human Resources, many common themes and struggles began to emerge.

## THEMES

The local college campus is underutilized; how else can we connect with students, and how can we involve the youth?

We need to better utilize boards, other staff, and ambassadors as champions of what we are doing.

Some departments will be affected by inevitable growth more than others. Are those departments prepared to meet that demand financially and with adequate capacity? How do we communicate our readiness to combat concerns about decreases in service levels?

While there are adequate resources across departments, there may be an opportunity to reallocate or reposition them.

*For example, fire stations can be in better locations, social media posts are high in quantity but can lack quality, lots of technology is available but may be underutilized, the website could be utilized better, Nixle could be segmented to better serve residents by neighborhood, and there is a need for increased communication from fire/police.*

There is a missed opportunity when hiring new staff to educate them about departments and connect them with other areas of the City.

Technology is playing an increasingly important role in operations and communication. There's an opportunity to leverage these investments to provide more real-time and relevant information.

**COMMON CHALLENGES**

Cross-departmental teamwork is crucial and more is needed – not only do departments need to communicate with the communications team, but the communications team needs to show other departments the results and engagement! That feedback and response is valuable.

Residents don't fully understand what each department does.

Emergency communications lack structure and point people.

There is a hesitation around sharing information because plans change and staff is weary that information will quickly become outdated.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Agora

Economic Development Marketing

Backup Power

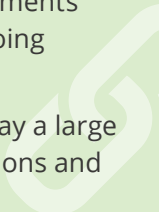
Charter Amendment

Broadband

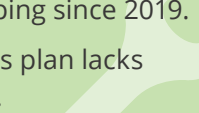
Recruitment

# SWOT ANALYSIS

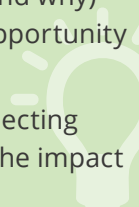
## STRENGTHS:

- Current communications team is high-functioning and effective.
  - Many tools available to communicate with residents.
  - Robust communications team that can dedicate time to specific campaigns and messages.
  - Staff recognizes importance of communications and wants to improve.
  - Potential to improve internal communications so departments know what each other is doing (and who each other is!)
  - Technology continues to play a large and growing role in operations and communications.
- 

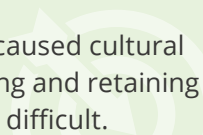
## WEAKNESSES:

- No consistent onboarding process to new hires, expectations for connecting, and teamwork across departments is not communicated.
  - Communications team doesn't always return feedback to departments – departments don't always fully understand the success of their communications efforts.
  - Communications tools aren't all being used optimally – email open rates have dropped and Facebook impressions (while followers increased) have been dropping since 2019.
  - Emergency communications plan lacks structure and point people.
- 

## OPPORTUNITIES:

- There is an opportunity to partner with NCTC and with schools to involve the younger generations and youth.
  - Regional collaboration – partnership with other Lake Cities in Denton County can help create more effective service models and communication efforts (e.g., fire departments).
  - Continue educating the public about just what each department does (and why) and when the public has the opportunity for commenting.
  - Strengthen messaging by connecting City decisions and services to the impact on individuals.
- 

## THREATS:

- Nearby large cities can draw residents away, particularly the younger population.
  - Corinth doesn't have a lot of physical area to expand, so growth needs to happen strategically and within City limits. Such visibility only heightens attention on growth and potential negative impacts.
  - Vocal residents can oppose new growth and projects, although they do not represent the majority.
  - The global pandemic has caused cultural shifts that have made hiring and retaining employees infinitely more difficult.
- 

# KEY TAKEAWAYS

## **Internal Collaboration and Communications**

Steps need to be taken to improve collaboration among departments, fostering a new culture of shared responsibility for quality communication which starts at orientation.

## **Community Pride and Loyalty**

The youth and young adults in Corinth are currently disconnected and an under-engaged population. The City should work more with NCTC, Lake Dallas and Denton School Districts, and local high schools to create a community that they are proud to grow up in, live in, and want to return to to raise their own families. Long term residents need to understand how new development, projects, and people positively contribute to the community they love.

## **Strong Foundation with Great Potential**

Corinth has the tools to be superstar communicators (internally and externally) but now we need to learn how to maximize all of these tools and make sure they are used to the best of their capabilities.

## **Growing Community and Changing Needs**

The City and the City organization is about to go through a lot of rapid growth. As a community, we need to plan ahead and be prepared to answer residents' questions, explain how the growth coincides with our comprehensive plan and community desires, and be ready in case of emergencies. As an organization, growth and turnover mean that we need to reinvest in foundational communication tools and integrate connectivity into daily work days.



## 2. GOALS

**A**

**Move from simply communicating to fully engaging.**

**B**

**Maximize the effectiveness of current tools.**

**C**

**Generate support and enthusiasm for change (both internally and externally).**

**D**

**Build community pride.**



## 3. AUDIENCES

### CITY STAFF (INTERNAL) CHARACTERISTICS

Demonstrate a willingness to collaborate with other departments but aren't always sure how to start

Would generally love more face time with directors

Younger staff seem to be more willing to participate in fun activities while older staff are here to work

Mostly obtaining information from staff meetings

# CORINTH RESIDENTS (EXTERNAL)

<b>YOUTH</b>	Generally not engaged with City issues, can't easily identify points of connection to local government
	Rely heavily on digital platforms – but not Facebook
<b>SENIORS</b>	Not as engaged with digital platforms (online surveys, social media, emails)
	More resistant to change and new developments
	Prefer physical, informational pieces
	Have more time to dedicate towards learning about City happenings
<b>GENERAL</b>	Like when information is “handed” to them and they don't have to hunt for it
	Primarily obtain information via Facebook and prefer social media, text updates, and email newsletters (in that order)
	Looking for community events to attend with families
	Many have recently moved to Corinth within the last five years
<b>LOCAL BUSINESSES</b>	Mostly small and locally-owned businesses
	Many enthusiastic about Agora and future economic potential





## 4. KEY MESSAGES

The key messages of this communications plan are the core of everything. When in doubt, refer to our goals and key messages to determine the effectiveness of a campaign. Every piece of communication coming from the City to residents should support the “External Key Message” statements.

### INTERNAL

1. All departments within the City organization are linked, and moving from simply communicating to engaging the community takes teamwork and a willingness to learn new things or help out in new ways.
2. The City organization is growing, and while this is exciting and a good thing, it will take cooperation amongst staff and departments to maintain our close-knit culture and best serve our community.

### EXTERNAL

1. Corinth continues to grow and is doing so in a planned, strategic way, resulting in more opportunities and amenities for residents.
2. Corinth is a great place to live, and the City not only cares about community desires and hopes for the future but is actively working to make them happen at a pace that is sustainable and achievable.



## 5. STRATEGIES

### STRATEGY #1

A C

Develop and maximize tools that allow for more comprehensive storytelling and explain the “why” of City decisions

#### **TACTICS:**

#### **MAXIMIZE MYCORINTH**

- ▶ Develop a year-long campaign to get feedback from residents to emphasize the two-way street of communications with the City.
  - To take it a step further, identify 3-5 long-term engagement projects coming up that will be utilizing MyCorinth.
- ▶ Create a shared editorial calendar amongst dedicated staff members to plan topics correlating with projects throughout the year.
  - Build dedicated time into staff schedules to add to the engagement editorial calendar.
- ▶ Identify circumstances in which MyCorinth is most appropriate – it is an engagement platform, not another “catch all” and not another website. Define when a project should be added to MyCorinth and when it should not.
- ▶ Market MyCorinth internally to staff as the best engagement tool. Make sure it is understood that for any project that requires community engagement, it will be on MyCorinth.

UTILIZE PODCASTS AND VIDEOS



**MAXIMIZE CITY AMBASSADORS**

- ▶ Create physical tools for ambassadors.
  - Create a branded binder to collect and store information.
  - Provide ambassadors with three-hole punched handouts at each meeting that go over the main points of the agenda for that day.
  - Provide worksheets with background information on topics, checklists and timelines, and key talking points for how they can go about sharing this information with friends and neighbors.
  - Include City Manager reports or updates.
- ▶ Create a media kit and sample posts for ambassadors to share after each meeting.
- ▶ Provide them with materials to share their status as an ambassador within the community, such as business cards or rack cards that they can hand out.
- ▶ Utilize Workvivo as a collaboration tool.
- ▶ Pilot Citibot as a texting tool to communicate with ambassadors.

**STRENGTHEN INTERNAL CONNECTIONS WITH TRAINING ON WORKVIVO TO INCREASE UTILIZATION AND EFFECTIVENESS**

- ▶ Incorporate a 15-minute training into the onboarding process with new staff members.
- ▶ Provide tangible examples of how to use Workvivo within the City organization.
  - Ex. Learn more about someone’s role beyond their title and department.

**IMPLEMENT DATA-DRIVEN STORYTELLING**

- ▶ Generate one-page infographic annual reports on large projects or for departments.
- ▶ Use Envisio tracking and reporting to tell the story of Corinth’s organizational progress in the strategic plan.
  - Announce when new data is published online
  - Create a campaign to drive people to dashboard on monthly basis

## BIG IDEA: CORINTH MAGAZINE

An annual publication of 20-30 pages, sent to each resident's home, is a great way to tell the whole story about current and future projects. It is an opportunity to introduce residents to City staff, illustrate real data and results, and provide context to new developments and plans.

## STRATEGY #2

**A**

### Create independent strategic plans/campaigns to dive deep into education

Some projects are simply too big to be covered underneath the umbrella of one, all-encompassing strategic plan. Projects that will involve multiple departments, span several months or years, and require significant input from the community (such as those listed below) will need their own, independent plans and/or campaigns. A separate plan will create a space to identify small details and nuances to educate the public better.

- ▶ Agora
- ▶ Broadband
- ▶ Economic Development Marketing to developers, entrepreneurs, business owners, and residents
- ▶ Recruitment
- ▶ Backup power
- ▶ Charter Amendment

## STRATEGY #3



Build a culture of shared responsibility in the organization for communication to residents.

### TACTICS:

#### DEFINE INTERNAL ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- ▶ Identify point people within each department to feed communications staff information.
- ▶ Potentially evolve into an “agency model,” further defined in the Big Idea.

#### CLARIFY RESPONSIBILITY AND INVOLVEMENT WITH COMMUNICATIONS DURING THE ONBOARDING PROCESS

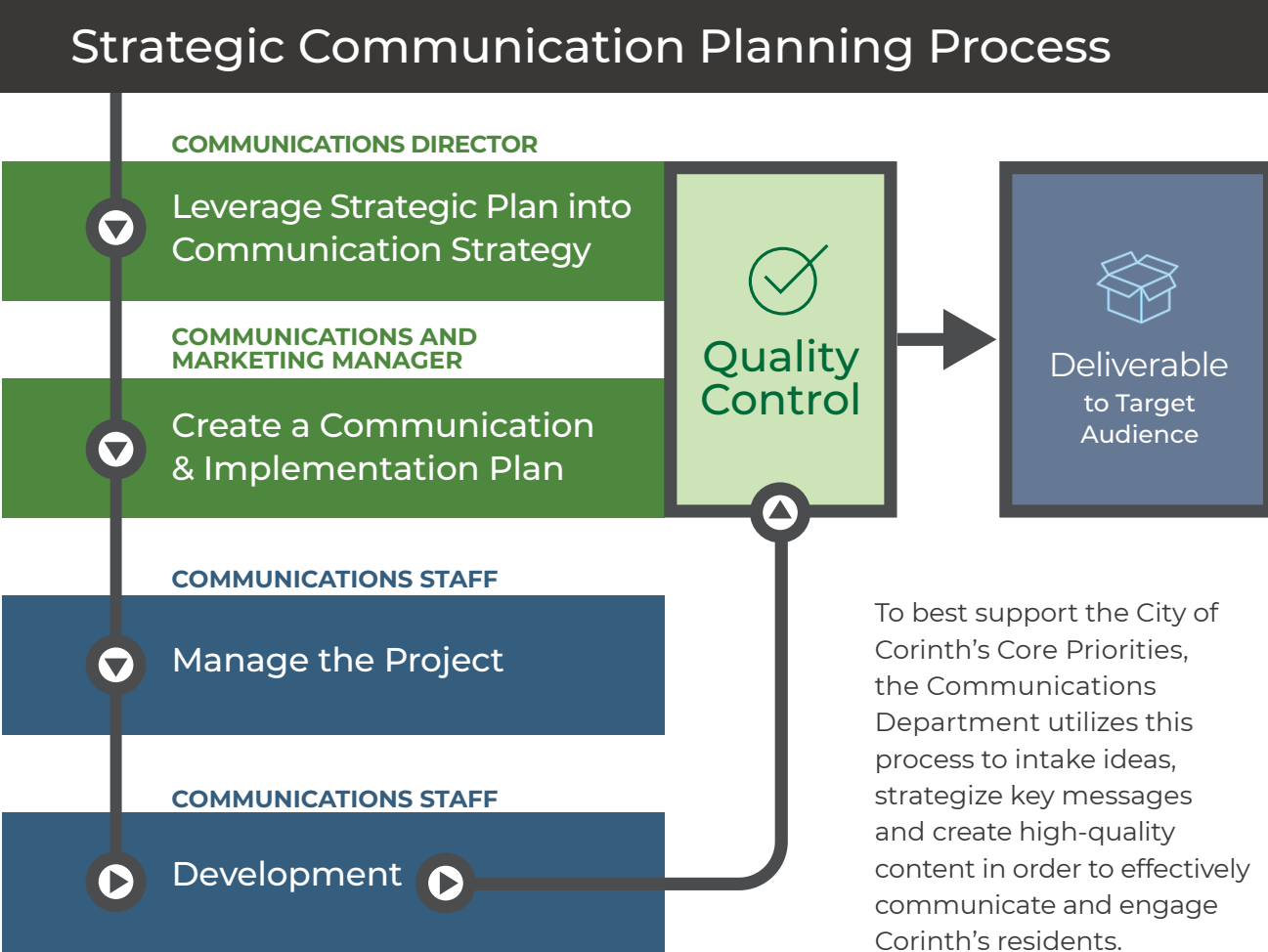
- ▶ Show new staff members where they can find information about projects within the organization and within other departments.
- ▶ Assign new staff members a role in communication and explain the significance of the part they play.
- ▶ Introduce them to communications staff and their primary contact when sharing information.

#### DEVELOP A LONG-TERM COMMUNICATIONS STAFFING PLAN

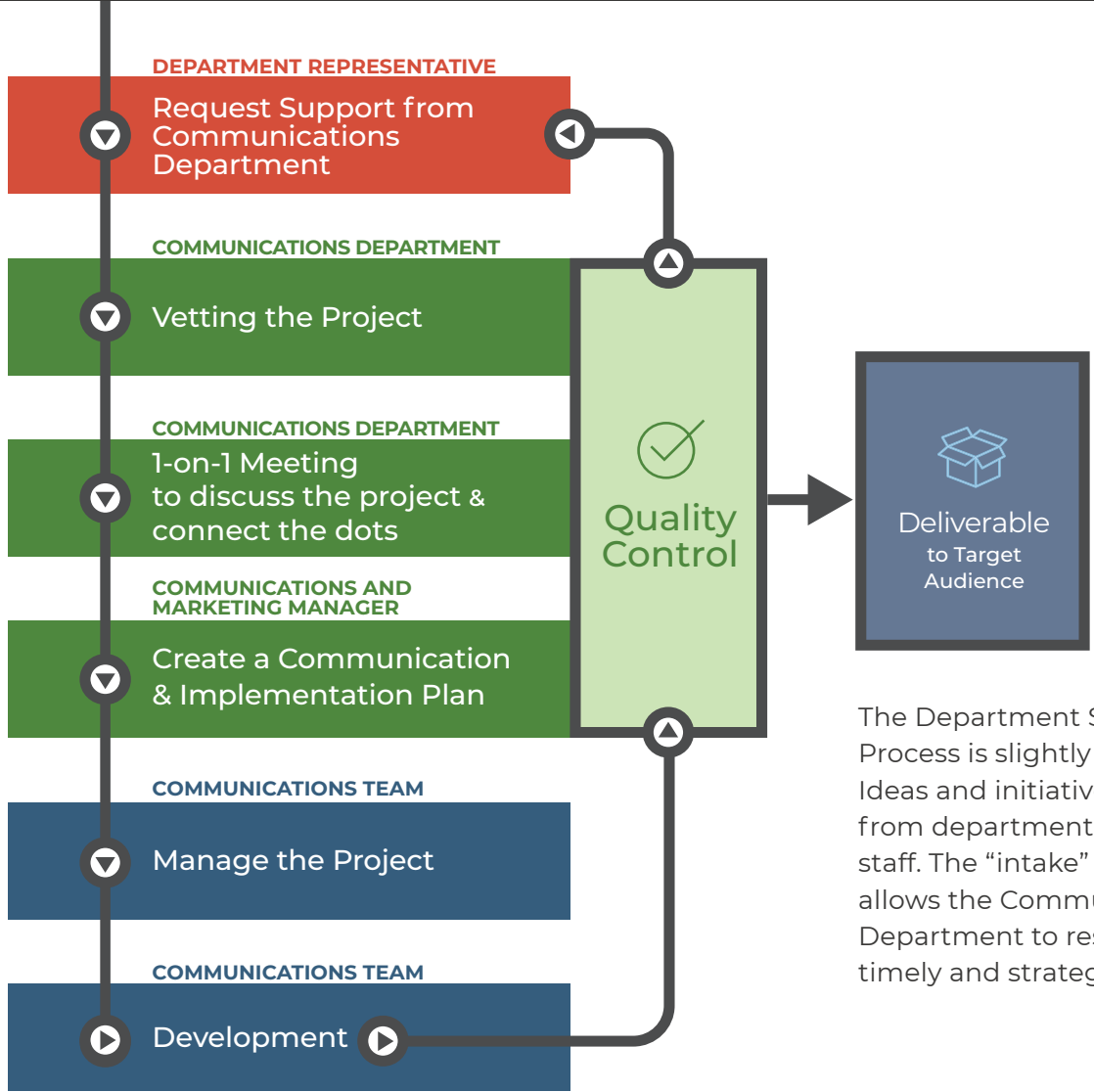
- ▶ Eventually, the police and fire departments will need their own PIO. Identify the path to getting to this point and what this person’s role will be and how that will change how the communications team interacts with these departments.
- ▶ Given the increased need for video production, the communications team will continue to work with IT to ensure that the videographer is readily available to capture and edit content. Check in annually to ensure the split between IT and Communications still fits the needs of the organization.

### FORMALIZE THE PROCESS OF REQUESTING SUPPORT AND REPORTING BACK

- ▶ Report back to departments and City leadership on a quarterly basis to help the organization better understand the value of communications, community interests, etc.



# Office/Department Support Process



The Department Support Process is slightly different. Ideas and initiatives come from department leaders and staff. The “intake” process allows the Communications Department to respond in a timely and strategic manner.

## DEVELOP A CRISIS COMMUNICATIONS PLAN/CHECKLIST\*

- ▶ Plan template included at the end of this strategic plan to be completed with applicable information. A centralized call center has proven vital to crisis communication and should be included in the final product.

## ADD COMMUNICATIONS AS A STANDARD AGENDA ITEM AT THE DIRECTORS MEETING

- ▶ Provide updates and calls for action during this time.

## CREATE A “STORYTELLERS’ GROUP”

- ▶ Representatives from each department will gather once a month to share stories and updates from their teams and service areas.



- ▶ Communications staff will also attend the storytellers' group.
- ▶ Brainstorm unique ideas to get particularly interesting or exciting stories to the public.
- ▶ Storytellers can monitor Corinth social platforms and reshare as they are comfortable. In other words, they can take on roles similar to that of the Communications Ambassadors. By sharing information in their own networks, the City can expand their organic reach and potentially diversify their audience.

### **ARM FRONT-LINE STAFF WITH CONSISTENT MESSAGING AND TALKING POINTS**

- ▶ Staff members that are out and about need to be on the same page about key projects or know where to send someone looking for more information. Create standard, informational one-pagers or tri-fold business cards for these staff members whenever they are working on projects that could draw questions from community members.
- ▶ Creating a template for these one-pagers will ensure the process is seamless when needed. Outline standard questions ahead of time, then plug and play the information when a new project begins.

## **BIG IDEA: THE AGENCY MODEL**

The city organization is growing and may soon be large enough to consider adoption of an “agency model.” In this model, the core communications team acts as an agency would. Each communications staff member is assigned a few departments, and they are then responsible for knowing those departments' updates, sharing in communications channels, and reporting back. This method can ease the workloads of staff currently trying to “do it all” as well as strengthen the individual relationships between departments and the communications department.

## STRATEGY #4

### Further segment and target residents.

#### TACTICS:

#### NIXLE SEGMENTATION AND TRAINING

- ▶ Nixle can notify residents of specific areas. Break the city into manageable sections and train the staff members most often using Nixle to inform more relevant areas.

#### TARGETED SOCIAL MESSAGING TO SEGMENTS

- ▶ Use Instagram to reach young families
  - Nearly **two-thirds of Instagram users are aged between 18–29**. 18- to 34-year-olds are the most active age group. Consider this audience when creating content.
  - Currently Instagram is prioritizing Reels over Stories. Maximize your reach and exposure by focusing on Reels.
  - Videos should be less than 60 seconds.
  - Post no more than 2-3 times per week.
  - Instagram will be used to help Corinth engage and educate residents, specifically those under age 34.
- ▶ Use Facebook as the primary social media tool to reach residents. Target content to an older audience.
  - Facebook is declining as the preferred tool among younger adults (18–34). The average Facebook user in the U.S. is **40.5 years old**. Consider this audience when creating content.
  - Highest engagement days on Facebook are traditionally Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday.
  - Videos are currently the highest performing content type on Facebook, Optimal length is 15 seconds to 2 minutes.
  - Schedule posts for 2-5 times per week to allow more flexibility for the integration of specific campaigns.
  - Facebook will be used as the primary tool to help Corinth inform, engage, and involve residents older than 34.

- ▶ LinkedIn will be used to help Corinth bolster its image as a great place to work and demonstrate the community's economic potential and momentum to investors, developers and businesses.
  - Share and recognize partners and initiatives.
  - Utilize for economic development and recruiting.
  - Encourage organizational members to share and like content.
  - Post once per week, more videos than photos, and never just text.
  - Reach out to other businesses and organizations to create an expanded network.
  - Identify measurements of success and review periodically.
- ▶ Reserve a portion of the marketing budget for social media boosts and ads that are not event-related, and instead promote strategic campaigns and information.

## STRATEGY #5

A B C D

Create more opportunities for connections among staff.

### TACTICS:

#### LIVE Q&A WITH CITY MANAGER

- ▶ Stream and record a live Q&A session with Bob Hart. Employees can ask questions and interact with Bob in real-time or watch the recorded session online later. This is an opportunity for staff to hear directly from the City Manager about strategic initiatives and organizational priorities.

#### WELCOME NEW EMPLOYEES

- ▶ Create opportunities for staff to send personal notes or welcome messages to new hires.
- ▶ Put together Love My Corinth welcome baskets.

#### EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION CAMPAIGN

- ▶ Develop a peer-nominated recognition program, either monthly or quarterly, in which the selected individual's photo is shared along with a quote about why they love what they do.
- ▶ Share imagery on social, put posters up around the offices, create page on the website, spread positivity and the joy of working for the City of Corinth!

## BIG IDEA: EMPLOYEE-DRIVEN TRAINING PROGRAM

Let employees connect over their passions! Once a month, employees can take a lunch hour and train those interested on any topic – it can be work-related or a hobby they do in their free time.

## STRATEGY #6



Frame new growth and development as a catalyst to realize residents' vision of Corinth's future.

### TACTICS:

#### FORMALIZED PROCESS FOR DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

- ▶ Outline a process that includes development project timelines and checklists of standard communications items for each new project.

#### CREATE PROJECT HOT SHEETS

- ▶ A "hot sheet" can be just one page that gives a fast breakdown of background information, goals, key players, and where to find more information.
- ▶ To be distributed internally (staff, committees, boards) so that other staff are in the loop about other departmental projects and can communicate with residents when they are out and about.

#### PROVIDE BOD/EDC TOOLKITS

- ▶ This toolkit can include the project hot sheet as well as:
  - sample social media posts and encourage resharing of City posts.
  - talking points or tri-fold business cards.
  - a timeline and the main goals of the project.

#### IF THE PROJECT WILL REQUIRE COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT, BUILD A ROBUST PAGE ON MYCORINTH

- ▶ All information from hot sheets
- ▶ Frequently asked questions
- ▶ Timeline and process
- ▶ End goals
- ▶ Explicitly state what the city can control and what it cannot
- ▶ Outline points at which the community can get involved (public hearings, attending board meetings, etc.)
- ▶ Work with point people of EDC and Planning and Development to ensure they do their part in keeping this information up to date

## **BIG IDEA: HIRE A DEDICATED PERSON TO BE THE COMMUNICATIONS PERSON**

In line with the Agency Model, assign one communications person to be in charge of new growth and development communications. Their job will be to monitor the MyCorinth page, collect survey results, share information on social channels, create content (photos and videos), schedule podcast interviews, and head up an individual communication plan.



# 6. CRISIS COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

## PURPOSE

The City of Corinth’s Crisis Communications Plan outlines the roles, responsibilities and protocols that will guide the City in promptly sharing information with the City’s audiences during an emergency or crisis.

All emergencies are not created equal. Develop a tiered response plan that offers an appropriate response level based on the scope threat using the chart below as a framework. In the Scope column, explain what circumstances would trigger the associated level response. In the Stakeholders column, identify departments that will be stakeholders in the community’s response.

LEVEL	SCOPE	STAKEHOLDERS
<b>LEVEL 1</b>	Level one is the highest level of crisis escalation and reflects the broadest risk of citizen and operational disruption. Examples may include a severe natural disaster, pandemic, or a cyber attack that cripples operations.	
<b>LEVEL 2</b>	Level two represents a moderate potential risk to citizens or an impact on government delivery. Examples may include a mild natural disaster, active shooter event, infrastructure damage (e.g., collapsed bridge), or a local business crisis (e.g., factory fire).	
<b>LEVEL 3</b>	Level three represents a situation that requires a coordinated municipal response, but that is unlikely to pose a health risk to citizens or severely disrupt operations. Examples may include a political controversy or a scandal that involves a highly visible public figure.	

## PLAN OBJECTIVES

The guiding principle for this plan is to communicate facts as quickly as possible, update information regularly as circumstances change, to keep the Corinth community safe and to ensure the continuity of essential services.

To achieve these goals, updates should be simultaneously accurate and delivered as quickly as possible. In many crisis situations, this may mean that the official information that is shared is incomplete as events unfold. Reacting swiftly with accurate information about what is known for certain during an emergency or crisis is key to avoiding lasting damage and spreading misinformation.

The City of Corinth will use multiple platforms to reach all audiences with accurate, timely information with the goal of being accessible to all decision-makers, community members and interested parties. The City will do this while being mindful of legal and privacy concerns.

## AUDIENCES

There are several important audiences for the City of Corinth to reach during emergency situations. These include staff, elected officials, community members, businesses and those in surrounding areas.

## PROCEDURE

In the instance that a crisis occurs, conveying critical information is essential to ensuring community safety and allowing for appropriate decision-making in an emergency or crisis situation. A series of statements will be drafted and properly distributed across media and City of Corinth platforms in a timely manner.



## THE FOLLOWING STEPS WILL BE USED TO CONVEY CRITICAL INFORMATION IN A CRISIS SITUATION

<b>1</b>	<b>Conference call with:</b>
	<b>City Manager</b> – lead coordinator of crisis response, primary spokesperson, liaison to elected officials, liaison to other local governments
	<b>City Mayor</b> – secondary spokesperson, secondary liaison to elected officials
	<b>City Attorney</b> – ensure legality and limit liability of statements and communication
	<b>City Communications Staff</b> – crafts and distributes messages, central point of coordination for media and resident inquiries
	<b>Police Department</b> – to ensure appropriate coordination and updated information and public safety
	Other staff as needed, depending on the event.
<b>2</b>	<b>Establish a spokesperson and key point of contact for all statements</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Establish a point of origin and coordination with City Manager for all outgoing communications</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Compose statements and speaking points</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Coordinate with Mayor and elected officials</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Distribute through existing channels prioritizing audiences as follows:</b>
	City Council
	City staff
	City residents (direct channels)
	Local media
Regional and national media	
<b>7</b>	<b>Compose a message from City Manager to City staff</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Compose social media posts and monitor posts for needed responses</b>

<b>9</b>	<b>Craft press releases and respond to press/reporters</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Update the website with appropriate updates</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Craft and distribute email notifications</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Hold press conference (if necessary)</b>

**AS IT IS IMPERATIVE TO USE ALL COMMUNICATION TOOLS AVAILABLE, BELOW IS A CHECKLIST OF CITY COMMUNICATION OUTLETS AND LOGINS:**

<b>TOOL</b>	<b>LOGIN</b>	<b>PASSWORD</b>	<b>CONTACT INFO</b>
<b>WEBSITE</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>EMAIL NOTIFICATIONS</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>EMERGENCY ALERT NOTIFICATIONS</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>SOCIAL MEDIA</b>			Name: Email: Phone:
<b>LOCAL MEDIA CONTACTS</b>	Name: Email: Phone:		

# INCIDENT RESPONSE TEAM

The Incident Response Team should include those individuals who need to be informed first when a crisis occurs. Such stakeholders may consist of your elected officials, human resources director, department of public works director, director of information technology, public safety officials, and director of communications. Outline the purpose of your incident response team and include a list of its members, including titles and contact information.

<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>
<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>
<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>Title:</b> <b>Department:</b> <b>Email:</b> <b>Phone Number:</b>

# ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Regardless of threat level, identify what each department’s priorities should be during a crisis. Adjust the chart below to fit the needs of your municipal structure.

DEPARTMENT	STAKEHOLDER(S)	ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES
ELECTED OFFICIALS		
ADMINISTRATION		
PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS		
PUBLIC SAFETY		
HUMAN RESOURCES		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS		
FINANCE		
UTILITIES		
CLERK OR RECORDER		
PARKS AND RECREATION		

## RISK ASSESSMENT

Explain that the incidence response team will collaborate on establishing the threat level from the escalation framework and establish immediate priorities. The conversation should aim to answer the following questions:

- ▶ What happened?
- ▶ Where?
- ▶ Who was affected?
- ▶ When did we learn about the incident?
- ▶ What future risk is there to citizen safety?
- ▶ What government service delivery operations, if any, will be affected, and for how long?
- ▶ Develop an emergency response and if necessary a business continuity plan.

## PLAN EXECUTION

Inform impacted stakeholders about the events, communicate the emergency response and business continuity plan, and execute the plans. Include who the next-level stakeholders are and what communication channels should (or should not) be used to communicate the events and response. Outline likely action items and responsible parties below based on the given examples.

ACTION ITEMS	RESPONSIBLE PARTY
Execute emergency communication plan	Communications Department
Deploy emergency response teams	Public Safety
Establish road barriers	Department of Public Works and Public Safety



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	2/17/2022	<b>Title:</b> Policy   Logo Use Policy
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development	
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder	
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function	
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A	

**Item/Caption**

Consider and act on a Resolution of the City of Corinth establishing a City Logo Use Guide for non-city organizations; and providing an effective date.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

The purpose of these guidelines is to protect the City’s valuable property rights inherent in the City of Corinth logo and the Agora at Corinth logo by governing its limited use by third party entities in a professional and consistent manner.

Staff submitted a formal request for trademark of the city logo and Agora at Corinth logo in the fall of 2020, and the city was granted this trademark by the Secretary of State in March 2021. This trademark, valid through 2026, gives the city the ability to monitor the use of the logo and protect the City from misuse.

**Financial Impact**

N/A

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Staff recommends approval of the resolution establishing the Logo Use Policy.

**CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS  
RESOLUTION NO.**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS ESTABLISHING A CITY LOGO USE GUIDE FOR NON-CITY ORGANIZATIONS; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Corinth logo is the official trademark of the City and represents the City’s distinctive brand and reputation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council wishes to adopt standard guidelines to govern the use of the City’s logo and ancillary logos by third party entities.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** The above recitals are true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 2.** The City of Corinth Logo Use Guide for Non-City Organizations, attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof, is hereby adopted by the City Council to govern the use of the City’s logo and ancillary logos by non-city, third party entities.

**Section 3.** This Resolution shall be effective upon its adoption.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Heidemann, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lana Wylie, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney

Exhibit A



## POLICY/ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE/ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTIVE

SECTION: COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING	REFERENCE NUMBER:
SUBJECT: LOGO USE	INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE: 02/3/2022
TITLE: LOGO USE POLICY	LAST REVISION DATE: 02/3/2022

### **Purpose**

The purpose of these guidelines is to protect the City’s valuable property rights inherent in the City of Corinth logo and ancillary logos by governing its limited use by third-party entities professionally and consistently. These guidelines are intended to standardize the application of the City of Corinth logo and ancillary logos, hereinafter referred to collectively as “logos,” and protect City logos from misuse.

### **Policy**

The City of Corinth logo is the official trademark of the City of Corinth. It represents the City’s distinctive brand and reputation for excellence and innovation in municipal governance and public services. Pursuant to municipal law, City logos are exclusively used for official City business such as City communications, merchandise, facilities, signage, events, and services.

The City of Corinth logo is protected under the State of Texas Trademark Registration (#803816090). The registration is valid from March 2021-2026. With permission from the Communications and Marketing Department, there are limited circumstances under which non-City, third parties may be granted permission to use the City logos on a case-by-case basis for reproduction (e.g., website, publications, print material, email, products, and signage). Any use that falls outside of these guidelines is strictly prohibited. Any assumption of use, including past usage, is strictly prohibited.

The Communications and Marketing Department reserves the right to deviate from these guidelines in certain situations, as it deems necessary. Any questions regarding usage of the City logo should be directed to Department at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth, TX 76208.

### **Procedure**

#### **1. Eligibility**

To be eligible for consideration for use of City logos, third party entities must fill out the official request use application below, submit the completed application form, and be in compliance with the evaluation criteria listed in these guidelines.

With the exception of government agencies and public institutions, inaugural or one-time programs and events primarily sponsored by third parties that are unfamiliar to the City or without a direct collaborative history with the City are ineligible to use City logos. These parameters help the City manage community expectations and protect the City’s public image by building and assessing new relationships with third party entities over time. Permission to use the City logos is a privilege and requires direct, written City approval in every case.

## 2. Application

Organizations or individuals requesting permission to use City logos shall submit the required application form to the Communications and Marketing Department at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth TX 76208.

The submitted application shall be completed in its entirety and, at a minimum, include the following information: explanation of the proposed use of the City logos, how the City logos are proposed to appear, identification of project, and proposed scope of distribution.

## 3. Evaluation Criteria

The Director of Finance and Communications or their designee shall consider (as appropriate) any of the following criteria to evaluate the merits of the third-party entity's application and the City's benefits of co-branding an event or program with the third party entity:

- a) Demonstrated commitment to the City's mission, core values, City's Strategic Plan, and City's Comprehensive Plan;
- b) Impact on City core services, operations, assets, and facility resources;
- c) Financial viability;
- d) Media exposure value for key City messages;
- e) Economic impact (e.g. alternative funding sources gained for City priority programming and services);
- f) Protection of the City's best interests in the short/long term;
- g) Project timelines;
- h) Third party entity's experience, qualifications, and reputation;
- i) Communications strategy; and
- j) Other relevant criteria as determined by City staff.

## 4. License Agreement

Third party entities granted permission to use City logos for approved activities shall sign a separate license agreement accepting the City's terms and conditions.

Not-for-profit organizations recognized by the City, State of Texas and/or United States may be granted use of the City logos without a license fee in connection with merchandise for sale.

For-profit corporations granted permission to use the City logos in connection with merchandise for sale shall enter a license agreement and pay a license fee. The license fee is five percent of the gross sales amount of the first sale of all items bearing the City logo unless otherwise waived. The for-profit corporation shall register the City of Corinth as the point of sale for said merchandise.

## 5. Guidelines

The Director of Finance and Communications or their designee shall ensure the following guidelines are adhered to:

- a) Reproduction of City logos adherence with these guidelines;
- b) Submission of a pre-event copy of final artwork for approval by the City's Communications and Marketing Department;

- c) City logos do not imply endorsement or sponsorship of any kind; and
- d) Enforcement of unaccepted uses of the City logos including, but not limited to,:
  - i. Use that advocates or promotes the sale or use of tobacco, alcohol, controlled substances, firearms or weapons;
    - 1. Partnership agreements with retail, food or pharmaceutical establishments that may sell, in part, tobacco, alcohol, controlled substances, firearms or weapons (e.g., Ralph's, Target, Big 5 Sporting Goods) shall be permitted provided that the City's collaboration with such establishments may not relate to, advertise or promote the prohibited items;
  - ii. Use that promotes pornography, obscenity, indecency, or other material offensive to prevailing community standards or persons of ordinary sensibilities;
  - iii. Use that promotes adult-oriented businesses;
  - iv. Use that promotes religious messages or advocates or promotes religious beliefs;
  - v. Use to promote, or support, or in opposition to any political candidate or ballot measure;
  - vi. Use to promote or support political messages not endorsed by the City Council; and
  - vii. Use that in any way denigrates the City of Corinth, or its operation, or its officers, agents, or employees.

Improper use of City logos may result in termination of an entity's license agreement and prohibition of future use of City logos.

**Request for Non-City Use of Logo**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Requesting entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Individual contact name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Purpose for requesting use of City of Corinth logo: \_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Length of time logo will be used/displayed/published/etc.: \_\_\_\_\_

Will use be recurring, and if so, how many times: \_\_\_\_\_

Will elements of the logo be used separately (i.e. using only the “column” graphic or the name “Corinth”, and if so which element(s) and in what way: \_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Completed applications and/or any questions should be directed to the Communications and Marketing Department at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth TX 76208.



**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b> Lake Sharon ROW Abandonment
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development	
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder	
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function	
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A	

**Item/Caption**

Consider and act on an Ordinance abandoning a 0.162-acre portion of right-of-way on Lake Sharon Drive, east of I-35E and west of Mayfield Circle.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

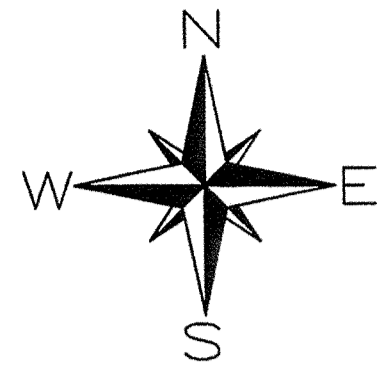
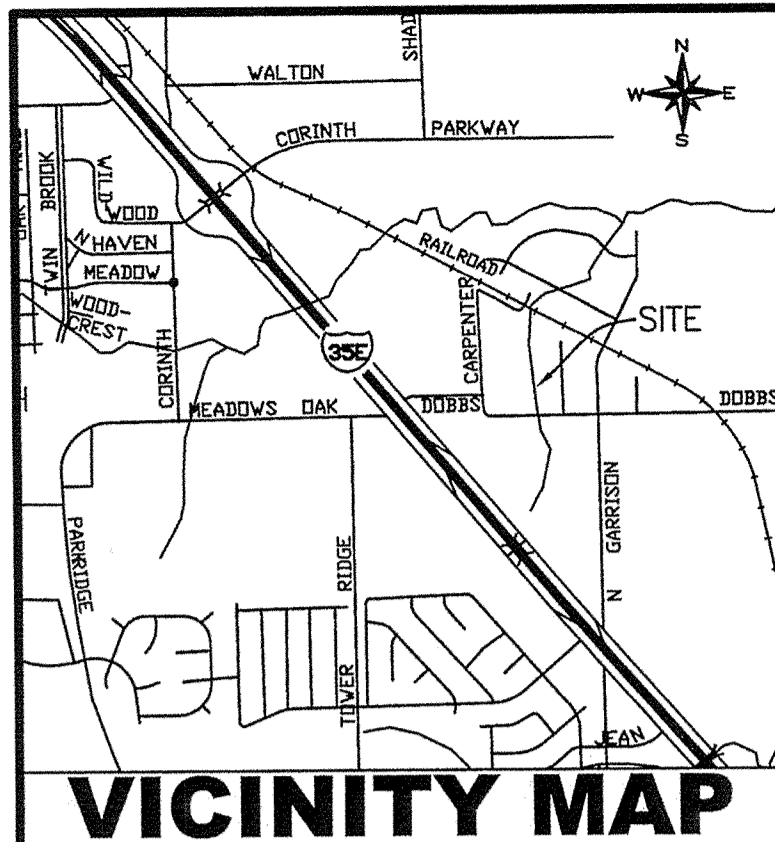
The Lake Sharon Business Park was developed and platted in 2013. The plat dedicated a 42 feet strip of land along Dobbs Road at no cost to the City. During the detailed design of Dobbs Road (which has since been formerly renamed to Lake Sharon Drive) it was determined that the City would not need the full 42 feet of right-of-way. This ordinance dedicates back to the landowner 16 feet of land. Because no cost was incurred by the City to purchase the land, the City is able to dedicate the right-of-way to the landowner without cost to either party

**Financial Impact**

None

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Recommend approval of an ordinance abandoning a 0.162-acre portion of right-of-way on Lake Sharon Drive, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.



**GENERAL NOTES:**

- 1) 1/2" IRON RODS SET AT ALL INTERIOR CORNERS WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED WITH METROPLEX 1849.
- 2) BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, PORTIONS OF THIS PROPERTY IS WITHIN ZONE "X SHADDED", AREAS DETERMINED TO BE INSIDE OF A DESIGNATED 100 YEAR OR 500 YEAR FLOODPLAIN AND ZONE "X", AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE OF A DESIGNATED 100 YEAR OR 500 YEAR FLOODPLAINS SHOWN BY FIRM MAP COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER 48121C0395 G, DATED APRIL 18, 2011. NO SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THIS FLOOD ZONE.
- 3) THE FINAL PLAT WAS PREPARED ON 10/05/09.
- 4) CURRENT ZONING L1-2, SUBDISTRICT-HC
- 5) ACCORDING TO SECTION 11.C. OF THE CITY'S FENCE ORDINANCE 02-05-02-12 NON-RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION WHICH ABUTS THE BOUNDARY OF ANY PROPERTY IN A RESIDENTIAL ZONING CLASSIFICATION SHALL REQUIRE THE DEVELOPER OF THE NON-RESIDENTIAL USE TO ERECT A MINIMUM SIX (6) FOOT HIGH SCREENING FENCE ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY BEFORE THE ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF THE SCREENING FENCE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE HC 35E OVERLAY DISTRICT ZONING ORDINANCE.
- 6) BUILDING SETBACKS SHOWN ARE AT THE MINIMUM REQUIRED. ADDITIONAL SETBACK MAY BE REQUIRED ACCORDING TO THE CITY 135E OVERLAY DISTRICT ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION 4.
- 7) A DETAILED SITE PLAN IS REQUIRED WITH PLANNING AND ZONING AND CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF EACH INDIVIDUAL LOT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 8) THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF ANY ROADWAY, DRAIN LINES, SCREENING WALL, DETENTION AREA ON LOT 5, 20' AND 15' DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE PRIVATELY OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION AND OR ITS OWNERS.

STATE OF TEXAS §  
 COUNTY OF DENTON §  
 CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER

I, the undersigned, a Registered Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is true and correct and was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground.

*Brad G. Shelton*  
 Registered Land Surveyor No. 5452

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Brad G. Shelton, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 2 day April of 2013.

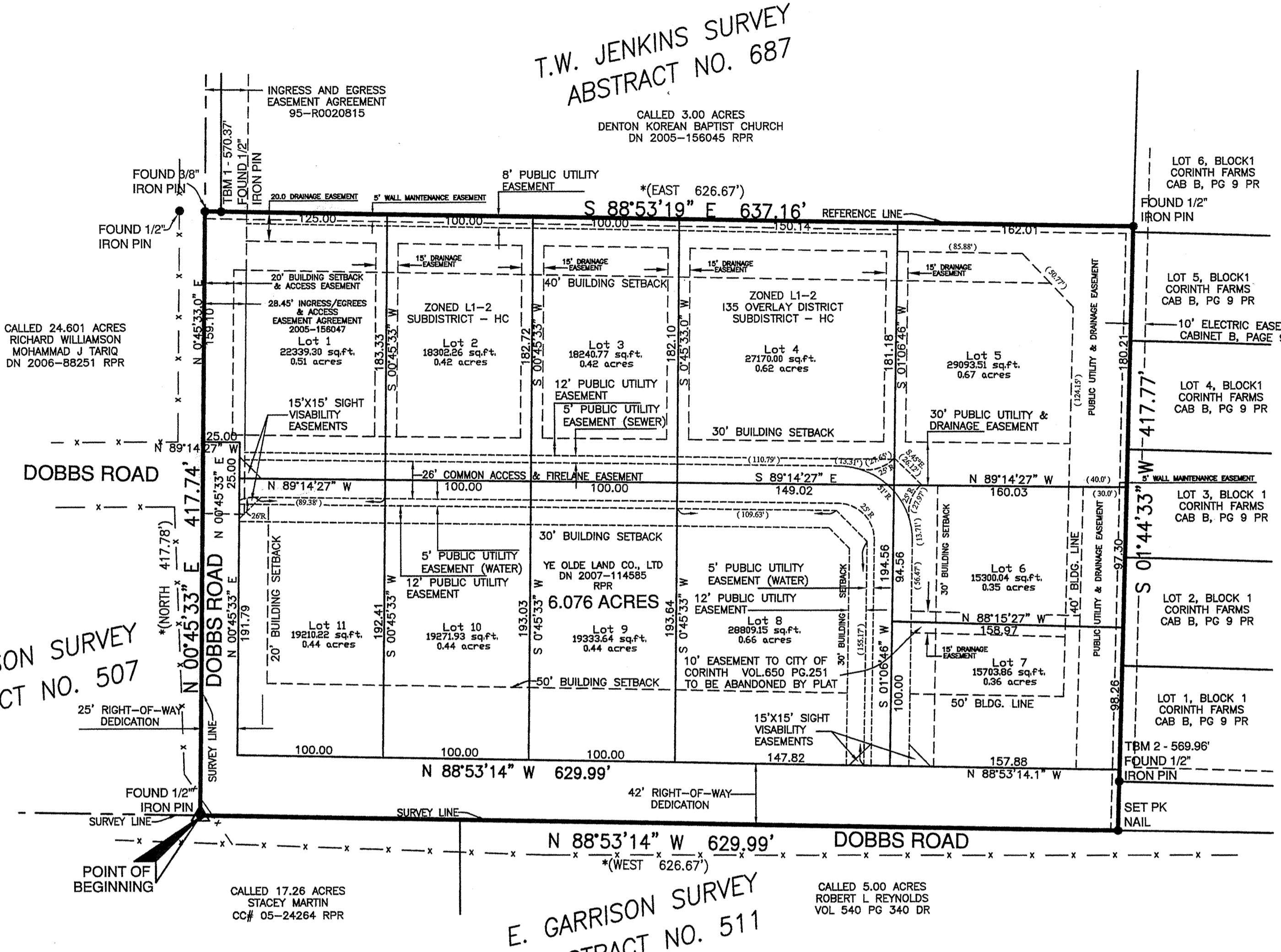
NOTARY PUBLIC *Angela Everheart*  
*Angela Everheart*

**LEGEND**

● = FOUND IRON PIN  
 ○ = SET IRON PIN  
 ○ = CENTERLINE  
 FENCE = — x — x —  
 POWER POLE = ○  
 FIRE HYDRANT = ○  
 WATER VALVE = ○  
 HANDICAP RAMP = ○  
 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE = ○

CONCRETE = [Symbol]  
 GAS LINE = — G —  
 WATER LINE = — W —  
 SEWER LINE = — S —  
 POWER LINE = — E —  
 DEED CALLS = ( )

DATE	REVISIONS	JRH	DWN.
03/27/2013	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	JRH	DWN.
03/15/2013	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	JRH	DWN.
03/04/2013	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	JRH	DWN.
04/24/2010	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	BGS	CKD.
03/30/2010	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	BGS	CKD.



THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF ANY ACCESS OR FIRELANE EASEMENTS, DRAINAGE AREAS AND/OR STRUCTURES AND MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE PRIVATELY OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS OR ANY PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

Certificate of Completion and Authorization to File

Approved: *Kimberly J. Ke* 4/12/13  
 Mayor, City of Corinth, Texas Date

The undersigned, the City Secretary and the City of Corinth, Texas, hereby certifies that the foregoing Final Plat of the Subdivision or Addition to the City of Corinth was submitted to the City Council on the day of June, 2010, and the Council, by formal action, then and there accepted the fee simple dedication of streets, thoroughfares, alleys, and parks to the public use forever and dedication of easements for trails, sidewalks, storm drainage facilities, floodways, water mains, wastewater mains and other utilities, and any other property necessary to serve the plat and to implement the requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance and Design Criteria as shown and set forth in and upon said plat, that the public works and infrastructure improvements have been completed in accordance with the construction plans, have been tested and have been accepted by the City, that the Final Plat is now acceptable for filing with Denton County and said Council further authorizes the Mayor to note the acceptance thereof by signing his/her name as hereinabove subscribed.

Witness by hand this 12 day of April A.D. 2013.

*Kimberly J. Ke*  
 City Secretary  
 City of Corinth, Texas

Certificate of Final Plat Approval

Approved: *Paula G. Shelton* 4/10/13  
 Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission  
 City of Corinth, Texas Date

Approved: *Paula G. Shelton* 4/12/13  
 Mayor, City of Corinth, Texas Date

The undersigned, the City Secretary and the City of Corinth, Texas, hereby certifies that the foregoing Final Plat of the Subdivision or Addition to the City of Corinth was submitted to the City Council on the day of June, 2010, and the Council, by formal action, then and there accepted the Final Plat and hereby authorizes the developer to proceed with the construction of public works improvements and infrastructure as indicated on the accompanying construction plans, and said Council further authorizes the Mayor to note the acceptance thereof by signing his/her name as hereinabove subscribed.

Witness by hand this 12 day of April 2013 A.D.

*Kimberly J. Ke*  
 City Secretary  
 City of Corinth, Texas

LIENHOLDER'S RATIFICATION OF PLAT DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §  
 COUNTY OF DENTON §

Whereas, North Star Bank, acting by and through the undersigned, its duly authorized agent, is the lienholder of the property described hereon, does hereby ratify all dedications and provisions of this plat as shown.

Lienholder: *North Star Bank*  
 Date: *4-4-2013*

STATE OF TEXAS §  
 COUNTY OF DENTON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority in and for Denton County, Texas, on this day personally appeared Sharon Bird, known to me to be the officer and person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she is vice President, and that he/she is authorized to execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes and considerations therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 4th day April of 2013.

NOTARY PUBLIC *Sharon Bird*

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §  
 COUNTY OF DENTON §

We, YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD, the undersigned owners of the land shown on this plat within the area described by metes and bounds as follows:

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND BEING SITUATED IN THE F W JENKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 687, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NUMBER 2007-114585, REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON PIN AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD TRACT AND AN INNER ELL CORNER OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO STACEY MARTIN, RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 05-24264, REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE F W JENKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 687, THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE H GARRISON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 507 AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE E A GARRISON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 511;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 33 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD TRACT AND AN EAST LINE OF SAID MARTIN TRACT AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID JENKINS SURVEY AND AN EAST LINE OF SAID E. A. GARRISON SURVEY AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID H GARRISON SURVEY, A DISTANCE OF 417.74 FEET TO A FOUND 3/8 INCH IRON PIN AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD TRACT AND BEING ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID H GARRISON SURVEY AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID JENKINS SURVEY;

THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID YE OLDE LAND CO. TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 837.16 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON PIN AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID YE OLDE LAND CO. TRACT AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO DENTON KOREAN BAPTIST CHURCH, RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 50-156045, REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ON THE WEST LINE OF CORINTH FARMS, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF CORINTH, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, RECORDED IN CABINET B, PAGE 9, PLAT RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 44 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD TRACT AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID CORINTH FARMS ADDITION, A DISTANCE OF 417.77 FEET TO A SET "PK" NAIL IN DOBBS ROAD, AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD TRACT AND BEING ON THE NORTH LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO ROBERT L. REYNOLDS, RECORDED IN VOLUME 540, PAGE 340, DEED RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID JENKINS SURVEY AND BEING ON A NORTH LINE OF SAID E A GARRISON SURVEY;

THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, IN DOBBS ROAD, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD TRACT AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID REYNOLDS TRACT AND WITH A NORTH LINE OF SAID MARTIN TRACT AND WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID JENKINS SURVEY AND WITH A NORTH LINE OF SAID E. A. GARRISON SURVEY, A DISTANCE OF 629.99 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING IN ALL 6.076 ACRES OF LAND.

and designated herein as the Lake Vista Business Park to the City of Corinth, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the public use forever by fee simple title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, all streets, thoroughfares, alleys, parks, and trails, and to the public use forever easements for sidewalks, storm drainage facilities, floodways, water mains, wastewater mains and other utilities, and any other property necessary to serve the plat and to implement the requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance and Design Criteria thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Owner: JOHN LUGENHEIM, PRESIDENT, YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, LTD.

*John Lugenheim*  
 JOHN LUGENHEIM, PRESIDENT

Date: *4-4-13*

STATE OF TEXAS §  
 COUNTY OF DENTON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared John Lugenheim, President of Ye Olde Land Co., LTD, known to me to be the officer and person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same on behalf of Ye Olde Land Company, LTD, for the purposes and considerations therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 4th day April of 2013.

NOTARY PUBLIC *Sharon Bird*

**FINAL PLAT**  
 OF  
**LAKE VISTA**  
**BUSINESS PARK**  
 LOTS 1 THROUGH 11  
 6.076 ACRES IN THE  
 T.W. JENKINS SURVEY  
 ABSTRACT NO. 687  
 ZONED L1-2  
 CITY OF CORINTH  
 DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

SM030SA G01, S08, C04  
 G2200 A0687A FW JENKINS TR0,  
 6.076 ac/all

Filed for Record in the official records of: Denton County

On: May 01, 2013 at 02:12P  
 in the Plat Records  
 LAKE VISTA BUSINESS PARK  
 Use Number: 2013-129  
 No. of Pages: 1  
 Amount: 50.00

Receipt Number - 1034633  
 By: Paula Gaines

SHEET	1
OF	1
JOB No.	36107

SCALE 1"=60'

DATE 3/08/10

MSI Metroplex Surveying, Inc.  
 940-387-0506 223 W. HICKORY, DENTON, TEXAS 76201 info@metroplexsurveying.com

OWNERS:  
 JOHN LUGENHEIM  
 YE OLDE LAND COMPANY, INC.  
 P.O. BOX 1000  
 LAKE DALLAS, TX 75065  
 PHONE: (972)841-3715

SURVEYOR:  
 BRAD G. SHELTON  
 223 W. HICKORY  
 DENTON, TEXAS 76201  
 PHONE: (940)387-0506  
 FAX: (940)565-0436

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS ABANDONING A PORTION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATED VIA PLAT AND RECORDED IN THE DENTON COUNTY PLAT RECORDS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2013-129, AND MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A" HERETO; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; PROVIDING FOR THE FURNISHING OF A CERTIFIED COPY OF THIS ORDINANCE FOR RECORDING IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, TO SERVE AS A QUITCLAIM DEED AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECT THE ABANDONMENT OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY; PROVIDING FOR THE INDEMNIFICATION OF THE CITY OF CORINTH AGAINST DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE ABANDONMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Corinth is a home rule municipality and pursuant to its Charter and state law, the City is authorized to own property and sell property and to divest itself of any and all interests in property, including without limitation its interest in easements granted to the City for public purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, LVBP, INC is the owner of lots 8-11 of Lake Vista Business Park a subdivision of land situated in the T.W. Jenkins Survey Abstract No. 687, City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas, as depicted in a Final Plat Document Number 2013-129 dated May 1, 2013 (the "Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, LVBP, INC (the "Property Owner") has requested that the City abandon a portion of Right-Of-Way that was previously granted to the City of Corinth and that is recorded in the **Denton County Plat Records, Document Number 2013-129**, and more specifically described in **Exhibit "A"**, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein, which Right-Of-Way is identified as Document # 2013-129 in the Denton County Plat Records (the "Right-Of-Way Dedication" or "Plat"); and

**WHEREAS**, the portion of Right-of-Way to be abandoned is 0.164 Acres (roughly 16 feet in width) and more specifically described in **Exhibit "B"** (the "Right-Of-Way Abandonment") hereto;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that no public infrastructure is located within the Right-Of-Way, and that the Right-Of-Way as located upon the Property is not necessary for future use by the City for the location of public infrastructure, and thus the City Council finds that abandonment of the Right-Of-Way as requested by the Property Owner is appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined it appropriate to adopt this Ordinance abandoning and quitclaiming to the Property Owner any and all interest in the Right-Of-Way described in **Exhibit “B”** hereto;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.**

That the foregoing recitals are findings of the Corinth City Council and are incorporated into this Ordinance as if written word for word.

**SECTION 2.**

That the City of Corinth hereby abandons the portion of Right-Of-Way as more specifically described in **Exhibit “B”** hereto and the City does hereby quitclaim in favor of Property Owner LVBP, INC, such Right-Of-Way.

**SECTION 3.**

That the Right-Of-Way is abandoned, vacated, and closed, insofar as the right title and interest of the public to such Right-Of-Way are concerned. That the City of Corinth does not abandon any other interest other than that described in **Exhibit “B”**, but does hereby abandon all of its right, title and interest in and to that certain Right-Of-Way described in **Exhibit “B”**, together with any and all improvements thereon.

**SECTION 4.**

That upon passage hereof, the City Secretary is authorized and directed to prepare a certified copy of this ordinance and furnish the same to LVBP, INC, and the recording of this abandonment ordinance in the real property records of Denton County, Texas shall serve as the quitclaim deed of the City of Corinth, Texas to LVBP, INC, of all right, title, or interest of the City of Corinth in and to the Right-Of-Way described in **Exhibit “B”**. The City Manager is further authorized to execute any additional documents necessary to effect the abandonment of the Right-Of-Way.

**SECTION 5.**

As a condition of this abandonment and as a part of the consideration for the quitclaim to Grantee herein, Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend, release and hold the City of Corinth whole and harmless against any and all claims for damages, costs or expenses to persons or property that may arise out of or be occasioned by or from, the abandonment, closing, vacation, and quitclaim by the City of Corinth of the Right-Of-Way described in **Exhibit “B”** and the Grantee hereby agrees to defend any and all suits, claims, or causes, of action brought



against the City on account of the same, and to discharge any judgment or judgments that may be rendered against the City of Corinth in connection therewith.

**SECTION 6.**

This Ordinance shall take effect from and after its adoption.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS** on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Heidemann, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lana Wylie, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney



**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Right-Of-Way Abandonment**

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND BEING SITUATED IN THE T W JENKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 687, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING PART OF LAKE VISTA BUSINESS PARK, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF CORINTH, DENTON COUNTY TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED UNDER COUNTY CLERK DOCUMENT NUMBER 2013-129, PLAT RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID TRACT ALSO BEING PART OF THE NORTH 16.00 FEET OF LAKE SHARON DRIVE RIGHT-OF-WAY, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON PIN STAMPED "METROPLEX 10023300" AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 11, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT THEREOF SAID LAKE VISTA BUSINESS PARK ADDITION, AND BEING AT THE CORNER OF THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF CARPENTER ROAD (AKA DOBBS ROAD) AND THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF LAKE SHARON DRIVE (AKA DOBBS ROAD);

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF LOTS 11 THROUGH 8, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT THEREOF SAID LAKE VISTA BUSINESS PARK ADDITION AND THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF LAKE SHARON DRIVE, A DISTANCE OF 447.83 FEET TO A FOUND PK NAIL AT THE SOUTH EAST CORNER OF LOT 8, AND BEING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 7, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT THEREOF SAID LAKE VISTA BUSINESS PARK ADDITION, SAID PK NAIL ALSO BEING IN LAKE SHARON DRIVE, BEING A 26 FOOT ACCESS EASEMENT AND FIRE LANE, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT THEREOF SAID LAKE VISTA BUSINESS PARK;

THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON PIN WITH A YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "METROPLEX 10023300", BEING IN LAKE SHARON DRIVE, FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 431.73 FEET TO A PK, BEING IN LAKE SHARON DRIVE, FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 45 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 22.70 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING IN ALL 0.162 ACRES OF LAND.

**BOUNDARY SURV**

1  
SUBMIT OF 1  
JOB NO. 38194

FIRM NO. 10023300

0.162 ACRES IN THE T.W. JENKINS SURVEY  
AND PART OF LAKE VISTA BUSINESS PARK ADDITION,  
CITY OF CORINTH, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

**Metroplex**  
Surveying, Inc.



140-37-2600 233 W. HICKORY DENTON, TEXAS 76201

SCALE 1"=20'  
DATE 01/17/2022

DWN. RLG  
CKD. BGS  
BY:

DATE REVISIONS

DATE REVISIONS

DATE REVISIONS

DATE REVISIONS

DATE REVISIONS

DATE REVISIONS

DATE REVISIONS

DATE REVISIONS

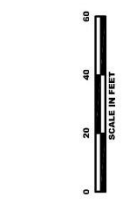
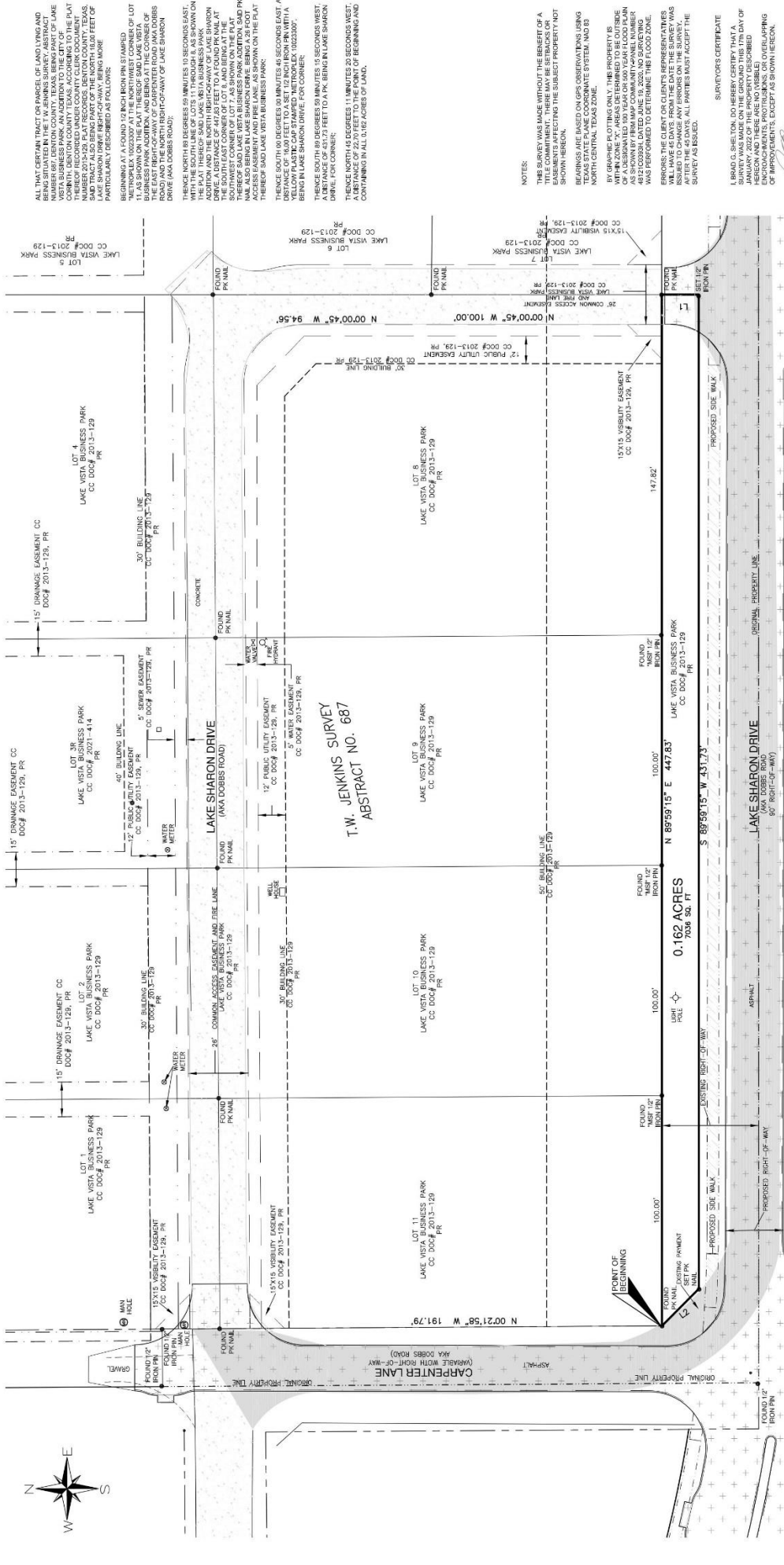
DATE REVISIONS



BRAD G. SHELTON  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
STATE OF TEXAS NO. 5452

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE**  
I, BRAD G. SHELTON, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT A SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND THIS 17TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2022, AND THE RESULTS ARE AS DESCRIBED HEREON AND THESE ARE AS NEARLY AS POSSIBLE ENCLOSUREMENTS, PRODUCTIONS, OR OVERLAPPING OF ENCLOSUREMENTS, EXCEPT AS SHOWN HEREON, AND AS SHOWN ON THESE PLATS.

**NOTES:**  
THIS SURVEY WAS MADE WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A RECENTLY MADE SURVEY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY NOT SHOWN HEREON.  
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS USING NORTH STATE PLAT, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83.  
NO ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS WERE NOTIFIED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY ONLY. THE PROPERTY IS WITHIN ZONE 'C'. AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE OF A DESIGNATED 100-YEAR OR 60-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN ARE SHOWN ON THESE PLATS. THE SURVEY WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THE FLOOD ZONE.  
ERRORS: THE CLIENT OR CLIENT'S REPRESENTATIVES ADVISED THAT THE SURVEY WAS MADE AS SHOWN ON THESE PLATS. ALL PARTIES MUST ACCEPT THE SURVEY AS SHOWN.



LINE TABLE

L1	S	0°00'07.45"	E	18.00'
L2	N	45°11'20"	W	22.00'





**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Utility Easement Abandonment
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development		
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder		
	<i>Decision:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function		
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A		

**Item/Caption**

Consider and act on an Ordinance abandoning a 0.021-acre portion of utility easement on Lot 15R, Block E, Meadows North Estates.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

The owners of this tract of land, Mrs. Michelle & Mr. Thomas Tonkin are building their home. During the formboard survey it was determined that there was an underlying 10’ Utility Easement as defined on the original plat for the subdivision. There are no City utilities in the easement and to our knowledge there are not any franchise utilities either. The owner has provided letters from Spectrum, Oncor and Atmos allowing the release of 5’ of the 10’ wide utility easement.

**Financial Impact**

None

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Recommend: to approve an ordinance abandoning a 0.021-acre portion of utility easement on Lot 15R, Block E, Meadows North Estates.

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS ABANDONING A UTILITY EASEMENT DEDICATED VIA PLAT AND RECORDED IN THE DENTON COUNTY PLAT RECORDS VOLUME 15, PAGE 1, AND MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT “A” HERETO; PROVIDING FOR THE INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; PROVIDING FOR THE FURNISHING OF A CERTIFIED COPY OF THIS ORDINANCE FOR RECORDING IN THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, TO SERVE AS A QUITCLAIM DEED AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECT THE ABANDONMENT OF THE UTILITY EASEMENT; PROVIDING FOR THE INDEMNIFICATION OF THE CITY OF CORINTH AGAINST DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE ABANDONMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Corinth is a home rule municipality and pursuant to its Charter and state law, the City is authorized to own property and sell property and to divest itself of any and all interests in property, including without limitation its interest in easements granted to the City for public purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, Thomas and Michelle Tonkin are the owners of Lot 15R block E of the Meadows North Estates a subdivision of land situated in the M., E.P. & P. R.R. CO. Survey No 39 Abstract No. 911, City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas, as depicted in a Final Plat Document Number 2018-368 dated August 22, 2018 (the “Property”); and

**WHEREAS**, Thomas and Michelle Tonkin (the “Property Owner”) has requested that the City abandon a Utility Easement that was previously granted to the City of Corinth and that is recorded in the **Denton County Plat Records, Volume 15, Page 1**, and more specifically described in **Exhibit “A”**, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein, (the “Utility Easement Dedication” or “Plat”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Utility Easement to be abandoned is 0.021 Acres (5 feet in width) and more specifically described in **Exhibit “B”** (the “Utility Easement Abandonment”) hereto;

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that no public infrastructure is located within the Utility Easement, and that the Utility Easement as located upon the Property is not necessary for future use by the City for the location of public infrastructure, and thus the City Council finds that abandonment of the Utility Easement as requested by the Property Owner is appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined it appropriate to adopt this Ordinance abandoning and quitclaiming to the Property Owner any and all interest in the Utility Easement

described in **Exhibit “B”** hereto;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.**

That the foregoing recitals are findings of the Corinth City Council and are incorporated into this Ordinance as if written word for word.

**SECTION 2.**

That the City of Corinth hereby abandons the Utility Easement as more specifically described in **Exhibit “B”** hereto and the City does hereby quitclaim in favor of Property Owner Thomas and Michelle Tonkin, such Utility Easement.

**SECTION 3.**

That the Utility Easement is abandoned, vacated, and closed, insofar as the right title and interest of the public to such Utility Easement are concerned. That the City of Corinth does not abandon any other interest other than that described in **Exhibit “B”**, but does hereby abandon all of its right, title and interest in and to that certain Utility Easement described in **Exhibit “B”**, together with any and all improvements thereon.

**SECTION 4.**

That upon passage hereof, the City Secretary is authorized and directed to prepare a certified copy of this ordinance and furnish the same to Thomas and Michelle Tonkin, and the recording of this abandonment ordinance in the real property records of Denton County, Texas shall serve as the quitclaim deed of the City of Corinth, Texas to Thomas and Michelle Tonkin, of all right, title, or interest of the City of Corinth in and to the Utility Easement described in **Exhibit “B”**. The City Manager is further authorized to execute any additional documents necessary to effect the abandonment of the Utility Easement.

**SECTION 5.**

As a condition of this abandonment and as a part of the consideration for the quitclaim to Grantee herein, Grantee agrees to indemnify, defend, release and hold the City of Corinth whole and harmless against any and all claims for damages, costs or expenses to persons or property that may arise out of or be occasioned by or from, the abandonment, closing, vacation, and quitclaim by the City of Corinth of the Utility Easement described in **Exhibit “B”** and the Grantee hereby agrees to defend any and all suits, claims, or causes, of action brought against the City on account of the same, and to discharge any judgment or judgments that may be rendered against the City of Corinth in connection therewith.

**SECTION 6.**

This Ordinance shall take effect from and after its adoption.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS** on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Heidemann, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lana Wylie, City Secretary

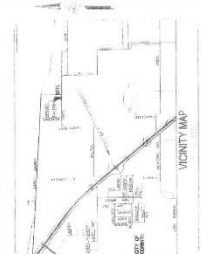
**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney



EXHIBIT "A"
Original Plat / Utility Easement Dedication

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND DEDICATION
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON
AMENDING PLAT
SUBJECT TRACT: LOTS 14, 15 AND 16, AS PER CITY OF DENTON, TEXAS
ZONING
PUBLIC LAND USE DESIGNATION: LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
SD 182A-505, 004
76252 - Meadows North Estates
Box E Lot 7-ALL
76290 - Meadows North Estates
Box E Lot 15-ALL



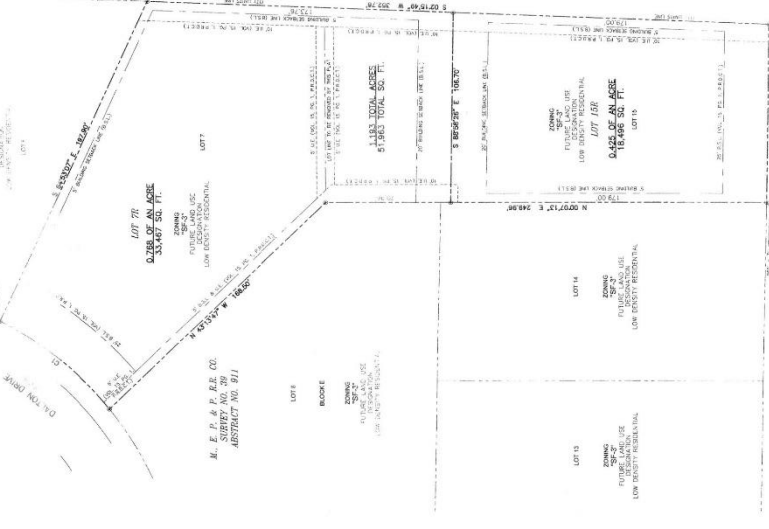
CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON
I, [Signature], a duly licensed and sworn Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was prepared and recorded by me in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND AUTHORIZATION TO FILE
I, [Signature], City Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was filed in the public records of the County of Denton, Texas, on the 21st day of August, 2018.

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDING PLAT APPROVAL
I, [Signature], Mayor, do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was approved by the City Council of the City of Denton, Texas, on the 21st day of August, 2018.

APPROVED:
I, [Signature], City Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was filed in the public records of the County of Denton, Texas, on the 21st day of August, 2018.

LEGEND
PROPERTY LINE
EASEMENT LINE
ADJACENT PROPERTY
ADJACENT TRACT
ADJACENT ROAD
ADJACENT FENCE
ADJACENT UTILITY LINE
ADJACENT RAILROAD
ADJACENT CANAL
ADJACENT RIVER
ADJACENT LAKE
ADJACENT OCEAN



OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND DEDICATION
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON
I, [Signature], do hereby acknowledge and dedicate to the City of Denton, Texas, the public utility easements shown on the foregoing plat for the use and benefit of the public.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON
I, [Signature], do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was prepared and recorded by me in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND AUTHORIZATION TO FILE
I, [Signature], City Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was filed in the public records of the County of Denton, Texas, on the 21st day of August, 2018.

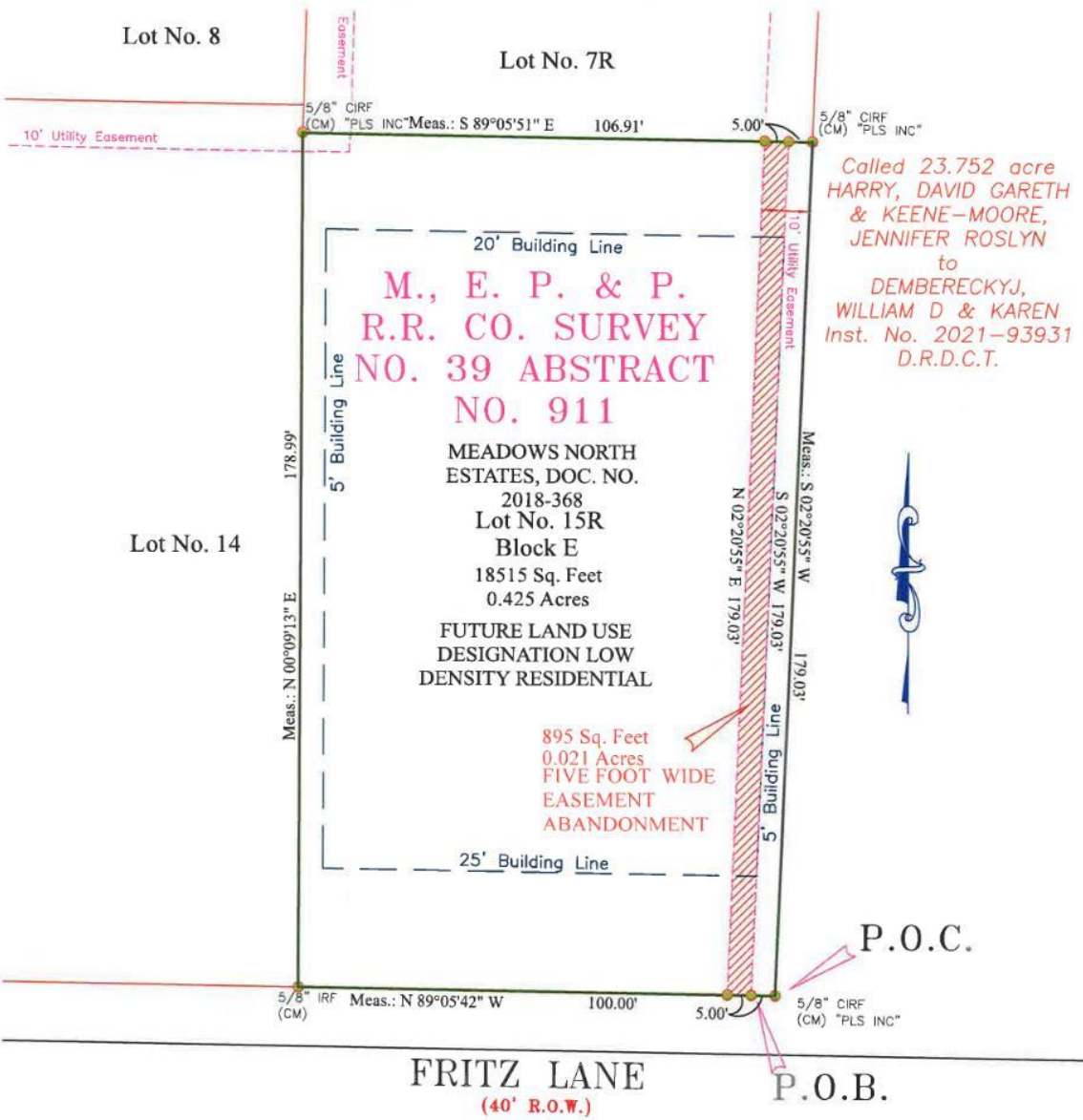
CERTIFICATE OF AMENDING PLAT APPROVAL
I, [Signature], Mayor, do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was approved by the City Council of the City of Denton, Texas, on the 21st day of August, 2018.

APPROVED:
I, [Signature], City Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing plat was filed in the public records of the County of Denton, Texas, on the 21st day of August, 2018.

LEGEND
PROPERTY LINE
EASEMENT LINE
ADJACENT PROPERTY
ADJACENT TRACT
ADJACENT ROAD
ADJACENT FENCE
ADJACENT UTILITY LINE
ADJACENT RAILROAD
ADJACENT CANAL
ADJACENT RIVER
ADJACENT LAKE
ADJACENT OCEAN

### EXHIBIT "B" 5 FOOT UTILITY EASEMENT ABANDONMENT

Meadows North Estates Addition  
Lot 15R, Block E  
M., E. P. & P. R.R. CO., Survey No. 39, Abstract No. 911  
City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas



*Called 23.752 acre  
HARRY, DAVID GARETH  
& KEENE-MOORE,  
JENNIFER ROSLYN  
to  
DEMBERECKY,  
WILLIAM D & KAREN  
Inst. No. 2021-93931  
D.R.D.C.T.*

**895 Sq. Feet  
0.021 Acres  
FIVE FOOT WIDE  
EASEMENT  
ABANDONMENT**



By: *J. Scott Cole* Date: 02/18/2022

LEGEND OF SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

CIRS	Capped Iron Rod Set	Electric Meter	⊙
Water Meter	⊗	Electric Control Box	⊠
Fire Hydrant	⊕	Property Line	—
Overhead Underground Elec.	— — — —	Adjoiner Property Line	— — — —
Light Pole	⊙	Iron Fence	— — — —
Power Pole	⊙	Wood Fence	— — — —
Sanitary Sewer Manhole	⊙	Chain Link Fence	— — — —
Concrete	⊙	Barbed Wire Fence	— — — —
Gas Meter	⊙	Overhead Powerline	— — — —

#### SANDS SURVEYING CORPORATION

2221 Justin Road #119-466  
Flower Mound, TX 75028  
PH: (214) 919-7883  
Texas Firm Registration No. 10014600  
www.ssctx.net



I, J. Scott Cole, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5411, do hereby certify that this plat is the result of a survey made by me or under my direction on the ground of the property shown hereon, the lines and dimensions of said property being as indicated by this plat. Bearing Source: All bearings are based on Texas State Plane Coordinate System, North Central Zone.

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**5 FOOT UTILITY EASEMENT ABANDONMENT**

Meadows North Estates Addition

Lot 15R, Block E

M., E. P. & P. R.R. CO., Survey No. 39, Abstract No. 911

City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas

Being a 5 foot wide (895 Square Foot, 0.021 acre) utility easement abandonment, same being the West half of a 10 foot wide Utility Easement over and across that certain called, Lot 15R, Block E of the Meadows North Estates Addition, an Addition to the City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas according to the Amended Plat thereof recorded in Document Number 2018-368 of the Plat Records of Denton County Texas, said 895 square foot (0.021 acre) tract to be more particularly described by meets and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the Southeast corner of said Lot 15R of said Amended Plat, same being the Southwest corner of that certain called 23.752 acre tract of land described in Deed from Harry, David Gareth & Keene-Moore, Jennifer Roslyn to Dembereckyj, William D & Karen and recorded in Inst. No. 2021-93931 of the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas and being in the North line of Fritz Lane (40 foot wide Right-of-Way);


THENCE North 89°05'42" West with the South line of said Lot 15R, same being the North line of said Fritz Lane a distance of 5.00 feet to a point for corner in said North and South lines, and being at the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE North 89°05'42" West continuing with said North and South lines a distance of 5.00 feet to a point for corner at the Southwest corner of the above referenced (10 foot wide Utility Easement);

THENCE North 02°20'55" East over and across said Lot 15R a distance of 179.03 feet to a point for corner in the North line of said Lot 15R;

THENCE North 89°05'51" East a distance of 5.00 feet to a point for corner in said North line;

THENCE South 02°20'55" West over and across said Lot 15R a distance of 179.03 feet back to the POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 895 square feet or 0.021 acres of land, more or less.

  
J. Scott Cole  
Registered Professional  
Land Surveyor No. 5411





**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**Staff Report**

<b>Meeting Date:</b>	3/3/2022	<b>Title:</b>	Participation in Endo/Par/Teva Opioid Settlements
<b>Ends:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident Engagement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proactive Government <input type="checkbox"/> Organizational Development <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Cooperation <input type="checkbox"/> Attracting Quality Development		
<b>Governance Focus:</b>	<i>Focus:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Customer <input type="checkbox"/> Stakeholder		
	<i>Decision:</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Governance Policy <input type="checkbox"/> Ministerial Function		
<b>Owner Support:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning & Zoning Commission <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Development Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Parks & Recreation Board <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Audit Committee <input type="checkbox"/> TIRZ Board #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Keep Corinth Beautiful <input type="checkbox"/> Ethics Commission  N/A		

**Item/Caption**

Consider and act on a Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the Texas Subdivision and Special District Election and Release Form for submission to the Office of the Attorney General relative to the Endo/Par/Teva settlements and any future release election and release forms required as part of the Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement led by the Texas Attorney General; and providing an effective date.

**Item Summary/Background/Prior Action**

Last October, the City Council passed Resolution No. 21-10-21-20 which allowed the City of Corinth to sign onto the Janssen/J&J and Distributor settlements as part of the Global Opioid Settlement. Since then, other pharmaceutical manufacturers have also entered final settlement agreements which are referred to as the Endo Settlement or Endo/Par Settlement. The involved pharmaceutical manufacturers involved are Endo Health Solutions Inc., Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc., Endo International plc, Par Pharmaceutical, Inc., and Par Pharmaceutical Companies, Inc. “(Endo).”

The proposed Endo/Par Settlement requires Endo to pay \$63 million to Texas and its political subdivisions, of which \$56 million is earmarked for use by Texas and its subdivisions to remediate and abate the impacts of the opioid crisis. Because the City of Corinth has already adopted the Texas Term Sheet, all that is needed to join this second settlement is to approve the Texas Subdivision and Special District Election and Release Form and submit it to the Office of the Attorney General.

The proposed Teva settlement requires Teva to pay \$225 million to Texas and its political subdivisions. Of the settlement amount, \$150 million is to be a direct monetary payment, of which approximately \$131.5 million is earmarked for use by Texas and its subdivisions to remediate and abate the impacts of the opioid crisis. As part of the settlement, Teva will also provide \$75 million worth of generic Narcan to the State of Texas for use by local law enforcement and medical personnel to provide lifesaving intervention for opioid overdoses.

**Financial Impact**

It is estimated that the City of Corinth would receive an additional \$2,000 in remediation funding from the Endo/Par settlement, and \$10,000 from the Teva settlement.

**Staff Recommendation/Motion**

Staff recommends that the City of Corinth join the Endo/Par/Teva Opioid Settlements by submitting the Texas Subdivision and Special District Election and Release Form to the Office of the Attorney General.

**ENDO/PAR TEXAS STATE-WIDE OPIOID  
SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND SETTLEMENT TERM SHEET**

**I. Overview**

This Agreement sets forth the principal terms and conditions of a settlement agreement between and among the State of Texas (defined herein), all Texas Participating Subdivisions (defined herein), and Endo/Par (defined herein) (collectively, “the Parties”) to resolve opioid-related Claims against Endo/Par.

Endo/Par has agreed to the below terms for the sole purpose of settlement, and nothing herein may be taken as or construed to be an admission or concession of any violation of law, rule, or regulation, or of any other matter of fact or law, or of any liability or wrongdoing, all of which Endo/Par expressly denies. No part of this Agreement, including its statements and commitments, shall constitute evidence of any liability, fault, or wrongdoing by Endo/Par. Unless the contrary is expressly stated, this Agreement is not intended for use by any third party for any purpose, including submission to any court for any purpose.

This Agreement resolves, among other things, Endo/Par’s portion of: investigations by the Attorney General of the State of Texas relating to opioids; *County of Dallas v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77098 and *County of Bexar v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77066, both bellwether cases in *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358 (Harris County, Texas); *County of Harris v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45677-DAP (N.D. Ohio); *Tarrant County v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45274-DAP (N.D. Ohio); and cases brought by Participating Subdivisions.

**II. Definitions**

- A. “*Actions*” means the investigations of Endo/Par undertaken by the Attorney General of Texas relating to opioids and opioid-related claims brought by Participating Subdivisions against Endo/Par, including but not limited to *County of Dallas v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77098 and *County of Bexar v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77066, both bellwether cases in *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358 (Harris County, Texas); *County of Harris v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45677-DAP (N.D. Ohio); and *Tarrant County v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45274-DAP (N.D. Ohio).
- B. “*Agreement*” means this term sheet together with the exhibits thereto.
- C. “*Bar*” means either (1) a ruling by the highest court of the State setting forth the general principle that no Subdivisions or Special Districts in the State may maintain Released Claims against Released Entities, whether on the ground of the Agreement (or the release in it) or otherwise; (2) a law barring Subdivisions and Special Districts in the State from maintaining or asserting Released Claims against Released Entities (either through a direct bar or through a grant of authority to release claims and that authority is exercised in full); or (3) a Settlement Class Resolution in the State with full force and effect. For the avoidance of doubt, a law or ruling that is conditioned or predicated upon payment by a Released Entity (apart from payment of the Settlement Amount) shall not constitute a Bar.

- D. “*Case-Specific Resolution*” means either (1) a law barring specified Subdivisions or Special Districts from maintaining Released Claims against Released Entities (either through a direct bar or through a grant of authority to release claims and that authority is exercised in full); (2) a ruling by a court of competent jurisdiction over a particular Subdivision or Special District that has the legal effect of barring the Subdivision or Special District from maintaining any Released Claims at issue against Released Entities, whether on the ground of the Agreement (or the release in it) or otherwise; or (3) in the case of a Special District, a release consistent with Section VII below. For the avoidance of doubt, a law, ruling, or release that is conditioned or predicated upon a post-Effective Date payment by a Released Entity (apart from payment of the Settlement Amount) shall not constitute a Case-Specific Resolution.
- E. “*Claim*” means any past, present or future cause of action, claim for relief, cross-claim or counterclaim, theory of liability, demand, derivative claim, request, assessment, charge, covenant, damage, debt, lien, loss, penalty, judgment, right, obligation, dispute, suit, contract, controversy, agreement, parens patriae claim, promise, performance, warranty, omission, or grievance of any nature whatsoever, whether legal, equitable, statutory, regulatory or administrative, whether arising under federal, state or local common law, statute, regulation, guidance, ordinance or principles of equity, whether filed or unfiled, whether asserted or unasserted, whether known or unknown, whether accrued or unaccrued, whether foreseen, unforeseen or unforeseeable, whether discovered or undiscovered, whether suspected or unsuspected, whether fixed or contingent, and whether existing or hereafter arising, in all such cases, including but not limited to any request for declaratory, injunctive, or equitable relief, compensatory, punitive, or statutory damages, absolute liability, strict liability, restitution, subrogation, contribution, indemnity, apportionment, disgorgement, reimbursement, attorney fees, expert fees, consultant fees, fines, penalties, expenses, costs or any other legal, equitable, civil, administrative, or regulatory remedy whatsoever.
- F. “*Covered Conduct*” means any actual or alleged act, failure to act, negligence, statement, error, omission, breach of any duty, conduct, event, transaction, agreement, misstatement, misleading statement or other activity of any kind whatsoever from the beginning of time through the date of execution of this Agreement (and any past, present, or future consequence of any such act, failure to act, negligence, statement, error, omission, breach of duty, conduct, event, transaction, agreement, misstatement, misleading statement or other activity) arising from or relating in any way to (a) the discovery, development, manufacture, packaging, repackaging, marketing, promotion, advertising, labeling, recall, withdrawal, distribution, delivery, monitoring, reporting, supply, sale, prescribing, dispensing, physical security, warehousing, use or abuse of, or operating procedures relating to, any Product, or any system, plan, policy, or advocacy relating to any Product or class of Products, including but not limited to any unbranded promotion, marketing, programs, or campaigns relating to any Product or class of Products; (b) the characteristics, properties, risks, or benefits of any Product; (c) the reporting, disclosure, non-reporting, or non-disclosure to federal, state, or other regulators of orders for any Product placed with any Released Entity; (d) the selective breeding, harvesting, extracting, purifying, exporting, importing, applying for quota for, procuring quota for, handling, promoting, manufacturing, processing, packaging, supplying, distributing, converting, or selling of, or

otherwise engaging in any activity relating to, precursor or component Products, including but not limited to natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or chemical raw materials, starting materials, finished active pharmaceutical ingredients, drug substances, or any related intermediate Products; or (e) diversion control programs or suspicious order monitoring related to any Product.

- G. “*Consent Judgment*” means a consent decree, order, judgment, or similar action.
- H. Except with respect to the Consent Judgment, “*Court*” means the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas. With respect to the Consent Judgment, “*Court*” means the court to which the Consent Judgment is presented for approval and/or entry.
- I. “*Effective Date*” means the date of entry of a final Consent Judgment, which shall be filed or otherwise submitted by the Parties to the Court no later than 30 days after the Initial Participation Date if the conditions set forth in Section III.B.1 are met.
- J. “*Endo/Par*” means Endo Health Solutions Inc., Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc., Endo International plc, Par Pharmaceutical, Inc., and Par Pharmaceutical Companies, Inc. (collectively, “*Endo/Par*” or “*Defendants*”).
- K. “*Finality*” means:
- a. the Agreement and the Consent Judgment have been approved and entered by the Court as to Endo/Par, including the release of all Released Claims against Released Entities as provided in this Agreement;
  - b. for all lawsuits brought by the State against Released Entities for Released Claims, either previously filed or filed as part of the entry of the Consent Judgment, the Court has stated in the Consent Judgment or otherwise entered an order finding that all Released Claims against Released Entities asserted in the lawsuit have been resolved by agreement; and
  - c. (1) the time for appeal or to seek review of or permission to appeal from the approval and entry as described in subsection (a) hereof and entry of such order described in subsection (b) hereof has expired; or (2) in the event of an appeal, the appeal has been dismissed or denied, or the approval and entry described in (a) hereof and the order described in subsection (b) hereof have been affirmed in all material respects (to the extent challenged in the appeal) by the court of last resort to which such appeal has been taken and such dismissal or affirmance has become no longer subject to further appeal (including, without limitation, review by the United States Supreme Court).
- L. “*Initial Participation Date*” means the date by which Subdivisions must join to become initial Participating Subdivisions. The Initial Participation Date shall be March 10, 2022.



- M. “*Later Litigating Special District*” means a Special District (or Special District official asserting the right of or for the Special District to recover for alleged harms to the Special District and/or the people thereof) that is not a Litigating Special District and that files a lawsuit bringing a Released Claim against a Released Entity, or that adds such a claim to a pre-existing lawsuit, after the execution date of this Agreement. It may also include a Litigating Special District whose claims were resolved by a judicial Bar or Case-Specific Resolution which is later revoked following the execution date of this Agreement, when such Litigating Special District takes any affirmative step in its lawsuit other than seeking a stay or removal.
- N. “*Later Litigating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision (or Subdivision official asserting the right of or for the Subdivision to recover for alleged harms to the Subdivision and/or the people thereof) that is not a Litigating Subdivision and that files a lawsuit bringing a Released Claim against a Released Entity, or that adds such a claim to a pre-existing lawsuit, after the Effective Date. It may also include a Litigating Subdivision whose claims were resolved by a judicial Bar or Case-Specific Resolution which is later revoked following the Effective Date, when such Litigating Subdivision takes any affirmative step in its lawsuit other than seeking a stay or removal.
- O. “*Litigating Special District*” means a Special District (or Special District official) that brought any Released Claims against any Released Entities on or before the execution date of this Agreement that were not separately resolved prior to that date. Exhibit E includes Litigating Special Districts identified by the Parties as of the execution date but is subject to amendment in the event it proves to be incomplete and other entities that satisfy the definition for “Litigating Special District” are subsequently identified.
- P. “*Litigating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision (or Subdivision official asserting the right of or for the Subdivision to recover for alleged harms to the Subdivision and/or the people thereof) that brought any Released Claims against any Released Entities on or before the execution date that were not separately resolved prior to that date. Exhibit E includes Litigating Subdivisions identified by the Parties as of the Execution Date but is subject to amendment in the event it proves to be incomplete and other entities that satisfy the definition for “Litigating Subdivision” are subsequently identified.
- Q. “*Non-Litigating Special District*” means a Special District that is neither a Litigating Special District nor a Later Litigating Special District.
- R. “*Non-Litigating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision that is neither a Litigating Subdivision nor a Later Litigating Subdivision.
- S. “*Non-Participating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision or Special District that is not a Participating Subdivision.
- T. “*Participating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision or Special District that signs the Election and Release Form annexed as Exhibit A and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision under subsection VIII.A. Outside Counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties shall execute the Election and Release Form annexed as

Exhibit A concurrently with their execution of this Agreement, subject to approval by the Commissioner's Court by the Initial Participation Date, and shall be Participating Subdivisions.

- U. “*Product*” means any chemical substance, whether used for medicinal or non-medicinal purposes, and whether natural, synthetic, or semi-synthetic, or any finished pharmaceutical product made from or with such substance, that is an opioid or opiate, as well as any product containing any such substance. It also includes: 1) the following when used in combination with opioids or opiates: benzodiazepine, carisoprodol, zolpidem, or gabapentin; and 2) a combination or “cocktail” of any stimulant or other chemical substance prescribed, sold, bought, or dispensed to be used together that includes opioids or opiates. For the avoidance of doubt, “Product” does not include benzodiazepine, carisoprodol, zolpidem, or gabapentin when not used in combination with opioids or opiates. “Product” includes but is not limited to any substance consisting of or containing buprenorphine, codeine, fentanyl, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, meperidine, methadone, morphine, naloxone, naltrexone, oxycodone, oxymorphone, tapentadol, tramadol, opium, heroin, carfentanil, any variant of these substances, or any similar substance. “Product” also includes any natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic or chemical raw materials, starting materials, finished active pharmaceutical ingredients, drug substances, and any related intermediate products used or created in the manufacturing process for any of the substances described in the preceding sentence.
- V. “*Qualified Settlement Fund*” means the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund contemplated by this Agreement, into which all payments by Endo/Par shall be made and which shall be established under the authority and jurisdiction of the Court.
- W. “*Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator*” means the Administrator appointed to administer the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund under the authority and jurisdiction of the Court.
- X. “*Released Claims*” means any and all Claims that directly or indirectly are based on, arise out of, or in any way relate to or concern the Covered Conduct occurring prior to the Effective Date. Without limiting the foregoing, “Released Claims” include any Claims that have been asserted against the Released Entities by the State or any of its Litigating Subdivisions or Litigating Special Districts in any federal, state or local action or proceeding (whether judicial, arbitral or administrative) based on, arising out of or relating to, in whole or in part, the Covered Conduct, or any such Claims that could be or could have been asserted now or in the future in those actions or in any comparable action or proceeding brought by the State, any of its Subdivisions or Special Districts, or any Releasor (whether or not such State, Subdivision, Special District, or Releasor has brought such action or proceeding). Released Claims also include all Claims asserted in any proceeding to be dismissed pursuant to the Agreement, whether or not such claims relate to Covered Conduct. The Parties intend that “Released Claims” be interpreted broadly. This Agreement does not release Claims by individuals for damages for any alleged personal injuries arising out of their own use of any opioid product. It is the intent of the Parties that such Claims by private individuals be treated in accordance with applicable law. Released Claims is also used herein to describe Claims brought by a Later Litigating

Subdivision or other non-party Subdivision or Special District that would have been Released Claims if they had been brought by a Releasor against a Released Entity.

- Y. “*Released Entities*” means (i) Endo/Par, (ii) all of their respective past and present direct or indirect parents, subsidiaries, divisions, affiliates, joint ventures, predecessors, successors, assigns, and insurers (in their capacity as such), and (iii) all of the foregoing respective past and present officers, directors, members, shareholders (solely in their capacity as shareholders of the foregoing entities), partners, trustees, employees, agents, attorneys, and insurers of the foregoing entities and persons referenced in clauses (i) and (ii) above for actions or omissions that occurred during and related to their work for, or employment with, any of the foregoing entities with respect to the Released Claims.
- Z. “*Releasors*” means (1) the State of Texas; (2) each Participating Subdivision, including Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties; and (3) without limitation and to the maximum extent of the power of the State of Texas’s Attorney General, and/or each Participating Subdivision to release Claims, (a) the State of Texas’s and/or Participating Subdivision’s departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions, Subdivisions, districts, instrumentalities of any kind and attorneys, including its Attorney General, and any person in their official capacity whether elected or appointed to serve any of the foregoing and any agency, person, or other entity claiming by or through any of the foregoing, (b) any public entities, public instrumentalities, public educational institutions, unincorporated districts, fire districts, irrigation districts, water districts, law enforcement districts, emergency services districts, school districts, hospital districts, and other Special Districts in the State, and (c) any person or entity acting in a *parens patriae*, sovereign, quasi-sovereign, private attorney general, *qui tam*, taxpayer, or other capacity seeking relief on behalf of or generally applicable to the general public with respect to the State of Texas or Subdivisions in the State, whether or not any of them participate in the Agreement. The inclusion of a specific reference to a type of entity in this definition shall not be construed as meaning that the entity is not a Subdivision. In addition to being a Releasor as provided herein, a Participating Subdivision shall also provide an Election and Release Form providing for a release to the fullest extent of the Participating Subdivision’s authority, which shall be attached as an exhibit to the Agreement. The State of Texas’s Attorney General represents that he or she has or has obtained the authority set forth in the Representation and Warranty Section.
- AA. “*Settlement Amount*” means the aggregate total sum to be paid pursuant to this Agreement by or on behalf of Endo/Par and all Released Entities as specified in Section III.A.1 below. Except as provided in Section X and Section XII.D below, neither Endo/Par nor any Released Entities shall be called upon to make any payments pursuant to this Agreement in addition to the amount set forth in Section III.A.1 below. Endo/Par has no responsibility for any allocation of the Settlement Amount as set forth in this Agreement.
- BB. “*Settlement Class Resolution*” means a class action resolution in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State with respect to a class of Subdivisions and Special Districts in the State that (1) conforms with the State’s statutes, case law, and/or rules of procedure regarding class actions; (2) is approved and entered as an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in the State and has achieved Finality; (3) is binding on all Non-Participating

Subdivisions in the State (other than opt outs as permitted under the next sentence); (4) provides that all such Non-Participating Subdivisions may not bring Released Claims against Released Entities, whether on the ground of the Agreement (or the releases herein) or otherwise; and (5) does not impose any costs or obligations on Endo/Par other than those provided for in the Agreement, or contain any provision inconsistent with any provision of the Agreement. If applicable State law requires that opt-out rights be afforded to members of the class, a class action resolution otherwise meeting the foregoing requirements shall qualify as a Settlement Class Resolution unless Subdivisions collectively representing 1% or more of the State’s population opt out. In seeking certification of any Settlement Class, the applicable State and Participating Subdivisions shall make clear that certification is sought solely for settlement purposes and shall have no applicability beyond approval of the settlement for which certification is sought. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes an admission by any Party that class certification would be appropriate for litigation purposes in any case.

- CC. “*Special District*” means a formal and legally recognized sub-entity of the State that is authorized by State law to provide one or a limited number of designated functions, such as school districts, fire districts, healthcare & hospital districts, and emergency services districts. Special Districts do not include sub-entities of the State that provide general governance for a defined area that would qualify as a Subdivision. A list of Texas Special Districts will be agreed to by the Parties.
- DD. “*State*” means the State of Texas, including all of its executive departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions, instrumentalities and officers, including the Attorney General.
- EE. “*Subdivision(s)*” means a formal and legally recognized sub-entity of the State that provides general governance for a defined area, including a county, city, town, village, or similar entity. Unless otherwise specified, “Subdivision” includes all functional counties and other functional levels of sub-entities of the State that provide general governance for a defined area. Historic, non-functioning sub-entities of the State are not Subdivisions, unless the entity has filed a lawsuit that includes a Released Claim against a Released Entity in a direct, *parens patriae*, or any other capacity. A list of Texas Subdivisions will be agreed to by the Parties.

### **III. Monetary Relief and Payments**

#### **A. Remediation and Restitution Payments**

1. On or before December 30, 2021, and provided that (a) the Qualified Settlement Fund has been established under the authority and jurisdiction of the Court, and (b) Endo/Par have received a W-9 and wire instructions for the Qualified Settlement Fund, Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. (“EPI”) shall pay into the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund the sum of \$63,000,000.00. Release of these funds from the Qualified Settlement Fund is contingent upon the satisfaction of the conditions described in Section III.B below. If the conditions described in Section III.B.1

below are not satisfied, the amount paid under this Section shall revert forthwith to EPI.

- 2. The Settlement Amount shall be allocated in accordance with the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet annexed hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference (the “*Texas Intrastate Term Sheet*”). Accordingly, the Subdivision Share shall be \$8,373,408.75; the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Share shall be \$39,075,907.50; the State Share shall be \$8,373,408.75; and \$7,177,275 shall be allocated to the attorney’s fee sub-fund within the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund pursuant to Section IX.

**B. Release of Payment for Full Joinder of Litigating Subdivisions and Special Districts and Support of Legislative Bar**

- 1. If the Texas Attorney General notifies Endo/Par on or before February 2, 2022, that (1) Litigating Subdivisions and Litigating Special Districts representing at least 96% of the population of Litigating Subdivisions have become Participating Subdivisions or had their claims released consistent with Section VII, and (2) all such Participating Subdivisions support the legislative enactment of a Bar as defined in Section II.C.2 and are using their best efforts to achieve enactment as soon as is practicable and will continue to employ such best efforts until such legislation is enacted, the Settlement Amount, less amounts withheld pursuant to Section IX below, shall be disbursed as provided in this Agreement on February 3, 2022. The amounts withheld pursuant to Section IX below shall be disbursed in accordance with Section IX. The State and counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties acknowledge the materiality of their becoming Participating Subdivisions, release of claims consistent with Section VII, and their meaningful support for legislative enactment of a Bar to qualify for an accelerated payment under this subsection.

**IV. Intra-State Allocation**

- A. The Settlement Amount shall be allocated according to this Agreement and the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet, and according to Texas law, including the guidelines established in Tex. Gov’t Code Ann. Chapter 403, Subchapter R, Statewide Opioid Settlement.

**V. Injunctive Relief**

- A. The State and Endo/Par agree to the injunctive relief as specified in Exhibit C.

**VI. Dismissal of Claims**

- A. Upon the execution of this Agreement, while awaiting formal approval of the Agreement by the Commissioners Courts of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, the Parties agree to stay or extend all deadlines and proceedings in the Actions as to Endo/Par and to jointly move for the claims against Endo/Par to be severed from the Actions. It is the Parties’ intent that all litigation activities in the Actions relating to the Claims against Endo/Par shall immediately cease as of the date of the execution of this Agreement and

that the Claims against Endo/Par not be included in any the trial of the Actions against the other defendants. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the State of Texas and Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties will execute an Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice, in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit D. The Parties will hold Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties' Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice in escrow until the Counties' Commissioners Courts approve the Agreement or a resolution is passed satisfying the approval process of the Agreement and notice is given to Endo/Par in accordance with Section III.B.1. Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties and Endo/Par shall promptly submit the executed Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice to the courts in which their actions are pending with a request that it be so ordered. In the event that Dallas, Bexar, Harris and/or Tarrant Counties' Commissioners Courts fail to approve the Agreement or the courts in which those Counties' Actions are pending decline to so-order the discontinuance of such Actions with prejudice as against Endo/Par, Endo/Par shall be entitled to terminate the Agreement and shall be excused from all obligations under it. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, Endo/Par and the State will execute a separate Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice covering the State's claims against Endo/Par. The State's Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice will be held in escrow until the Effective Date and shall be submitted to the Court with a request that it be so ordered concurrently with the entry of the Consent Judgment implementing this Agreement.

**VII. Release**

- A. *Scope.* As of the Effective Date, the Released Entities will be released and forever discharged from all of the Releasers' Released Claims. The State of Texas (for itself and its Releasers), Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties (each for itself and its Releasers), and each Participating Subdivision (for itself and its Releasers) will, on or before the Effective Date, absolutely, unconditionally, and irrevocably covenant not to bring, file, or claim, or to cause, assist in bringing, or permit to be brought, filed, or claimed, or to otherwise seek to establish liability for any Released Claims against any Released Entity in any forum whatsoever. The releases provided for in the Agreement are intended by the Parties to be broad and shall be interpreted so as to give the Released Entities the broadest possible bar against any liability arising from or relating in any way to the Released Claims and extend to the full extent of the power of the State of Texas, its Attorney General, and each Releaser to release claims. The Release shall be a complete bar to any Released Claim.
- B. Claim Over and Non-Party Settlement.
1. *Statement of Intent.* It is the intent of the Parties that:
    - a. Released Entities should not seek contribution or indemnification (other than pursuant to an insurance contract) from other parties for their payment obligations under this Agreement;
    - b. The payments made under this Agreement shall be the sole payments made by the Released Entities to the Releasers involving, arising out of, or related

- to Covered Conduct (or conduct that would be Covered Conduct if engaged in by a Released Entity);
- c. Claims by Releasors against non-Parties should not result in additional payments by Released Entities, whether through contribution, indemnification or any other means; and
  - d. The Settlement meets the requirements of the Uniform Contribution Among Joint Tortfeasors Act and any similar state law or doctrine that reduces or discharges a released party's liability to any other parties.
  - e. The provisions of this subsection VII.B are intended to be implemented consistent with these principles. This Agreement and the releases and dismissals provided for herein are made in good faith.
2. *Contribution/Indemnity Prohibited.* No Released Entity shall seek to recover for amounts paid under this Agreement based on indemnification, contribution, or any other theory from a manufacturer, pharmacy, hospital, pharmacy benefit manager, health insurer, third-party vendor, trade association, distributor, or health care practitioner, provided that a Released Entity shall be relieved of this prohibition with respect to any entity that asserts a Claim-Over against it. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall prohibit a Released Entity from recovering amounts owed pursuant to insurance contracts.
  3. *Non-Party Settlement.* To the extent that, on or after the Effective Date, any Releasor enters into a Non-Party Settlement, including in any bankruptcy case or through any plan of reorganization (whether individually or as a class of creditors), the Releasor will include (or in the case of a Non-Party Settlement made in connection with a bankruptcy case, will cause the debtor to include), unless prohibited from doing so under applicable law, in the Non-Party Settlement a prohibition on contribution or indemnity of any kind substantially equivalent to that required from Endo/Par in subsection VII.B.2, or a release from such Non-Released Entity in favor of the Released Entities (in a form equivalent to the releases contained in this Agreement) of any Claim-Over. The obligation to obtain the prohibition and/or release required by this subsection is a material term of this Agreement.
  4. *Claim-Over.* In the event that any Releasor obtains a judgment with respect to Non-Party Covered Conduct against a Non-Released Entity that does not contain a prohibition like that in subsection VII.B.2, or any Releasor files a Non-Party Covered Conduct Claim against a non-Released Entity in bankruptcy or a Releasor is prevented for any reason from obtaining a prohibition/release in a Non-Party Settlement as provided in subsection VII.B.3, and such Non-Released Entity asserts a Claim-Over against a Released Entity, that Releasor and Endo/Par shall take the following actions to ensure that the Released Entities do not pay more with respect to Covered Conduct to Releasors or to Non-Released Entities than the amounts owed under this Settlement Agreement by Endo/Par:

- a. Endo/Par shall notify that Releasor of the Claim-Over within sixty (60) days of the assertion of the Claim-Over or sixty (60) days of the Effective Date of this Settlement Agreement, whichever is later;
- b. Endo/Par and that Releasor shall meet and confer concerning the means to hold Released Entities harmless and ensure that Released Entities are not required to make any payment with respect to Covered Conduct (beyond the amounts which will already have been paid by Endo/Par under this Settlement Agreement).
- c. That Releasor and Endo/Par shall take steps sufficient and permissible under Texas law to hold Released Entities harmless from the Claim-Over and ensure Released Entities are not required to make any payment with respect to Covered Conduct (beyond the amounts which will already have been paid by Endo/Par under this Settlement Agreement). Such steps may include, where permissible:
  - i. Filing of motions to dismiss or such other appropriate motion by Endo/Par or Released Entities, and supported by Releasors, in response to any claim filed in litigation or arbitration;
  - ii. Reduction of that Releasor's Claim and any judgment it has obtained or may obtain against such Non-Released Entity by whatever amount or percentage is necessary to extinguish such Claim-Over under applicable law, up to the amount that Releasor has obtained, may obtain, or has authority to control from such Non-Released Entity;
  - iii. Placement into escrow of funds paid by the Non-Released Entities such that those funds are available to satisfy the Claim-Over;
  - iv. Return of monies paid by Endo/Par to that Releasor under this Settlement Agreement to permit satisfaction of a judgment against or settlement with the Non-Released Entity to satisfy the Claim-Over;
  - v. Payment of monies to Endo/Par by that Releasor to ensure it is held harmless from such Claim-Over, up to the amount that Releasor has obtained, may obtain, or has authority to control from such Non-Released Entity;
  - vi. Credit to Endo/Par under this Settlement Agreement to reduce the overall amounts to be paid under the Settlement Agreement such that it is held harmless from the Claim-Over; and
  - vii. Such other actions as that Releasor and Endo/Par may devise to hold Endo/Par harmless from the Claim-Over.



- d. The actions of that Releasor and Endo/Par taken pursuant to paragraph (c) must, in combination, ensure Endo/Par is not required to pay more with respect to Covered Conduct than the amounts owed by Endo/Par under this Agreement.
- e. In the event of any dispute over the sufficiency of the actions taken pursuant to paragraph (c), such dispute may be heard by the Court. The Court shall have authority to require Releasors to implement a remedy that includes one or more of the actions specified in paragraph (c) sufficient to hold Released Entities fully harmless. In the event that the Court's actions do not result in Released Entities being held fully harmless, Endo/Par shall have a claim for breach of this Agreement by Releasors, with the remedy being payment of sufficient funds to hold Endo/Par harmless from the Claim-Over. For the avoidance of doubt, the prior sentence does not limit or eliminate any other remedy that Endo/Par may have.

C. *General Release.* In connection with the releases provided for in the Agreement, the State of Texas (for itself and its Releasors), Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties (each for itself and its Releasors), and each Participating Subdivision (for itself and its Releasors) will expressly waive, release, and forever discharge any and all provisions, rights, and benefits conferred by any law of any state or territory of the United States or other jurisdiction, or principle of common law, which is similar, comparable, or equivalent to § 1542 of the California Civil Code, which reads:

**General Release; extent.** A general release does not extend to claims that the creditor or releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release that, if known by him or her, would have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor or released party.

A Releasor may thereafter discover facts other than or different from those which it knows, believes, or assumes to be true with respect to the Released Claims, but the State (for itself and its Releasors), Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties (each for itself and its Releasors), and each Participating Subdivision (for itself and its Releasors) will expressly waive and fully, finally, and forever settle, release and discharge, upon the Effective Date, any and all Released Claims that may exist as of such date but which Releasors do not know or suspect to exist, whether through ignorance, oversight, error, negligence or through no fault whatsoever, and which, if known, would materially affect the State's decision to enter into the Agreement or the Participating Subdivisions' decision to participate in the Agreement.

D. *Cooperation.* Releasors (i) will not encourage any person or entity to bring or maintain any Released Claim against any Released Entity and (ii) will reasonably cooperate with and not oppose any effort by a Released Entity to secure the prompt dismissal of any and all Released Claims. The State shall use its best efforts to secure releases consistent with this Section from all Litigating or Later Litigating Subdivisions and Special Districts.

- E. *Res Judicata.* Nothing in the Agreement shall be deemed to reduce the scope of the res judicata or claim preclusive effect that the settlement memorialized in the Agreement, and/or any Consent Judgment or other judgment entered on the Agreement, gives rise to under applicable law.
- F. *Representation and Warranty.* The signatories of this Agreement on behalf of the State of Texas and its Participating Subdivisions expressly represent and warrant that they will, on or before the Effective Date, have (or have obtained) the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the State's power, all Released Claims of (1) the State of Texas, (2) all past and present executive departments, state agencies, divisions, boards, commissions and instrumentalities with the regulatory authority to enforce state and federal controlled substances acts, (3) any of the State of Texas's past and present executive departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions and instrumentalities that have the authority to bring Claims related to Covered Conduct seeking money (including abatement and/or remediation) or revocation of a pharmaceutical distribution license; and (4) any Participating Subdivisions. For the purposes of clause (3) above, executive departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions, and instrumentalities are those that are under the executive authority or direct control of the State's Governor. Also, for the purposes of clause (3), a release from the State's Governor is sufficient to demonstrate that the appropriate releases have been obtained.
- G. *Effectiveness.* The releases set forth in the Agreement shall not be impacted in any way by any dispute that exists, has existed, or may later exist between or among the Releasers. Nor shall such releases be impacted in any way by any current or future law, regulation, ordinance, or court or agency order limiting, seizing, or controlling the distribution or use of the Qualified Settlement Fund or any portion thereof, or by the enactment of future laws, or by any seizure of the Qualified Settlement Fund or any portion thereof.
- H. *Non-Released Claims.* Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything in the definition of Released Claims, the Agreement does not waive, release or limit any criminal liability, Claims for any outstanding liability under any tax or securities law, Claims against parties who are not Released Entities, Claims by individuals for damages for any alleged personal injuries arising out of their own use of any opioid product and any claims arising under the Agreement for enforcement of the Agreement.

**VIII. Participation by Subdivisions**

- A. *Requirements for Becoming a Participating Subdivision: Litigating or Later Litigating Subdivisions or Litigating or Later Litigating Special Districts.* A Litigating or Later Litigating Subdivision or Litigating or Later Litigating Special District in the State may become a Participating Subdivision either by executing an Election and Release Form and upon prompt dismissal of its legal action or by having its claims extinguished by operation of law or released by the State's Office of the Attorney General.
- B. *Notice.* The State's Office of the Attorney General shall send notice to all Non-Litigating Subdivisions in the State of Texas eligible to participate in the settlement and the

requirements for participation. Such notice may include publication, email, and other standard forms of notification.

- C. *Requirements for Becoming a Participating Subdivision: Non-Litigating Subdivisions and Non-Litigating Special Districts.* A Non-Litigating Subdivision or a Non-Litigating Special District may become a Participating Subdivision either by executing an Election and Release Form specifying (1) that the Subdivision or Special District agrees to the terms of this Agreement pertaining to Subdivisions, (2) that the Subdivision or Special District releases all Released Claims against all Released Entities, and (3) that the Subdivision or Special District submits to the jurisdiction of the Court for purposes limited to the Court’s role under the Agreement or by having their claims extinguished by operation of law or released by the State’s Office of the Attorney General.
  
- D. *Non-Participating Subdivisions.* Non-Participating Subdivisions shall not directly receive any portion of any payments paid to the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund and the State may choose that its Non-Participating Subdivisions are ineligible for benefits from the fund.
  
- E. *Representation With Respect to Participation Rate.* The State of Texas represents and warrants for itself that it has a good faith belief that virtually all of Texas’s Litigating Subdivisions and Litigating Special Districts will become Participating Subdivisions. The State acknowledges the materiality of the foregoing representation and warranty. Counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, in good faith, believe this is a fair Settlement. Therefore, counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties will, in their best efforts, recommend this Settlement to their Subdivision clients within Texas. Further, the State of Texas and counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties will use their best efforts to secure participation by all Subdivisions within Texas.
  
- F. Within 5 days of entry of the Notice of Dismissal per subsection VI, the Parties will seek to have entered the Case Management Order annexed hereto as Exhibit F. And, further, Endo/Par will participate in making motions to dismiss barred claims upon their release.

**IX. Attorney Fee and Cost Payments**

- A. The terms for attorney fee and cost payments to be allocated from the Settlement Amount are as follows:
  - 1. \$5,917,275.00, representing 9.3925% of the Settlement Amount, shall be allocated to the attorney fee sub-fund within the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund, to be available to reimburse Participating Subdivision attorney fees, upon application by eligible counsel who waive their contingency fees.
    - a. These fees shall be divided amongst Participating Subdivisions, including Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, as provided in the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet. Nothing in Section IX.A.1 is intended to limit the application of Sections C.5 and C.6 of the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet.

2. \$1,260,000.00 shall be set aside within the Qualified Settlement Fund as the State’s allocation for attorney’s fees.
  3. The Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator shall withhold expenses, to be available to compensate Attorneys for Participating Subdivisions for costs and expenses arising out of representation of Participating Subdivisions related to their litigation against Endo/Par. The costs and expenses shall be divided under the jurisdiction of the Court. No funds in the Litigating Subdivision Cost Fund may be used to compensate the costs incurred by Non-Participating Subdivisions, Non-Litigating Subdivisions or Non-Litigating Special Districts or costs and expenses arising out of representation of any such Subdivision or Special District.
  4. In addition to the compensation contemplated in the foregoing paragraph, the Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator shall allow reimbursement for reasonable costs and expenses as allowed by the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet from the Subdivision Share and Texas Abatement Fund Share, as provided in the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet, to be available to reimburse Participating Subdivision attorney costs and expenses upon application by eligible counsel who waive their contingency fees. These costs and expenses shall be divided under the jurisdiction and authority of the Court, amongst Participating Subdivisions, including Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, as provided in the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet. Any excess costs or expenses not allocated to reimburse Participating Subdivision attorney’s costs and expenses pursuant to this Agreement under Exhibit B shall be replaced into to the Subdivision Share and Abatement Share Funds by the Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator.
  5. Nothing in this agreement is intended to limit the application of the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet, which includes the calculation and process for allocation of fees and costs for Texas Political Subdivisions.
  6. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section IX shall require any payment by Endo/Par beyond the Settlement Amount.
- B. An attorney may not receive any reimbursement of fees, costs, or expenses unless the following eligibility criteria are met and annually certified by the Attorney:
1. The attorney must expressly waive the enforcement against the Litigating Subdivision client of all Claims for fees, costs or expenses arising out of or related to any or all representations of any Participating Subdivision prior to applying for attorneys’ fees in connection with this Agreement. All applications for attorneys’ fees or costs in connection with this Agreement shall include an affirmation by the attorney of such waiver and notice to the client(s) of such waiver. For the avoidance of doubt, no attorney may recover fees or costs in connection with this Agreement unless the attorney expressly agrees not to seek fees, costs or expenses from each and every Participating Subdivision represented by that attorney.
  2. The attorney must represent that s/he has no present intent to represent or participate

in the representation of any Later Litigating Subdivision or any Releasor with respect to Released Claims against Released Entities.

3. The attorney must represent s/he will not charge or accept any referral fees for any Released Claims brought against Released Entities.
4. The attorney may not have and must represent that s/he does not have a Claim for fees, costs or expenses related to a Later Litigating Subdivision.

**X. Bankruptcy**

- A. Bankruptcy. Nothing in this agreement shall preclude the State or any Participating Subdivision from receiving a distribution from a potential bankruptcy of Endo/Par to the extent that the State or Participating Subdivision has a right to receive a payment or distribution in accordance with this Agreement. Subject to the terms of this Agreement (including all releases, covenants and payment terms contained herein), all of the State's and the Participating Subdivisions' rights with respect to any bankruptcy case of Endo/Par are specifically reserved by the State and the Participating Subdivisions. If for any reason, the State or any Participating Subdivision must remit any portion of the Settlement Amount to a bankruptcy court or other party as a result of the commencement of a case with respect to Endo/Par under Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") then Endo International plc shall make such payment to Plaintiffs as soon as reasonably practicable.

**XI. Enforcement and Dispute Resolution**

- A. The terms of the Agreement are enforceable by the Participating Subdivisions before the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation, MDL No. 18-0358*, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas, and by the State for the Consent Judgment in the court where the Consent Judgment is filed. Endo consents to the jurisdiction of the Texas MDL Court, and to the court in which the Consent Judgment is filed, limited to resolution of disputes identified in subsection X1.C.
- B. The parties to a dispute shall promptly meet and confer in good faith to resolve any dispute. If the parties cannot resolve the dispute informally, and unless otherwise agreed in writing, they shall follow the remaining provisions of this section to resolve the dispute.
- C. Disputes not resolved informally shall be resolved in the Court that entered the Consent Judgment for disputes with the Attorney General, or the Texas MDL Court for disputes with Participating Subdivisions. Texas law will apply.

**XII. Miscellaneous**

- A. Taxes. Each of the Parties acknowledges, agrees, and understands that it is its intention that, for purposes of Section 162(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, the provision of the Settlement Amount by Endo/Par (other than amounts directed to attorneys' fees and costs) constitutes restitution for damage or harm allegedly caused by the potential violation of a law and/or is an amount paid to come into compliance with the law. The Parties acknowledge, agree and understand that, other than the amounts directed to attorneys' fees

and costs, no other portion of the Settlement Amount represents reimbursement to the State, any Participating Subdivision or other person or entity for the costs of any investigation or litigation, and no portion of the Settlement Amount represents or should properly be characterized as the payment of fines, penalties, or other punitive assessments. The State and Participating Subdivisions acknowledge, agree and understand that Endo/Par intends to allocate the cost of the Settlement Amount among the Released Entities using a reasonable basis. If reasonably requested by Endo/Par, the State and every Participating Subdivision shall complete and file Form 1098-F with the Internal Revenue Service, identifying the Settlement Amount (other than amounts directed to attorney fees and costs) as remediation/restitution amounts, and shall furnish Copy B of such Form 1098-F to Endo/Par. Endo/Par makes no warranty or representation to the State or any Participating Subdivision as to the tax consequences of the Settlement Payment or any portion thereof.

- B. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to authorize or require any action by Endo/Par in violation of applicable federal, state, or other laws.
- C. *Future Litigation Contracts.* The State of Texas, by and through its Attorney General, represents that, to the extent permissible by law, it will not approve any future Subdivision or Special District outside counsel contracts for litigation arising out of or related to Covered Conduct against Endo/Par.
- D. *Most Favored Nations.* If, after execution of this Agreement, there is a collective resolution—through settlement, bankruptcy or other mechanism—of substantially all claims against Endo/Par brought by states, counties, and municipalities (a “Global Resolution”) under which, but for this Agreement, the Texas allocation would be greater than the Settlement Amount on a net present value basis, Endo/Par shall pay the difference between the Settlement Amount and the amount that would have been allocated to Texas under the terms and in accordance with any such Global Resolution.
- E. *Modification.* This Agreement may be modified by a written agreement of the Parties or, in the case of the Consent Judgment, by court proceedings resulting in a modified judgment of the Court. For purposes of modifying this Agreement or the Consent Judgment, Endo/Par may contact the Texas Attorney General and Counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties for purposes of coordinating this process. Modifications must be in writing to be enforceable.
- F. Any failure by any party to this Agreement to insist upon the strict performance by any other party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement, and such party, notwithstanding such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the specific performance of any and all of the provisions of this Judgment.
- G. *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement represents the full and complete terms of the settlement entered into by the Parties hereto, except as provided herein. In any action undertaken by the Parties, no prior versions of this Agreement and no prior versions of any of its terms may be introduced for any purpose whatsoever.

- H. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and a facsimile or .pdf signature shall be deemed to be, and shall have the same force and effect as, an original signature.
- I. *Notice.* All notices under this Agreement shall be provided to the following via email and Overnight Mail:

*Defendant:*

Matthew J. Maletta  
Executive Vice President and Chief Legal Officer  
Endo  
1400 Atwater Drive  
Malvern, PA 19355  
maletta.matthew@endo.com

*Copy to Endo/Par's attorneys at:*

Henninger S. Bullock  
Mayer Brown LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
hbullock@mayerbrown.com

Geoffrey M. Wyatt  
Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP  
1440 New York Avenue  
Washington, DC 20005  
geoffrey.wyatt@skadden.com

*For the Attorney General:*

Stephanie Eberhardt  
Assistant Attorney General  
Office of the Attorney General  
PO Box 12548  
Austin, Texas 78711-2548  
stephanie.eberhardt@oag.texas.gov

*For Dallas County:*

Jeffrey B. Simon  
Simon Greenstone Panatier, P.C.  
1201 Elm Street, Suite 3400  
Dallas, Texas 75270  
Phone: (214) 276-7680  
jsimon@sgptrial.com

*For Bexar County:*

Mikal C. Watts  
Watts Guerra LLC  
4 Dominion Dr.,  
Bldg 3, Suite 100  
San Antonio, Texas 78257  
Phone: (210) 447-0500  
mcw@wattsguerra.com

*For Harris County:*

Dan Downey  
1609 Shoal Creek Blvd., #100  
Austin, TX 78701  
dan@dandowney.com

*For Tarrant County:*

Dara Hegar  
The Lanier Law Firm P.C.  
10940 West Sam Houston Pkwy N., Suite 100  
Houston, Texas 77064  
Phone: (713) 659-5200  
Dara.Hegar@LanierLawFirm.com

**Approved:**

Date: 12/22/21

ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.

By: 

Name: **Blaise Coleman**  
Title: **President and CEO**

Date: 12/22/21

ENDO PHARMACEUTICALS INC.


By: 

Name: **Blaise Coleman**  
Title: **President and CEO**



Date: 12/22/21

ENDO INTERNATIONAL PLC

By:   
Name: **Blaise Coleman**  
Title: **President and CEO**


Date: 12/22/21

PAR PHARMACEUTICAL, INC.

By:   
Name: **Blaise Coleman**  
Title: **President and CEO**


Date: 12/22/21

PAR PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANIES, INC.

By:   
Name: **Blaise Coleman**  
Title: **President and CEO**

Date: 12/22/21

THE STATE OF TEXAS

By:   
Name: **Brent Webster**  
Title: **First Assistant Attorney General**  
**Office of the Texas Attorney General**

Date: 12/22/21

THE COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

By:   
Name: **Jeffrey Simon**  
Title: **Shareholder**

*Attorneys for the County of Dallas, Texas*

Date: 12/22/21

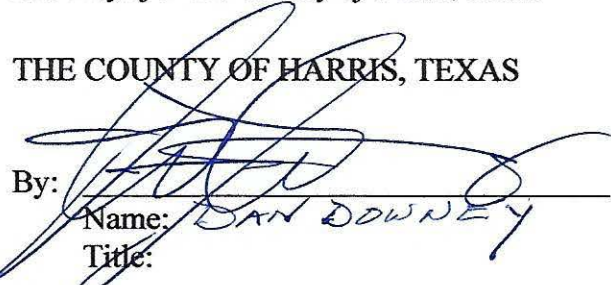
THE COUNTY OF BEXAR, TEXAS

By:   
Name: **Mikal Watts**  
Title: **Capital Partner**

Date: 12/22/21

*Attorneys for the County of Bexar, Texas*

THE COUNTY OF HARRIS, TEXAS

By:   
Name: DAN DOWNEY  
Title:

*Attorneys for the County of Harris, Texas*

Date: 12/22/21

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT, TEXAS

By:   
Name: Dara Hegar  
Title: Managing Attorney

*Attorneys for the County of Tarrant, Texas*

**Exhibit A****TEXAS SUBDIVISION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT  
ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM**

This Election and Release Form for Texas Participating Subdivisions<sup>1</sup> resolves opioid-related Claims against Endo/Par under the terms and conditions set forth in the Endo/Par Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement between Endo/Par, the State of Texas, and the Counties of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant (the “Agreement”), the provisions of which are here incorporated by reference in their entirety. Upon executing this Election and Release Form, a Participating Subdivision agrees that, in exchange for the consideration described in the Agreement, the Participating Subdivision is bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including but not limited to the Release found in Section VII of the Agreement and the provisions concerning participation by Subdivisions or Special Districts in Section VIII, and the Participating Subdivision and its signatories expressly represent and warrant on behalf of themselves that they have, or will have obtained on or before the Effective Date or on or before the execution of this Election and Release Form if executed after the Effective Date, the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the Subdivision’s and Special District’s power, all Released Claims related to Covered Conduct. If this Election and Release Form is executed on or before the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss Endo/Par and all other Released Entities with prejudice from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Endo/Par or a Released Entity no later than the Initial Participation Date. If this Election and Release Form is executed after the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss Endo/Par and all other Released

---

<sup>1</sup> The Agreement defines a “Participating Subdivision” as a Subdivision or Special District that signs this Election and Release Form and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision under subsection VIII.A. of the Agreement.

Entities with prejudice from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Endo/Par or a Released Entity concurrently with the execution of this form. By executing this Election and Release Form, the Participating Subdivision submits to the jurisdiction of the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[TX SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

[COUNSEL]

[FIRM]

[ADDRESS]

[TELEPHONE]

[EMAIL ADDRESS]

*Counsel for [TX SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT]*

**Exhibit B**

**TEXAS OPIOID SETTLEMENT SHARING AGREEMENT**

**TEXAS OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND  
SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET**

**WHEREAS**, the people of the State of Texas and its communities have been harmed through the National and Statewide epidemic caused by licit and illicit opioid use and distribution within the State of Texas; and now,

**WHEREAS**, the State of Texas, through its elected representatives and counsel, including the Honorable Ken Paxton, Attorney General of the State of Texas, and certain Political Subdivisions, through their elected representatives and counsel, are separately engaged in litigation seeking to hold those entities in the supply chain accountable for the damage caused; and now,

**WHEREAS**, the State of Texas, through its Attorney General and its Political Subdivisions, share a common desire to abate and alleviate the impacts of the epidemic throughout the State of Texas; and now,

**THEREFORE**, the State of Texas and its Political Subdivisions, subject to completing formal documents effectuating the Parties' agreements, enter into this State of Texas and Texas Political Subdivisions' Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet (Texas Term Sheet) relating to the allocation and use of the proceeds of any Settlements as described.

**A. Definitions**

As used in this Texas Term Sheet:

1. “The State” shall mean the State of Texas acting through its Attorney General.
2. “Political Subdivision(s)” shall mean any Texas municipality and county.
3. “The Parties” shall mean the State of Texas, the Political Subdivisions, and the Plaintiffs’ Steering Committee and Liaison Counsel (PSC) in the Texas Opioid MDL, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 2018-63587, in the 152d District Court of Harris County, Texas.
4. “Litigating Political Subdivision” means a Political Subdivision that filed suit in the state courts of the State of Texas prior to the Execution Date of this Agreement, whether or not such case was transferred to Texas Opioid MDL, or removed to federal court.
5. “National Fund” shall mean any national fund established for the benefit of the Texas Political Subdivisions. In no event shall any National Fund be used to create federal jurisdiction, equitable or otherwise, over the Texas Political Subdivisions or those similarly situated state-court litigants who are included in the state coalition, nor shall the National Fund require participating in a class action or signing a participation agreement as part of the criteria for participating in the National Fund.
6. “Negotiating Committee” shall mean a three-member group comprising four representatives for each of (1) the State; (2) the PSC; and (3) Texas’

Political Subdivisions (collectively, “Members”). The State shall be represented by the Texas Attorney General or his designees. The PSC shall be represented by attorneys Mikal Watts, Jeffrey Simon, Dara Hegar, Dan Downey, or their designees. Texas’ Political Subdivisions shall be represented by Clay Jenkins (Dallas County Judge), Terrence O’Rourke (Special Assistant County Attorney, Harris County), Nelson Wolff (Bexar County Judge), and Nathaniel Moran (Smith County Judge) or their designees.

- 7. “Settlement” shall mean the negotiated resolution of legal or equitable claims against a Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant that includes the State and Political Subdivisions.
- 8. “Opioid Funds” shall mean monetary amounts obtained through a Settlement as defined in this Texas Term Sheet.
- 8. “Approved Purpose(s)” shall mean those uses identified in Exhibit A hereto.
- 9. “Pharmaceutical Supply Chain” shall mean the process and channels through which opioids or opioids products are manufactured, marketed, promoted, distributed, or dispensed.



- 10. “Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant” shall mean any entity that engages in or has engaged in the manufacture, marketing, promotion, distribution, or dispensing of an opioid analgesic.
- 11. “Texas Opioid Council” shall mean the Council described in Exhibit A hereto, which has the purpose of ensuring the funds recovered by Texas (through the joint actions of the Attorney General and the Texas Political Subdivisions) are allocated fairly and spent to remediate the opioid crisis in Texas, using efficient and cost-effective methods that are directed to the hardest hit regions in Texas while also ensuring that all Texans benefit from prevention and recovery efforts.

**B. Allocation of Settlement Proceeds**

- 1. All Opioid Funds distributed in Texas shall be divided with 15% going to Political Subdivisions (“Subdivision Share”), 70% to the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund through the Texas Opioid Council (Texas Abatement Fund Share) identified and described on Exhibits A and C hereto, and 15% to the Office of the Texas Attorney General as Counsel for the State of Texas (“State Share”). Out of the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund, reasonable expenses up to 1% shall be paid to the Texas Comptroller for the administration of the Texas Opioid Council pursuant to the Opioid

Abatement Fund (Texas Settlement) Opioid Council Agreement, Exhibit A hereto.

2. The Subdivisions Share shall be allocated in accordance with the division of proceeds on Exhibit B hereto.
3. The Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be allocated to the Opioid Council to be apportioned in accordance with the guidelines of Exhibit A, and Exhibit C hereto.
4. In the event a Subdivision merges, dissolves, or ceases to exist, the allocation percentage for that Subdivision shall be redistributed as directed by the settlement document, and if not specified, equitably based on the composition of the successor Subdivision. If a Subdivision for any reason is excluded from a specific settlement, the allocation percentage for that Subdivision shall be redistributed as directed by the settlement document, and if not specified, equitably among the participating Subdivisions.
5. Funds obtained from parties unrelated to the Litigation, via grant, bequest, gift or the like, separate and distinct from the Litigation, may be directed to the Texas Opioid Council and disbursed as set forth below.
6. The Subdivision share shall be initially deposited and paid in cash directly to the Subdivision under the authority and guidance of the Texas MDL Court, who shall direct any Settlement funds to be held in trust in a

segregated account to benefit the Subdivisions and to be promptly distributed as set forth herein and in accordance with Exhibit B.

7. Nothing in this Texas Term Sheet should alter or change any Subdivision's rights to pursue its own claim. Rather, the intent of this Texas Term Sheet is to join all parties to disburse settlement proceeds from one or more defendants to all parties participating in that settlement within Texas.
8. Opioid Funds from the Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be directed to the Texas Opioid Council and used in accordance with the guidelines as set out on Exhibit A hereto, and the Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be distributed to the Texas Opioid Council under the authority and guidance of the Texas MDL Court, consistent with Exhibits A and C, and the by-laws of the Texas Opioid Council documents and disbursed as set forth therein, including without limitation all abatement funds and the 1% holdback for expenses.
9. The State of Texas and the Political Subdivisions understand and acknowledge that additional steps may need to be undertaken to assist the Texas Opioid Council in its mission, at a predictable level of funding, regardless of external factors.

**C. Payment of Counsel and Litigation Expenses**

1. Any Master Settlement Agreement settlement will govern the payment of fees and litigation expenses to the Parties. The Parties agree to direct control of any Texas Political Subdivision fees and expenses to the “Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund,” which shall be allocated and distributed by the Texas MDL Court, *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd District Court of Harris County, Texas, and with the intent to compensate all counsel for Texas Political Subdivisions who have not chosen to otherwise seek compensation for fees and expenses from any federal MDL common benefit fund.
  
2. The Parties agree that no portion of the State of Texas 15% allocation share from any settlement shall be administered through the National Fund, the Texas MDL Court, or Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund, but shall be directed for payment to the State of Texas by the State of Texas.
  
3. The State of Texas and the Texas Political Subdivisions, and their respective attorneys, agree that all fees – whether contingent, hourly, fixed or otherwise – owed by the Texas Political Subdivisions shall be paid out of the National Fund or as otherwise provided for herein to the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund to be distributed by the 152nd

District Court of Harris County, Texas pursuant to its past and future orders.

4. From any opioid-related settlements with McKesson, Cardinal Health, ABDC, and Johnson & Johnson, and for any future opioid-related settlements negotiated, in whole or in part, by the Negotiating Committee with any other Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant, the funds to be deposited in the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund shall be 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions of each payment (annual or otherwise) to the State of Texas for that settlement, plus expenses from the National Fund, and shall be sought by Texas Political Subdivision Counsel initially through the National Fund. The Texas Political Subdivisions' percentage share of fees and expenses from the National Fund shall be directed to the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund in the Texas MDL, as soon as is practical, for allocation and distribution in accordance with the guidelines herein.
  
5. If the National Fund share to the Texas Political Subdivisions is insufficient to cover the guaranteed 9.3925%, plus expenses from the National Fund, per subsection 4, immediately *supra*, or if payment from the National Fund is not received within 12 months after the date the

first payment is made by the Defendants pursuant to the settlement, then the Texas Political Subdivisions shall recover up to 12.5% of the Texas Political Subdivision Share to make up any difference.

6. If the National Fund and the Texas Political Subdivision share are insufficient to cover the guaranteed 9.3925%, plus expenses from the National Fund, or if payment from the National Fund is not received within 12 months after the date the first payment is made by the Defendants pursuant to the settlement, then the Texas Political Subdivisions shall recover up to 8.75% of the Abatement Fund Share to make up any difference. In no event shall the Texas Political Subdivision share exceed 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions of any settlement, plus expenses from the National Fund. In the event that any payment is received from the National Fund such that the total amount in fees and expenses exceeds 9.3925%, the Texas Political Subdivisions shall return any amounts received greater than 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions to those respective Funds.

7. For each settlement utilizing a National Fund, the Texas Political Subdivisions need only make one attempt at seeking fees and expenses there.
8. The total amount of the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund shall be reduced proportionally, according to the agreed upon allocation of the Texas Subdivision Fund, for any Texas litigating Political Subdivision that (1) fails to enter the settlement; and (2) was filed in Texas state court, and was transferred to the Texas MDL (or removed before or during transfer to the Texas MDL) as of the execution date of this Agreement.

**D. The Texas Opioid Council and Texas Abatement Fund**

The Texas Opioid Council and Texas Abatement Fund is described in detail at Exhibit A, incorporated herein by reference.

**E. Settlement Negotiations**

1. The State and Negotiating Committee agree to inform each other in advance of any negotiations relating to a Texas-only settlement with a Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant that includes both the State and its Political Subdivisions and shall provide each other the opportunity to participate in all such negotiations. Any Texas-only Settlement agreed to with the State and Negotiating Committee shall be subject to the approval

of a majority of litigating Political Subdivisions. The Parties further agree to keep each other reasonably informed of all other global settlement negotiations with Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants and to include the Negotiating Committee or designees. Neither this provision, nor any other, shall be construed to state or imply that either the State or the Negotiating Committee is unauthorized to engage in settlement negotiations with Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants without prior consent or contemporaneous participation of the other, or that either party is entitled to participate as an active or direct participant in settlement negotiations with the other. Rather, while the State's and Negotiation Committee's efforts to achieve worthwhile settlements are to be collaborative, incremental stages need not be so.

2. Any Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) shall be subject to the approval and jurisdiction of the Texas MDL Court.
3. As this is a Texas-specific effort, the Committee shall be Chaired by the Attorney General. However, the Attorney General, or his designees, shall endeavor to coordinate any publicity or other efforts to speak publicly with the other Committee Members.
4. The State of Texas, the Texas MDL Plaintiff's Steering Committee representatives, or the Political Subdivision representatives may withdraw



from coordinated Settlement discussions detailed in this Section upon 10 business days' written notice to the remaining Committee Members and counsel for any affected Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant. The withdrawal of any Member releases the remaining Committee Members from the restrictions and obligations in this Section.

5. The obligations in this Section shall not affect any Party's right to proceed with trial or, within 30 days of the date upon which a trial involving that Party's claims against a specific Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant is scheduled to begin, reach a case specific resolution with that particular Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant.

**F. Amendments**

The Parties agree to make such amendments as necessary to implement the intent of this agreement.

**Acknowledgment of Agreement**

We, the undersigned, have participated in the drafting of the above Texas Term Sheet, including consideration based on comments solicited from Political Subdivisions. This document has been collaboratively drafted to maintain all individual claims while allowing the State and its Political Subdivisions to cooperate in exploring all possible means of resolution. Nothing in this agreement binds any party to any specific outcome. Any resolution under this document will require

acceptance by the State of Texas and a majority of the Litigating Political Subdivisions.

We, the undersigned, hereby accept the STATE OF TEXAS AND TEXAS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS' OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET. We understand that the purpose of this Texas Term Sheet is to permit collaboration between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions to explore and potentially effectuate earlier resolution of the Opioid Litigation against Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants. We also understand that an additional purpose is to create an effective means of distributing any potential settlement funds obtained under this Texas Term Sheet between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions in a manner and means that would promote an effective and meaningful use of the funds in abating the opioid epidemic throughout Texas.

Executed this 13 day of May, 2020.

**FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS:**

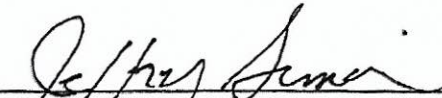


**KENNETH PAXTON, JR.  
ATTORNEY GENERAL**

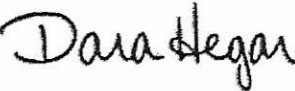
**FOR THE SUBDIVISIONS  
AND TEXAS MDL PSC:**



**MIKAL WATTS  
WATTS GUERRA LLP**



**JEFFREY SIMON  
SIMON GREENSTONE PANATIER, PC**



**DARA HEGAR  
LANIER LAW FIRM, PC**



**DAN DOWNEY  
DAN DOWNEY, PC**

:sas

# EXHIBIT A

**Opioid Abatement Fund (Texas) Settlement**  
**Opioid Council**

As part of the settlement agreement and upon its execution, the parties will form the Texas Opioid Council (Council) to establish the framework that ensures the funds recovered by Texas (through the joint actions of the Attorney General and the state’s political subdivisions) are allocated fairly and spent to remediate the opioid crisis in Texas, using efficient and cost-effective methods that are directed to the hardest hit regions in Texas while also ensuring that all Texans benefit from prevention and recovery efforts.

**I. Structure**

The Council will be responsible for the processes and procedures governing the spending of the funds held in the Texas Abatement Fund, which will be approximately 70% of all funds obtained through settlement and/or litigation of the claims asserted by the State and its subdivisions in the investigations and litigation related to the manufacturing, marketing, distribution, and sale of opioids and related pharmaceuticals.

Money paid into the abatement fund will be held by an independent administrator, who shall be responsible for the ministerial task of releasing funds solely as authorized below by the Council, and accounting for all payments to and from the fund.

The Council will be formed when a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order settling the matter, including any order of a bankruptcy court. The Council’s members must be appointed within sixty (60) days of the date the order is entered.

**A. Membership**

The Council shall be comprised of the following thirteen (13) members:

*1. Statewide Members.*

Six members appointed by the Governor and Attorney General to represent the State’s interest in opioid abatement. The statewide members are appointed as follows:

- a. The Governor shall appoint three (3) members who are licensed health professionals with significant experience in opioid interventions;
- b. The Attorney General shall appoint three (3) members who are licensed professionals with significant experience in opioid incidences; and
- c. The Governor will appoint the Chair of the Council as a non-voting member. The Chair may only cast a vote in the event there is a tie of the membership.

*2. Regional Members.*

Six (6) members appointed by the State’s political subdivisions to represent their designated Texas Health and Human Services Commission “HHSC” Regional Healthcare

Partnership (Regions) to ensure dedicated regional, urban, and rural representation on the Council. The regional appointees must be from either academia or the medical profession with significant experience in opioid interventions. The regional members are appointed as follows:

- a. One member representing Regions 9 and 10 (Dallas Ft-Worth);
- b. One member representing Region 3 (Houston);
- c. One member representing Regions 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19 (West Texas);
- d. One member representing Regions 6, 7, 8, 16 (Austin-San Antonio);
- e. One member representing Regions 1, 2, 17, 18 (East Texas); and
- f. One member representing Regions 4, 5, 20 (South Texas).

**B. Terms**

All members of the Council are appointed to serve staggered two-year terms, with the terms of members expiring February 1 of each year. A member may serve no more than two consecutive terms, for a total of four consecutive years. For the first term, four (4) members (two (2) statewide and two (2) for the subdivisions) will serve a three-year term. A vacancy on the Council shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. The Governor will appoint the Chair of the Council who will not vote on Council business unless there is a tie vote, and the subdivisions will appoint a Vice-Chair voting member from one of the regional members.

**C. Governance**

*1. Administration*

The Council is attached administratively to the Comptroller. The Council is an independent, quasi-governmental agency because it is responsible for the statewide distribution of the abatement settlement funds. The Council is exempt from the following statutes:

- a. Chapter 316 of the Government Code (Appropriations);
- b. Chapter 322 of the Government Code (Legislative Budget Board);
- c. Chapter 325 of the Government Code (Sunset);
- d. Chapter 783 of the Government Code (Uniform Grants and Contract Management);
- e. Chapter 2001 of the Government Code (Administrative Procedure);
- f. Chapter 2052 of the Government Code (State Agency Reports and Publications);
- g. Chapter 2261 of the Government Code (State Contracting Standards and Oversight);
- h. Chapter 2262 of the Government Code (Statewide Contract Management);

- i. Chapter 262 of the Local Government Code (Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Counties); and
- j. Chapter 271 of the Local Government Code (Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Municipalities, Counties, and Certain Other Local Governments).

2. *Transparency*

The Council will abide by state laws relating to open meetings and public information, including Chapters 551 and 552 of the Texas Government Code.

- i. The Council shall hold at least four regular meetings each year. The Council may hold additional meetings on the request of the Chair or on the written request of three members of the council. All meetings shall be open to the public, and public notice of meetings shall be given as required by state law.
- ii. The Council may convene in a closed, non-public meeting:
  - a. If the Commission must discuss:
    - 1. Negotiation of contract awards; and
    - 2. Matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal and state statutes.
  - b. All minutes and documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release only order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

3. *Authority*

The Council does not have rulemaking authority. The terms of each Judgment, Master Settlement Agreement, or any Bankruptcy Settlement for Texas control the authority of the Council and the Council may not stray outside the bounds of the authority and power vested by such settlements. Should the Council require legal assistance in determining their authority, the Council may direct the executive director to seek legal advice from the Attorney General to clarify the issue.

D. Operation and Expenses

The independent administrator will set aside up to one (1) percent of the settlement funds for the administration of the Council for reasonable costs and expenses of operating the foregoing duties, including educational activities.

1. *Executive Director*

The Comptroller will employ the executive director of the Council and other personnel as necessary to administer the duties of the Council and carry out the functions of the Council. The executive director must have at least 10 years of experience in government or public administration and is classified as a Director V/B30 under the State Auditor’s State Classification. The Comptroller will pay the salaries of the Council employees from the

one (1) percent of the settlement funds set aside for the administration of the Council. The Comptroller will request funds from the Texas Abatement Fund Point of Contact.

*2. Travel Reimbursement*

A person appointed to the Council is entitled to reimbursement for the travel expenses incurred in attending Council duties. A member of the Council may be reimbursed for actual expenses for meals, lodging, transportation, and incidental expenses in accordance with travel rates set by the federal General Services Administration.

**II. Duties/Roles**

It is the duty of the Council to determine and approve the opioid abatement strategies and funding awards.

A. Approved Abatement Strategies

The Council will develop the approved Texas list of abatement strategies based on but not limited to the existing national list of opioid abatement strategies (see attached Appendix A) for implementing the Texas Abatement Fund.

- 1. The Council shall only approve strategies which are evidence-informed strategies.
- 2. The Texas list of abatement strategies must be approved by majority vote. The majority vote must include a majority from both sides of the statewide members and regional members in order to be approved, e.g., at least four (4) of six (6) members on each side.

B. Texas Abatement Fund Point of Contact

The Council will determine a single point of contact called the Abatement Fund Point of Contact (POC) to be established as the sole entity authorized to receive requests for funds and approve expenditures in Texas and order the release of funds from the Texas Abatement Fund by the independent administrator. The POC may be an independent third party selected by the Council with expertise in banking or financial management. The POC will manage the Opioid Council Bank Account (Account). Upon a vote, the Council will direct the POC to contact the independent administrator to release funds to the Account. The Account is outside the State Treasury and not managed by any state or local officials. The POC is responsible for payments to the qualified entities selected by the Council for abatement fund awards. The POC will submit a monthly financial statement on the Account to the Council.

C. Auditor

An independent auditor appointed by the Council will perform an audit on the Account on an annual basis and report its findings, if any, to the Council.

D. Funding Allocation



The Council is the sole decision-maker on the funding allocation process of the abatement funds. The Council will develop the application and award process based on the parameters outlined below. An entity seeking funds from the Council must apply for funds; no funds will be awarded without an application. The executive director and personnel may assist the Council in gathering and compiling the applications for consideration; however, the Council members are the sole decision-makers of awards and funding determination. The Council will use the following processes to award funds:

1. *Statewide Funds.* The Council will consider, adopt and approve the allocation methodology attached as Exhibit C, based upon population health data and prevalence of opioid incidences, at the Council’s initial meeting. Adoption of such methodology will allow each Region to customize the approved abatement strategies to fit its communities’ needs. The statewide regional funds will account for seventy-five (75) percent of the total overall funds, less the one (1) percent administrative expense described herein.
  
2. *Targeted Funds.* Each Region shall reserve twenty-five (25) percent of the overall funds, for targeted interventions in the specific Region as identified by opioid incidence data. The Council must approve on an annual basis the uses for the targeted abatement strategies and applications available to every Region, including education and outreach programs. Each Region without approved uses for the targeted funds from the Council, based upon a greater percentage of opioid incidents compared to its population, is subject to transfer of all or a portion of the targeted funds for that Region for uses based upon all Regions’ targeted funding needs as approved by the Council on an annual basis.
  
3. *Annual Allocation.* Statewide regional funds and targeted funds will be allocated on an annual basis. If a Region lapses its funds, the funds will be reallocated based on all Regions’ funding needs.

E. Appeal Process

The Council will establish an appeal process to permit the applicants for funding (state or subdivisions) to challenge decisions by the Council-designated point of contact on requests for funds or expenditures.

1. To challenge a decision by the designated point of contact, the State or a subdivision must file an appeal with the Council within thirty (30) days of the decision. The Council then has thirty (30) days to consider and rule on the appeal.
  
2. If the Council denies the appeal, the party may file an appeal with the state district court of record where the final opioid judgment or Master Settlement Agreement is filed. The Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of Evidence will govern these proceedings. The Council may request representation from the Attorney General in these proceedings.

In making its determination, the state district court shall apply the same clear error standards contained herein that the Council must follow when rendering its decision.

- 3. The state district court will make the final decision and the decision is not appealable.
- 4. Challenges will be limited and subject to penalty if abused.
- 5. Attorneys' fees and costs are not recoverable in these appeals.

F. Education

The Council may determine that a percentage of the funds in the Abatement Fund from the targeted funds be used to develop an education and outreach program to provide materials on the consequences of opioid drug use, prevention and interventions. Any material developed will include online resources and toolkits for communities.

# APPENDIX A

# OPIOID ABATEMENT STRATEGIES

## PART ONE: TREATMENT

### A. TREAT OPIOID USE DISORDER (OUD)

1. Expand availability of treatment for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) and any co-occurring Substance Use Disorder or Mental Health (SUD/MH) issues, including all forms of Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.
2. Support and reimburse services that include the full American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) continuum of care for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including but not limited to:
  - a. Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT);
  - b. Recruiting MAT Providers and Training;
  - c. Abstinence-based treatment;
  - d. Treatment, recovery, or other services provided by states, subdivisions, community health centers; non-for-profit providers; or for-profit providers; or
  - e. Treatment by providers that focus on OUD treatment as well as treatment by providers that offer OUD treatment along with treatment for other SUD/MH issues;
  - f. Recovery high schools
3. Expand telehealth to increase access to treatment for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including MAT, as well as counseling, psychiatric support, and other treatment and recovery support services.
4. “Support the establishment of the hub-and-spoke model of OUD treatment in all counties where possible, and across county lines where necessary.”
5. Improve oversight of Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs) to assure evidence-informed, promising, or emerging practices such as adequate methadone dosing.
6. Support mobile intervention, treatment, and recovery services, offered by qualified professionals, for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or persons who have experienced an opioid overdose.

7. Treatment of mental health trauma issues resulting from the traumatic experiences of the opioid user (e.g., violence, sexual assault, human trafficking, or adverse childhood experiences) and family members (e.g., surviving family members after an overdose or overdose fatality), and training of health care personnel to identify and address such mental health trauma.
8. Support detoxification (detox) services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including medical detox, referral to treatment, or connections to other services or supports.
9. Training on MAT for health care providers, students, or other supporting professionals, such as peer recovery coaches or recovery outreach specialists.
10. Support workforce development for addiction professionals who work with persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
11. Fellowships for addiction medicine specialists for direct patient care, instructors, and clinical research for treatments.
12. Scholarships and supports for certified addiction counselors and other mental and behavioral health providers involved in addressing OUD any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including but not limited to training, scholarships, fellowships, loan repayment programs, or other incentives for providers to work in rural or underserved areas.
13. Provide training for clinicians to obtain a waiver under the federal Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 (DATA 2000) to prescribe MAT for OUD, and provide technical assistance and professional support to clinicians who have obtained a DATA 2000 waiver.
14. Dissemination of web-based training curricula, such as the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry's Provider Clinical Support Service-Opioids web-based training curriculum and motivational interviewing.
15. Development and dissemination of new curricula, such as the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry's Provider Clinical Support Service for Medication-Assisted Treatment.
16. Support State or local learning collaboratives so that physicians involved in the care and treatment of those with OUD are kept abreast of the latest developments in evidence-based treatment.
17. Support State or local drop-in centers where those with OUD may go to seek assistance with recovery when they are ready to begin the process.

18. Support creation of teams in hospitals and emergency rooms to work with those with OUD and direct them to appropriate facilities for evidence-based treatment of OUD, including MAT.

**B. SUPPORT PEOPLE IN TREATMENT AND RECOVERY**

1. Provide the full continuum of care of recovery services for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including supportive housing, residential treatment, medical detox services, peer support services and counseling, community navigators, case management, and connections to community-based services.
2. Provide counseling, peer-support, recovery case management and residential treatment with access to medications for those who need it to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
3. Provide access to housing for people with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including supportive housing, housing assistance programs, or training for housing providers.
4. Provide community support services to assist in deinstitutionalizing persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues
5. Support or expand peer-recovery centers, which may include support groups, social events, computer access, or other services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
6. Provide or support transportation to treatment or recovery programs or services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
7. Provide employment training or educational services for persons in treatment for or recovery from OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
8. Identify successful recovery programs such as physician, pilot, and college recovery programs, and provide support and technical assistance to increase the number and capacity of high-quality programs to help those in recovery.
9. Engage non-profits, the faith community, and community coalitions to support people in treatment and recovery and to support family members in their efforts to manage the opioid user in the family.
10. Training and development of procedures for government staff to appropriately interact and provide social and other services to current and recovering opioid users, including reducing stigma.
11. Support stigma reduction efforts regarding treatment and support for persons with OUD, including reducing the stigma on effective treatment.

**C. CONNECT PEOPLE WHO NEED HELP TO THE HELP THEY NEED (CONNECTIONS TO CARE)**

1. Ensure that health care providers are screening for OUD and other risk factors and know how to appropriately counsel and treat (or refer if necessary) a patient for OUD treatment.
2. Fund Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) programs and appropriate training for all health care providers to identify those with potential problems in order to reduce the transition from use to disorders.
3. Provide training and long-term implementation of SBIRT in key systems (health, schools, colleges, criminal justice, and probation), with a focus on youth and young adults when transition from misuse to opioid disorder is common.
4. Purchase automated versions of SBIRT and support ongoing costs of the technology.
5. Training for emergency room personnel treating opioid overdose patients on post-discharge planning, including community referrals for MAT, recovery case management or support services.
6. Support hospital programs that transition persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, or persons who have experienced an opioid overdose, into community treatment or recovery services through a bridge clinic or similar approach.
7. Support crisis stabilization centers that serve as an alternative to hospital emergency departments for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or persons that have experienced an opioid overdose.
8. Support the work of Emergency Medical Systems, including peer support specialists, to connect individuals to treatment or other appropriate services following an opioid overdose or other opioid-related adverse event.
9. Provide funding for peer support specialists or recovery coaches in emergency departments, detox facilities, recovery centers, recovery housing, or similar settings; offer services, supports, or connections to care to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or to persons who have experienced an opioid overdose.
10. Provide funding for peer navigators, recovery coaches, care coordinators, or care managers that offer assistance to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or to persons who have experienced on opioid overdose.

11. Create or support school-based contacts that parents can engage with to seek immediate treatment services for their child; and support prevention, intervention, treatment, and recovery programs focused on young people.
12. Develop and support best practices on addressing OUD in the workplace.
13. Support assistance programs for health care providers with OUD.
14. Engage non-profits and the faith community as a system to support outreach for treatment.
15. Support centralized call centers that provide information and connections to appropriate services and supports for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
16. Develop or support a National Treatment Availability Clearinghouse – a multistate/nationally accessible database whereby health care providers can list locations for currently available in-patient and out-patient OUD treatment services that are accessible on a real-time basis by persons who seek treatment.

**D. ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF CRIMINAL-JUSTICE-INVOLVED PERSONS AND RURAL COUNTY UNATTENDED DEATHS**

1. Address the needs of persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues who are involved or are at risk of becoming involved in the criminal justice system.
2. Support pre-arrest or pre-arraignment diversion and deflection strategies for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including established strategies such as:
  - a. Self-referral strategies such as the Angel Programs or the Police Assisted Addiction Recovery Initiative (PAARI);
  - b. Active outreach strategies such as the Drug Abuse Response Team (DART) model;
  - c. “Naloxone Plus” strategies, which work to ensure that individuals who have received naloxone to reverse the effects of an overdose are then linked to treatment programs or other appropriate services;
  - d. Officer prevention strategies, such as the Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) model; or
  - e. Officer intervention strategies.
3. Support pre-trial services that connect individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues to evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, and related services.



4. Implementing or supporting pilot programs for the voluntary testing of individuals who enter local (city or county) criminal justice facilities, and for those identified with OUD, offer induction of evidence-based treatment, including MAT.
5. Support treatment and recovery courts for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, but only if they provide referrals to evidence-informed treatment, including MAT.
6. Provide evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, recovery support, harm reduction, or other appropriate services to individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues who are incarcerated in jail or prison.
7. Provide evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, recovery support, harm reduction, or other appropriate services to individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues who are leaving jail or prison have recently left jail or prison, are on probation or parole, are under community corrections supervision, or are in re-entry programs or facilities.
8. Support critical time interventions (CTI), particularly for individuals living with dual-diagnosis OUD/serious mental illness, and services for individuals who face immediate risks and service needs and risks upon release from correctional settings.
9. Provide training on best practices for addressing the needs of criminal-justice-involved persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues to law enforcement, correctional, or judicial personnel or to providers of treatment, recovery, harm reduction, case management, or other services offered in connection with any of the strategies described in this section;
10. Provide training to Justices of the Peace on unattended deaths involving drug use and reimbursement of transfer to and costs or expenses of a Medical Examiner to enhance better death understanding, statistics and recording on overdose involved deaths.

**E. ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF PREGNANT OR PARENTING WOMEN AND THEIR FAMILIES, INCLUDING BABIES WITH NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME**

1. Support evidence-informed, promising, or emerging treatment, including MAT, recovery services and supports, and prevention services for pregnant women – or women who could become pregnant – who have OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
2. Fund Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) programs and training for all health care providers to identify women with potential opioid

use disorder so that they might be given the option of referral to a proper treatment program.

3. Training for obstetricians or other healthcare personnel that work with pregnant women and their families regarding treatment of OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
4. Other measures to address Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome, including prevention, education, and treatment of OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
5. Provide training to health care providers that work with pregnant or parenting women on best practices for compliance with federal requirements that children born with Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome get referred to appropriate services and receive a plan of safe care.
6. Child and family support for parenting women with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
7. Enhanced family supports and childcare services for parents with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
8. Provide enhanced support for children and family members suffering trauma as a result of addiction in the family; and offer trauma-informed behavioral health treatment for adverse childhood events.
9. Offer home-based wrap-around services to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including but not limited to parent skills training.
10. Support for Children's Services – Fund additional positions and services, including supportive housing and other residential services, relating to children being removed from the home and/or placed in foster care due to custodial opioid use.
11. Provision of education and psychosocial support services to children born with Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome.
12. Support family and baby reunification in recovery housing.

PART TWO: PREVENTION

**F. PREVENT OVER-PRESCRIBING AND ENSURE APPROPRIATE PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING OF OPIOIDS**

1. Training and continuing education of health care providers regarding safe and responsible opioid prescribing, dosing, and tapering patients off opioids.
2. Academic counter-detailing to educate prescribers on appropriate opioid prescribing.
3. Continuing Medical Education (CME) on appropriate prescribing of opioids.
4. Support for non-opioid pain treatment alternatives, including training providers to offer or refer to multi-modal, evidence-informed treatment of pain.
5. Support enhancements or improvements to Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs (PDMPs), including but not limited to improvements that:
  - a. Increase the number of prescribers using PDMPs;
  - b. Improve point-of-care decision-making by increasing the quantity, quality, or format of data available to prescribers using PDMPs, by improving the interface that prescribers use to access PDMP data, or both; or
  - c. Enable states to use PDMP data in support of surveillance or intervention strategies.
6. Development and implementation of a national PDMP – Fund development of a multistate/national PDMP that permits information sharing while providing appropriate safeguards on sharing of private health information, including but not limited to:
  - a. Integration of PDMP data with electronic health records, overdose episodes, and decision support tools for health care providers relating to OUD.
  - b. Ensuring PDMPs incorporate available overdose/naloxone deployment data, including the United States Department of Transportation’s Emergency Medical Technician overdose database.
7. Increase electronic prescribing to prevent diversion or forgery
8. Educate Dispensers on appropriate opioid dispensing.
9. Develop and train physicians on algorithm for proper evidence-based pain management.

10. Fund State or local hotline so health care providers with questions regarding proper pain management or opioid prescribing can call and have an expert answer their questions.
11. Support for health information systems consistent with State regulations.

**G. PREVENT MISUSE OF OPIOIDS**

1. Corrective advertising or affirmative public education campaigns.
2. Public education relating to drug disposal.
3. Drug take-back disposal or destruction programs.
4. Fund community anti-drug coalitions that engage in drug prevention efforts.
5. Support community coalitions in implementing evidence-informed prevention, such as reduced social access and physical access, stigma reduction – including staffing, educational campaigns, support for people in treatment or recovery, or training of coalitions in evidence-informed implementation, including the Strategic Prevention Framework developed by the U.S. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).
6. Engage non-profits and faith community as a system to support prevention.
7. School and community education programs and campaigns for students, families, school employees, school athletic programs, parent-teacher and student associations, and others.
8. School-based or youth-focused programs or strategies that have demonstrated effectiveness in preventing drug misuse and seem likely to be effective in preventing the uptake and use of opioids.
9. Support evidence-informed programs or curricula to address mental health needs of young people who may be at risk of misusing opioids or other drugs, including emotional modulation and resilience skills.
10. Support greater access to mental health services and supports for young people, including services and supports provided by school nurses or other school staff, to address mental health needs in young people that (when not properly addressed) increase the risk of opioid or other drug misuse.
11. Support local law enforcement task forces aimed at disrupting and eliminating the manufacturers and distributors of illegal opioids.

**H. PREVENT OVERDOSE DEATHS AND OTHER HARMS (HARM REDUCTION)**

1. Increase availability and distribution of naloxone and other drugs that treat overdoses for first responders, overdose patients, opioid users, families and friends of opioid users, schools, community navigators and outreach workers, drug offenders upon release from jail/prison, or other members of the general public.
2. Public health entities provide free naloxone and training to anyone in the community.
3. Training and education regarding naloxone and other drugs that treat overdoses for first responders, overdose patients, patients taking opioids, families, schools, and other members of the general public.
4. Enable school nurses and other school staff to respond to opioid overdoses, and provide them with naloxone, training, and support.
5. Expand, improve, or develop data tracking software and applications for overdoses/naloxone revivals.
6. Public education relating to emergency responses to overdoses.
7. Public education relating to immunity and Good Samaritan laws.
8. Educate first responders regarding the existence and operation of immunity and Good Samaritan laws.
9. Syringe service programs and other evidence-informed programs to reduce harms associated with intravenous drug use, including supplies, staffing, space, peer support services, referrals to treatment, connections to care, and the full range of harm reduction and treatment services provided by these programs.
10. Expand access to testing and treatment for infectious diseases such as HIV and Hepatitis C resulting from intravenous opioid use.
11. Support mobile units that offer or provide referrals to harm reduction services, treatment, recovery supports, health care, or other appropriate services to persons that use opioids or persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
12. Provide training in harm reduction strategies to health care providers, students, peer recovery coaches, recovery outreach specialists, or other professionals that provide care to persons who use opioids or persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.

PART THREE: OTHER STRATEGIES

**I. FIRST RESPONDERS**

1. Law enforcement expenditures relating to the opioid epidemic.
2. Educate first responders regarding appropriate practices and precautions when dealing with fentanyl or other drugs.

**J. LEADERSHIP, PLANNING AND COORDINATION**

1. Community regional planning to identify goals for reducing harms related to the opioid epidemic, to identify areas and populations with the greatest needs for treatment intervention services, or to support other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list.
2. A government dashboard to track key opioid-related indicators and supports as identified through collaborative community processes.
3. Invest in infrastructure or staffing at government and not-for-profit agencies to support collaborative, cross-system coordination with the purpose of preventing overprescribing, opioid misuse, or opioid overdoses, treating those with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, supporting them in treatment or recovery, connecting them to care, or implementing other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list.

**K. TRAINING**

1. Provide funding for staff training or networking programs and services to improve the capability of government, community, and not-for-profit entities to abate the opioid crisis.
2. Support infrastructure and staffing for collaborative cross-system coordination to prevent opioid misuse, prevent overdoses, and treat those with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, or implement other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list (e.g., health care, primary care, pharmacies, PDMPs, etc.);
3. Medical Provider education;
4. Media Campaigns

**L. RESEARCH**

1. Support opioid abatement research, including but not limited to:
  - a. Monitoring, surveillance, and evaluation of programs and strategies described in this opioid abatement strategy list.
  - b. Research non-opioid treatment of chronic pain.
  - c. Research on improved service delivery for modalities such as SBIRT that demonstrate promising but mixed results in populations vulnerable to opioid use disorders.
  - d. Research on novel harm reduction and prevention efforts such as the provision of fentanyl test strips.
  - e. Research on innovative supply-side enforcement efforts such as improved detection of mail-based delivery of synthetic opioids.
  - f. Expanded research on swift/certain/fair models to reduce and deter opioid misuse within criminal justice populations that build upon promising approaches used to address other substances (e.g. Hawaii HOPE and Dakota 24/7).
  - g. Research on expanded modalities such as prescription methadone that can expand access to MAT;
  - h. Research on the effectiveness of Recovery High Schools and other educational interventions;
  - i. Research to track abatement progress in urban and rural areas.

M. MISCELLANEOUS

1. It is the intent of the Parties to the Texas Term Sheet in adopting the Abatement Strategies herein that the Council be guided by the allocation methodology in Exhibit C to the Texas Term Sheet in approving Regional strategies and that the Council consider the proportional share of the individual members in each Region when allocating the funds for approved abatement strategies within each Region.
2. It is the intent of the Parties to the Texas Term Sheet in adopting the Abatement Strategies herein that the Opioid Council have the flexibility to add, change or alter the Abatement Strategies herein as necessary to fulfill the intent that opioid abatement strategies best meet the needs of the Regions, subdivisions and intent of this document.

# EXHIBIT B



Exhibit B: Municipal Area Allocations: 15% of Total (\$150 million)

(County numbers refer to distribution to the county governments after payment to cities within county borders has been made. Minimum distribution to each county is \$1000.)

Municipal Area	Allocation	Municipal Area	Allocation
Abbott	\$688	Lakeport	\$463
Abernathy	\$110	Lakeside	\$4,474
Abilene	\$563,818	Lakeside City	\$222
Ackerly	\$21	Lakeview	\$427
Addison	\$58,094	Lakeway	\$31,657
Adrian	\$181	Lakewood Village	\$557
Agua Dulce	\$43	Lamar County	\$141,598
Alamo	\$22,121	Lamb County	\$50,681
Alamo Heights	\$28,198	Lamesa	\$29,656
Alba	\$3,196	Lampasas	\$28,211
Albany	\$180	Lampasas County	\$42,818
Aledo	\$331	Lancaster	\$90,653
Alice	\$71,291	Laredo	\$763,174
Allen	\$315,081	Latexo	\$124
Alma	\$1,107	Lavaca County	\$45,973
Alpine	\$29,686	Lavon	\$7,435
Alto	\$3,767	Lawn	\$58
Alton	\$11,540	League City	\$302,418
Alvarado	\$29,029	Leakey	\$256
Alvin	\$113,962	Leander	\$88,641
Alvord	\$358	Leary	\$797
Amarillo	\$987,661	Lee County	\$30,457
Ames	\$5,571	Lefors	\$159
Amherst	\$22	Leon County	\$67,393
Anahuac	\$542	Leon Valley	\$23,258
Anderson	\$19	Leona	\$883
Anderson County	\$268,763	Leonard	\$8,505
Andrews	\$18,983	Leroy	\$176
Andrews County	\$37,606	Levelland	\$46,848
Angelina County	\$229,956	Lewisville	\$382,094
Angleton	\$62,791	Lexington	\$2,318
Angus	\$331	Liberty	\$72,343
Anna	\$9,075	Liberty County	\$531,212
Annetta	\$5,956	Liberty Hill	\$2,780
Annetta North	\$34	Limestone County	\$135,684

(Table continues on multiple pages below)

Annetta South	\$602	Lincoln Park	\$677
Annona	\$738	Lindale	\$24,202
Anson	\$5,134	Linden	\$3,661
Anthony	\$4,514	Lindsay	\$1,228
Anton	\$444	Lipan	\$44
Appleby	\$1,551	Lipscomb County	\$10,132
Aquilla	\$208	Little Elm	\$69,326
Aransas County	\$266,512	Little River-Academy	\$798
Aransas Pass	\$57,813	Littlefield	\$7,678
Archer City	\$10,554	Live Oak	\$32,740
Archer County	\$45,534	Live Oak County	\$39,716
Arcola	\$7,290	Liverpool	\$1,435
Argyle	\$11,406	Livingston	\$73,165
Arlington	\$735,803	Llano	\$23,121
Armstrong County	\$974	Llano County	\$115,647
Arp	\$2,009	Lockhart	\$49,050
Asherton	\$112	Lockney	\$3,301
Aspermont	\$9	Log Cabin	\$1,960
Atascosa County	\$176,903	Lometa	\$1,176
Athens	\$105,942	Lone Oak	\$1,705
Atlanta	\$30,995	Lone Star	\$8,283
Aubrey	\$15,141	Longview	\$482,254
Aurora	\$1,849	Lorraine	\$188
Austin County	\$76,030	Lorena	\$3,390
Austin	\$4,877,716	Lorenzo	\$11,358
Austwell	\$109	Los Fresnos	\$11,185
Avery	\$138	Los Indios	\$159
Avinger	\$1,115	Los Ybanez	\$0
Azle	\$32,213	Lott	\$1,516
Bailey	\$950	Lovelady	\$249
Bailey County	\$15,377	Loving County	\$1,000
Bailey's Prairie	\$5,604	Lowry Crossing	\$783
Baird	\$2,802	Lubbock	\$319,867
Balch Springs	\$27,358	Lubbock County	\$1,379,719
Balcones Heights	\$23,811	Lucas	\$5,266
Ballinger	\$9,172	Lueders	\$508
Balmorhea	\$63	Lufkin	\$281,592
Bandera	\$2,893	Luling	\$29,421
Bandera County	\$86,815	Lumberton	\$36,609
Bangs	\$3,050	Lyford	\$3,071

Bardwell	\$362	Lynn County	\$6,275
Barry	\$200	Lytle	\$7,223
Barstow	\$61	Mabank	\$19,443
Bartlett	\$3,374	Madison County	\$49,492
Bartonville	\$8,887	Madisonville	\$11,458
Bastrop	\$46,320	Magnolia	\$26,031
Bastrop County	\$343,960	Malakoff	\$12,614
Bay City	\$57,912	Malone	\$439
Baylor County	\$29,832	Manor	\$12,499
Bayou Vista	\$6,240	Mansfield	\$150,788
Bayside	\$242	Manvel	\$12,305
Baytown	\$216,066	Marble Falls	\$37,039
Bayview	\$41	Marfa	\$65
Beach City	\$12,505	Marietta	\$338
Bear Creek	\$906	Marion	\$275
Beasley	\$130	Marion County	\$54,728
Beaumont	\$683,010	Marlin	\$21,634
Beckville	\$1,247	Marquez	\$1,322
Bedford	\$94,314	Marshall	\$108,371
Bedias	\$3,475	Mart	\$928
Bee Cave	\$12,863	Martin County	\$10,862
Bee County	\$97,844	Martindale	\$2,437
Beeville	\$24,027	Mason	\$777
Bell County	\$650,748	Mason County	\$3,134
Bellaire	\$41,264	Matador	\$1,203
Bellevue	\$56	Matagorda County	\$135,239
Bellmead	\$14,487	Mathis	\$15,720
Bells	\$1,891	Maud	\$423
Bellville	\$7,488	Maverick County	\$115,919
Belton	\$72,680	Maypearl	\$986
Benavides	\$152	McAllen	\$364,424
Benbrook	\$43,919	McCamey	\$542
Benjamin	\$951	McGregor	\$9,155
Berryville	\$14,379	McKinney	\$450,383
Bertram	\$182	McLean	\$14
Beverly Hills	\$4,336	McLendon-Chisholm	\$411
Bevil Oaks	\$549	Mcculloch County	\$20,021
Bexar County	\$7,007,152	Mclennan County	\$529,641
Big Lake	\$547	Mcmullen County	\$1,000
Big Sandy	\$4,579	Meadow	\$1,121

Big Spring	\$189,928	Meadowlakes	\$905
Big Wells	\$236	Meadows Place	\$18,148
Bishop	\$8,213	Medina County	\$48,355
Bishop Hills	\$323	Megargel	\$611
Blackwell	\$31	Melissa	\$15,381
Blanco	\$6,191	Melvin	\$345
Blanco County	\$49,223	Memphis	\$7,203
Blanket	\$147	Menard	\$991
Bloomburg	\$1,010	Menard County	\$14,717
Blooming Grove	\$352	Mercedes	\$21,441
Blossom	\$198	Meridian	\$3,546
Blue Mound	\$2,888	Merkel	\$10,117
Blue Ridge	\$1,345	Mertens	\$239
Blum	\$1,622	Mertzon	\$29
Boerne	\$45,576	Mesquite	\$310,709
Bogata	\$3,649	Mexia	\$21,096
Bonham	\$100,909	Miami	\$455
Bonney	\$2,510	Midland County	\$279,927
Booker	\$1,036	Midland	\$521,849
Borden County	\$1,000	Midlothian	\$95,799
Borger	\$69,680	Midway	\$78
Bosque County	\$71,073	Milam County	\$97,386
Bovina	\$173	Milano	\$904
Bowie	\$83,620	Mildred	\$286
Bowie County	\$233,190	Miles	\$93
Boyd	\$6,953	Milford	\$6,177
Brackettville	\$8	Miller's Cove	\$97
Brady	\$27,480	Millican	\$417
Brazoria	\$11,537	Mills County	\$19,931
Brazoria County	\$1,021,090	Millsap	\$34
Brazos Bend	\$462	Mineola	\$48,719
Brazos Country	\$902	Mineral Wells	\$92,061
Brazos County	\$342,087	Mingus	\$189
Breckenridge	\$23,976	Mission	\$124,768
Bremond	\$5,554	Missouri City	\$209,633
Brenham	\$54,750	Mitchell County	\$20,850
Brewster County	\$60,087	Mobeetie	\$52
Briarcliff	\$572	Mobile City	\$2,034
Briaroaks	\$57	Monahans	\$5,849
Bridge City	\$80,756	Mont Belvieu	\$19,669

Bridgeport	\$33,301	Montague County	\$94,796
Briscoe County	\$977	Montgomery	\$1,884
Broaddus	\$31	Montgomery County	\$2,700,911
Bronte	\$99	Moody	\$828
Brooks County	\$20,710	Moore County	\$40,627
Brookshire	\$6,406	Moore Station	\$772
Brookside Village	\$1,110	Moran	\$50
Brown County	\$193,417	Morgan	\$605
Browndell	\$152	Morgan's Point	\$3,105
Brownfield	\$14,452	Morgan's Point Resort	\$8,024
Brownsboro	\$3,176	Morris County	\$53,328
Brownsville	\$425,057	Morton	\$167
Brownwood	\$166,572	Motley County	\$3,344
Bruceville-Eddy	\$1,692	Moulton	\$999
Bryan	\$246,897	Mount Calm	\$605
Bryson	\$1,228	Mount Enterprise	\$1,832
Buckholts	\$1,113	Mount Pleasant	\$65,684
Buda	\$10,784	Mount Vernon	\$6,049
Buffalo	\$11,866	Mountain City	\$1,548
Buffalo Gap	\$88	Muenster	\$4,656
Buffalo Springs	\$188	Muleshoe	\$4,910
Bullard	\$7,487	Mullin	\$384
Bulverde	\$14,436	Munday	\$2,047
Bunker Hill Village	\$472	Murchison	\$2,302
Burkburnett	\$37,844	Murphy	\$51,893
Burke	\$1,114	Mustang	\$7
Burleson County	\$70,244	Mustang Ridge	\$2,462
Burleson	\$151,779	Nacogdoches	\$205,992
Burnet	\$33,345	Nacogdoches County	\$198,583
Burnet County	\$189,829	Naples	\$4,224
Burton	\$937	Nash	\$7,999
Byers	\$77	Nassau Bay	\$11,247
Bynum	\$380	Natalia	\$625
Cactus	\$4,779	Navarro	\$334
Caddo Mills	\$43	Navarro County	\$103,513
Caldwell	\$18,245	Navasota	\$37,676
Caldwell County	\$86,413	Nazareth	\$124
Calhoun County	\$127,926	Nederland	\$44,585
Callahan County	\$12,894	Needville	\$10,341
Callisburg	\$101	Nevada	\$237

Calvert	\$772	New Berlin	\$4
Cameron	\$11,091	New Boston	\$6,953
Cameron County	\$537,026	New Braunfels	\$307,313
Camp County	\$28,851	New Chapel Hill	\$288
Camp Wood	\$422	New Deal	\$338
Campbell	\$1,116	New Fairview	\$2,334
Canadian	\$1,090	New Home	\$9
Caney City	\$2,005	New Hope	\$1,024
Canton	\$56,734	New London	\$4,129
Canyon	\$26,251	New Summerfield	\$442
Carbon	\$620	New Waverly	\$2,562
Carl's Corner	\$48	Newark	\$520
Carmine	\$385	Newcastle	\$914
Carrizo Springs	\$1,671	Newton	\$6,102
Carrollton	\$310,255	Newton County	\$158,006
Carson County	\$29,493	Neylandville	\$163
Carthage	\$18,927	Niederwald	\$16
Cashion Community	\$322	Nixon	\$2,283
Cass County	\$93,155	Nocona	\$16,536
Castle Hills	\$12,780	Nolan County	\$50,262
Castro County	\$4,420	Nolanville	\$4,247
Castroville	\$4,525	Nome	\$391
Cedar Hill	\$70,127	Noonday	\$226
Cedar Park	\$185,567	Nordheim	\$697
Celeste	\$1,280	Normangee	\$6,192
Celina	\$18,283	North Cleveland	\$105
Center	\$58,838	North Richland Hills	\$146,419
Centerville	\$385	Northlake	\$8,905
Chambers County	\$153,188	Novice	\$76
Chandler	\$17,364	Nueces County	\$1,367,932
Channing	\$2	O'Brien	\$76
Charlotte	\$4,257	O'Donnell	\$27
Cherokee County	\$156,612	Oak Grove	\$2,769
Chester	\$1,174	Oak Leaf	\$612
Chico	\$2,928	Oak Point	\$9,011
Childress	\$37,916	Oak Ridge	\$358
Childress County	\$50,582	Oak Ridge North	\$33,512
Chillicothe	\$172	Oak Valley	\$7
China	\$522	Oakwood	\$148
China Grove	\$598	Ochiltree County	\$15,476

Chireno	\$1,568	Odem	\$7,420
Christine	\$354	Odessa	\$559,163
Cibolo	\$13,690	Oglesby	\$29
Cisco	\$7,218	Old River-Winfree	\$21,653
Clarendon	\$114	Oldham County	\$10,318
Clarksville	\$20,891	Olmos Park	\$9,801
Clarksville City	\$54	Olney	\$6,088
Claude	\$26	Olton	\$1,197
Clay County	\$72,050	Omaha	\$4,185
Clear Lake Shores	\$6,682	Onalaska	\$31,654
Cleburne	\$228,184	Opdyke West	\$479
Cleveland	\$96,897	Orange	\$311,339
Clifton	\$9,939	Orange County	\$689,818
Clint	\$375	Orange Grove	\$1,677
Clute	\$51,350	Orchard	\$867
Clyde	\$17,287	Ore City	\$6,806
Coahoma	\$2,291	Overton	\$7,900
Cochran County	\$3,389	Ovilla	\$13,391
Cockrell Hill	\$512	Oyster Creek	\$9,633
Coffee City	\$1,087	Paducah	\$125
Coke County	\$5,522	Paint Rock	\$141
Coldspring	\$447	Palacios	\$14,036
Coleman	\$5,442	Palestine	\$178,009
Coleman County	\$4,164	Palisades	\$240
College Station	\$258,147	Palm Valley	\$1,918
Colleyville	\$46,049	Palmer	\$12,666
Collin County	\$1,266,721	Palmhurst	\$4,660
Collingsworth County	\$19,234	Palmview	\$7,577
Collinsville	\$1,831	Palo Pinto County	\$124,621
Colmesneil	\$2,211	Pampa	\$67,227
Colorado City	\$8,405	Panhandle	\$9,536
Colorado County	\$49,084	Panola County	\$80,699
Columbus	\$6,867	Panorama Village	\$1,292
Comal County	\$396,142	Pantego	\$12,898
Comanche	\$16,503	Paradise	\$52
Comanche County	\$50,964	Paris	\$201,180
Combes	\$1,710	Parker	\$10,307
Combine	\$1,892	Parker County	\$476,254
Commerce	\$33,869	Parmer County	\$15,866
Como	\$415	Pasadena	\$356,536

Concho County	\$3,859	Pattison	\$1,148
Conroe	\$466,671	Patton Village	\$9,268
Converse	\$27,693	Payne Springs	\$1,770
Cooke County	\$200,451	Pearland	\$333,752
Cool	\$731	Pearsall	\$11,570
Coolidge	\$243	Pecan Gap	\$719
Cooper	\$362	Pecan Hill	\$229
Coppell	\$86,593	Pecos	\$7,622
Copper Canyon	\$489	Pecos County	\$46,997
Copperas Cove	\$133,492	Pelican Bay	\$1,199
Corinth	\$75,298	Penelope	\$415
Corpus Christi	\$1,812,707	Penitas	\$312
Corral City	\$143	Perryton	\$23,364
Corrigan	\$21,318	Petersburg	\$1,691
Corsicana	\$87,310	Petrolia	\$17
Coryell County	\$123,659	Petronila	\$5
Cottle County	\$875	Pflugerville	\$86,408
Cottonwood	\$289	Pharr	\$144,721
Cottonwood Shores	\$1,203	Pilot Point	\$11,613
Cotulla	\$1,251	Pine Forest	\$3,894
Coupland	\$266	Pine Island	\$3,141
Cove	\$387	Pinehurst	\$32,671
Covington	\$519	Pineland	\$4,138
Coyote Flats	\$1,472	Piney Point Village	\$15,738
Crandall	\$12,094	Pittsburg	\$20,526
Crane	\$10,599	Plains	\$129
Crane County	\$26,146	Plainview	\$60,298
Cranfills Gap	\$128	Plano	\$1,151,608
Crawford	\$383	Pleak	\$270
Creedmoor	\$16	Pleasant Valley	\$308
Cresson	\$1,086	Pleasanton	\$29,011
Crockett	\$23,403	Plum Grove	\$258
Crockett County	\$18,210	Point	\$1,519
Crosby County	\$18,388	Point Blank	\$355
Crosbyton	\$1,498	Point Comfort	\$447
Cross Plains	\$4,877	Point Venture	\$588
Cross Roads	\$244	Polk County	\$370,831
Cross Timber	\$542	Ponder	\$1,282
Crowell	\$6,335	Port Aransas	\$31,022
Crowley	\$22,345	Port Arthur	\$367,945



Crystal City	\$19,412	Port Isabel	\$9,802
Cuero	\$24,689	Port Lavaca	\$11,752
Culberson County	\$789	Port Neches	\$38,849
Cumby	\$5,320	Portland	\$76,517
Cuney	\$606	Post	\$2,332
Cushing	\$1,120	Post Oak Bend City	\$1,034
Cut and Shoot	\$2,141	Poteet	\$6,767
DISH	\$19	Poth	\$3,974
Daingerfield	\$12,476	Potter County	\$371,701
Daisetta	\$5,370	Pottsboro	\$12,302
Dalhart	\$11,609	Powell	\$110
Dallam County	\$21,686	Poynor	\$1,180
Dallas County	\$8,538,291	Prairie View	\$7,600
Dallas	\$2,999,902	Premont	\$3,321
Dalworthington Gardens	\$6,060	Presidio	\$148
Danbury	\$4,231	Presidio County	\$787
Darrouzett	\$101	Primera	\$2,958
Dawson	\$600	Princeton	\$19,245
Dawson County	\$46,911	Progreso	\$8,072
Dayton	\$47,122	Progreso Lakes	\$39
Dayton Lakes	\$38	Prosper	\$22,770
De Kalb	\$1,035	Providence Village	\$508
De Leon	\$8,218	Putnam	\$14
De Witt County	\$68,895	Pyote	\$22
DeCordova	\$13,778	Quanah	\$207
DeSoto	\$72,400	Queen City	\$4,837
Deaf Smith County	\$34,532	Quinlan	\$7,304
Dean	\$141	Quintana	\$492
Decatur	\$56,669	Quitaque	\$8
Deer Park	\$49,388	Quitman	\$15,619
Del Rio	\$59,056	Rains County	\$53,190
Dell City	\$15	Ralls	\$3,967
Delta County	\$30,584	Rancho Viejo	\$3,836
Denison	\$210,426	Randall County	\$278,126
Denton	\$458,334	Ranger	\$12,186
Denton County	\$1,132,298	Rankin	\$1,613
Denver City	\$2,104	Ransom Canyon	\$930
Deport	\$42	Ravenna	\$685
Detroit	\$965	Raymondville	\$7,466
Devers	\$191	Reagan County	\$25,215

Devine	\$4,354	Real County	\$5,073
Diboll	\$25,533	Red Lick	\$23
Dickens	\$71	Red Oak	\$26,843
Dickens County	\$1,873	Red River County	\$29,306
Dickinson	\$83,683	Redwater	\$1,058
Dilley	\$2,633	Reeves County	\$103,350
Dimmit County	\$33,294	Refugio	\$8,839
Dimmitt	\$1,012	Refugio County	\$46,216
Dodd City	\$1,211	Reklaw	\$1,136
Dodson	\$447	Reno	\$3,791
Domino	\$196	Reno	\$11,164
Donley County	\$22,370	Retreat	\$52
Donna	\$13,798	Rhome	\$12,285
Dorchester	\$231	Rice	\$1,972
Double Oak	\$4,765	Richardson	\$260,315
Douglassville	\$574	Richland	\$210
Dripping Springs	\$811	Richland Hills	\$24,438
Driscoll	\$39	Richland Springs	\$2,234
Dublin	\$14,478	Richmond	\$77,606
Dumas	\$26,229	Richwood	\$12,112
Duncanville	\$58,328	Riesel	\$1,118
Duval County	\$49,109	Rio Bravo	\$8,548
Eagle Lake	\$4,882	Rio Grande City	\$25,947
Eagle Pass	\$56,005	Rio Hondo	\$3,550
Early	\$14,838	Rio Vista	\$4,419
Earth	\$242	Rising Star	\$1,933
East Bernard	\$5,554	River Oaks	\$11,917
East Mountain	\$2,494	Riverside	\$858
East Tawakoni	\$2,723	Roanoke	\$275
Eastland	\$15,896	Roaring Springs	\$461
Eastland County	\$52,275	Robert Lee	\$85
Easton	\$329	Roberts County	\$547
Ector	\$1,108	Robertson County	\$44,642
Ector County	\$480,000	Robinson	\$18,002
Edcouch	\$4,101	Robstown	\$40,154
Eden	\$497	Roby	\$428
Edgecliff Village	\$2,232	Rochester	\$674
Edgewood	\$13,154	Rockdale	\$20,973
Edinburg	\$120,884	Rockport	\$54,253
Edmonson	\$136	Rocksprings	\$25

Edna	\$18,194	Rockwall	\$114,308
Edom	\$2,149	Rockwall County	\$168,820
Edwards County	\$975	Rocky Mound	\$280
El Campo	\$31,700	Rogers	\$3,818
El Cenizo	\$621	Rollingwood	\$4,754
El Lago	\$5,604	Roma	\$16,629
El Paso	\$1,224,371	Roman Forest	\$8,610
El Paso County	\$2,592,121	Ropesville	\$2,122
Eldorado	\$50	Roscoe	\$778
Electra	\$15,716	Rose City	\$4,012
Elgin	\$26,284	Rose Hill Acres	\$2,311
Elkhart	\$301	Rosebud	\$1,489
Ellis County	\$315,372	Rosenberg	\$126,593
Elmendorf	\$746	Ross	\$147
Elsa	\$7,720	Rosser	\$549
Emhouse	\$83	Rotan	\$1,493
Emory	\$3,878	Round Mountain	\$454
Enchanted Oaks	\$1,299	Round Rock	\$475,992
Encinal	\$1,515	Round Top	\$140
Ennis	\$81,839	Rowlett	\$99,963
Erath County	\$102,616	Roxton	\$47
Escobares	\$40	Royse City	\$23,494
Estelline	\$909	Rule	\$800
Eules	\$92,824	Runaway Bay	\$6,931
Eureka	\$334	Runge	\$255
Eustace	\$2,089	Runnels County	\$33,831
Evant	\$2,068	Rusk	\$17,991
Everman	\$7,692	Rusk County	\$151,390
Fair Oaks Ranch	\$8,077	Sabinal	\$1,811
Fairchilds	\$81	Sabine County	\$46,479
Fairfield	\$1,245	Sachse	\$23,400
Fairview	\$32,245	Sadler	\$925
Falfurrias	\$2,221	Saginaw	\$31,973
Falls City	\$41	Salado	\$3,210
Falls County	\$34,522	San Angelo	\$536,509
Fannin County	\$131,653	San Antonio	\$4,365,416
Farmers Branch	\$94,532	San Augustine	\$25,182
Farmersville	\$10,532	San Augustine County	\$37,854
Farwell	\$343	San Benito	\$40,015
Fate	\$3,473	San Diego	\$11,771

Fayette County	\$92,440	San Elizario	\$7,831
Fayetteville	\$391	San Felipe	\$1,498
Ferris	\$13,873	San Jacinto County	\$197,398
Fisher County	\$5,518	San Juan	\$28,845
Flatonia	\$5,661	San Leanna	\$36
Florence	\$3,949	San Marcos	\$325,688
Floresville	\$21,699	San Patricio	\$4,213
Flower Mound	\$215,256	San Patricio County	\$271,916
Floyd County	\$9,049	San Perlita	\$2,219
Floydada	\$6,357	San Saba	\$10,057
Foard County	\$5,764	San Saba County	\$17,562
Follett	\$212	Sanctuary	\$17
Forest Hill	\$26,132	Sandy Oaks	\$9,863
Forney	\$80,112	Sandy Point	\$1,637
Forsan	\$576	Sanford	\$308
Fort Bend County	\$1,506,719	Sanger	\$22,237
Fort Stockton	\$4,411	Sansom Park	\$223
Fort Worth	\$2,120,790	Santa Anna	\$329
Franklin	\$3,931	Santa Clara	\$87
Franklin County	\$25,783	Santa Fe	\$33,272
Frankston	\$274	Santa Rosa	\$2,138
Fredericksburg	\$56,486	Savoy	\$2,349
Freeport	\$72,973	Schertz	\$60,110
Freer	\$3,271	Schleicher County	\$5,695
Freestone County	\$50,495	Schulenburg	\$2,560
Friendswood	\$140,330	Scotland	\$148
Frio County	\$19,954	Scottsville	\$708
Friona	\$2,848	Scurry	\$1,110
Frisco	\$405,309	Scurry County	\$73,116
Fritch	\$4,548	Seabrook	\$30,270
Frost	\$321	Seadrift	\$991
Fruitvale	\$2,344	Seagoville	\$17,106
Fulshear	\$5,272	Seagraves	\$7,531
Fulton	\$1,602	Sealy	\$20,637
Gaines County	\$54,347	Seguin	\$376,538
Gainesville	\$153,980	Selma	\$22,429
Galena Park	\$13,093	Seminole	\$16,092
Gallatin	\$1,253	Seven Oaks	\$3,917
Galveston	\$488,187	Seven Points	\$7,452
Galveston County	\$1,124,093	Seymour	\$14,218

Ganado	\$5,510	Shackelford County	\$1,288
Garden Ridge	\$11,351	Shady Shores	\$594
Garland	\$420,244	Shallowater	\$1,907
Garrett	\$2,510	Shamrock	\$4,328
Garrison	\$3,555	Shavano Park	\$3,178
Gary City	\$450	Shelby County	\$109,925
Garza County	\$8,944	Shenandoah	\$47,122
Gatesville	\$26,994	Shepherd	\$147
George West	\$6,207	Sherman	\$330,585
Georgetown	\$225,896	Sherman County	\$7,930
Gholson	\$1,505	Shiner	\$4,042
Giddings	\$12,674	Shoreacres	\$958
Gillespie County	\$63,191	Silsbee	\$66,442
Gilmer	\$33,951	Silverton	\$14
Gladewater	\$24,638	Simonton	\$1,906
Glasscock County	\$1,000	Sinton	\$23,658
Glen Rose	\$540	Skellytown	\$400
Glenn Heights	\$16,593	Slaton	\$154
Godley	\$3,115	Smiley	\$655
Goldsmith	\$677	Smith County	\$758,961
Goldthwaite	\$1,225	Smithville	\$17,009
Goliad	\$3,563	Smyer	\$300
Goliad County	\$34,660	Snook	\$1,422
Golinda	\$100	Snyder	\$9,018
Gonzales	\$14,882	Socorro	\$11,125
Gonzales County	\$33,230	Somerset	\$1,527
Goodlow	\$221	Somervell County	\$57,076
Goodrich	\$9,643	Somerville	\$3,806
Gordon	\$365	Sonora	\$7,337
Goree	\$749	Sour Lake	\$17,856
Gorman	\$3,107	South Houston	\$25,620
Graford	\$23	South Mountain	\$154
Graham	\$235,428	South Padre Island	\$30,629
Granbury	\$71,735	Southlake	\$70,846
Grand Prairie	\$445,439	Southmayd	\$7,096
Grand Saline	\$36,413	Southside Place	\$885
Grandfalls	\$65	Spearman	\$14,000
Grandview	\$6,600	Splendora	\$7,756
Granger	\$2,741	Spofford	\$7
Granite Shoals	\$11,834	Spring Valley Village	\$16,404

Granjeno	\$43	Springlake	\$3
Grapeland	\$7,287	Springtown	\$14,244
Grapevine	\$129,195	Spur	\$427
Gray County	\$65,884	St. Hedwig	\$111
Grays Prairie	\$17	St. Jo	\$7,360
Grayson County	\$539,083	St. Paul	\$21
Greenville	\$203,112	Stafford	\$75,145
Gregg County	\$243,744	Stagecoach	\$3,036
Gregory	\$4,697	Stamford	\$398
Grey Forest	\$474	Stanton	\$3,838
Grimes County	\$94,878	Staples	\$19
Groesbeck	\$5,745	Star Harbor	\$151
Groom	\$965	Starr County	\$99,896
Groves	\$40,752	Stephens County	\$35,244
Groveton	\$8,827	Stephenville	\$83,472
Gruver	\$1,166	Sterling City	\$62
Guadalupe County	\$146,824	Sterling County	\$939
Gun Barrel City	\$36,302	Stinnett	\$4,097
Gunter	\$4,609	Stockdale	\$741
Gustine	\$34	Stonewall County	\$1,822
Hackberry	\$94	Stratford	\$8,378
Hale Center	\$6,042	Strawn	\$987
Hale County	\$79,150	Streetman	\$5
Hall County	\$8,933	Sudan	\$32
Hallettsville	\$6,895	Sugar Land	\$321,561
Hallsburg	\$272	Sullivan City	\$6,121
Hallsville	\$10,239	Sulphur Springs	\$124,603
Haltom City	\$71,800	Sun Valley	\$4
Hamilton	\$3,581	Sundown	\$2,592
Hamilton County	\$66,357	Sunnyvale	\$3,248
Hamlin	\$4,656	Sunray	\$2,571
Hansford County	\$16,416	Sunrise Beach Village	\$2,083
Happy	\$327	Sunset Valley	\$9,425
Hardeman County	\$15,219	Surfside Beach	\$6,530
Hardin	\$100	Sutton County	\$6,541
Hardin County	\$379,800	Sweeny	\$4,503
Harker Heights	\$113,681	Sweetwater	\$68,248
Harlingen	\$165,429	Swisher County	\$7,251
Harris County	\$14,966,202	Taft	\$5,861
Harrison County	\$185,910	Tahoka	\$430

Hart	\$86	Talco	\$372
Hartley County	\$786	Talty	\$9,124
Haskell	\$10,829	Tarrant County	\$6,171,159
Haskell County	\$22,011	Tatum	\$972
Haslet	\$1,908	Taylor	\$57,945
Hawk Cove	\$674	Taylor County	\$351,078
Hawkins	\$7,932	Taylor Lake Village	\$412
Hawley	\$931	Taylor Landing	\$153
Hays	\$506	Teague	\$1,714
Hays County	\$529,489	Tehuacana	\$12
Hearne	\$16,824	Temple	\$280,747
Heath	\$28,751	Tenaha	\$4,718
Hebron	\$687	Terrell	\$148,706
Hedley	\$70	Terrell County	\$5,737
Hedwig Village	\$13,067	Terrell Hills	\$9,858
Helotes	\$15,790	Terry County	\$25,423
Hemphill	\$8,035	Texarkana	\$192,094
Hemphill County	\$14,394	Texas City	\$298,702
Hempstead	\$21,240	Texhoma	\$156
Henderson	\$59,966	Texline	\$865
Henderson County	\$327,965	The Colony	\$114,297
Henrietta	\$2,720	The Hills	\$1,004
Hereford	\$20,423	Thompsons	\$1,897
Hewitt	\$19,776	Thorndale	\$1,595
Hickory Creek	\$16,510	Thornton	\$270
Hico	\$5,534	Thorntonville	\$87
Hidalgo	\$26,621	Thrall	\$825
Hidalgo County	\$1,253,103	Three Rivers	\$4,669
Hideaway	\$922	Throckmorton	\$29
Higgins	\$43	Throckmorton County	\$5,695
Highland Haven	\$320	Tiki Island	\$2,178
Highland Park	\$43,383	Timbercreek Canyon	\$369
Highland Village	\$50,315	Timpson	\$12,642
Hill Country Village	\$6,485	Tioga	\$2,390
Hill County	\$127,477	Tira	\$185
Hillcrest	\$5,345	Titus County	\$70,611
Hillsboro	\$46,609	Toco	\$4
Hilshire Village	\$859	Todd Mission	\$1,680
Hitchcock	\$28,796	Tolar	\$2,369
Hockley County	\$46,407	Tom Bean	\$2,293

Holiday Lakes	\$1,795	Tom Green County	\$282,427
Holland	\$77	Tomball	\$34,620
Holliday	\$5,910	Tool	\$14,787
Hollywood Park	\$9,424	Toyah	\$40
Hondo	\$115,288	Travis County	\$4,703,473
Honey Grove	\$7,196	Trent	\$63
Hood County	\$292,105	Trenton	\$3,089
Hooks	\$2,702	Trinidad	\$5,859
Hopkins County	\$149,518	Trinity	\$23,652
Horizon City	\$7,520	Trinity County	\$105,766
Horseshoe Bay	\$48,173	Trophy Club	\$29,370
Houston County	\$78,648	Troup	\$7,918
Houston	\$7,021,793	Troy	\$5,320
Howard County	\$89,330	Tulia	\$8,911
Howardwick	\$84	Turkey	\$737
Howe	\$9,177	Tuscola	\$138
Hubbard	\$3,635	Tye	\$1,766
Hudson	\$6,840	Tyler	\$723,829
Hudson Oaks	\$15,637	Tyler County	\$131,743
Hudspeth County	\$985	Uhland	\$1,545
Hughes Springs	\$4,442	Uncertain	\$185
Humble	\$73,952	Union Grove	\$994
Hunt County	\$309,851	Union Valley	\$666
Hunters Creek Village	\$14,708	Universal City	\$28,428
Huntington	\$8,792	University Park	\$50,833
Huntsville	\$80,373	Upshur County	\$128,300
Hurst	\$99,187	Upton County	\$8,499
Hutchins	\$9,551	Uvalde	\$18,439
Hutchinson County	\$74,630	Uvalde County	\$36,244
Hutto	\$38,346	Val Verde County	\$117,815
Huxley	\$738	Valentine	\$207
Idalou	\$1,999	Valley Mills	\$2,228
Impact	\$8	Valley View	\$1,824
Indian Lake	\$473	Van	\$6,206
Industry	\$604	Van Alstyne	\$43,749
Ingleside on the Bay	\$142	Van Horn	\$211
Ingleside	\$40,487	Van Zandt County	\$248,747
Ingram	\$5,243	Vega	\$974
Iola	\$3,164	Venus	\$9,792
Iowa Colony	\$4,090	Vernon	\$81,337



Iowa Park	\$23,487	Victoria	\$84,598
Iraan	\$56	Victoria County	\$520,886
Iredell	\$216	Vidor	\$95,620
Irion County	\$9,105	Vinton	\$622
Irving	\$427,818	Volente	\$333
Italy	\$5,349	Von Ormy	\$513
Itasca	\$8,694	Waco	\$512,007
Ivanhoe	\$26	Waelder	\$3,427
Jacinto City	\$14,141	Wake Village	\$174
Jack County	\$14,799	Walker County	\$184,624
Jacksboro	\$23,254	Waller County	\$126,206
Jackson County	\$37,984	Waller	\$11,295
Jacksonville	\$80,179	Wallis	\$2,698
Jamaica Beach	\$4,913	Walnut Springs	\$183
Jarrell	\$2,423	Ward County	\$67,920
Jasper	\$78,422	Warren City	\$66
Jasper County	\$248,855	Washington County	\$83,727
Jayton	\$63	Waskom	\$5,346
Jeff Davis County	\$8,500	Watauga	\$33,216
Jefferson	\$11,194	Waxahachie	\$152,094
Jefferson County	\$756,614	Weatherford	\$207,872
Jersey Village	\$36,347	Webb County	\$505,304
Jewett	\$9,338	Webberville	\$1,280
Jim Hogg County	\$12,718	Webster	\$53,202
Jim Wells County	\$166,539	Weimar	\$5,830
Joaquin	\$810	Weinert	\$234
Johnson City	\$3,581	Weir	\$443
Johnson County	\$408,692	Wellington	\$9,111
Jolly	\$26	Wellman	\$383
Jones County	\$22,001	Wells	\$1,357
Jones Creek	\$5,078	Weslaco	\$73,949
Jonestown	\$6,419	West	\$3,522
Josephine	\$881	West Columbia	\$17,958
Joshua	\$20,619	West Lake Hills	\$17,056
Jourdanton	\$9,600	West Orange	\$42,452
Junction	\$4,825	West Tawakoni	\$6,995
Justin	\$8,575	West University Place	\$34,672
Karnes City	\$11,632	Westbrook	\$43
Karnes County	\$35,249	Westlake	\$41,540
Katy	\$52,467	Weston	\$266

Kaufman	\$27,607	Weston Lakes	\$189
Kaufman County	\$353,047	Westover Hills	\$4,509
Keene	\$38,296	Westworth Village	\$7,842
Keller	\$79,189	Wharton	\$31,700
Kemah	\$28,325	Wharton County	\$72,887
Kemp	\$6,419	Wheeler	\$447
Kempner	\$330	Wheeler County	\$26,273
Kendall County	\$100,643	White Deer	\$1,273
Kendleton	\$13	White Oak	\$15,305
Kenedy	\$676	White Settlement	\$23,304
Kenedy County	\$1,000	Whiteface	\$155
Kenefick	\$416	Whitehouse	\$29,017
Kennard	\$132	Whitesboro	\$18,932
Kennedale	\$21,024	Whitewright	\$7,098
Kent County	\$939	Whitney	\$73
Kerens	\$1,924	Wichita County	\$552,371
Kermit	\$5,652	Wichita Falls	\$832,574
Kerr County	\$218,452	Wickett	\$87
Kerrville	\$190,357	Wilbarger County	\$55,124
Kilgore	\$105,583	Willacy County	\$24,581
Killeen	\$535,650	Williamson County	\$1,195,987
Kimble County	\$20,480	Willis	\$24,384
King County	\$1,000	Willow Park	\$26,737
Kingsville	\$20,083	Wills Point	\$43,765
Kinney County	\$2,142	Wilmer	\$426
Kirby	\$8,752	Wilson	\$12
Kirbyville	\$10,690	Wilson County	\$121,034
Kirvin	\$2	Wimberley	\$724
Kleberg County	\$124,109	Winderest	\$12,908
Knollwood	\$1,160	Windom	\$1,087
Knox City	\$1,962	Windthorst	\$3,385
Knox County	\$11,730	Winfield	\$290
Kosse	\$2,468	Wink	\$120
Kountze	\$19,716	Winkler County	\$61,163
Kress	\$186	Winnssboro	\$28,791
Krugerville	\$1,508	Winona	\$319
Krum	\$9,661	Winters	\$6,229
Kurten	\$686	Wise County	\$289,074
Kyle	\$51,835	Wixon Valley	\$441
La Feria	\$10,381	Wolfe City	\$5,466

La Grange	\$9,623	Wolfforth	\$4,022
La Grulla	\$1,708	Wood County	\$267,048
La Joya	\$8,457	Woodbranch	\$9,617
La Marque	\$98,930	Woodcreek	\$358
La Porte	\$91,532	Woodloch	\$1,012
La Salle County	\$14,975	Woodsboro	\$1,130
La Vernia	\$3,217	Woodson	\$122
La Villa	\$572	Woodville	\$20,340
La Ward	\$321	Woodway	\$25,713
LaCoste	\$159	Wortham	\$376
Lacy-Lakeview	\$11,599	Wylie	\$114,708
Ladonia	\$2,011	Yantis	\$2,072
Lago Vista	\$13,768	Yoakum County	\$34,924
Laguna Vista	\$3,689	Yoakum	\$20,210
Lake Bridgeport	\$232	Yorktown	\$5,447
Lake City	\$2,918	Young County	\$44,120
Lake Dallas	\$25,314	Zapata County	\$56,480
Lake Jackson	\$75,781	Zavala County	\$38,147
Lake Tanglewood	\$613	Zavalla	\$1,088
Lake Worth	\$20,051		

# EXHIBIT C

Exhibit C: TX Opioid Council & Health Care Region Allocations plus Administrative Costs  
70% of Total (\$700 million)

Health Care Region Allocation\*: \$693 million; Administrative Costs: \$7 million

Region	Counties in Health Care Region	Allocation
1	Anderson, Bowie, Camp, Cass, Cherokee, Delta, Fannin, Franklin, Freestone, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Hopkins, Houston, Hunt, Lamar, Marion, Morris, Panola, Rains, Red, River, Rusk, Smith, Titus, Trinity, Upshur, Van, Zandt, Wood	\$38,223,336
2	Angelina, Brazoria, Galveston, Hardin, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Nacogdoches, Newton, Orange, Polk, Sabine, San Augustine, San Jacinto, Shelby, Tyler	\$54,149,215
3	Austin, Calhoun, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Harris, Matagorda, Waller, Wharton	\$120,965,680
4	Aransas, Bee, Brooks, De Witt, Duval, Goliad, Gonzales, Jackson, Jim Wells, Karnes, Kenedy, Kleberg, Lavaca, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio, San Patricio, Victoria	\$27,047,477
5	Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, Willacy	\$17,619,875
6	Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Dimmit, Edwards, Frio, Gillespie, Guadalupe, Kendall, Kerr, Kinney, La Salle, McMullen, Medina, Real, Uvalde, Val Verde, Wilson, Zavala	\$68,228,047
7	Bastrop, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis	\$50,489,691
8	Bell, Blanco, Burnet, Lampasas, Llano, Milam, Mills, San Saba, Williamson	\$24,220,521
9	Dallas, Kaufman	\$66,492,094
10	Ellis, Erath, Hood, Johnson, Navarro, Parker, Somervell, Tarrant, Wise	\$65,538,414
11	Brown, Callahan, Comanche, Eastland, Fisher, Haskell, Jones, Knox, Mitchell, Nolan, Palo Pinto, Shackelford, Stephens, Stonewall, Taylor	\$9,509,818
12	Armstrong, Bailey, Borden, Briscoe, Carson, Castro, Childress, Cochran, Collingsworth, Cottle, Crosby, Dallam, Dawson, Deaf Smith, Dickens, Donley, Floyd, Gaines, Garza, Gray, Hale, Hall, Hansford, Hartley, Hemphill, Hockley, Hutchinson, Kent, King, Lamb, Lipscomb, Lubbock, Lynn, Moore, Motley, Ochiltrie, Oldham, Parmer, Potter, Randall, Roberts, Scurry, Sherman, Swisher, Terry, Wheeler, Yoakum	\$23,498,027
13	Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crockett, Irion, Kimble, Mason, McCulloch, Menard, Pecos, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Sterling, Sutton, Terrell, Tom Green	\$5,195,605
14	Andrews, Brewster, Crane, Culberson, Ector, Glasscock, Howard, Jeff Davis, Loving, Martin, Midland, Presidio, Reeves, Upton, Ward, Winkler	\$12,124,354
15	El Paso, Hudspeth	\$17,994,285
16	Bosque, Coryell, Falls, Hamilton, Hill, Limestone, McLennan	\$9,452,018
17	Brazos, Burleson, Grimes, Leon, Madison, Montgomery, Robertson, Walker, Washington	\$23,042,947
18	Collin, Denton, Grayson, Rockwall	\$39,787,684
19	Archer, Baylor, Clay, Cooke, Foard, Hardeman, Jack, Montague, Throckmorton, Wichita, Wilbarger, Young	\$12,665,268
20	Jim Hogg, Maverick, Webb, Zapata	\$6,755,656
	Administrative Costs	\$7,000,000

\* Each Region shall reserve 25% of its allocation for Targeted Funds under the guidelines of Exhibit A.

**Exhibit C**

**Injunctive Relief**

**I. Definitions Specific to this Exhibit**

- A. “Cancer-Related Pain Care” means care that provides relief from pain resulting from a patient’s active cancer or cancer treatment as distinguished from treatment provided during remission.
- B. “End-of-Life Care” means care for persons with a terminal illness or at high risk for dying in the near future in hospice care, hospitals, long-term care settings, or at home.
- C. “Endo” shall mean Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. (“EPI”), Par Pharmaceutical, Inc. (“PPI”) and all of their parents, subsidiaries, predecessors, successors, joint ventures, divisions, assigns, officers, directors, agents, partners, principals, current employees, and affiliates acting on behalf of EPI or PPI in the United States.
- D. “Downstream Customer Data” shall mean transaction information that Endo collects relating to its direct customers’ sales to downstream customers, including chargeback data tied to Endo providing certain discounts, “867 data” and IQVIA data.
- E. “Health Care Provider” shall mean any U.S.-based physician or other health care practitioner who is licensed to provide health care services and/or prescribe pharmaceutical products and any medical facility, practice, hospital, clinic or pharmacy.
- F. “Including but not limited to”, when followed by a list or examples, shall mean that list or examples are illustrative instances only and shall not be read to be restrictive.
- G. “In-Kind Support” shall mean payment or assistance in the form of goods, commodities, services, or anything else of value.
- H. “Lobby” and “Lobbying” shall have the same meaning as “lobbying activities” and “lobbying contacts” under the federal lobbying disclosure act, 2 U.S.C. § 1602 *et seq.*, and any analogous state or local provisions governing the person or entity being lobbied in that particular state or locality. As used in this document, “Lobby” and “Lobbying” include Lobbying directly or indirectly, through grantees or Third Parties.
- I. “Opioid(s)” shall mean all natural, semi-synthetic, or synthetic chemicals that interact with opioid receptors and act like opium. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Opioid shall not include the opioid antagonists naloxone or naltrexone.

- J. “Opioid Product(s)” shall mean all current and future medications containing Opioids approved by the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (“FDA”) and listed by the Drug Enforcement Administration (“DEA”) as Schedule II, III, or IV pursuant to the federal Controlled Substances Act (including but not limited to buprenorphine, codeine, fentanyl, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, meperidine, methadone, morphine, oxycodone, oxymorphone, tapentadol, and tramadol). The term “Opioid Products(s)” shall not include (i) methadone, buprenorphine, or other substances when used exclusively to treat opioid abuse, addiction, or overdose; or (ii) raw materials, immediate precursors, and/or active pharmaceutical ingredients (“APIs”) used in the manufacture or study of Opioids or Opioid Products, but only when such materials, immediate precursors, and/or APIs are sold or marketed exclusively to DEA-licensed manufacturers or DEA-licensed researchers.
- K. “OUD” shall mean opioid use disorder defined in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM–5)*, as updated or amended.
- L. “Promote,” “Promoting,” “Promotion,” and “Promotional” shall mean dissemination of information or other practices intended or reasonably anticipated to increase sales or prescriptions, or that attempts to influence prescribing practices of Health Care Providers in the United States.
- M. “Qualified Researcher” shall mean any researcher holding a faculty appointment or research position at an institution of higher education, a research organization, a nonprofit organization, or a government agency.
- N. “Suspicious Order” shall have the same meaning as provided by the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §§ 801-904, and the regulations promulgated thereunder and analogous Texas state laws and regulations.
- O. “Third Party” shall mean any person or entity other than Endo or a government entity.
- P. “Treatment of Pain” shall mean the provision of therapeutic modalities to alleviate or reduce pain.
- Q. “Unbranded Information” shall mean any information that does not identify a specific branded or generic product(s).

**II. Injunctive Relief**

A. General Provisions

- 1. Endo shall not make any written or oral statement about Opioids or any Opioid Product that is false, misleading, and/or deceptive as defined under the law of Texas.
- 2. Endo shall not represent that Opioids or any Opioid Products have approvals, characteristics, uses, benefits, or qualities that they do not have.

B. Ban on Promotion

1. Endo shall not engage in Promotion of Opioids or Opioid Products, including but not limited to, by:
  - a. Employing or contracting with sales representatives or other persons to Promote Opioids or Opioid Products to Health Care Providers, patients, or persons involved in determining the Opioid Products included in formularies;
  - b. Using speakers, key opinion leaders, thought leaders, lecturers, and/or speaking events for Promotion of Opioids or Opioid Products;
  - c. Sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support to medical education programs relating to Opioids or Opioid Products;
  - d. Creating, sponsoring, operating, controlling, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support to any website, network, and/or social or other media account for the Promotion of Opioids or Opioid Products;
  - e. Creating, sponsoring, distributing, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support for materials Promoting Opioids or Opioid Products, including but not limited to brochures, newsletters, pamphlets, journals, books, and guides;
  - f. Creating, sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support for advertisements that Promote Opioids or Opioid Products, including but not limited to internet advertisements or similar content, and providing hyperlinks or otherwise directing internet traffic to advertisements; or
  - g. Engaging in Internet search engine optimization or other techniques designed to Promote Opioids or Opioid Products by improving rankings or making content appear among the top results in an Internet search or otherwise be more visible or more accessible to the public on the Internet.
  
2. Notwithstanding subsection II.B.1 directly above, Endo may:
  - a. Maintain a corporate website;
  - b. Maintain a website that contains principally the following content for any Opioid Product: the FDA-approved package insert, medication guide, and labeling, and a statement directing patients or caregivers to speak with a licensed Health Care Provider;



- c. Provide information or support the provision of information as expressly required by law or any state or federal government agency with jurisdiction in the state where the information is provided;
- d. Provide the following by mail, electronic mail, on or through Endo's corporate or product websites or through other electronic or digital methods: FDA-approved package insert, medication guide, approved labeling for Opioid Products or other prescribing information for Opioid Products that are published by a state or federal government agency with jurisdiction in the state where the information is provided;
- e. Provide scientific and/or medical information in response to an unsolicited request by a Health Care Provider consistent with the standards set forth in the FDA's Draft Guidance for Industry, *Responding to Unsolicited Requests for Off-Label Information About Prescription Drugs and Medical Devices* (Dec. 2011), as updated or amended by the FDA, and Guidance for Industry, *Good Reprint Practices for the Distribution of Medical Journal Articles and Medical or Scientific Reference Publications on Unapproved New Uses of Approved Drugs and Approved or Cleared Medical Devices* (Jan. 2009), as updated or amended by the FDA;
- f. Provide a response to any unsolicited question or request from a patient or caregiver, directing the patient or caregiver to the FDA-approved labeling or to speak with a licensed Health Care Provider without describing the safety or effectiveness of Opioids or any Opioid Product or naming any specific provider or healthcare institution; or directing the patient or caregiver to speak with their insurance carrier regarding coverage of an Opioid Product;
- g. Provide Health Care Economic Information, as defined at 21 U.S.C. § 352(a), to a payor, formulary committee, or other similar entity with knowledge and expertise in the area of health care economic analysis consistent with standards set forth in the FDA's Draft Questions and Answers Guidance for Industry and Review Staff, *Drug and Device Manufacturer Communications With Payors, Formulary Committees, and Similar Entities* (Jan. 2018), as updated or amended by the FDA;
- h. Provide information relating solely to the pricing of any Opioid Product;
- i. Provide information, through a product catalog or similar means, related to an Opioid or Opioid Product, including, without limitation, pricing information, weight, color, shape, packaging size, type, reference listed drug, National Drug Code ("NDC") label, and

- such other descriptive information (including information set forth in a standard Healthcare Distribution Alliance Form or technical data sheet and the FDA approval letter) sufficient to identify the products available, to place an order for a product, and to allow the product to be loaded into a customer's inventory and ordering system or Third Party pricing compendia;
- j. Sponsor or provide financial support or In-Kind Support for an accredited or approved continuing medical education program required by either an FDA-approved Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") program or other federal or state law or regulation applicable in the state where the program is provided through an independent Third Party, which shall be responsible for the continuing medical education program's content without the participation of Endo;
  - k. Provide information in connection with patient support information on co-pay assistance and managing pain in End-of-Life Care and/or Cancer-Related Pain Care relating to the use of Opioids for managing such pain, as long as the information identifies Endo as the source of the information; and
  - l. Provide rebates, discounts, and other customary pricing adjustments to DEA-registered customers and contracting intermediaries, such as Buying Groups, Group Purchasing Organizations, and Pharmacy Benefit Managers, except as prohibited by Section II.G.
3. Endo shall not engage in the following specific Promotional activity relating to any products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (for the avoidance of doubt, "Opioid-induced side effects" does not include addiction to Opioids or Opioid Products):
- a. Employing or contracting with sales representatives or other persons to Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects to Health Care Providers or patients;
  - b. Using speakers, key opinion leaders, thought leaders, lecturers, and/or speaking events to Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects;
  - c. Sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support to medical education programs that Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects; or
  - d. Creating, sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support for advertisements that Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects, including but not

limited to internet advertisements or similar content, and providing hyperlinks or otherwise directing internet traffic to advertisements.

4. Notwithstanding subsection II.B.3 directly above, Endo may Promote products for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (i) so long as such Promotion does not associate the product with Opioids or Opioid Products, or (ii) where such Promotion concerns a product's indication to reverse overdoses and/or treat Opioid addiction. Nothing herein shall prevent Endo from linking to the FDA label associated with a product.
5. Treatment of Pain
  - a. Endo shall not, either through Endo or through Third Parties, engage in Promotion of the Treatment of Pain in a manner that encourages the utilization of Opioids or Opioid Products.
  - b. Endo shall not, either through Endo or through Third Parties, Promote the concept that pain is undertreated in a manner that encourages the utilization of Opioids or Opioid Products.
  - c. Endo shall not disseminate Unbranded Information, including Unbranded Information about a medical condition or disease state, that contains links to branded information about Opioid Products or otherwise Promotes Opioids or Opioid Products.
6. Notwithstanding subsection II.B.5 directly above, Endo may Promote or provide educational information about the Treatment of Pain with non-Opioid products or therapies, including Promoting or providing educational information about such non-Opioid products or therapies as alternatives to Opioid use, or as part of multimodal therapy which may include Opioid use, so long as such non-Opioid Promotional or educational information does not Promote Opioids or Opioid Products.

C. No Financial Reward or Discipline Based on Volume of Opioid Sales

1. Endo shall not provide financial incentives to its sales and marketing employees or discipline its sales and marketing employees based upon sales volume or sales quotas for Opioid Products. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision shall not prohibit financial incentives (*e.g.*, customary raises or bonuses) based on the performance of the overall company or business segment, as measured by EBITDA, revenue, cash flow, or other similar financial metrics.
2. Endo shall not offer or pay any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate) directly or indirectly, to or from any person in return for the prescribing, sale, or use of an Opioid Product. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision shall not prohibit rebates or chargebacks to the extent permitted by other sections of this Consent Judgment.

3. Endo's compensation policies and procedures shall ensure compliance with this Consent Judgment.

D. Ban on Funding/Grants to Third Parties

1. Endo shall not, directly or indirectly, provide financial support or In-Kind Support to any Third Party for Promotion of or education about Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (subject to subsections II.B.2, 4 and 6). For the avoidance of doubt, this provision does not prohibit support expressly allowed by this Consent Judgment or required by a federal or state agency.
2. Endo shall not create, sponsor, provide financial support or In-Kind Support to, or otherwise operate or control any medical society or patient advocacy group that primarily engages in conduct that Promotes Opioids or Opioid Products.
3. Endo shall not provide links to any Third Party website or materials or otherwise distribute materials created by a Third Party for the purpose of Promoting Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (subject to subsections II.B.2, 4 and 6).
4. Endo shall not use, assist, or employ any Third Party to engage in any activity that Endo itself would be prohibited from engaging in pursuant to this Consent Judgment.
5. Endo shall not enter into any contract or agreement with any person or entity or otherwise attempt to influence any person or entity in such a manner that has the purpose or reasonably foreseeable effect of limiting the dissemination of information regarding the risks and side effects of using Opioids.
6. Endo shall not compensate or provide In-Kind Support to Health Care Providers (other than Endo employees) or organizations to advocate for formulary access or treatment guideline changes for the purpose of increasing access to any Opioid Product through third-party payers, *i.e.*, any entity, other than an individual, that pays or reimburses for the dispensing of prescription medicines, including but not limited to managed care organizations and pharmacy benefit managers. Nothing in this provision, however, prohibits Endo from using independent contractors who operate under the direction of Endo to provide information to a payor, formulary committee, or other similar entity as permitted in subsection II.B.2 provided that any such persons are bound by the terms of this Consent Judgment. Nor does this provision prohibit the payment of customary rebates or other pricing concessions to third-party payers, including state Medicaid programs, as part of an overall pricing agreement.

7. No officer or management-level employee of Endo may concurrently serve as a director, board member, employee, agent, or officer of any entity other than Endo International plc or a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary thereof, that primarily engages in conduct that Promotes Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-related side effects. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this provision shall preclude an officer or management-level employee of Endo from concurrently serving on the board of a hospital.
8. Endo shall play no role in appointing persons to the board, or hiring persons to the staff, of any entity that primarily engages in conduct that Promotes Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit Endo from fully and accurately responding to unsolicited requests or inquiries about a person's fitness to serve as an employee or board member at any such entity.
9. For the avoidance of doubt:
  - a. Nothing in this Section II.D shall be construed or used to prohibit Endo from providing financial or In-Kind Support to:
    - i. medical societies and patient advocate groups, who are principally involved in issues relating to (I) the treatment of OUD; (II) the prevention, education and treatment of opioid abuse, addiction, or overdose, including medication-assisted treatment for opioid addiction; and/or (III) rescue medications for opioid overdose; or
    - ii. universities, medical institutions, or hospitals, for the purpose of addressing, or providing education on, issues relating to (I) the treatment of OUD; (II) the prevention, education and treatment of opioid abuse, addiction, or overdose, including medication-assisted treatment for opioid addiction; and/or (III) rescue medications for opioid overdose.
  - b. The prohibitions in this Section II.D shall not apply to engagement with Third Parties based on activities related to (i) medications with an FDA-approved label that lists only the treatment of opioid abuse, addiction, dependence and/or overdose as their "indications and usage," to the extent they are sold to addiction treatment facilities; (ii) raw materials, APIs and/or immediate precursors used in the manufacture or study of Opioids or Opioid Products, but only when such materials, APIs and/or immediate precursors are sold or marketed exclusively to DEA registrants or sold outside the United

States or its territories; or (iii) education warning about drug abuse or promoting prevention or treatment of drug misuse.

- c. Endo will be in compliance with subsections II.D.2 and II.D.3 with respect to support of an individual Third Party to the extent that the State of Texas determines that such support does not increase the risk of the inappropriate use of Opioids and that Endo has not acted for the purpose of increasing the use of Opioids.

E. Lobbying Restrictions

1. Endo shall not Lobby for the enactment of any federal, state, or local legislative or regulatory provision that:
  - a. encourages or requires Health Care Providers to prescribe Opioids or sanctions Health Care Providers for failing to prescribe Opioids or failing to treat pain with Opioids; or
  - b. pertains to the classification of any Opioid or Opioid Product as a scheduled drug under the Controlled Substances Act.
2. Endo shall not Lobby against the enactment of any federal, state or local legislative or regulatory provision that supports:
  - a. The use of non-pharmacologic therapy and/or non-Opioid pharmacologic therapy to treat chronic pain over or instead of Opioid use, including but not limited to third party payment or reimbursement for such therapies;
  - b. The use and/or prescription of immediate release Opioids instead of extended release Opioids when Opioid use is initiated, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such prescriptions;
  - c. The prescribing of the lowest effective dose of an Opioid, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such prescription;
  - d. The limitation of initial prescriptions of Opioids to treat acute pain;
  - e. The prescribing and other means of distribution of naloxone to minimize the risk of overdose, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for naloxone;
  - f. The use of urine testing before starting Opioid use and annual urine testing when Opioids are prescribed, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such testing;

- g. Evidence-based treatment (such as using medication-assisted treatment with buprenorphine or methadone in combination with behavioral therapies) for OUD, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such treatment; or
  - h. The implementation or use of Opioid drug disposal systems.
3. Endo shall not Lobby against the enactment of any federal, state or local legislative or regulatory provision expanding the operation or use of prescription drug monitoring programs (“PDMPs”), including but not limited to provisions requiring Health Care Providers to review PDMPs when Opioid use is initiated and with every prescription thereafter.
4. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions in subsections II.E.1-3, the following conduct is not restricted:
- a. Lobbying against the enactment of any provision of any state, federal, municipal, or county taxes, fees, assessments, or other payments;
  - b. Challenging the enforcement of, or suing for declaratory or injunctive relief with respect to legislation, rules or regulations referred to in subsection II.E.1;
  - c. Communications made by Endo in response to a statute, rule, regulation, or order requiring such communication;
  - d. Communications by an Endo representative appearing before a federal or state legislative or administrative body, committee, or subcommittee as a result of a mandatory order or subpoena commanding that person to testify;
  - e. Responding, in a manner consistent with this Consent Judgment, to an unsolicited request for the input on the passage of legislation or the promulgation of any rule or regulation when such request is submitted in writing specifically to Endo from a government entity directly involved in the passage of that legislation or promulgation of that rule or regulation;
  - f. Lobbying for or against provisions of legislation or regulation that address other subjects in addition to those identified in subsections II.E.1-3, so long as Endo does not support specific portions of such legislation or regulation covered by subsection II.E.1 or oppose specific portions of such legislation or regulation covered by subsections II.E.2-3;
  - g. Communicating with a federal or state agency in response to a Federal Register or similar notice or an unsolicited federal or state

legislative committee request for public comment on proposed legislation;

- h. Responding to requests from the DEA, the FDA, or any other federal or state agency, and/or participating in FDA or other agency panels at the request of the agency; and
- i. Participating in meetings and other proceedings before the FDA, FDA advisory committee or other FDA committee in connection with the approval, modification of approval, or oversight of Endo's own products.

- 5. Endo shall provide notice of the prohibitions in Section II.E to all employees engaged in Lobbying; incorporate the prohibitions in Section II.E into trainings provided to Endo employees engaged in Lobbying; and certify that it has provided such notice and trainings to Endo employees engaged in Lobbying.

F. Ban on Prescription Savings Programs

- 1. Endo shall not directly or indirectly offer any discounts, coupons, rebates, or other methods which have the effect of reducing or eliminating a patient's co-payments or the cost of prescriptions (*e.g.*, free trial prescriptions) for any Opioid Product.
- 2. Endo shall not directly or indirectly provide financial support to any Third Party for discounts, coupons, rebates, or other methods which have the effect of reducing or eliminating a patient's co-payments or the cost of prescriptions (*e.g.*, free trial prescriptions) for any Opioid Product.

G. Monitoring and Reporting of Direct and Downstream Customers.

- 1. Endo shall operate an effective monitoring and reporting system in compliance with federal law, that shall include processes and procedures that:
  - a. Utilize all reasonably available transaction information to identify a Suspicious Order of an Opioid Product by a direct customer;
  - b. Utilize all reasonably available Downstream Customer Data to identify whether a downstream customer poses a material risk of diversion of an Opioid Product;
  - c. Utilize all information Endo receives that bears upon a direct customer's or a downstream customer's diversion activity or potential for diversion activity, including reports by Endo's employees, customers, Health Care Providers, law enforcement, state, tribal, or federal agencies, or the media; and



- d. Upon request (unless otherwise required by law), report to the Texas Attorney General or State controlled substances regulatory agency any direct customer or downstream customer in Texas identified as part of the monitoring required by (a)-(c), above, and any customer relationship in such State terminated by Endo relating to diversion or potential for diversion. These reports shall include the following information, to the extent known to Endo:
- i. The identity of the downstream registrant and the direct customer(s) identified by Endo engaged in the controlled substance transaction(s), to include each registrant's name, address, business type, and DEA registration number;
  - ii. The dates of reported distribution of controlled substances by direct customers to the downstream registrant during the relevant time period;
  - iii. The drug name, drug family or NDC and dosage amounts reportedly distributed;
  - iv. The transaction or order number of the reported distribution; and
  - v. A brief narrative providing a description of the circumstances leading to Endo's conclusion that there is a risk of diversion.
2. Endo shall not provide to any direct customer an Opioid Product to fill an order identified as a Suspicious Order unless Endo investigates and finds that the order is not suspicious.
3. Endo agrees that it will refrain from providing an Opioid Product directly to a retail pharmacy or Health Care Provider.

H. Miscellaneous Terms

1. To the extent that any provision in this Consent Judgment conflicts with federal or relevant state law or regulation, the requirements of the law or regulation will prevail. To the extent that any provision in this Consent Judgment is in conflict with federal or relevant state law or regulation such that Endo cannot comply with both the law or regulation and the provision of this Consent Judgment, Endo may comply with such law or regulation.
2. Endo will enter into this Consent Judgment solely for the purpose of settlement, and nothing contained therein may be taken as or construed to be an admission or concession of any violation of law, rule, or regulation, or of any other matter of fact or law, or of any liability or wrongdoing, all of which Endo expressly denies. No part of this Consent Judgment,

including its statements and commitments, shall constitute evidence of any liability, fault, or wrongdoing by Endo. This Consent Judgment is not intended for use by any Third Party for any purpose, including submission to any court for any purpose.

3. For the avoidance of doubt, this Consent Judgment shall not be construed or used as a waiver or limitation of any defense otherwise available to Endo in any action, and nothing in this Consent Judgment shall be construed or used to prohibit Endo in any way whatsoever from taking legal or factual positions with regard to any Opioid Product(s) in litigation or other legal or administrative proceedings.
4. Nothing in this Consent Judgment shall be construed to limit or impair Endo's ability (a) to communicate its positions and respond to media inquiries concerning litigation, investigations, reports, or other documents or proceedings relating to Endo or its Opioid Products, or (b) to maintain a website explaining its litigation positions and responding to allegations concerning its Opioid Products.
5. Upon the request of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, Endo shall provide the Attorney General of the State of Texas with copies of the following, within 30 days of the request:
  - a. Any litigation or civil or criminal law enforcement subpoenas or Civil Investigative Demands relating to Endo's Opioid Product(s); and
  - b. Warning or untitled letters issued by the FDA regarding Endo's Opioid Product(s) and all correspondence between Endo and the FDA related to such letters.
6. The parties by stipulation may agree to a modification of this Consent Judgment; provided that the parties may jointly agree to a modification only by a written instrument signed by or on behalf of both Endo and the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

I. Compliance with State Laws and Regulations Relating to the Sale, Promotion, and Distribution of Any Opioid Product

1. Subject to subsection II.G.1 above, Endo shall comply with all applicable state laws and regulations that relate to the sale, Promotion, distribution, and disposal of Opioids or Opioid Products, including but not limited to:
  - a. Texas Controlled Substances Act, including all guidance issued by the applicable state regulator(s);
  - b. Texas Consumer Protection Laws; and

- c. Texas laws and regulations related to opioid prescribing, distribution, and disposal.

### III. Clinical Data Transparency

#### A. Data to Be Shared

1. Endo shall continue to share truthful and balanced summaries of the results of all Endo-Sponsored Studies through its publicly available website (*see* <http://www.endo.com/endopharma/r-d/clinical-research>):
  - a. “Endo-Sponsored Studies” means pre-marketing clinical research and post-marketing clinical research that Endo “takes responsibility for and initiates” as “sponsor,” as “sponsor” is defined in 21 C.F.R. § 312.3(b), and that involves an intervention with human subjects with an Opioid Product.
  - b. The summaries may include redactions to protect personal identifying information, trade secret and confidential commercial information, and information that may provide a road map for defeating a product’s abuse-deterrent properties.
2. With respect to any Endo-Sponsored Studies relating to any new Endo Opioid Product or new indication for an existing Endo Opioid Product, Endo shall, within 30 days after regulatory approval or 18 months after study completion, whichever occurs later, make the following clinical data available through a third-party data archive that makes clinical data available to Qualified Researchers with a bona fide scientific research proposal:
  - a. Fully analyzable data set(s) (including individual de-identified participant-level data);
  - b. The clinical study report(s) redacted for commercial or personal identifying information;
  - c. The full protocol(s) (including the initial version, final version, and all amendments); and
  - d. Full statistical analysis plan(s) (including all amendments and documentation for additional work processes) and analytic code.

#### B. Third-Party Data Archive

1. The third-party data archive referenced above shall have a panel of reviewers with independent review authority to determine whether the researchers are qualified, whether a research application seeks data for bona fide scientific research, and whether a research proposal is complete.

2. The panel may exclude research proposals with a commercial interest.
3. Endo shall not interfere with decisions made by the staff or reviewers associated with the third-party data archive.
4. Any data sharing agreement with a Qualified Researcher who receives shared data via the third-party data archive shall contain contact information for Endo's pharmacovigilance staff. Every agreement shall require the lead Qualified Researcher to inform Endo's pharmacovigilance staff within 24 hours of any determination that research findings could bear on the risk-benefit assessment regarding the product. The lead Qualified Researcher may also share findings bearing on the risk-benefit assessment regarding the product with regulatory authorities. Endo's pharmacovigilance staff shall take all necessary and appropriate steps upon receipt of such safety information, including but not limited to notifying the appropriate regulatory authorities or the public.
5. Endo shall bear all costs for making data and/or information available to the third-party data archive.

**IV. Compliance**

**A. Compliance Duration**

1. Sections II and III of this Exhibit shall be effective for 10 years from the Effective Date.
2. Nothing in this Consent Judgment shall relieve Endo of its independent obligation to fully comply with the laws of the State of Texas after expiration of the 10-year period specified in this subsection.

**B. Compliance Deadlines**

1. Endo must be in full compliance with the provisions included in this Consent Judgment by the Effective Date. Nothing herein shall be construed as permitting Endo to avoid existing legal obligations.

**V. Enforcement**

**A. If the State believes that Endo is not in compliance with any term of this Final Consent Order, then the State shall:**

1. Provide written notice specifying the reason(s) why the State believes Endo is not in compliance with this Final Consent Order; and
2. Allow Endo at least thirty (30) days to attempt to cure such alleged non-compliance (the "Cure Period").

- B. The State may not commence a proceeding to enforce compliance with this Final Consent Order before the expiration of the Cure Period, provided that the State may take any action if the State believes that, because of the specific practice, a threat to health or safety of the public requires immediate action.
  
- C. Endo agrees to venue for any proceedings related to this paragraph in the Court in which the State of Texas files this Consent Judgment.

**Exhibit D**

MDL PRETRIAL CAUSE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

_____ ,	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
<i>Plaintiff,</i>	§	
	§	
v.	§	_____ JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	§	
_____ ,	§	
<i>Defendants.</i>	§	_____ COUNTY, TEXAS

\*\*\*\*\*

MASTER FILE NO. 2018-63587

	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	§	
IN RE: TEXAS OPIOID LITIGATION	§	152ND JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	§	
	§	HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

\*\*\*\*\*

**AGREED MOTION TO DISMISS WITH PREJUDICE CLAIMS AGAINST DEFENDANTS [INSERT APPLICABLE ENDO AND PAR DEFENDANTS].**

Plaintiff \_\_\_\_\_ and Defendants [INSERT APPLICABLE ENDO AND PAR DEFENDANTS] (together “Defendants”), file this Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice and, in support thereof, respectfully show the Court as follows:

Plaintiff and Defendants (collectively, the “Parties”) have settled their disputes by mutual agreement. Therefore, Plaintiff no longer desires to pursue this lawsuit against Defendants. Accordingly, the Parties jointly move that the Court enter an Order dismissing all claims against Defendants with prejudice.

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, Plaintiff \_\_\_\_\_ and Defendants [LIST ALL APPLICABLE ENDO AND PAR DEFEDANTS], respectfully request that this Court enter an Order granting this Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice, dismissing Plaintiff’s claims with prejudice to the re-filing of same.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Henninger S. Bullock

Henninger S. Bullock  
HBullock@mayerbrown.com  
Ilana D. Cohen  
ICohen@mayerbrown.com  
Maura K. McDevitt  
Mmcdevitt@mayerbrown.com  
MAYER BROWN LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020-1001  
T: (212) 506-2500  
F: (212) 262-1910

Jessica D. Miller  
jessica.miller@skadden.com  
Geoffrey M. Wyatt  
geoffrey.wyatt@skadden.com  
Jordan M. Schwartz  
jordan.schwartz@skadden.com  
SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE,  
MEAGHER & FLOM LLP  
1440 New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
T: (202) 371-7000  
F: (202) 393-5760

Thomas E. Fox  
thomas.fox@skadden.com  
Kelsey M. Byler  
kelsey.castleberry@skadden.com  
SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE,  
MEAGHER & FLOM LLP  
One Manhattan West  
New York, NY 10001-8602  
T: (212) 735-3000  
F: (212) 735-2000

Karen D. Smith  
Texas Bar No. 00785001  
kasmith@bakerdonelson.com  
Bradley E. Chambers  
Texas Bar No. 24001860  
bchambers@bakerdonelson.com

Katriel Statman  
Texas Bar No. 24093197  
kstatman@bakerdonelson.com  
BAKER DONELSON BEARMAN  
CALDWELL & BERKOWITZ, P.C.  
1301 McKinney Street., Suite 3700  
Houston, Texas 77010  
(713) 650-9700 - Telephone  
(713) 650-9701 – Facsimile  
*Attorneys for Defendants*

[SIGNATURE BLOCK OF COUNSEL FOR  
SETTLING PLAINTIFF]



**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that counsel of record are being served with a copy of this document on \_\_\_\_\_ in accordance with the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

*s/ Henninger S. Bullock* \_\_\_\_\_  
Henninger S. Bullock

**Exhibit E**

**List of Litigating Subdivisions and Litigating Special Districts**

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Angelina County	Dies & Parkhurst, L.L.P.; Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.		86,715
Bailey County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		7,000
Bastrop County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		88,723
Bee County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC		32,565
Bexar County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		2,003,554
Bexar County Hospital District	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC	Bexar County	[TBD]
Blanco County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Deborah F. Earley; Martin Walker, P.C.; James M. Harris, Jr.; Jeffrey Law Firm; Chris Byrd Law		11,931
Bowie County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Dunn Nutter & Morgan; Martin Walker, P.C.		93,245
Brazos County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough; Matthew S. Daniel		229,211
Brooks County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		7,093
Burleson County	Burleson County Attorney’s Office; Fibich, Leebron, Copeland & Briggs; ONeill Law LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Watts Guerra LLP		17,642
Burnet County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC		48,155
Caldwell County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		43,664
Calhoun County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		21,290

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Cameron County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		423,163
Camp County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		13,094
Cass County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		30,026
Castro County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		7,530
Cherokee County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Richards Penn; Ament & Peacock		52,646
Childress County	Altman Legal Group; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		7,306
City of Eagle Pass	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC; Luis R. Vera & Associates	Maverick County	29,684
City of Houston	The Lanier Law Firm; Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; Reich and Binstock LLP; Baker Wotring LLP	Harris County	2,320,268
City of Laredo	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC; Luis R. Vera & Associates	Webb County	262,491
City of Leon Valley	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC; Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech P.C.	Bexar County	12,306
City of San Antonio	The Herrera Law Firm; Baron & Budd, P.C.; Greene, Ketchum, Farrell, Bailey & Tweel LLP; Hill Peterson Carper Bee & Deitzler PLLC; Levin, Papantonio, Thomas, Mitchell, Rafferty & Proctor, P.A.; McHugh Fuller; Powell & Majestro	Bexar County	1,547,253
Clay County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Altman Legal Group; Haley & Olson		10,471
Colorado County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		21,493
Cooke County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		41,257

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Coryell County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC		75,951
Dallas County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Lanier Law Firm; Cochran Firm		2,635,516
Dallas County Hospital District.	Burns Charest LLP; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Barrett Law Group, P.A.; Cuneo Gilbert & Laduca, LLP; Taylor Martino, P.C.	Dallas County	[TBD]
Delta County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		5,331
Dimmit County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC; The Armstrong Firm, PLLC		10,124
Duval County	The Barrera Law Firm; The Snapka Law Firm		11,157
Ector County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Law Office of Robert E. White		166,223
El Campo Memorial Hospital	Beggs & Lane, RLLP; Frazer PLC; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC; The Bilek Law Firm, LLP; The Kykendall Group		TBD
El Paso County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		839,238
Ellis County	Motley Rice LLC; Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		184,826
Falls County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC		17,297
Fannin County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		35,514
Fort Bend County	Roy L. Cordes, Jr. (County Attorney)		811,688
Franklin County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		10,725

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Freestone County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; The Beckham Group		19,717
Galveston County	Watts Guerra LLP; O’Neill Law		342,139
Gonzales Healthcare Systems	Beggs & Lane, RLLP; Frazer PLC; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC; The Kykendall Group		[TBD]
Grayson County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Sanders, Motley, Young & Gallardo, PLLC		136,212
Guadalupe County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		166,847
Guadalupe Valley Hospital	Burns Charest LLP; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Barrett Law Group, P.A.; Cuneo Gilbert & Laduca, LLP; Taylor Martino, P.C.	Guadalupe County	[TBD]
Hardin County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Paul D. Henderson, P.C.; Dies & Parkhurst, L.L.P.		57,602
Harris County	Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Dan Downey, P.C.		4,713,325
Harris County Hospital District	Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Dan Downey, P.C.	Harris County	[TBD]
Harrison County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Truelove Law Firm, PLLC		66,553
Haskell County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		5,658
Hays County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		230,191
Henderson County	Motley Rice LLC; Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Mathew S. Daniel; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		82,737
Hidalgo County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Hinojosa Law Firm, P.C.		868,707

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Hopkins County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		37,084
Houston County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Griffith & Griffith, P.C.		22,968
Irving Independent School District	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.	Dallas County	[TBD]
Jasper County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Paul D. Henderson, P.C.; Dies & Parkhurst, L.L.P.		35,529
Jefferson County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		251,565
Jim Hogg County	The Barrera Law Firm; The Snapka Law Firm		5,200
Jim Wells County	The Barrera Law Firm; The Snapka Law Firm; The Gutierrez Law Firm; Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		40,482
Johnson County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; McLean Law Firm, P.C.; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		175,817
Jones County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		20,083
Kaufman County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		136,154
Kendall County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; The Armstrong Firm, PLLC		47,431
Kerr County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		52,600
Kinney County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		3,667
Kleberg County	Michael J. Krueger; The Snapka Law Firm		30,680
Lamar County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		49,859

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
La Salle County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		7,520
Leon County	Watts Guerra LLP; O'Neill Law; The Gallagher Law Firm		17,404
Liberty County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Abraham, Watkins, Nichols, Sorrels, Agosto & Aziz; Husain Law & Associates, PC; Law Offices of Randall P. Gunter, P.C.		88,219
Limestone County	The Beckham Group		23,437
Lubbock County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		310,569
Madison County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		14,284
Marion County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		9,854
Maverick County	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC		58,722
Maverick County Hospital District	The Law Firm of Oscar A. Garza; Wayne Wright, LLP		[TBD]
McLennan County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		256,623
McMullen County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; The Armstrong Firm, PLLC		743
Milam County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Fisher, Boyd, Johnson & Huguenard, L.L.P; Richard A. Dodd, LC		24,823
Mitchell County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		8,545
Montgomery County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		607,391
Morris County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		12,388
Nacogdoches County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; The Lanier Law Firm		65,204

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Newton County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Paul D. Henderson, P.C.; Dies & Parkhurst, L.L.P.		13,595
Nolan County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		14,714
Nueces County	The Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; The Lanier Law Firm; The Law Office of James B. Ragan; Reich & Binstock, LLP; The Purnell Law Firm; Phipps Anderson Deacon LLP		362,294
Nueces County Hospital District	The Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; The Lanier Law Firm; The Law Office of James B. Ragan; Reich & Binstock, LLP; The Purnell Law Firm; Phipps Anderson Deacon LLP	Nueces County	[TBD]
Orange County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Paul D. Henderson, P.C.; Dies & Parkhurst, L.L.P.		83,396
Ochiltree County Hospital District	Beggs & Lane RLLP; Frazer PLC; The Bilek Law Firm, L.L.P.; The Kuykendall Group; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC	Ochiltree County	[TBD]
Palo Pinto County Hospital District	Burns Charest LLP; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Barrett Law Group, P.A.; Cuneo Gilbert & Laduca, LLP; Taylor Martino, P.C.	Palo Pinto County	[TBD]
Panola County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Love Law Firm, P.C.; Adkison Law Firm		23,194
Parker County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC		142,878
Polk County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		51,353
Potter County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; The Lanier Law Firm; Templeton, Smithee, Hayes, Heinrich &		117,415



SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
	Russell, LLP; Mullin, Hoard & Brown, LLP		
Red River County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.		12,023
Roberts County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		854
Robertson County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC; The Beckham Group		17,074
Rockwall County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		104,915
Rusk County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Love Law Firm, P.C.; Adkison Law Firm		54,406
San Patricio County	Alexander Dubose Jefferson Townsend; Joel H. Thomas; Phipps Deacon Purnell LLP		66,730
San Saba County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		6,055
Shackelford County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		3,265
Shelby County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Adkison Law Firm		25,274
Smith County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		232,751
Socorro Independent School District	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.	El Paso County	[TBD]
Stephens County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		9,366
Tarrant County	The Lanier Law Firm; Law Offices of Tom Hall		2,102,515
Tarrant County Hospital District	Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP	Tarrant County	[TBD]
Terrell County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		776
Texarkana Independent School District	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.	Bowie County	[TBD]

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Throckmorton County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		1,501
Titus County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		32,750
Travis County	Hendler Flores; Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; Reich and Binstock LLP; The Lanier Law Firm		1,273,954
Trinity County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		14,651
Upshur County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Tefteller Law PLLC		41,753
Uvalde County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		26,741
Van Zandt County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		56,590
Walker County	Correro & Leisure, P.C.; Park & Durham; G. Allan Van Fleet, P.C.		72,791
Waller County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		55,246
Webb County	Cicala Law Firm; Sanford Heisler Sharp		276,652
West Wharton County Hospital District	Beggs & Lane RLLP; Frazer PLC; The Bilek Law Firm, L.L.P.; The Kuykendall Group; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC	Wharton County	[TBD]
Wichita County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson; Altman Law Group		132,230
Williamson County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		590,551
Wilson County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		51,070
Wilson County Memorial Hospital District	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC	Wilson County	[TBD]
Wood County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		45,539

SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME	COUNSEL	WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES	2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE
Zavala County	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC; Luis R. Vera & Associates		11,840

**Exhibit F**

MASTER FILE NO. 2018-63587

	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	§	
IN RE: TEXAS OPIOID LITIGATION	§	
MDL No. 18-0358	§	HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
	§	
	§	
<i>This Document Relates to All Cases</i>	§	152ND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

**CASE MANAGEMENT ORDER**

This Case Management Order (“CMO”) shall apply to all plaintiffs with cases pending as of [Date of Final Court Approval of Settlement] against Defendants and to all new plaintiffs filing cases after that date against Defendants (collectively, “Plaintiff” or “Plaintiffs”), whose claims are pending in this coordinated proceeding and not released by the Settlement Agreement in this action entered into on [settlement date] (“Settlement Agreement”). As used herein, “Defendants” refers to Endo Health Solutions Inc., Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc., Endo International plc, Par Pharmaceutical, Inc., and Par Pharmaceutical Companies, Inc. Pursuant to the order of the Texas Multidistrict Litigation Panel, all subsequent related and tag-along proceedings filed in the State of Texas and transferred to this Multidistrict Litigation Proceeding, *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, pending before this Court and docketed under Master File No. 2018-63587, shall be subject to the terms of this CMO.

Good cause appearing, it is ordered as follows:

**A. Filing of Amended Petitions**

1. Each Plaintiff with an existing case as of [Date of Final Court Approval of Settlement], shall file and serve on Defendants within ninety (90) days of that date an Amended

Petition satisfying the requirements of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and this CMO, if that Plaintiff's case is not dismissed with prejudice prior to this deadline pursuant to the Settlement Agreement. Plaintiff's counsel shall comply with Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 65 when filing any such Amended Petition.

2. The time for Defendants to file a response to a new Petition or Amended Petition shall not begin to run until after the receipt by counsel for the Defendants of the Case-Specific Expert Report(s) required pursuant to this CMO, and after the claims process is concluded as described in Section B.3 below, whichever is later.

**B. Plaintiffs' Requirement to Produce Certain Specified Information About Their Claims**

1. **Plaintiffs' Production Requirements.** Each Plaintiff shall serve the following documents and/or information upon counsel for Defendants:

(a) **Fact Sheet.** If not already completed, executed, and served, each Plaintiff shall serve upon the Defendants within the deadlines specified herein a completed copy of the Fact Sheet, attached as Exhibit A to this Case Management Order. Each Plaintiff that has already completed, executed, and served a compliant Fact Sheet shall serve upon the Defendants within the deadlines specified herein an updated Fact Sheet reflecting any material change in the facts underlying the Plaintiff's claims or shall affirm that no such material change applies. Simultaneously with its service of its Fact Sheet or affirmation, each Plaintiff shall serve upon Defendants a verified statement under oath setting forth how each element of their claims has not been resolved pursuant to the terms of the Settlement and the state and regional abatement fund provided therein.

**(b) Record Production.**

(i) Each Plaintiff shall produce all records establishing the existence of a public nuisance within the Plaintiff’s territory or borders, including a definition of the nuisance and evidence to support its existence.

(ii) Each Plaintiff shall produce all records supporting a claim for nuisance “abatement” relief within the Plaintiff’s territory or borders, including a categorization and itemization of any requested nuisance abatement relief and evidence to support each component of such relief.

(iii) Each Plaintiff shall produce all records supporting a claim of damages, including a categorization and itemization of claimed damages and calculations and evidence for each component of such damages. Each Plaintiff shall also specify whether the alleged amounts were paid or reimbursed through a grant, insurance, or other third-party source and provide records evidencing such payment or reimbursement.

(iv) For any other relief involving the expenditure of money, including expenditures for the provision of services, each Plaintiff shall specify the entities that will make the expenditures, when and how long those entities will make the expenditures, and the nature of the expenditures, including how they will address any and all alleged harms. Each Plaintiff shall produce all documents relied upon in identifying or calculating the claimed relief.

(v) Each Plaintiff seeking any form of relief based directly or indirectly upon allegedly unnecessary prescriptions shall identify those prescriptions, to whom and by whom the prescriptions were written, the pharmacy that filled each such prescription, whether the Plaintiff was reimbursed for them, and the Plaintiff’s basis for identifying the prescriptions.

(c) **Affidavit.** An affidavit signed by each Plaintiff and its counsel (i) attesting that the Plaintiff has complied with all requirements of the Fact Sheet attached as Exhibit A to this Case Management Order; (ii) attesting that records have been collected in compliance with this CMO; and (iii) attesting that all records collected have been produced pursuant to this CMO. If any of the documents or records described in this Section B do not exist, the signed affidavit by the Plaintiff and its counsel shall state that fact and the reasons, if known, why such materials do not exist.

(d) **Expert Reports.** Each Plaintiff shall serve on counsel for Defendants a case-specific expert report or reports executed by a qualified expert, under oath, and subject to the penalties of perjury (a “Case-Specific Expert Report”). The Case-Specific Expert Report shall include all matter required to comply with Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 195, Texas law, and at least:

- (i) *Plaintiff’s Information.* The Plaintiff’s name;
- (ii) *Expert’s Information.* The name, professional address, and curriculum vitae of the expert, including a list of all publications authored by the expert within the preceding ten (10) years, and the foundation for the expert’s opinion in relation to the expert’s professional experience;
- (iii) *Plaintiff’s Records.* All records reviewed by the expert in preparation of the Case-Specific Expert Report;
- (iv) *Reliance Materials.* All materials relied on by the expert in preparation of the Case-Specific Expert Report;
- (v) *Locations.* If the Plaintiff is asserting a public nuisance claim, the location(s) where the Plaintiff alleges a public nuisance exists, including with specificity

how Plaintiff has been affected by such public nuisance and copies of documents relied upon, if any, as evidence of such alleged effect.

(vi) *Subjects of Report(s)*. The Case-Specific Expert Report(s) must collectively include all matters on which the expert(s) intend to rely, including but not limited to the following:

(1) Whether the Plaintiff's records reviewed by the expert(s) indicate that the Plaintiff suffered any injury or damage and, if so, the nature of the alleged injury or damage;

(2) Whether the Plaintiff's records reviewed by the expert(s) indicate the existence of a nuisance and, if so, the nature of the nuisance;

(3) Whether the Plaintiff's records reviewed by the expert(s) indicate that Defendants engaged in any wrongful conduct and, if so, the nature of that conduct;

(4) An opinion that there is in fact a causal relationship between the individual Plaintiff's claims and Defendants' alleged conduct and the basis for that opinion;

(5) An opinion quantifying the relief requested by the Plaintiff, including any "abatement" relief, damages, and statutory penalties, with specific calculations and evidence for each component of such relief, prepared and sworn/affirmed to by such expert and subject to the penalties of perjury.



**2. Deadline to comply.**

(a) For each Plaintiff with claims pending against Defendants as of the entry of this CMO, the items required by Section B.1 shall be produced no later than [DATE], or ninety (90) days after the date such Plaintiff elects not to settle its claims, whichever is sooner.

(b) For each Plaintiff with claims newly filed in or transferred to this proceeding against Defendants after the entry of this CMO, the items required by Section B.1 shall be produced no later than ninety (90) days after the case is filed in or transferred to this proceeding.

**3. Failure to comply.**

(a) *Notice of Non-Compliance and Opportunity to Cure.* If any Plaintiff fails to comply with any provision of this Order, Defendants shall provide Plaintiff written notice of such non-compliance (“Notice of Non-Compliance”) specifying the non-compliance. Upon receipt of a Notice of Non-Compliance, Plaintiff shall have sixty (60) days to cure its non-compliance specified in the Notice of Non-Compliance. During the period wherein non-compliance has not yet been cured, all litigation deadlines applicable to Defendants, including without limitation deadlines for discovery or to file and serve a pleading or motion responsive to a Plaintiff’s petition, shall be held in abeyance.

(b) *Failure to Cure.* If, after the passage of sixty (60) days of service of a Notice of Non-Compliance, a Plaintiff fails to cure its non-compliance, upon application by the Defendants, the Plaintiff’s claims, as well as any derivative claim(s), will be dismissed with prejudice as against Defendants.

(c) *Extensions of Time.* The Court, on motion and for good cause shown, may order an extension of the time to comply with this Order.

**C. Discovery on Statute of Limitations and Other Time-Based Defenses**

1. Plaintiffs must, within the time frames established by Section B.2, serve upon counsel for the Defendants an affidavit signed by the Plaintiff and its counsel providing the following information: (1) the date the Plaintiff first learned that the harms alleged in its petition may be related to Defendants' conduct; (2) how the Plaintiff first learned the harms alleged in its petition may be related to Defendants' conduct; (3) the date the Plaintiff first spoke to or corresponded with an attorney about potential litigation in this matter; and (4) the date the Plaintiff first retained counsel for litigation in this matter. Defendants are permitted to serve written discovery on each Plaintiff related to these topics (and others), and each such Plaintiff must respond to the discovery prior to any depositions related to these topics, provided that the Plaintiff shall have at least thirty (30) days to respond to such discovery.

**D. Case-Specific Discovery and Related Dispositive Motion Practice**

1. If a Plaintiff complies with the production requirements outlined above in Sections B and C, then the Parties, as applicable, shall submit a proposed Scheduling Order to the Court that: (a) grants the Parties one-hundred and eighty (180) days from the entry of the Scheduling Order to conduct discovery on issues raised by the productions; and (b) sets a briefing schedule that gives the Parties forty-five (45) days from the close of discovery for the Parties to submit summary judgment motions and *Daubert/Robinson* motions, twenty-eight (28) days for responses, and twenty-eight (28) days for replies.

2. During such discovery, the Parties are permitted to: serve written discovery related to the issues raised by the productions specific to the Plaintiff and take the depositions of both fact and expert witnesses for the Plaintiff for up to seven hours each, with counsel for Defendants questioning first at each deposition. If a Plaintiff serves any written discovery upon

Defendants, the Parties shall meet and confer about an appropriate deadline for responding to such discovery, which deadline shall be at least sixty (60) days after service of such discovery. The Court’s use of the term “specific to the Plaintiff” is intended to express the Court’s intention not to permit additional “generic” discovery against the Defendant at this time. No other depositions may be taken during the expedited discovery period absent prior leave granted by the Court upon a showing of good cause.

3. If a case survives the Defendant’s summary judgment motions, the Court will set a Case Management Conference to determine whether any non-duplicative discovery is necessary and to discuss other case management issues. Discovery with regard to any other defendants will be addressed at this time as well. The filing and briefing of summary judgment motions and *Daubert/Robinson* motions after the expedited discovery discussed above shall not prejudice or otherwise foreclose the opportunity for any Party or other defendant to file later, non-duplicative summary judgment and *Daubert/Robinson* motions after completing full fact and expert discovery. The Court’s use of the term “non-duplicative” is intended to express the Court’s intention not to permit later summary judgment motions concerning topics addressed in summary judgment motions filed at the conclusion of the expedited discovery period or *Daubert/Robinson* motions concerning witnesses addressed in *Daubert/Robinson* motions filed at the conclusion of the expedited discovery period.

4. The foregoing provisions do not preclude any Party or other defendant from filing non-duplicative dispositive motions, including motions relating to personal jurisdiction.

SO ORDERED.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hon. Robert K. Schaffer  
Presiding Judge

**Exhibit A****TEXAS SUBDIVISION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT  
ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM**

This Election and Release Form for Texas Participating Subdivisions<sup>1</sup> resolves opioid-related Claims against Endo/Par under the terms and conditions set forth in the Endo/Par Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement between Endo/Par, the State of Texas, and the Counties of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant (the “Agreement”), the provisions of which are here incorporated by reference in their entirety. Upon executing this Election and Release Form, a Participating Subdivision agrees that, in exchange for the consideration described in the Agreement, the Participating Subdivision is bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including but not limited to the Release found in Section VII of the Agreement and the provisions concerning participation by Subdivisions or Special Districts in Section VIII, and the Participating Subdivision and its signatories expressly represent and warrant on behalf of themselves that they have, or will have obtained on or before the Effective Date or on or before the execution of this Election and Release Form if executed after the Effective Date, the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the Subdivision’s and Special District’s power, all Released Claims related to Covered Conduct. If this Election and Release Form is executed on or before the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss Endo/Par and all other Released Entities with prejudice from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Endo/Par or a Released Entity no later than the Initial Participation Date. If this Election and Release Form is executed after the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss Endo/Par and all other Released

---

<sup>1</sup> The Agreement defines a “Participating Subdivision” as a Subdivision or Special District that signs this Election and Release Form and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision under subsection VIII.A. of the Agreement.

Entities with prejudice from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Endo/Par or a Released Entity concurrently with the execution of this form. By executing this Election and Release Form, the Participating Subdivision submits to the jurisdiction of the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Texas Subdivision Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

- [NAME]
- [TITLE]
- [ADDRESS]
- [TELEPHONE]
- [EMAIL ADDRESS]

**TEVA TEXAS STATE-WIDE OPIOID  
SETTLEMENT AND CONSENT JUDGMENT**

**I. Overview**

Whereas, this Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions of a Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement and Consent Judgment between and among the State of Texas (defined herein), all Texas Participating Subdivisions (defined herein), and Teva (defined herein) (collectively, “the Parties”) to resolve opioid-related Claims against Teva (hereinafter, “Agreed Judgment”).

Whereas, Teva has agreed to the below terms for the sole purpose of settlement, and nothing herein may be taken as or construed to be an admission or concession of any violation of law, rule, or regulation, or of any other matter of fact or law, or of any liability or wrongdoing, all of which Teva expressly denies. No part of this Agreement, including its statements and commitments, shall constitute evidence of any liability, fault, or wrongdoing by Teva. Unless the contrary is expressly stated, this Agreement is not intended for use by any third party for any purpose, including submission to any court for any purpose.

Whereas, this Agreed Judgment resolves, among other things, Teva’s portion of: investigations by the Attorney General of the State of Texas relating to opioids; *County of Dallas v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77098 and *County of Bexar v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77066, both bellwether cases in *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358 (Harris County, Texas); *County of Harris v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45677-DAP (N.D. Ohio); *Tarrant County v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45274-DAP (N.D. Ohio); and cases brought by Participating Subdivisions.

The terms and conditions of the Agreed Judgment are set forth herein and below:

**II. Definitions**

- A. “*Actions*” means the investigations of Teva undertaken by the Attorney General of Texas relating to opioids and opioid-related claims brought by Participating Subdivisions against Teva, including but not limited to *County of Dallas v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77098 and *County of Bexar v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, MDL Pretrial Cause No. 2018-77066, both bellwether cases in *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358 (Harris County, Texas); *County of Harris v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45677-DAP (N.D. Ohio); and *Tarrant County v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.*, Case No. 1:18-op-45274-DAP (N.D. Ohio).
- B. “*Agreement*” or “*Agreed Judgment*” together or separately mean this term sheet and consent judgment together with the exhibits thereto.
- C. “*Allergan plc*” means (i) Allergan plc, (ii) all of its respective past and present direct or indirect parents, subsidiaries (for the elimination of doubt, including but not limited to Watson Laboratories, Inc.; Actavis LLC; Actavis Pharma, Inc. f/k/a Watson Pharma, Inc.; Warner Chilcott Co., LLC; Actavis South Atlantic LLC;

Actavis Elizabeth LLC; Actavis Mid Atlantic LLC; Actavis Totowa LLC; Actavis Kadian LLC; Actavis Laboratories UT, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories Inc.-Salt Lake City; Actavis Laboratories FL, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories, Inc.-Florida; and Anda, Inc.), divisions, affiliates, joint ventures, predecessors, successors, assigns, and insurers (in their capacity as such), and (iii) all of the foregoing respective past and present officers, directors, members, shareholders (solely in their capacity as shareholders of the foregoing entities), partners, trustees, employees, agents, attorneys, and insurers of the foregoing entities and persons referenced in clauses (i) and (ii) above for actions or omissions that occurred during and related to their work for, or employment with, any of the foregoing entities with respect to the Released Claims.

- D. “*Bar*” means either (1) a ruling by the highest court of the State setting forth the general principle that no Subdivisions or Special Districts in the State may maintain Released Claims against Released Entities, whether on the ground of the Agreement (or the release in it) or otherwise; (2) a law barring Subdivisions and Special Districts in the State from maintaining or asserting Released Claims against Released Entities (either through a direct bar or through a grant of authority to release claims and that authority is exercised in full); or (3) a Settlement Class Resolution in the State with full force and effect. For the avoidance of doubt, a law or ruling that is conditioned or predicated upon payment by a Released Entity (apart from payment of the Settlement Amount) shall not constitute a Bar.
- E. “*Business*” means each of or, as the context requires, any or all of the U.S. Generics Business, the International Generics Business, the OTC Business, the Transferred Brands Business, the Biostudy Research Business and the Transferred Owned Real Property of Seller Parent and its Controlled Affiliates, but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Allergan Business, the Uteron Business, the Excluded Products and the Anda Business as these terms are defined in the Master Purchase Agreement, dated July 26, 2015, by and between Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. and Allergan plc, attached as Exhibit H.
- F. “*Case-Specific Resolution*” means either (1) a law barring specified Subdivisions or Special Districts from maintaining Released Claims against Released Entities (either through a direct bar or through a grant of authority to release claims and that authority is exercised in full); (2) a ruling by a court of competent jurisdiction over a particular Subdivision or Special District that has the legal effect of barring the Subdivision or Special District from maintaining any Released Claims at issue against Released Entities, whether on the ground of the Agreement (or the release in it) or otherwise; or (3) in the case of a Special District, a release consistent with Section VII below. For the avoidance of doubt, a law, ruling, or release that is conditioned or predicated upon a post-Effective Date payment by a Released Entity (apart from payment of the Settlement Amount) shall not constitute a Case-Specific Resolution.

- G. “*Claim*” means any past, present or future cause of action, claim for relief, cross-claim or counterclaim, theory of liability, demand, derivative claim, request, assessment, charge, covenant, damage, debt, lien, loss, penalty, judgment, right, obligation, dispute, suit, contract, controversy, agreement, *parens patriae* claim, promise, performance, warranty, omission, or grievance of any nature whatsoever, whether legal, equitable, statutory, regulatory or administrative, whether arising under federal, state or local common law, statute, regulation, guidance, ordinance or principles of equity, whether filed or unfiled, whether asserted or unasserted, whether known or unknown, whether accrued or unaccrued, whether foreseen, unforeseen or unforeseeable, whether discovered or undiscovered, whether suspected or unsuspected, whether fixed or contingent, and whether existing or hereafter arising, in all such cases, including but not limited to any request for declaratory, injunctive, or equitable relief, compensatory, punitive, or statutory damages, absolute liability, strict liability, restitution, subrogation, contribution, indemnity, apportionment, disgorgement, reimbursement, attorney fees, expert fees, consultant fees, fines, penalties, expenses, costs or any other legal, equitable, civil, administrative, or regulatory remedy whatsoever.
- H. “*Covered Conduct*” means any actual or alleged act, failure to act, negligence, statement, error, omission, breach of any duty, conduct, event, transaction, agreement, misstatement, misleading statement or other activity of any kind whatsoever from the beginning of time through the date of execution of this Agreement (and any past, present, or future consequence of any such act, failure to act, negligence, statement, error, omission, breach of duty, conduct, event, transaction, agreement, misstatement, misleading statement or other activity) arising from or relating in any way to (a) the discovery, development, manufacture, packaging, repackaging, marketing, promotion, advertising, labeling, recall, withdrawal, distribution, delivery, monitoring, reporting, supply, sale, prescribing, dispensing, physical security, warehousing, use or abuse of, or operating procedures relating to, any Product, or any system, plan, policy, or advocacy relating to any Product or class of Products, including but not limited to any unbranded promotion, marketing, programs, or campaigns relating to any Product or class of Products; (b) the characteristics, properties, risks, or benefits of any Product; (c) the reporting, disclosure, non-reporting, or non-disclosure to federal, state, or other regulators of orders for any Product placed with any Released Entity; (d) the selective breeding, harvesting, extracting, purifying, exporting, importing, applying for quota for, procuring quota for, handling, promoting, manufacturing, processing, packaging, supplying, distributing, converting, or selling of, or otherwise engaging in any activity relating to, precursor or component Products, including but not limited to natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or chemical raw materials, starting materials, finished active pharmaceutical ingredients, drug substances, or any related intermediate Products; or (e) diversion control programs or suspicious order monitoring related to any Product.



- I. “*Consent Judgment*” means a consent decree, order, judgment, or similar action (without any admission or finding of liability) as established through this Agreed Judgment.
- J. Except with respect to the Consent Judgment, “*Court*” means the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas. With respect to the Consent Judgment, “*Court*” means the court to which the Consent Judgment is presented for approval and/or entry.
- K. “*Effective Date*” means the date of entry of a final Consent Judgment, which shall be filed or otherwise submitted by the Parties to the Court no later than 30 days after the Initial Participation Date if the conditions set forth in Section III.C.1 are met.
- L. “*Finality*” means:
1. the Agreement and the Consent Judgment have been approved and entered by the Court as to Teva, including the release of all Released Claims against Released Entities as provided in this Agreement;
  2. for all lawsuits brought by the State against Released Entities for Released Claims, either previously filed or filed as part of the entry of the Consent Judgment, the Court has stated in the Consent Judgment or otherwise entered an order finding that all Released Claims against Released Entities asserted in the lawsuit have been resolved by agreement; and
  3. (1) the time for appeal or to seek review of or permission to appeal from the approval and entry as described in subsection (a) hereof and entry of such order described in subsection (b) hereof has expired; or (2) in the event of an appeal, the appeal has been dismissed or denied, or the approval and entry described in (a) hereof and the order described in subsection (b) hereof have been affirmed in all material respects (to the extent challenged in the appeal) by the court of last resort to which such appeal has been taken and such dismissal or affirmance has become no longer subject to further appeal (including, without limitation, review by the United States Supreme Court).
- M. “*Force Majeure Event*” shall mean any event reasonably beyond the control of Teva, including wars, hostilities, revolution, riots, civil commotion, national emergency, unavailability of supplies, epidemics, fire, flood, earthquake, force of nature, explosion, terrorist act, embargo, or any act of God, or any law, proclamation, regulation, ordinance or other act or order of any court or governmental authority.

- N. “*Initial Participation Date*” means the date by which Subdivisions must join to become initial Participating Subdivisions. The Initial Participation Date shall be March 10, 2022.
- O. “*Later Litigating Special District*” means a Special District (or Special District official asserting the right of or for the Special District to recover for alleged harms to the Special District and/or the people thereof) that is not a Litigating Special District and that files a lawsuit bringing a Released Claim against a Released Entity, or that adds such a claim to a pre-existing lawsuit, after the execution date of this Agreement. It may also include a Litigating Special District whose claims were resolved by a judicial Bar or Case-Specific Resolution which is later revoked following the execution date of this Agreement, when such Litigating Special District takes any affirmative step in its lawsuit other than seeking a stay or removal.
- P. “*Later Litigating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision (or Subdivision official asserting the right of or for the Subdivision to recover for alleged harms to the Subdivision and/or the people thereof) that is not a Litigating Subdivision and that files a lawsuit bringing a Released Claim against a Released Entity, or that adds such a claim to a pre-existing lawsuit, after the Effective Date. It may also include a Litigating Subdivision whose claims were resolved by a judicial Bar or Case-Specific Resolution which is later revoked following the Effective Date, when such Litigating Subdivision takes any affirmative step in its lawsuit other than seeking a stay or removal.
- Q. “*Litigating Special District*” means a Special District (or Special District official) that brought any Released Claims against any Released Entities on or before the execution date of this Agreement that were not separately resolved prior to that date. Exhibit F includes Litigating Special Districts identified by the Parties as of the execution date but is subject to amendment in the event it proves to be incomplete and other entities that satisfy the definition for “Litigating Special District” are subsequently identified.
- R. “*Litigating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision (or Subdivision official asserting the right of or for the Subdivision to recover for alleged harms to the Subdivision and/or the people thereof) that brought any Released Claims against any Released Entities on or before the execution date that were not separately resolved prior to that date. Exhibit F includes Litigating Subdivisions identified by the Parties as of the Execution Date but is subject to amendment in the event it proves to be incomplete and other entities that satisfy the definition for “Litigating Subdivision” are subsequently identified.
- S. “*Non-Litigating Special District*” means a Special District that is neither a Litigating Special District nor a Later Litigating Special District.

- T. “*Non-Litigating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision that is neither a Litigating Subdivision nor a Later Litigating Subdivision.
- U. “*Non-Participating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision or Special District that is not a Participating Subdivision.
- V. “*Participating Subdivision*” means a Subdivision or Special District that signs the Election and Release Form annexed as Exhibit B and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision<sup>1</sup> under subsection VIII.A. Outside Counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties shall execute the Election and Release Form annexed as Exhibit B concurrently with their execution of this Agreement, subject to approval by the Commissioner’s Court by the Initial Participation Date, and shall be Participating Subdivisions.
- W. “*Product*” means any chemical substance, whether used for medicinal or non-medicinal purposes, and whether natural, synthetic, or semi-synthetic, or any finished pharmaceutical product made from or with such substance, that is an opioid or opiate, as well as any product containing any such substance. It also includes: 1) the following when used in combination with opioids or opiates: benzodiazepine, carisoprodol, zolpidem, or gabapentin; and 2) a combination or “cocktail” of any stimulant or other chemical substance prescribed, sold, bought, or dispensed to be used together that includes opioids or opiates. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Product*” does not include benzodiazepine, carisoprodol, zolpidem, or gabapentin when not used in combination with opioids or opiates. “*Product*” includes but is not limited to any substance consisting of or containing buprenorphine, codeine, fentanyl, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, meperidine, methadone, morphine, naloxone, naltrexone, oxycodone, oxymorphone, pentazocine, propoxyphene, tapentadol, tramadol, opium, heroin, carfentanil, any variant of these substances, or any similar substance. “*Product*” also includes any natural, synthetic, semi-synthetic or chemical raw materials, starting materials, finished active pharmaceutical ingredients, drug substances, and any related intermediate products used or created in the manufacturing process for any of the substances described in the preceding sentence.
- X. “*Qualified Settlement Fund*” means the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund contemplated by this Agreement, into which all payments shall be made and Settlement Product provided by Teva, and which shall be established under the authority and jurisdiction of the Court.

---

<sup>1</sup> For purposes of this definition for Participating Subdivisions, it is the intent of the Parties to this Agreement that the Texas Opioid Council gives special consideration under the Texas Allocation Statute, including without limitation, Tex. Gov’t Code §403.501(5) and §403.508(a)(2), as to whether any Special District was a litigating Special District prior to the date this Agreement was fully executed.

- Y. “*Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator*” means the Administrator appointed to administer the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund under the authority and jurisdiction of the Court.
- Z. “*Released Claims*” means any and all Claims that directly or indirectly are based on, arise out of, or in any way relate to or concern the Covered Conduct occurring prior to the Effective Date. “*Released Claims*” include any Claims that have been asserted against the Released Entities by the State or any of its Litigating Subdivisions or Litigating Special Districts in any federal, state or local action or proceeding (whether judicial, arbitral or administrative) based on, arising out of or relating to, in whole or in part, the Covered Conduct, or any such Claims that could be or could have been asserted now or in the future in those actions or in any comparable action or proceeding brought by the State, any of its Subdivisions or Special Districts, or any Releasor (whether or not such State, Subdivision, Special District, or Releasor has brought such action or proceeding). Released Claims also include all Claims asserted in any proceeding to be dismissed pursuant to the Agreement, whether or not such claims relate to Covered Conduct. Released Claims also includes (i) any and all Claims related to conduct of the Transferred Entities (including the Transferred Group or Business) for which Teva Pharmaceuticals Industries Ltd. assumed or became responsible, or for which any Released Entity is obligated to indemnify, defend, and hold Allergan plc harmless, pursuant to the terms of the Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement, and (ii) Claims that are, directly or indirectly, jointly or severally, asserted against or imposed on Allergan plc to the extent such Claims are based on parent or control liability or a substantially similar theory in connection with any proceeding involving a member of the Transferred Group and a Product or the Business; however, Released Claims are not intended to and expressly do not include any claims against Allergan plc or, for the removal of doubt, any of its current or former subsidiaries in any way related to the development, manufacturing, marketing, promotion, sale, distribution, or dispensing of the branded opioid products Kadian, Norco, Fiorinal, and Combunox, in any of their formulations. The Parties intend that “*Released Claims*” be interpreted broadly. This Agreement does not release (i) Claims by individuals for damages for any alleged personal injuries arising out of their own use of any opioid product or (ii) Claims that any Releasor may have against Allergan plc (or, for the removal of doubt, any of its current or former subsidiaries) based upon the branded opioid drugs Kadian, Norco, Fiorinal, and Combunox. It is the intent of the Parties that such Claims by private individuals be treated in accordance with applicable law. This Agreement also does not release any Claims that the State has or may have against Released Entities based on state or federal antitrust violations. Released Claims is also used herein to describe Claims brought by a Later Litigating Subdivision or other non-party Subdivision or Special District that would have been Released Claims if they had been brought by a Releasor against a Released Entity.

- AA. “*Released Entities*” means (i) Teva, (ii) all of their respective past and present direct or indirect parents, subsidiaries, divisions, affiliates, joint ventures, predecessors, successors, assigns, and insurers (in their capacity as such), and (iii) all of the foregoing respective past and present officers, directors, members, shareholders (solely in their capacity as shareholders of the foregoing entities), partners, trustees, employees, agents, attorneys, and insurers of the foregoing entities and persons referenced in clauses (i) and (ii) above for actions or omissions that occurred during and related to their work for, or employment with, any of the foregoing entities with respect to the Released Claims. For the sake of clarity, Allergan plc, including its current and former subsidiaries, is not released with respect to any claims related to the development, manufacturing, marketing, promotion, sale, distribution, or dispensing of the branded opioid products Kadian, Norco, Fiorinal, or Combunox, in any of their formulations.
- BB. “*Releasers*” means (1) the State of Texas; (2) each Participating Subdivision, including Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties; and (3) without limitation and to the maximum extent of the power of the State of Texas’s Attorney General, and/or each Participating Subdivision to release Claims, (a) the State of Texas’s and/or Participating Subdivision’s departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions, Subdivisions, districts, instrumentalities of any kind and attorneys, including its Attorney General, and any person in their official capacity whether elected or appointed to serve any of the foregoing and any agency, person, or other entity claiming by or through any of the foregoing, (b) any public entities, public instrumentalities, public educational institutions, unincorporated districts, fire districts, irrigation districts, water districts, law enforcement districts, emergency services districts, school districts, hospital districts, and other Special Districts in the State, and (c) any person or entity acting in a *parens patriae*, sovereign, quasi-sovereign, private attorney general, qui tam, taxpayer, or other capacity seeking relief on behalf of or generally applicable to the general public with respect to the State of Texas or Subdivisions in the State, whether or not any of them participate in the Agreement. The inclusion of a specific reference to a type of entity in this definition shall not be construed as meaning that the entity is not a Subdivision. In addition to being a Releaser as provided herein, a Participating Subdivision shall also provide an Election and Release Form providing for a release to the fullest extent of the Participating Subdivision’s authority, which shall be attached as an exhibit to the Agreement. The State of Texas’s Attorney General represents that he or she has or has obtained the authority set forth in the Representation and Warranty Section.
- CC. “*Settlement Amount*” means the aggregate total sum to be paid pursuant to this Agreement by or on behalf of Teva and all Released Entities as specified in Section III.A.1 below. Except as provided in Section X and Section XII.D below, neither Teva nor any Released Entities shall be called upon to make any payments pursuant to this Agreement in addition to the amount set forth in Section III.A.1 below. Teva has no responsibility for any allocation of the Settlement Amount as set forth in this Agreement.

- DD. “*Settlement Class Resolution*” means a class action resolution in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State with respect to a class of Subdivisions and Special Districts in the State that (1) conforms with the State’s statutes, case law, and/or rules of procedure regarding class actions; (2) is approved and entered as an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in the State and has achieved Finality; (3) is binding on all Non-Participating Subdivisions in the State (other than opt outs as permitted under the next sentence); (4) provides that all such Non-Participating Subdivisions may not bring Released Claims against Released Entities, whether on the ground of the Agreement (or the releases herein) or otherwise; and (5) does not impose any costs or obligations on Teva other than those provided for in the Agreement, or contain any provision inconsistent with any provision of the Agreement. If applicable State law requires that opt-out rights be afforded to members of the class, a class action resolution otherwise meeting the foregoing requirements shall qualify as a Settlement Class Resolution unless Subdivisions collectively representing 1% or more of the State’s population opt out. In seeking certification of any Settlement Class, the applicable State and Participating Subdivisions shall make clear that certification is sought solely for settlement purposes and shall have no applicability beyond approval of the settlement for which certification is sought. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes an admission by any Party that class certification would be appropriate for litigation purposes in any case.
- EE. “*Settlement Product*” means “Naloxone Hydrochloride Nasal Spray” (4 mg strength) that is listed in Teva’s then current generics catalog, which can be viewed at [www.tevagenetics.com](http://www.tevagenetics.com), and is provided to the State as part of the settlement, at no cost as set forth in Section III.B and Exhibit A.
- FF. “*Special District*” means a formal and legally recognized sub-entity of the State that is authorized by State law to provide one or a limited number of designated functions, such as school districts, fire districts, healthcare & hospital districts, and emergency services districts. Special Districts do not include sub-entities of the State that provide general governance for a defined area that would qualify as a Subdivision. A list of Texas Special Districts will be agreed to by the Parties.
- GG. “*State*” means the State of Texas, including all of its executive departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions, instrumentalities and officers, including the Attorney General.
- HH. “*Subdivision(s)*” means a formal and legally recognized sub-entity of the State that provides general governance for a defined area, including a county, city, town, village, or similar entity. Unless otherwise specified, “Subdivision” includes all functional counties and other functional levels of sub-entities of the State that provide general governance for a defined area. Historic, non-functioning sub-entities of the State are not Subdivisions, unless the entity has filed a lawsuit that includes a Released Claim against a Released Entity in a direct, *parens patriae*, or any other capacity. A list of Texas Subdivisions will be agreed to by the Parties.

- II. “*Teva*” means Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.; Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. (“Teva USA”); Cupric Holding Co., Inc.; Teva Pharmaceutical Holdings Cooperative U.A.; Teva Pharmaceuticals Europe B.V.; Cephalon, Inc.; Watson Laboratories, Inc.; Actavis LLC; Actavis Pharma, Inc. f/k/a Watson Pharma, Inc.; Warner Chilcott Co., LLC; Actavis South Atlantic LLC; Actavis Elizabeth LLC; Actavis Mid Atlantic LLC; Actavis Totowa LLC; Actavis Kadian LLC; Actavis Laboratories UT, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories Inc.-Salt Lake City; Actavis Laboratories FL, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories, Inc.-Florida; and Anda, Inc. and each of their current and former corporate parents, direct and indirect subsidiaries, predecessors, successors, affiliates, agents and current and former employees, officers and directors and any current or former related companies. “Teva” does not include Allergan plc or, for the elimination of doubt, its current or former subsidiaries, with respect to Claims related to the development, manufacturing, marketing, promotion, sale, distribution, or dispensing of the branded opioid products, Kadian, Norco, Fiorinal, or Combunox, in any of their formulations.
- JJ. “*Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement*” means the January 31, 2018 Settlement Agreement and Mutual Releases executed by Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. and Allergan plc., included as Exhibit I to this Agreement.
- KK. “*Transferred Entities*” means the entities listed on Schedule 1.1(f) of the Master Purchase Agreement, dated July 26, 2015, by and between Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. and Allergan plc.
- LL. “*Transferred Group*” means, individually and collectively, each of the Transferred Entities and each of their direct and indirect subsidiaries.

### III. **Monetary Relief and Payments**

- A. Remediation and Restitution Payments.
1. Provided that (a) the Qualified Settlement Fund has been established under the authority and jurisdiction of the Court, and (b) Teva has received a W-9 and wire instructions for the Qualified Settlement Fund, Teva shall pay into the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund a total sum of One Hundred and Fifty Million Dollars (\$150,000,000) over a period of 15 years to be paid in accordance with the payment schedule set forth below:
    - a. Within 15 days after execution of this Agreement, Teva shall pay into the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund the sum of \$50,000,000.
    - b. In 2023 through 2033, Teva shall pay annually into the Texas Qualified Settlement fund the sum of \$5,000,000 on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

- c. In 2034 through 2036, Teva shall pay annually into the Texas Qualified Settlement fund the sum of \$15,000,000 on or before January 31 of each calendar year.
2. Release of these funds from the Qualified Settlement Fund is contingent upon the satisfaction of the conditions described in Section III.C.1 below. If the conditions described in Section III.C.1 below are not satisfied, the amount paid in Section III.A.1.a. shall revert forthwith to Teva and the amounts to be paid in Sections III. A.1.b and A.1.c shall not be disbursed.
3. The Settlement Amount shall be allocated in accordance with the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet annexed hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference (the “*Texas Intrastate Term Sheet*”). Accordingly, the Subdivision Share shall be \$19,730,437.50; the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Share shall be \$92,075,375; the State Share shall be \$19,730,437.50; \$17,463,750 shall be allocated to the attorney’s fee sub-fund within the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund pursuant to Section IX.A.1-2; and \$1,000,000 shall be allocated to the expenses sub-fund within the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund pursuant to Section IX.A.3.

B. Settlement Product.

1. Within 15 days after satisfaction of the conditions described in Section III.C.1 below and subject to Teva’s good faith and reasonable efforts to meet the logistical requirements necessary to commence manufacturing of the needed increase in units, and continuing for a period of ten (10) years thereafter, the State may place orders with Teva USA for Settlement Product, to be supplied by Teva USA to one facility per order at no cost to the State (“Provision of the Settlement Product”), designated by the State, as more fully described in Exhibit A. The Settlement Product will be valued as follows:
  - a. For purposes of calculating the Settlement Product to be provided under the terms of this Agreement, the quantity of any order of Settlement Product shall be calculated based on the reference product holder’s wholesale acquisition cost (“WAC”) of the Settlement Product as of the Effective Date or the date of the order, whichever is lower. In the event that the WAC becomes lower following the Effective Date, the Parties agree to discuss in good faith any changes to the supply logistics for Settlement Product in Exhibit A as reasonably necessary.



- b. The total value of all orders placed by the State shall not exceed \$75,000,000 at WAC. Teva may reject any order that if fulfilled would cause the total value of all Settlement Product delivered to the State, calculated as described in Section III.B.1.a, to exceed this amount, in which case Teva shall have no obligation to fulfill or deliver the order, and the State shall reduce the order to an amount that does not exceed \$75,000,000 total for all orders by the State.
    - c. In the event of a Force Majeure Event or other inability to supply any order made by the State for Settlement Product, Teva USA shall promptly provide written notice to the State. Teva USA and the State shall meet and confer within seven (7) days of such written notice to establish a commercially reasonable plan to resolve any inability to supply as quickly as reasonably possible.
  - 2. Provision of the Settlement Product is contingent upon the satisfaction of the conditions described in Section III.C.1 below. If the conditions described in Section III.C.1 below are not satisfied, the Settlement Product shall not be provided.
  - 3. For the avoidance of doubt, the Provision of the Settlement Product is neither money, funds, gifts, donation nor grants deposited into the Opioid Abatement Account under Tex. Gov't Code § 403.505(b) and § 403.507(a). Accordingly, the monetary value of the Provision of Settlement Product shall not be applied to the allocation of the Subdivision Share, Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Share, and/or the State Share. The Provision of the Settlement Product shall be distributed in accordance with Exhibit A.
- C. Release of Payment and Settlement Product for Full Joinder of Litigating Subdivisions and Special Districts and Support of Legislative Bar.
  - 1. If the Texas Attorney General notifies Teva by March 10, 2022, that (1) Litigating Subdivisions and Litigating Special Districts representing at least 96% of the population of Litigating Subdivisions have become Participating Subdivisions or had their claims released consistent with Section VII, and (2) all such Participating Subdivisions support the legislative enactment of a Bar as defined in Section II.D.2 and are using their best efforts to achieve enactment as soon as is practicable and will continue to employ such best efforts until such legislation is enacted, the Settlement Amount and the Settlement Product, less amounts withheld pursuant to Section IX below, shall be disbursed as provided in this Agreement in Sections III.A and III.B. The amounts withheld pursuant to Section IX below shall be disbursed in accordance with Section IX. The State and counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties

acknowledge the materiality of their becoming Participating Subdivisions, release of claims consistent with Section VII, and their meaningful support for legislative enactment of a Bar to qualify for an accelerated payment under this subsection.

**IV. Intra-State Allocation**

- A. The Settlement Amount shall be allocated according to this Agreement and the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet, and according to Texas law, including the guidelines established in Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Chapter 403, Subchapter R, Statewide Opioid Settlement.

**V. Injunctive Relief**

- A. The State and Teva agree to the injunctive relief as specified in Exhibit D.

**VI. Dismissal of Claims**

- A. Upon the execution of this Agreement, while awaiting formal approval of the Agreement by the Commissioners Courts of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, the Parties agree to stay or extend all deadlines and proceedings in the Actions as to Teva and to jointly move for the claims against Teva to be severed from the Actions. It is the Parties' intent that all litigation activities in the Actions relating to the Claims against Teva shall immediately cease as of the date of the execution of this Agreement and that the Claims against Teva not be included in the trial of the Actions against the other defendants. To the extent that evidence produced by Teva is relevant to a claim against another defendant in the Actions, nothing in this Agreement precludes that evidence from being offered at trial. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties will execute an Agreed Motion to Dismiss the Released Claims with Prejudice and to sever Teva from the case, in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit E. The Parties will hold Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties' Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice in escrow until the Counties' Commissioners Courts approve the Agreement or a resolution is passed satisfying the approval process of the Agreement and notice is given to Teva in accordance with Section III.C.1. Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties and Teva shall promptly submit the executed Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice to the courts in which their actions are pending with a request that it be so ordered. In the event that Dallas, Bexar, Harris and/or Tarrant Counties' Commissioners Courts fail to approve the Agreement or the courts in which those Counties' Actions are pending decline to so order the discontinuance of such Actions with prejudice as against Teva, Teva shall be entitled to terminate the Agreement and shall be excused from all obligations under it. Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, Teva and the State will execute the Consent Judgment covering the State's claims against Teva. The

Consent Judgment will be held in escrow until the Effective Date and shall be submitted to the Court with a request that it be so ordered.

- B. In the event that any Released Entity is brought back into any case by a Releasor following severance, any Releasor obtains a judgment against one or more of the Released Entities for Non-Released Claims, and Allergan refuses to assume contractual responsibility for that judgment, within 60 days of the judgment, Teva will seek indemnification for that judgment pursuant to the Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement. Releasors agree that, to the extent that Teva is ultimately indemnified by Allergan through good-faith pursuance of their indemnity agreement, they will not seek to recover any judgment for Non-Released Claims against any Released Entity except in the amount that Allergan is ultimately determined to be liable or otherwise responsible to Teva under the Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement in connection with the indemnification proceedings. Releasors agree that they will not make any attempt to execute any such judgment against any Released Entity until the relevant indemnification proceedings between Teva and Allergan are completed. Likewise, Releasors agree that they will not oppose any request or motion to suspend any requirement to post any bond in connection with any appeal by any Released Entity of the judgment, until the relevant indemnity proceedings between Teva and Allergan are completed. For the elimination of doubt, to the extent that Teva is unable to recover indemnity under the Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement after good-faith effort, Releasors shall not attempt to otherwise enforce any judgment on any of the Released Entities related to Non-Released Claims. For the removal of doubt, a dismissal with prejudice provided pursuant to this Settlement Agreement shall not relieve Teva of the duty to seek indemnity under the Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement. For purposes of this paragraph only, the term “Allergan” is limited to the definition of Allergan in the Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement and the signatory to that Teva-Allergan Settlement Agreement.

**VII. Release**

- A. *Scope.* As of the Effective Date, the Released Entities will be released and forever discharged from all of the Releasors’ Released Claims. The State of Texas (for itself and its Releasors), Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties (each for itself and its Releasors), and each Participating Subdivision (for itself and its Releasors) will, on or before the Effective Date, absolutely, unconditionally, and irrevocably covenant not to bring, file, or claim, or to cause, assist in bringing, or permit to be brought, filed, or claimed, or to otherwise seek to establish liability for any Released Claims against any Released Entity in any forum whatsoever. The releases provided for in the Agreement are intended by the Parties to be broad and shall be interpreted so as to give the Released Entities the broadest possible bar against any liability arising from or relating in any way to the Released Claims and extend to the full extent of the power of the State of Texas, its Attorney General,

and each Releasor to release claims. The Release shall be a complete bar to any Released Claim.

B. Claim Over and Non-Party Settlement.

1. *Statement of Intent.* It is the intent of the Parties that:
  - a. The payments made under this Agreement shall be the sole payments made by the Released Entities to the Releasors involving, arising out of, or related to the Released Claims;
  - b. Claims by Releasors against non-Parties should not result in additional payments by Released Entities for the Released Claims, whether through contribution, indemnification, or any other means; and
  - c. The Settlement meets the requirements of the Uniform Contribution Among Joint Tortfeasors Act and any similar state law or doctrine that reduces or discharges a released party's liability to any other parties.
  - d. The provisions of this subsection VII.B are intended to be implemented consistent with these principles. This Agreement and the releases and dismissals provided for herein are made in good faith.
2. Releasors represent and warrant that this Agreement extinguishes whatever Claims, if any, that any Releasor may have against Allergan plc based upon or related in any way to generic opioid drugs; this Agreement expressly does not extinguish claims against Allergan plc or, for the elimination of doubt, its current or former subsidiaries, related to the development, manufacturing, marketing, promotion, sale, distribution, or dispensing of the branded opioid products Kadian, Norco, Fiorinal, or Combunox, in any formulation. Releasors further represent and warrant that if any Releasor enters into a separate settlement with or obtains any judgment against Allergan plc, any such settlement or judgment, will not involve any payment, loss, damages, expense, or relief for any Claims based upon or related in any way to generic opioid drugs. The representations and warranties in this subsection are a material term of this Agreement.
3. *Contribution/Indemnity Prohibited.* No Released Entity shall seek to recover for amounts paid under this Agreement based on indemnification, contribution, or any other theory from a manufacturer, pharmacy, hospital, pharmacy benefit manager, health insurer, third-party vendor, trade association, distributor, or health care practitioner, provided that a Released

Entity shall be relieved of this prohibition with respect to any entity that asserts a Claim-Over against it. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall prohibit a Released Entity from recovering amounts owed pursuant to insurance contracts.

4. *Non-Party Settlement.* To the extent that, on or after the Effective Date, any Releasor enters into a Non-Party Settlement, including in any bankruptcy case or through any plan of reorganization (whether individually or as a class of creditors), related to Covered Conduct the Releasor will include (or in the case of a Non-Party Settlement made in connection with a bankruptcy case, will cause the debtor to include), unless prohibited from doing so under applicable law, in the Non-Party Settlement a prohibition on contribution or indemnity of any kind substantially equivalent to that required from Teva in subsection VII.B.3, or a release from such Non-Released Entity in favor of the Released Entities (in a form equivalent to the releases contained in this Agreement) of any Claim-Over. To the extent that a Releasor enters into any agreement with Allergan, plc resolving claims related to Covered Conduct, such a provision prohibiting contribution or indemnity may be limited, in the case of Teva, to a prohibition on contribution or indemnity for the Released Claims. The obligation to obtain the prohibition and/or release required by this subsection is a material term of this Agreement.
  
5. *Claim-Over.* In the event that any Releasor obtains a judgment with respect to Non-Party Covered Conduct against a Non-Released Entity that does not contain a prohibition like that in subsection VII.B.3 (including in any bankruptcy proceeding), or a Releasor is prevented for any reason from obtaining a prohibition/release in a Non-Party Settlement as provided in subsection VII.B.4 (including in any bankruptcy proceeding), and such Non-Released Entity asserts a Claim-Over against a Released Entity related to the Released Claims, that Releasor and Teva shall take the following actions to ensure that the Released Entities do not pay more with respect to the Released Claims to Releasors or to Non-Released Entities than the amounts owed under this Settlement Agreement by Teva:
  - a. Teva shall notify that Releasor of the Claim-Over within sixty (60) days of the assertion of the Claim-Over or sixty (60) days of the Effective Date of this Settlement Agreement, whichever is later;
  - b. Teva and that Releasor shall meet and confer concerning the means to hold Released Entities harmless and ensure that Released Entities are not required to make any payment with respect to the Released Claims (beyond the amounts and product provisions owed by Teva under this Settlement Agreement).

- c. That Releasor and Teva shall take steps sufficient and permissible under Texas law to hold Released Entities harmless from the Claim-Over with respect to Released Claims and ensure Released Entities are not required to make any payment with respect to the Released Claims (beyond the amounts and product provisions owed by Teva under this Settlement Agreement). Such steps may include, where permissible, filing of motions to dismiss or such other appropriate motion by Teva or Released Entities, and supported by Releasors, in response to any claim filed in litigation or arbitration or such other reasonable actions that ensure Teva is not required to pay more to Releasors with respect to Released Claims than the amounts owed or product provided by Teva under this Agreement.
  - d. For the removal of doubt, Teva's payment and provision obligations under this agreement shall not be disrupted or delayed in the event of a Claim-Over, except by agreement of the parties to this Agreement.
- C. *General Release.* In connection with the releases provided for in the Agreement, the State of Texas (for itself and its Releasors), Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties (each for itself and its Releasors), and each Participating Subdivision (for itself and its Releasors) will expressly waive, release, and forever discharge any and all provisions, rights, and benefits conferred by any law of any state or territory of the United States or other jurisdiction, or principle of common law, which is similar, comparable, or equivalent to § 1542 of the California Civil Code, which reads:

**General Release; extent.** A general release does not extend to claims that the creditor or releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release that, if known by him or her, would have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor or released party.

A Releasor may thereafter discover facts other than or different from those which it knows, believes, or assumes to be true with respect to the Released Claims, but the State (for itself and its Releasors), Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties (each for itself and its Releasors), and each Participating Subdivision (for itself and its Releasors) will expressly waive and fully, finally, and forever settle, release and discharge, upon the Effective Date, any and all Released Claims that may exist as of such date but which Releasors do not know or suspect to exist, whether through ignorance, oversight, error, negligence or through no fault whatsoever, and which, if known, would materially affect the State's decision to enter into the Agreement or the Participating Subdivisions' decision to participate in the Agreement.

- D. *Cooperation.* Releasors (i) will not encourage any person or entity to bring or maintain any Released Claim against any Released Entity and (ii) will reasonably cooperate with and not oppose any effort by a Released Entity to secure the prompt dismissal of any and all Released Claims. The State shall use its best efforts to secure releases consistent with this Section from all Litigating or Later Litigating Subdivisions and Special Districts.
- E. *Res Judicata.* Nothing in the Agreement shall be deemed to reduce the scope of the res judicata or claim preclusive effect that the settlement memorialized in the Agreement, and/or any Consent Judgment or other judgment entered on the Agreement, gives rise to under applicable law.
- F. *Representation and Warranty.* The signatories of this Agreement on behalf of the State of Texas and its Participating Subdivisions expressly represent and warrant that they will, on or before the Effective Date, have (or have obtained) the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the State's power, all Released Claims of (1) the State of Texas, (2) all past and present executive departments, state agencies, divisions, boards, commissions and instrumentalities with the regulatory authority to enforce state and federal controlled substances acts, (3) any of the State of Texas's past and present executive departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions and instrumentalities that have the authority to bring Claims related to Covered Conduct seeking money (including abatement and/or remediation) or revocation of a pharmaceutical distribution license; and (4) any Participating Subdivisions. For the purposes of clause (3) above, executive departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions, and instrumentalities are those that are under the executive authority or direct control of the State's Governor. Also, for the purposes of clause (3), a release from the State's Governor is sufficient to demonstrate that the appropriate releases have been obtained.
- G. *Effectiveness.* The releases set forth in the Agreement shall not be impacted in any way by any dispute that exists, has existed, or may later exist between or among the Releasors. Nor shall such releases be impacted in any way by any current or future law, regulation, ordinance, or court or agency order limiting, seizing, or controlling the distribution or use of the Qualified Settlement Fund or any portion thereof, or by the enactment of future laws, or by any seizure of the Qualified Settlement Fund or any portion thereof.
- H. *Non-Released Claims.* Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything in the definition of Released Claims, the Agreement does not waive, release or limit any criminal liability, Claims for any outstanding liability under any tax or securities law, Claims against parties who are not Released Entities, Claims by individuals for damages for any alleged personal injuries arising out of their own use of any opioid product and any claims arising under the Agreement for enforcement of the Agreement.

**VIII. Participation by Subdivisions**

- A. *Requirements for Becoming a Participating Subdivision: Litigating or Later Litigating Subdivisions or Litigating or Later Litigating Special Districts.* A Litigating or Later Litigating Subdivision or Litigating or Later Litigating Special District in the State may become a Participating Subdivision either by executing an Election and Release Form and upon prompt dismissal of its legal action or by having its claims extinguished by operation of law or released by the State’s Office of the Attorney General.
  
- B. *Notice.* The State’s Office of the Attorney General shall send notice to all Non-Litigating Subdivisions in the State of Texas eligible to participate in the settlement and the requirements for participation. Such notice may include publication, email, and other standard forms of notification.
  
- C. *Requirements for Becoming a Participating Subdivision: Non-Litigating Subdivisions and Non-Litigating Special Districts.* A Non-Litigating Subdivision or a Non-Litigating Special District may become a Participating Subdivision either by executing an Election and Release Form specifying (1) that the Subdivision or Special District agrees to the terms of this Agreement pertaining to Subdivisions, (2) that the Subdivision or Special District releases all Released Claims against all Released Entities, and (3) that the Subdivision or Special District submits to the jurisdiction of the Court for purposes limited to the Court’s role under the Agreement or by having their claims extinguished by operation of law or released by the State’s Office of the Attorney General.
  
- D. *Non-Participating Subdivisions.* Non-Participating Subdivisions shall not directly receive any portion of the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund and the State may choose that its Non-Participating Subdivisions are ineligible for benefits from the fund.
  
- E. *Representation With Respect to Participation Rate.* The State of Texas represents and warrants for itself that it has a good faith belief that virtually all of Texas’s Litigating Subdivisions and Litigating Special Districts will become Participating Subdivisions. The State acknowledges the materiality of the foregoing representation and warranty. Counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, in good faith, believe this is a fair Settlement. Therefore, counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties will, in their best efforts, recommend this Settlement to their Subdivision clients within Texas. Further, the State of Texas and counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties will use their best efforts to secure participation by all Subdivisions within Texas.
  
- F. Within 5 days of entry of the Notice of Dismissal per subsection VI, the Parties will seek to have entered the Case Management Order annexed hereto as Exhibit G.



And, further, Teva will participate in making motions to dismiss barred claims upon their release.

**IX. Attorney Fee and Cost Payments**

A. The terms for attorney fee and cost payments to be allocated from the Settlement Amount are as follows:

1. \$14,088,750, representing 9.3925% of the Settlement Amount, shall be allocated to the attorney fee sub-fund within the Texas Qualified Settlement Fund, to be available to reimburse Participating Subdivision attorney fees, upon application by eligible counsel who waive their contingency fees.

a. These fees shall be divided amongst Participating Subdivisions, including Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, as provided in the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet. Nothing in Section IX.A.1 is intended to limit the application of Sections C.5 and C.6 of the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet.

2. \$3,375,000 shall be set aside within the Qualified Settlement Fund as the State's allocation for attorney's fees.

3. The Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator shall withhold expenses of \$1,000,000, to be available to compensate Attorneys for Participating Subdivisions for costs and expenses arising out of representation of Participating Subdivisions related to their litigation against Teva. The costs and expenses shall be divided under the jurisdiction of the Court. No funds in the Litigating Subdivision Cost Fund may be used to compensate the costs incurred by Non-Participating Subdivisions, Non-Litigating Subdivisions or Non-Litigating Special Districts or costs and expenses arising out of representation of any such Subdivision or Special District.

4. In addition to the compensation contemplated in the foregoing paragraph, the Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator shall allow reimbursement for reasonable costs and expenses as allowed by the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet from the Subdivision Share and Texas Abatement Fund Share, as provided in the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet, to be available to reimburse Participating Subdivision attorney costs and expenses upon application by eligible counsel who waive their contingency fees. These costs and expenses shall be divided under the jurisdiction and authority of the Court, amongst Participating Subdivisions, including Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties, as provided in the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet. Any excess costs or expenses not allocated to reimburse Participating Subdivision attorney's costs and expenses pursuant to this Agreement under

Exhibit C shall be replaced into to the Subdivision Share and Abatement Share Funds by the Qualified Settlement Fund Administrator.

5. Nothing in this agreement is intended to limit the application of the Texas Intrastate Term Sheet, which includes the calculation and process for allocation of fees and costs for Texas Political Subdivisions.
  6. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section IX shall require any payment by Teva beyond the Settlement Amount.
- B. An attorney may not receive any reimbursement of fees, costs, or expenses unless the following eligibility criteria are met and annually certified by the Attorney:
1. The attorney must expressly waive the enforcement against the Litigating Subdivision client of all Claims for fees, costs or expenses arising out of or related to any or all representations of any Participating Subdivision prior to applying for attorneys' fees in connection with this Agreement. All applications for attorneys' fees or costs in connection with this Agreement shall include an affirmation by the attorney of such waiver and notice to the client(s) of such waiver. For the avoidance of doubt, no attorney may recover fees or costs in connection with this Agreement unless the attorney expressly agrees not to seek fees, costs or expenses from each and every Participating Subdivision represented by that attorney.
  2. The attorney must represent that s/he has no present intent to represent or participate in the representation of any Later Litigating Subdivision or any Releasor with respect to Released Claims against Released Entities.
  3. The attorney must represent s/he will not charge or accept any referral fees for any Released Claims brought against Released Entities.
  4. The attorney may not have and must represent that s/he does not have a Claim for fees, costs or expenses related to a Later Litigating Subdivision.

**X. Bankruptcy**

- A. *Bankruptcy*. On the Effective Date, this Agreed Judgment shall be filed in the Court as an Agreed Judgment as that term has meaning under Title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") and related jurisprudence. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the State or any Participating Subdivision from receiving a distribution from a potential bankruptcy of Teva to the extent that the State or Participating Subdivision has a right to receive a payment or distribution in accordance with this Agreement. Subject to the terms of this Agreement (including all releases, covenants and payment terms contained herein), all of the State's and the Participating Subdivisions' rights with respect to any bankruptcy case of Teva

are specifically reserved by the State and the Participating Subdivisions. If for any reason, the State or any Participating Subdivision must remit any portion of the Settlement Amount to a bankruptcy court or other party as a result of the commencement of a case with respect to Teva under Title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) then Teva shall make such payment to the State as soon as reasonably practicable.

**XI. Enforcement and Dispute Resolution**

- A. The terms of the Agreement are enforceable by the Participating Subdivisions before the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation, MDL No. 18-0358*, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas, and by the State for the Consent Judgment in the court where the Consent Judgment is filed. Teva consents to the jurisdiction of the Texas MDL Court, and to the court in which the Consent Judgment is filed, limited to resolution of disputes identified in subsection XI.C.
- B. The parties to a dispute shall promptly meet and confer in good faith to resolve any dispute. If the parties cannot resolve the dispute informally, and unless otherwise agreed in writing, they shall follow the remaining provisions of this section to resolve the dispute.
- C. Disputes not resolved informally shall be resolved in the Court that entered the Consent Judgment for disputes with the Attorney General, or the Texas MDL Court for disputes with Participating Subdivisions. Texas law will apply.

**XII. Miscellaneous**

- A. *Taxes.* Each of the Parties acknowledges, agrees, and understands that it is its intention that, for purposes of Section 162(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, the provision of the Settlement Amount and the Settlement Product by Teva (other than amounts directed to attorneys’ fees and costs) constitutes restitution for damage or harm allegedly caused by the potential violation of a law and/or is an amount paid to come into compliance with the law. The Parties acknowledge, agree and understand that, other than the amounts directed to attorneys’ fees and costs, no other portion of the Settlement Amount represents reimbursement to the State, any Participating Subdivision or other person or entity for the costs of any investigation or litigation, and no portion of the Settlement Amount represents or should properly be characterized as the payment of fines, penalties, or other punitive assessments. The State and Participating Subdivisions acknowledge, agree and understand that Teva intends to allocate the cost of the Settlement Amount among the Released Entities using a reasonable basis. If reasonably requested by Teva, the State and every Participating Subdivision shall complete and file Form 1098-F with the Internal Revenue Service, identifying the Settlement Amount and the Settlement

Product (other than amounts directed to attorney fees and costs) as remediation/restitution amounts, and shall furnish Copy B of such Form 1098-F to Teva. Teva makes no warranty or representation to the State or any Participating Subdivision as to the tax consequences of the Settlement Amount or the Settlement Product or any portion thereof.

- B. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to authorize or require any action by Teva in violation of applicable federal, state, or other laws.
- C. *Future Litigation Contracts.* The State of Texas, by and through its Attorney General, represents that, to the extent permissible by law, it will not approve any future Subdivision or Special District outside counsel contracts for litigation arising out of or related to Covered Conduct against Teva.
- D. *Most Favored Nations.* If, after execution of this Agreement, there is a collective resolution—through settlement, bankruptcy or other mechanism—of substantially all claims against Teva brought by states, counties, and municipalities (a “Global Resolution”) under which, but for this Agreement, the Texas allocation would be greater than the Settlement Amount on a net present value basis and the Settlement Product as valued in Section III.B.1, Teva shall pay the difference between the Settlement Amount and the Settlement Product as valued in Section III.B.1 and the amount that would have been allocated to Texas under the terms and in accordance with any such Global Resolution.
- E. *Modification.* This Agreement may be modified by a written agreement of the Parties or, in the case of the Consent Judgment, by court proceedings resulting in a modified judgment of the Court. For purposes of modifying this Agreement or the Consent Judgment, Teva must contact each of the Texas Attorney General and Counsel for Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant Counties for purposes of coordinating this process. Modifications must be in writing and agreed to by all of the parties to be enforceable.
- F. Any failure by any party to this Agreement to insist upon the strict performance by any other party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement, and such party, notwithstanding such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the specific performance of any and all of the provisions of this Judgment.
- G. *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement represents the full and complete terms of the settlement entered into by the Parties hereto, except as provided herein. In any action undertaken by the Parties, no prior versions of this Agreement and no prior versions of any of its terms may be introduced for any purpose whatsoever.

- H. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and a facsimile or .pdf signature shall be deemed to be, and shall have the same force and effect as, an original signature.
- I. *Notice.* All notices under this Agreement shall be provided to the following via email and Overnight Mail:

*For Defendant:*

Teva Pharmaceuticals  
Attn: General Counsel's Office  
400 Interpace Parkway  
Parsippany, NJ 07054

*Copy to Teva's attorneys at:*

Eric W. Sitarchuk  
Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP  
1701 Market Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19103-2921  
eric.sitarchuk@morganlewis.com

Rebecca J. Hillyer  
Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP  
1701 Market Street 19103-2921  
Philadelphia, PA  
rebecca.hillyer@morganlewis.com

*For the Attorney General:*

Stephanie Eberhardt  
Assistant Attorney General  
Office of the Attorney General  
PO Box 12548  
Austin, Texas 78711-2548  
stephanie.eberhardt@oag.texas.gov

*For Dallas County:*

Jeffrey B. Simon  
Simon Greenstone Panatier, P.C.  
1201 Elm Street, Suite 3400  
Dallas, Texas 75270  
Phone: (214) 276-7680  
jsimon@sgptrial.com

*For Bexar County:*

Mikal C. Watts  
Watts Guerra LLC  
4 Dominion Dr.,  
Bldg 3, Suite 100  
San Antonio, Texas 78257  
Phone: (210) 447-0500  
mcw@wattsguerra.com

*For Harris County:*

Dan Downey  
1609 Shoal Creek Blvd., #100  
Austin, Texas 78701  
dan@dandowney.com

*For Tarrant County:*

Dara Hegar  
The Lanier Law Firm P.C.  
10940 West Sam Houston Pkwy N., Suite 100  
Houston, Texas 77064  
Phone: (713) 659-5200  
Dara.Hegar@LanierLawFirm.com

**Approved:**

Dated: 2/4/2022

TEVA PHARMACEUTICALS

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Eric W. Sitarchuk  
Rebecca J. Hillyer  
Title: Morgan Lewis & Bockius LLP  
*Attorneys for Teva*

THE STATE OF TEXAS

By:   
Name: Brent Webster  
Title: First Assistant Attorney General, Texas

THE COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jeffrey Simon  
Title: Shareholder  
*Attorneys for the County of Dallas, Texas*

THE COUNTY OF BEXAR, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Mikal Watts  
Title: Capital Partner  
*Attorneys for the County of Bexar, Texas*

THE COUNTY OF HARRIS, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Dan Downey  
Title:  
*Attorneys for the County of Harris, Texas*

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT, TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Dara Hegar  
Title: Managing Attorney  
*Attorneys for the County of Tarrant, Texas*

THE STATE OF TEXAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Brent Webster

Title: First Assistant Attorney General, Texas

THE COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jeffrey Simon

Title: Shareholder

*Attorneys for the County of Dallas, Texas*

THE COUNTY OF BEXAR, TEXAS

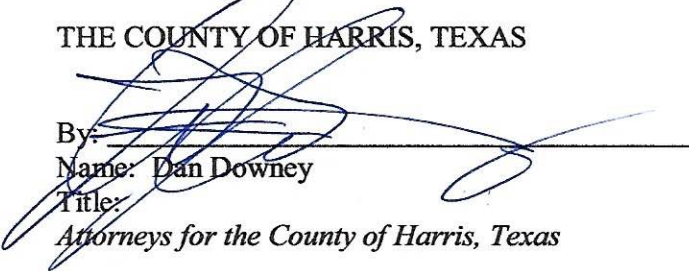
By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Mikal Watts

Title: Capital Partner

*Attorneys for the County of Bexar, Texas*

THE COUNTY OF HARRIS, TEXAS

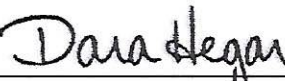
By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Dan Downey

Title:

*Attorneys for the County of Harris, Texas*

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT, TEXAS

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Dara Hegar

Title: Managing Attorney

*Attorneys for the County of Tarrant, Texas*



## Exhibit A

### State Plan for Acceptance and Delivery of Settlement Product

#### Orders to TEVA

The Office of the Attorney General, on behalf of the State, shall place periodic orders, not to exceed four (4) quarterly orders per year, to Teva USA (Teva) for fulfillment of Settlement Product over a period of ten (10) years from the Effective Date. The total value of all orders placed by the State over the ten-year period shall not exceed \$75,000,000.

The total value of Settlement Product requested shall not exceed the following dollar amounts during a twelve-month period, as calculated based on the reference product holder's wholesale acquisition cost ("WAC") for the Settlement Product as of the Effective Date or the date of each order, whichever is lower:

- Years 1-6: \$10 million per year
- Years 7-10: \$3.75 million per year

The Settlement Product order from the State shall be in writing and directed to Teva USA's affiliate Anda, Inc., 2915 Weston Road, Weston, FL 33331, Attention: Patrick Cochrane, [patrick.cochrane@andanet.com](mailto:patrick.cochrane@andanet.com) and Anthony Mihelich, [anthony.mihelich@andanet.com](mailto:anthony.mihelich@andanet.com). Each Settlement Product order must identify the reference product holder's WAC for the Settlement Product, the available annual amount remaining for fulfillment, and the total WAC value of Settlement Product delivered by Teva USA as of the date of the order. Teva USA shall respond to the State's order request within seven (7) calendar days confirming the order.

Teva USA will use its commercially reasonable efforts to ship the order directly to the facility designated by the State within six (6) months of the order at no cost to the State and shall provide the State with estimated delivery dates for receipt of the Settlement Product. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for each order from the State following the initial order, Teva USA agrees that it will use its good faith efforts to ship Settlement Product to the facility designated by the State within ninety (90) days of the order.

#### Delivery to State-Designated Facility

Delivery of the Settlement Product shall occur no more than five (5) business days after the shipment date. Should delivery not occur within this deadline, Teva USA agrees to notify the State in writing and to work in good faith to resolve shipping or delivery issues that may arise.

Shipping shall occur in the same manner that Teva USA regularly ships this Settlement Product, and any damages to the Settlement Product or other shipping damages or liability arising prior to receipt of the Settlement Product by the State shall be fully the responsibility of Teva USA. Should damage to Settlement Product occur during shipping, Teva USA agrees to re-ship the amount damaged promptly and at no cost to the State.

The State shall designate one location per order for delivery of Settlement Product by Teva USA and identify the location in the Settlement Product order. The Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM), located in Austin, Texas, will receive the Settlement Product on behalf of the State, but the State reserves the right to designate a different delivery location within Texas during the pendency of the settlement agreement at its discretion.

Should the State determine that an alternate state facility or agency will receive the Settlement Product during the pendency of the settlement, the State shall notify Teva USA and its affiliate Anda, Inc. in writing through the Settlement Product order.

Teva USA shall deliver to any facility in Texas identified by the State but may not be required to deliver Settlement Product to more than one location per order for any given delivery.

The State agrees to receive the Settlement Product in a location with appropriate storage accommodations and will comply with all applicable state and federal laws surrounding receipt of the Settlement Product.

The State shall inspect the Settlement Product within five (5) business days upon arrival at the state facility. If the State identifies damages to the Settlement Product during the inspection, Teva USA agrees to work in good faith to replace the damaged Settlement Product promptly.

Delivery of the Settlement Product is complete when Teva USA delivers all units of a particular order to the state facility and when both parties or their designees sign an invoice confirming the amount of units of Settlement Product received by the State.

**Distribution by State**

The State intends to distribute the Settlement Product to law enforcement agencies, first responders, and healthcare professionals throughout Texas (“Recipients”). The time, place, and manner of distribution of the Settlement Product by the State will be determined solely by the State. The State will require appropriate training on proper use of the Settlement Product by Recipients.

The State retains the right to alter its distribution plan according to the State’s needs, including the right to store the Settlement Product at a state facility for any length of time. The State may distribute the Settlement Product as it deems best to address the opioid-related public health crisis in Texas, and alteration of distribution to Recipients shall be at the sole discretion of the State without regard to the preferences or recommendations of Teva USA.

**Exhibit B****TEXAS SUBDIVISION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT  
ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM**

This Election and Release Form for Texas Participating Subdivisions<sup>1</sup> resolves opioid-related Claims against Teva under the terms and conditions set forth in the Teva Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement between Teva, the State of Texas, and the Counties of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant (the “Agreement”), the provisions of which are here incorporated by reference in their entirety. Upon executing this Election and Release Form, a Participating Subdivision agrees that, in exchange for the consideration described in the Agreement, the Participating Subdivision is bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including but not limited to the Release found in Section VII of the Agreement and the provisions concerning participation by Subdivisions or Special Districts in Section VIII, and the Participating Subdivision and its signatories expressly represent and warrant on behalf of themselves that they have, or will have obtained on or before the Effective Date or on or before the execution of this Election and Release Form if executed after the Effective Date, the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the Subdivision’s and Special District’s power, all Released Claims related to Covered Conduct. If this Election and Release Form is executed on or before the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss the Released Claims with prejudice and sever Teva and all other Released Entities from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Teva or a Released Entity no later than the Initial Participation Date. If this Election and Release Form is executed after the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss the

---

<sup>1</sup> The Agreement defines a “Participating Subdivision” as a Subdivision or Special District that signs this Election and Release Form and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision under subsection VIII.A. of the Agreement.

Released Claims with prejudice and sever Teva and all other Released Entities from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Teva or a Released Entity concurrently with the execution of this form. By executing this Election and Release Form, the Participating Subdivision submits to the jurisdiction of the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

[TX SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[COUNSEL]  
[FIRM]  
[ADDRESS]  
[TELEPHONE]  
[EMAIL ADDRESS]

*Counsel for [TX SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT]*

**Exhibit C**

**TEXAS OPIOID SETTLEMENT SHARING AGREEMENT**

**TEXAS OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND  
SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET**

**WHEREAS**, the people of the State of Texas and its communities have been harmed through the National and Statewide epidemic caused by licit and illicit opioid use and distribution within the State of Texas; and now,

**WHEREAS**, the State of Texas, through its elected representatives and counsel, including the Honorable Ken Paxton, Attorney General of the State of Texas, and certain Political Subdivisions, through their elected representatives and counsel, are separately engaged in litigation seeking to hold those entities in the supply chain accountable for the damage caused; and now,

**WHEREAS**, the State of Texas, through its Attorney General and its Political Subdivisions, share a common desire to abate and alleviate the impacts of the epidemic throughout the State of Texas; and now,

**THEREFORE**, the State of Texas and its Political Subdivisions, subject to completing formal documents effectuating the Parties' agreements, enter into this State of Texas and Texas Political Subdivisions' Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet (Texas Term Sheet) relating to the allocation and use of the proceeds of any Settlements as described.

**A. Definitions**

As used in this Texas Term Sheet:

1. “The State” shall mean the State of Texas acting through its Attorney General.
2. “Political Subdivision(s)” shall mean any Texas municipality and county.
3. “The Parties” shall mean the State of Texas, the Political Subdivisions, and the Plaintiffs’ Steering Committee and Liaison Counsel (PSC) in the Texas Opioid MDL, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 2018-63587, in the 152d District Court of Harris County, Texas.
4. “Litigating Political Subdivision” means a Political Subdivision that filed suit in the state courts of the State of Texas prior to the Execution Date of this Agreement, whether or not such case was transferred to Texas Opioid MDL, or removed to federal court.
5. “National Fund” shall mean any national fund established for the benefit of the Texas Political Subdivisions. In no event shall any National Fund be used to create federal jurisdiction, equitable or otherwise, over the Texas Political Subdivisions or those similarly situated state-court litigants who are included in the state coalition, nor shall the National Fund require participating in a class action or signing a participation agreement as part of the criteria for participating in the National Fund.
6. “Negotiating Committee” shall mean a three-member group comprising four representatives for each of (1) the State; (2) the PSC; and (3) Texas’

Political Subdivisions (collectively, “Members”). The State shall be represented by the Texas Attorney General or his designees. The PSC shall be represented by attorneys Mikal Watts, Jeffrey Simon, Dara Hegar, Dan Downey, or their designees. Texas’ Political Subdivisions shall be represented by Clay Jenkins (Dallas County Judge), Terrence O’Rourke (Special Assistant County Attorney, Harris County), Nelson Wolff (Bexar County Judge), and Nathaniel Moran (Smith County Judge) or their designees.

- 7. “Settlement” shall mean the negotiated resolution of legal or equitable claims against a Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant that includes the State and Political Subdivisions.
- 8. “Opioid Funds” shall mean monetary amounts obtained through a Settlement as defined in this Texas Term Sheet.
- 8. “Approved Purpose(s)” shall mean those uses identified in Exhibit A hereto.
- 9. “Pharmaceutical Supply Chain” shall mean the process and channels through which opioids or opioids products are manufactured, marketed, promoted, distributed, or dispensed.



10. “Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant” shall mean any entity that engages in or has engaged in the manufacture, marketing, promotion, distribution, or dispensing of an opioid analgesic.
11. “Texas Opioid Council” shall mean the Council described in Exhibit A hereto, which has the purpose of ensuring the funds recovered by Texas (through the joint actions of the Attorney General and the Texas Political Subdivisions) are allocated fairly and spent to remediate the opioid crisis in Texas, using efficient and cost-effective methods that are directed to the hardest hit regions in Texas while also ensuring that all Texans benefit from prevention and recovery efforts.

**B. Allocation of Settlement Proceeds**

1. All Opioid Funds distributed in Texas shall be divided with 15% going to Political Subdivisions (“Subdivision Share”), 70% to the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund through the Texas Opioid Council (Texas Abatement Fund Share) identified and described on Exhibits A and C hereto, and 15% to the Office of the Texas Attorney General as Counsel for the State of Texas (“State Share”). Out of the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund, reasonable expenses up to 1% shall be paid to the Texas Comptroller for the administration of the Texas Opioid Council pursuant to the Opioid

Abatement Fund (Texas Settlement) Opioid Council Agreement, Exhibit A hereto.

2. The Subdivisions Share shall be allocated in accordance with the division of proceeds on Exhibit B hereto.
3. The Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be allocated to the Opioid Council to be apportioned in accordance with the guidelines of Exhibit A, and Exhibit C hereto.
4. In the event a Subdivision merges, dissolves, or ceases to exist, the allocation percentage for that Subdivision shall be redistributed as directed by the settlement document, and if not specified, equitably based on the composition of the successor Subdivision. If a Subdivision for any reason is excluded from a specific settlement, the allocation percentage for that Subdivision shall be redistributed as directed by the settlement document, and if not specified, equitably among the participating Subdivisions.
5. Funds obtained from parties unrelated to the Litigation, via grant, bequest, gift or the like, separate and distinct from the Litigation, may be directed to the Texas Opioid Council and disbursed as set forth below.
6. The Subdivision share shall be initially deposited and paid in cash directly to the Subdivision under the authority and guidance of the Texas MDL Court, who shall direct any Settlement funds to be held in trust in a

segregated account to benefit the Subdivisions and to be promptly distributed as set forth herein and in accordance with Exhibit B.

7. Nothing in this Texas Term Sheet should alter or change any Subdivision’s rights to pursue its own claim. Rather, the intent of this Texas Term Sheet is to join all parties to disburse settlement proceeds from one or more defendants to all parties participating in that settlement within Texas.

8. Opioid Funds from the Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be directed to the Texas Opioid Council and used in accordance with the guidelines as set out on Exhibit A hereto, and the Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be distributed to the Texas Opioid Council under the authority and guidance of the Texas MDL Court, consistent with Exhibits A and C, and the by-laws of the Texas Opioid Council documents and disbursed as set forth therein, including without limitation all abatement funds and the 1% holdback for expenses.

9. The State of Texas and the Political Subdivisions understand and acknowledge that additional steps may need to be undertaken to assist the Texas Opioid Council in its mission, at a predictable level of funding, regardless of external factors.

**C. Payment of Counsel and Litigation Expenses**

1. Any Master Settlement Agreement settlement will govern the payment of fees and litigation expenses to the Parties. The Parties agree to direct control of any Texas Political Subdivision fees and expenses to the “Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund,” which shall be allocated and distributed by the Texas MDL Court, *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd District Court of Harris County, Texas, and with the intent to compensate all counsel for Texas Political Subdivisions who have not chosen to otherwise seek compensation for fees and expenses from any federal MDL common benefit fund.
2. The Parties agree that no portion of the State of Texas 15% allocation share from any settlement shall be administered through the National Fund, the Texas MDL Court, or Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund, but shall be directed for payment to the State of Texas by the State of Texas.
3. The State of Texas and the Texas Political Subdivisions, and their respective attorneys, agree that all fees – whether contingent, hourly, fixed or otherwise – owed by the Texas Political Subdivisions shall be paid out of the National Fund or as otherwise provided for herein to the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund to be distributed by the 152nd

District Court of Harris County, Texas pursuant to its past and future orders.

4. From any opioid-related settlements with McKesson, Cardinal Health, ABDC, and Johnson & Johnson, and for any future opioid-related settlements negotiated, in whole or in part, by the Negotiating Committee with any other Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant, the funds to be deposited in the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund shall be 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions of each payment (annual or otherwise) to the State of Texas for that settlement, plus expenses from the National Fund, and shall be sought by Texas Political Subdivision Counsel initially through the National Fund. The Texas Political Subdivisions' percentage share of fees and expenses from the National Fund shall be directed to the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund in the Texas MDL, as soon as is practical, for allocation and distribution in accordance with the guidelines herein.
  
5. If the National Fund share to the Texas Political Subdivisions is insufficient to cover the guaranteed 9.3925%, plus expenses from the National Fund, per subsection 4, immediately *supra*, or if payment from the National Fund is not received within 12 months after the date the

first payment is made by the Defendants pursuant to the settlement, then the Texas Political Subdivisions shall recover up to 12.5% of the Texas Political Subdivision Share to make up any difference.

6. If the National Fund and the Texas Political Subdivision share are insufficient to cover the guaranteed 9.3925%, plus expenses from the National Fund, or if payment from the National Fund is not received within 12 months after the date the first payment is made by the Defendants pursuant to the settlement, then the Texas Political Subdivisions shall recover up to 8.75% of the Abatement Fund Share to make up any difference. In no event shall the Texas Political Subdivision share exceed 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions of any settlement, plus expenses from the National Fund. In the event that any payment is received from the National Fund such that the total amount in fees and expenses exceeds 9.3925%, the Texas Political Subdivisions shall return any amounts received greater than 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions to those respective Funds.

- 7. For each settlement utilizing a National Fund, the Texas Political Subdivisions need only make one attempt at seeking fees and expenses there.
- 8. The total amount of the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund shall be reduced proportionally, according to the agreed upon allocation of the Texas Subdivision Fund, for any Texas litigating Political Subdivision that (1) fails to enter the settlement; and (2) was filed in Texas state court, and was transferred to the Texas MDL (or removed before or during transfer to the Texas MDL) as of the execution date of this Agreement.

**D. The Texas Opioid Council and Texas Abatement Fund**

The Texas Opioid Council and Texas Abatement Fund is described in detail at Exhibit A, incorporated herein by reference.

**E. Settlement Negotiations**

- 1. The State and Negotiating Committee agree to inform each other in advance of any negotiations relating to a Texas-only settlement with a Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant that includes both the State and its Political Subdivisions and shall provide each other the opportunity to participate in all such negotiations. Any Texas-only Settlement agreed to with the State and Negotiating Committee shall be subject to the approval

of a majority of litigating Political Subdivisions. The Parties further agree to keep each other reasonably informed of all other global settlement negotiations with Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants and to include the Negotiating Committee or designees. Neither this provision, nor any other, shall be construed to state or imply that either the State or the Negotiating Committee is unauthorized to engage in settlement negotiations with Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants without prior consent or contemporaneous participation of the other, or that either party is entitled to participate as an active or direct participant in settlement negotiations with the other. Rather, while the State's and Negotiation Committee's efforts to achieve worthwhile settlements are to be collaborative, incremental stages need not be so.

2. Any Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) shall be subject to the approval and jurisdiction of the Texas MDL Court.
3. As this is a Texas-specific effort, the Committee shall be Chaired by the Attorney General. However, the Attorney General, or his designees, shall endeavor to coordinate any publicity or other efforts to speak publicly with the other Committee Members.
4. The State of Texas, the Texas MDL Plaintiff's Steering Committee representatives, or the Political Subdivision representatives may withdraw



from coordinated Settlement discussions detailed in this Section upon 10 business days' written notice to the remaining Committee Members and counsel for any affected Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant. The withdrawal of any Member releases the remaining Committee Members from the restrictions and obligations in this Section.

5. The obligations in this Section shall not affect any Party's right to proceed with trial or, within 30 days of the date upon which a trial involving that Party's claims against a specific Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant is scheduled to begin, reach a case specific resolution with that particular Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant.

**F. Amendments**

The Parties agree to make such amendments as necessary to implement the intent of this agreement.

**Acknowledgment of Agreement**

We, the undersigned, have participated in the drafting of the above Texas Term Sheet, including consideration based on comments solicited from Political Subdivisions. This document has been collaboratively drafted to maintain all individual claims while allowing the State and its Political Subdivisions to cooperate in exploring all possible means of resolution. Nothing in this agreement binds any party to any specific outcome. Any resolution under this document will require

acceptance by the State of Texas and a majority of the Litigating Political Subdivisions.

We, the undersigned, hereby accept the STATE OF TEXAS AND TEXAS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS’ OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET. We understand that the purpose of this Texas Term Sheet is to permit collaboration between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions to explore and potentially effectuate earlier resolution of the Opioid Litigation against Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants. We also understand that an additional purpose is to create an effective means of distributing any potential settlement funds obtained under this Texas Term Sheet between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions in a manner and means that would promote an effective and meaningful use of the funds in abating the opioid epidemic throughout Texas.

# EXHIBIT A

**Opioid Abatement Fund (Texas) Settlement**  
**Opioid Council**

As part of the settlement agreement and upon its execution, the parties will form the Texas Opioid Council (Council) to establish the framework that ensures the funds recovered by Texas (through the joint actions of the Attorney General and the state’s political subdivisions) are allocated fairly and spent to remediate the opioid crisis in Texas, using efficient and cost-effective methods that are directed to the hardest hit regions in Texas while also ensuring that all Texans benefit from prevention and recovery efforts.

**I. Structure**

The Council will be responsible for the processes and procedures governing the spending of the funds held in the Texas Abatement Fund, which will be approximately 70% of all funds obtained through settlement and/or litigation of the claims asserted by the State and its subdivisions in the investigations and litigation related to the manufacturing, marketing, distribution, and sale of opioids and related pharmaceuticals.

Money paid into the abatement fund will be held by an independent administrator, who shall be responsible for the ministerial task of releasing funds solely as authorized below by the Council, and accounting for all payments to and from the fund.

The Council will be formed when a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order settling the matter, including any order of a bankruptcy court. The Council’s members must be appointed within sixty (60) days of the date the order is entered.

**A. Membership**

The Council shall be comprised of the following thirteen (13) members:

*1. Statewide Members.*

Six members appointed by the Governor and Attorney General to represent the State’s interest in opioid abatement. The statewide members are appointed as follows:

- a. The Governor shall appoint three (3) members who are licensed health professionals with significant experience in opioid interventions;
- b. The Attorney General shall appoint three (3) members who are licensed professionals with significant experience in opioid incidences; and
- c. The Governor will appoint the Chair of the Council as a non-voting member. The Chair may only cast a vote in the event there is a tie of the membership.

*2. Regional Members.*

Six (6) members appointed by the State’s political subdivisions to represent their designated Texas Health and Human Services Commission “HHSC” Regional Healthcare

Partnership (Regions) to ensure dedicated regional, urban, and rural representation on the Council. The regional appointees must be from either academia or the medical profession with significant experience in opioid interventions. The regional members are appointed as follows:

- a. One member representing Regions 9 and 10 (Dallas Ft-Worth);
- b. One member representing Region 3 (Houston);
- c. One member representing Regions 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19 (West Texas);
- d. One member representing Regions 6, 7, 8, 16 (Austin-San Antonio);
- e. One member representing Regions 1, 2, 17, 18 (East Texas); and
- f. One member representing Regions 4, 5, 20 (South Texas).

**B. Terms**

All members of the Council are appointed to serve staggered two-year terms, with the terms of members expiring February 1 of each year. A member may serve no more than two consecutive terms, for a total of four consecutive years. For the first term, four (4) members (two (2) statewide and two (2) for the subdivisions) will serve a three-year term. A vacancy on the Council shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. The Governor will appoint the Chair of the Council who will not vote on Council business unless there is a tie vote, and the subdivisions will appoint a Vice-Chair voting member from one of the regional members.

**C. Governance**

*1. Administration*

The Council is attached administratively to the Comptroller. The Council is an independent, quasi-governmental agency because it is responsible for the statewide distribution of the abatement settlement funds. The Council is exempt from the following statutes:

- a. Chapter 316 of the Government Code (Appropriations);
- b. Chapter 322 of the Government Code (Legislative Budget Board);
- c. Chapter 325 of the Government Code (Sunset);
- d. Chapter 783 of the Government Code (Uniform Grants and Contract Management);
- e. Chapter 2001 of the Government Code (Administrative Procedure);
- f. Chapter 2052 of the Government Code (State Agency Reports and Publications);
- g. Chapter 2261 of the Government Code (State Contracting Standards and Oversight);
- h. Chapter 2262 of the Government Code (Statewide Contract Management);

- i. Chapter 262 of the Local Government Code (Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Counties); and
- j. Chapter 271 of the Local Government Code (Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Municipalities, Counties, and Certain Other Local Governments).

2. *Transparency*

The Council will abide by state laws relating to open meetings and public information, including Chapters 551 and 552 of the Texas Government Code.

- i. The Council shall hold at least four regular meetings each year. The Council may hold additional meetings on the request of the Chair or on the written request of three members of the council. All meetings shall be open to the public, and public notice of meetings shall be given as required by state law.
- ii. The Council may convene in a closed, non-public meeting:
  - a. If the Commission must discuss:
    - 1. Negotiation of contract awards; and
    - 2. Matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal and state statutes.
  - b. All minutes and documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release only order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

3. *Authority*

The Council does not have rulemaking authority. The terms of each Judgment, Master Settlement Agreement, or any Bankruptcy Settlement for Texas control the authority of the Council and the Council may not stray outside the bounds of the authority and power vested by such settlements. Should the Council require legal assistance in determining their authority, the Council may direct the executive director to seek legal advice from the Attorney General to clarify the issue.

D. Operation and Expenses

The independent administrator will set aside up to one (1) percent of the settlement funds for the administration of the Council for reasonable costs and expenses of operating the foregoing duties, including educational activities.

1. *Executive Director*

The Comptroller will employ the executive director of the Council and other personnel as necessary to administer the duties of the Council and carry out the functions of the Council. The executive director must have at least 10 years of experience in government or public administration and is classified as a Director V/B30 under the State Auditor’s State Classification. The Comptroller will pay the salaries of the Council employees from the

one (1) percent of the settlement funds set aside for the administration of the Council. The Comptroller will request funds from the Texas Abatement Fund Point of Contact.

*2. Travel Reimbursement*

A person appointed to the Council is entitled to reimbursement for the travel expenses incurred in attending Council duties. A member of the Council may be reimbursed for actual expenses for meals, lodging, transportation, and incidental expenses in accordance with travel rates set by the federal General Services Administration.

**II. Duties/Roles**

It is the duty of the Council to determine and approve the opioid abatement strategies and funding awards.

A. Approved Abatement Strategies

The Council will develop the approved Texas list of abatement strategies based on but not limited to the existing national list of opioid abatement strategies (see attached Appendix A) for implementing the Texas Abatement Fund.

- 1. The Council shall only approve strategies which are evidence-informed strategies.
- 2. The Texas list of abatement strategies must be approved by majority vote. The majority vote must include a majority from both sides of the statewide members and regional members in order to be approved, e.g., at least four (4) of six (6) members on each side.

B. Texas Abatement Fund Point of Contact

The Council will determine a single point of contact called the Abatement Fund Point of Contact (POC) to be established as the sole entity authorized to receive requests for funds and approve expenditures in Texas and order the release of funds from the Texas Abatement Fund by the independent administrator. The POC may be an independent third party selected by the Council with expertise in banking or financial management. The POC will manage the Opioid Council Bank Account (Account). Upon a vote, the Council will direct the POC to contact the independent administrator to release funds to the Account. The Account is outside the State Treasury and not managed by any state or local officials. The POC is responsible for payments to the qualified entities selected by the Council for abatement fund awards. The POC will submit a monthly financial statement on the Account to the Council.

C. Auditor

An independent auditor appointed by the Council will perform an audit on the Account on an annual basis and report its findings, if any, to the Council.

D. Funding Allocation

The Council is the sole decision-maker on the funding allocation process of the abatement funds. The Council will develop the application and award process based on the parameters outlined below. An entity seeking funds from the Council must apply for funds; no funds will be awarded without an application. The executive director and personnel may assist the Council in gathering and compiling the applications for consideration; however, the Council members are the sole decision-makers of awards and funding determination. The Council will use the following processes to award funds:

1. *Statewide Funds.* The Council will consider, adopt and approve the allocation methodology attached as Exhibit C, based upon population health data and prevalence of opioid incidences, at the Council's initial meeting. Adoption of such methodology will allow each Region to customize the approved abatement strategies to fit its communities' needs. The statewide regional funds will account for seventy-five (75) percent of the total overall funds, less the one (1) percent administrative expense described herein.
2. *Targeted Funds.* Each Region shall reserve twenty-five (25) percent of the overall funds, for targeted interventions in the specific Region as identified by opioid incidence data. The Council must approve on an annual basis the uses for the targeted abatement strategies and applications available to every Region, including education and outreach programs. Each Region without approved uses for the targeted funds from the Council, based upon a greater percentage of opioid incidents compared to its population, is subject to transfer of all or a portion of the targeted funds for that Region for uses based upon all Regions' targeted funding needs as approved by the Council on an annual basis.
3. *Annual Allocation.* Statewide regional funds and targeted funds will be allocated on an annual basis. If a Region lapses its funds, the funds will be reallocated based on all Regions' funding needs.

E. Appeal Process

The Council will establish an appeal process to permit the applicants for funding (state or subdivisions) to challenge decisions by the Council-designated point of contact on requests for funds or expenditures.

1. To challenge a decision by the designated point of contact, the State or a subdivision must file an appeal with the Council within thirty (30) days of the decision. The Council then has thirty (30) days to consider and rule on the appeal.
2. If the Council denies the appeal, the party may file an appeal with the state district court of record where the final opioid judgment or Master Settlement Agreement is filed. The Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of Evidence will govern these proceedings. The Council may request representation from the Attorney General in these proceedings.



In making its determination, the state district court shall apply the same clear error standards contained herein that the Council must follow when rendering its decision.

- 3. The state district court will make the final decision and the decision is not appealable.
- 4. Challenges will be limited and subject to penalty if abused.
- 5. Attorneys' fees and costs are not recoverable in these appeals.

F. Education

The Council may determine that a percentage of the funds in the Abatement Fund from the targeted funds be used to develop an education and outreach program to provide materials on the consequences of opioid drug use, prevention and interventions. Any material developed will include online resources and toolkits for communities.

# APPENDIX A

# OPIOID ABATEMENT STRATEGIES

## PART ONE: TREATMENT

### A. TREAT OPIOID USE DISORDER (OUD)

1. Expand availability of treatment for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) and any co-occurring Substance Use Disorder or Mental Health (SUD/MH) issues, including all forms of Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.
2. Support and reimburse services that include the full American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) continuum of care for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including but not limited to:
  - a. Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT);
  - b. Recruiting MAT Providers and Training;
  - c. Abstinence-based treatment;
  - d. Treatment, recovery, or other services provided by states, subdivisions, community health centers; non-for-profit providers; or for-profit providers; or
  - e. Treatment by providers that focus on OUD treatment as well as treatment by providers that offer OUD treatment along with treatment for other SUD/MH issues;
  - f. Recovery high schools
3. Expand telehealth to increase access to treatment for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including MAT, as well as counseling, psychiatric support, and other treatment and recovery support services.
4. “Support the establishment of the hub-and-spoke model of OUD treatment in all counties where possible, and across county lines where necessary.”
5. Improve oversight of Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs) to assure evidence-informed, promising, or emerging practices such as adequate methadone dosing.
6. Support mobile intervention, treatment, and recovery services, offered by qualified professionals, for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or persons who have experienced an opioid overdose.

7. Treatment of mental health trauma issues resulting from the traumatic experiences of the opioid user (e.g., violence, sexual assault, human trafficking, or adverse childhood experiences) and family members (e.g., surviving family members after an overdose or overdose fatality), and training of health care personnel to identify and address such mental health trauma.
8. Support detoxification (detox) services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including medical detox, referral to treatment, or connections to other services or supports.
9. Training on MAT for health care providers, students, or other supporting professionals, such as peer recovery coaches or recovery outreach specialists.
10. Support workforce development for addiction professionals who work with persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
11. Fellowships for addiction medicine specialists for direct patient care, instructors, and clinical research for treatments.
12. Scholarships and supports for certified addiction counselors and other mental and behavioral health providers involved in addressing OUD any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including but not limited to training, scholarships, fellowships, loan repayment programs, or other incentives for providers to work in rural or underserved areas.
13. Provide training for clinicians to obtain a waiver under the federal Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 (DATA 2000) to prescribe MAT for OUD, and provide technical assistance and professional support to clinicians who have obtained a DATA 2000 waiver.
14. Dissemination of web-based training curricula, such as the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry's Provider Clinical Support Service-Opioids web-based training curriculum and motivational interviewing.
15. Development and dissemination of new curricula, such as the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry's Provider Clinical Support Service for Medication-Assisted Treatment.
16. Support State or local learning collaboratives so that physicians involved in the care and treatment of those with OUD are kept abreast of the latest developments in evidence-based treatment.
17. Support State or local drop-in centers where those with OUD may go to seek assistance with recovery when they are ready to begin the process.

18. Support creation of teams in hospitals and emergency rooms to work with those with OUD and direct them to appropriate facilities for evidence-based treatment of OUD, including MAT.

**B. SUPPORT PEOPLE IN TREATMENT AND RECOVERY**

1. Provide the full continuum of care of recovery services for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including supportive housing, residential treatment, medical detox services, peer support services and counseling, community navigators, case management, and connections to community-based services.
2. Provide counseling, peer-support, recovery case management and residential treatment with access to medications for those who need it to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
3. Provide access to housing for people with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including supportive housing, housing assistance programs, or training for housing providers.
4. Provide community support services to assist in deinstitutionalizing persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues
5. Support or expand peer-recovery centers, which may include support groups, social events, computer access, or other services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
6. Provide or support transportation to treatment or recovery programs or services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
7. Provide employment training or educational services for persons in treatment for or recovery from OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
8. Identify successful recovery programs such as physician, pilot, and college recovery programs, and provide support and technical assistance to increase the number and capacity of high-quality programs to help those in recovery.
9. Engage non-profits, the faith community, and community coalitions to support people in treatment and recovery and to support family members in their efforts to manage the opioid user in the family.
10. Training and development of procedures for government staff to appropriately interact and provide social and other services to current and recovering opioid users, including reducing stigma.
11. Support stigma reduction efforts regarding treatment and support for persons with OUD, including reducing the stigma on effective treatment.

**C. CONNECT PEOPLE WHO NEED HELP TO THE HELP THEY NEED (CONNECTIONS TO CARE)**

1. Ensure that health care providers are screening for OUD and other risk factors and know how to appropriately counsel and treat (or refer if necessary) a patient for OUD treatment.
2. Fund Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) programs and appropriate training for all health care providers to identify those with potential problems in order to reduce the transition from use to disorders.
3. Provide training and long-term implementation of SBIRT in key systems (health, schools, colleges, criminal justice, and probation), with a focus on youth and young adults when transition from misuse to opioid disorder is common.
4. Purchase automated versions of SBIRT and support ongoing costs of the technology.
5. Training for emergency room personnel treating opioid overdose patients on post-discharge planning, including community referrals for MAT, recovery case management or support services.
6. Support hospital programs that transition persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, or persons who have experienced an opioid overdose, into community treatment or recovery services through a bridge clinic or similar approach.
7. Support crisis stabilization centers that serve as an alternative to hospital emergency departments for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or persons that have experienced an opioid overdose.
8. Support the work of Emergency Medical Systems, including peer support specialists, to connect individuals to treatment or other appropriate services following an opioid overdose or other opioid-related adverse event.
9. Provide funding for peer support specialists or recovery coaches in emergency departments, detox facilities, recovery centers, recovery housing, or similar settings; offer services, supports, or connections to care to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or to persons who have experienced an opioid overdose.
10. Provide funding for peer navigators, recovery coaches, care coordinators, or care managers that offer assistance to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues or to persons who have experienced on opioid overdose.

11. Create or support school-based contacts that parents can engage with to seek immediate treatment services for their child; and support prevention, intervention, treatment, and recovery programs focused on young people.
12. Develop and support best practices on addressing OUD in the workplace.
13. Support assistance programs for health care providers with OUD.
14. Engage non-profits and the faith community as a system to support outreach for treatment.
15. Support centralized call centers that provide information and connections to appropriate services and supports for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
16. Develop or support a National Treatment Availability Clearinghouse – a multistate/nationally accessible database whereby health care providers can list locations for currently available in-patient and out-patient OUD treatment services that are accessible on a real-time basis by persons who seek treatment.

**D. ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF CRIMINAL-JUSTICE-INVOLVED PERSONS AND RURAL COUNTY UNATTENDED DEATHS**

1. Address the needs of persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues who are involved or are at risk of becoming involved in the criminal justice system.
2. Support pre-arrest or pre-arraignment diversion and deflection strategies for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including established strategies such as:
  - a. Self-referral strategies such as the Angel Programs or the Police Assisted Addiction Recovery Initiative (PAARI);
  - b. Active outreach strategies such as the Drug Abuse Response Team (DART) model;
  - c. “Naloxone Plus” strategies, which work to ensure that individuals who have received naloxone to reverse the effects of an overdose are then linked to treatment programs or other appropriate services;
  - d. Officer prevention strategies, such as the Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion (LEAD) model; or
  - e. Officer intervention strategies.
3. Support pre-trial services that connect individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues to evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, and related services.

4. Implementing or supporting pilot programs for the voluntary testing of individuals who enter local (city or county) criminal justice facilities, and for those identified with OUD, offer induction of evidence-based treatment, including MAT.
5. Support treatment and recovery courts for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, but only if they provide referrals to evidence-informed treatment, including MAT.
6. Provide evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, recovery support, harm reduction, or other appropriate services to individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues who are incarcerated in jail or prison.
7. Provide evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, recovery support, harm reduction, or other appropriate services to individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues who are leaving jail or prison have recently left jail or prison, are on probation or parole, are under community corrections supervision, or are in re-entry programs or facilities.
8. Support critical time interventions (CTI), particularly for individuals living with dual-diagnosis OUD/serious mental illness, and services for individuals who face immediate risks and service needs and risks upon release from correctional settings.
9. Provide training on best practices for addressing the needs of criminal-justice-involved persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues to law enforcement, correctional, or judicial personnel or to providers of treatment, recovery, harm reduction, case management, or other services offered in connection with any of the strategies described in this section;
10. Provide training to Justices of the Peace on unattended deaths involving drug use and reimbursement of transfer to and costs or expenses of a Medical Examiner to enhance better death understanding, statistics and recording on overdose involved deaths.

**E. ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF PREGNANT OR PARENTING WOMEN AND THEIR FAMILIES, INCLUDING BABIES WITH NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME**

1. Support evidence-informed, promising, or emerging treatment, including MAT, recovery services and supports, and prevention services for pregnant women – or women who could become pregnant – who have OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
2. Fund Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) programs and training for all health care providers to identify women with potential opioid



use disorder so that they might be given the option of referral to a proper treatment program.

3. Training for obstetricians or other healthcare personnel that work with pregnant women and their families regarding treatment of OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
4. Other measures to address Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome, including prevention, education, and treatment of OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
5. Provide training to health care providers that work with pregnant or parenting women on best practices for compliance with federal requirements that children born with Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome get referred to appropriate services and receive a plan of safe care.
6. Child and family support for parenting women with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
7. Enhanced family supports and childcare services for parents with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
8. Provide enhanced support for children and family members suffering trauma as a result of addiction in the family; and offer trauma-informed behavioral health treatment for adverse childhood events.
9. Offer home-based wrap-around services to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, including but not limited to parent skills training.
10. Support for Children’s Services – Fund additional positions and services, including supportive housing and other residential services, relating to children being removed from the home and/or placed in foster care due to custodial opioid use.
11. Provision of education and psychosocial support services to children born with Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome.
12. Support family and baby reunification in recovery housing.

PART TWO: PREVENTION

**F. PREVENT OVER-PRESCRIBING AND ENSURE APPROPRIATE PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING OF OPIOIDS**

1. Training and continuing education of health care providers regarding safe and responsible opioid prescribing, dosing, and tapering patients off opioids.
2. Academic counter-detailing to educate prescribers on appropriate opioid prescribing.
3. Continuing Medical Education (CME) on appropriate prescribing of opioids.
4. Support for non-opioid pain treatment alternatives, including training providers to offer or refer to multi-modal, evidence-informed treatment of pain.
5. Support enhancements or improvements to Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs (PDMPs), including but not limited to improvements that:
  - a. Increase the number of prescribers using PDMPs;
  - b. Improve point-of-care decision-making by increasing the quantity, quality, or format of data available to prescribers using PDMPs, by improving the interface that prescribers use to access PDMP data, or both; or
  - c. Enable states to use PDMP data in support of surveillance or intervention strategies.
6. Development and implementation of a national PDMP – Fund development of a multistate/national PDMP that permits information sharing while providing appropriate safeguards on sharing of private health information, including but not limited to:
  - a. Integration of PDMP data with electronic health records, overdose episodes, and decision support tools for health care providers relating to OUD.
  - b. Ensuring PDMPs incorporate available overdose/naloxone deployment data, including the United States Department of Transportation’s Emergency Medical Technician overdose database.
7. Increase electronic prescribing to prevent diversion or forgery
8. Educate Dispensers on appropriate opioid dispensing.
9. Develop and train physicians on algorithm for proper evidence-based pain management.

10. Fund State or local hotline so health care providers with questions regarding proper pain management or opioid prescribing can call and have an expert answer their questions.
11. Support for health information systems consistent with State regulations.

**G. PREVENT MISUSE OF OPIOIDS**

1. Corrective advertising or affirmative public education campaigns.
2. Public education relating to drug disposal.
3. Drug take-back disposal or destruction programs.
4. Fund community anti-drug coalitions that engage in drug prevention efforts.
5. Support community coalitions in implementing evidence-informed prevention, such as reduced social access and physical access, stigma reduction – including staffing, educational campaigns, support for people in treatment or recovery, or training of coalitions in evidence-informed implementation, including the Strategic Prevention Framework developed by the U.S. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).
6. Engage non-profits and faith community as a system to support prevention.
7. School and community education programs and campaigns for students, families, school employees, school athletic programs, parent-teacher and student associations, and others.
8. School-based or youth-focused programs or strategies that have demonstrated effectiveness in preventing drug misuse and seem likely to be effective in preventing the uptake and use of opioids.
9. Support evidence-informed programs or curricula to address mental health needs of young people who may be at risk of misusing opioids or other drugs, including emotional modulation and resilience skills.
10. Support greater access to mental health services and supports for young people, including services and supports provided by school nurses or other school staff, to address mental health needs in young people that (when not properly addressed) increase the risk of opioid or other drug misuse.
11. Support local law enforcement task forces aimed at disrupting and eliminating the manufacturers and distributors of illegal opioids.

**H. PREVENT OVERDOSE DEATHS AND OTHER HARMS (HARM REDUCTION)**

1. Increase availability and distribution of naloxone and other drugs that treat overdoses for first responders, overdose patients, opioid users, families and friends of opioid users, schools, community navigators and outreach workers, drug offenders upon release from jail/prison, or other members of the general public.
2. Public health entities provide free naloxone and training to anyone in the community.
3. Training and education regarding naloxone and other drugs that treat overdoses for first responders, overdose patients, patients taking opioids, families, schools, and other members of the general public.
4. Enable school nurses and other school staff to respond to opioid overdoses, and provide them with naloxone, training, and support.
5. Expand, improve, or develop data tracking software and applications for overdoses/naloxone revivals.
6. Public education relating to emergency responses to overdoses.
7. Public education relating to immunity and Good Samaritan laws.
8. Educate first responders regarding the existence and operation of immunity and Good Samaritan laws.
9. Syringe service programs and other evidence-informed programs to reduce harms associated with intravenous drug use, including supplies, staffing, space, peer support services, referrals to treatment, connections to care, and the full range of harm reduction and treatment services provided by these programs.
10. Expand access to testing and treatment for infectious diseases such as HIV and Hepatitis C resulting from intravenous opioid use.
11. Support mobile units that offer or provide referrals to harm reduction services, treatment, recovery supports, health care, or other appropriate services to persons that use opioids or persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.
12. Provide training in harm reduction strategies to health care providers, students, peer recovery coaches, recovery outreach specialists, or other professionals that provide care to persons who use opioids or persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues.

PART THREE: OTHER STRATEGIES

**I. FIRST RESPONDERS**

1. Law enforcement expenditures relating to the opioid epidemic.
2. Educate first responders regarding appropriate practices and precautions when dealing with fentanyl or other drugs.

**J. LEADERSHIP, PLANNING AND COORDINATION**

1. Community regional planning to identify goals for reducing harms related to the opioid epidemic, to identify areas and populations with the greatest needs for treatment intervention services, or to support other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list.
2. A government dashboard to track key opioid-related indicators and supports as identified through collaborative community processes.
3. Invest in infrastructure or staffing at government and not-for-profit agencies to support collaborative, cross-system coordination with the purpose of preventing overprescribing, opioid misuse, or opioid overdoses, treating those with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, supporting them in treatment or recovery, connecting them to care, or implementing other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list.

**K. TRAINING**

1. Provide funding for staff training or networking programs and services to improve the capability of government, community, and not-for-profit entities to abate the opioid crisis.
2. Support infrastructure and staffing for collaborative cross-system coordination to prevent opioid misuse, prevent overdoses, and treat those with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH issues, or implement other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list (e.g., health care, primary care, pharmacies, PDMPs, etc.);
3. Medical Provider education;
4. Media Campaigns

**L. RESEARCH**

1. Support opioid abatement research, including but not limited to:
  - a. Monitoring, surveillance, and evaluation of programs and strategies described in this opioid abatement strategy list.
  - b. Research non-opioid treatment of chronic pain.
  - c. Research on improved service delivery for modalities such as SBIRT that demonstrate promising but mixed results in populations vulnerable to opioid use disorders.
  - d. Research on novel harm reduction and prevention efforts such as the provision of fentanyl test strips.
  - e. Research on innovative supply-side enforcement efforts such as improved detection of mail-based delivery of synthetic opioids.
  - f. Expanded research on swift/certain/fair models to reduce and deter opioid misuse within criminal justice populations that build upon promising approaches used to address other substances (e.g. Hawaii HOPE and Dakota 24/7).
  - g. Research on expanded modalities such as prescription methadone that can expand access to MAT;
  - h. Research on the effectiveness of Recovery High Schools and other educational interventions;
  - i. Research to track abatement progress in urban and rural areas.

M. MISCELLANEOUS

1. It is the intent of the Parties to the Texas Term Sheet in adopting the Abatement Strategies herein that the Council be guided by the allocation methodology in Exhibit C to the Texas Term Sheet in approving Regional strategies and that the Council consider the proportional share of the individual members in each Region when allocating the funds for approved abatement strategies within each Region.
2. It is the intent of the Parties to the Texas Term Sheet in adopting the Abatement Strategies herein that the Opioid Council have the flexibility to add, change or alter the Abatement Strategies herein as necessary to fulfill the intent that opioid abatement strategies best meet the needs of the Regions, subdivisions and intent of this document.

# EXHIBIT B

[State to Add Allocations]

**Exhibit D**

**Injunctive Relief**

**I. Definitions Specific to this Exhibit**

- A. “Cancer-Related Pain Care” means care that provides relief from pain resulting from a patient’s active cancer or cancer treatment as distinguished from treatment provided during remission.
- B. “End-of-Life Care” means care for persons with a terminal illness or at high risk for dying in the near future in hospice care, hospitals, long-term care settings, or at home.
- C. “Downstream Customer Data” shall mean transaction information that Teva collects relating to its direct customers’ sales to downstream customers, including chargeback data tied to Teva providing certain discounts, “867 data” and IQVIA data.
- D. “Health Care Provider” shall mean any U.S.-based physician or other health care practitioner who is licensed to provide health care services and/or prescribe pharmaceutical products and any medical facility, practice, hospital, clinic or pharmacy.
- E. “Including but not limited to”, when followed by a list or examples, shall mean that list or examples are illustrative instances only and shall not be read to be restrictive.
- F. “In-Kind Support” shall mean payment or assistance in the form of goods, commodities, services, or anything else of value.
- G. “Lobby” and “Lobbying” shall have the same meaning as “lobbying activities” and “lobbying contacts” under the federal lobbying disclosure act, 2 U.S.C. § 1602 *et seq.*, and any analogous state or local provisions governing the person or entity being lobbied in that particular state or locality. As used in this document, “Lobby” and “Lobbying” include Lobbying directly or indirectly, through grantees or Third Parties.
- H. “Opioid(s)” shall mean all natural, semi-synthetic, or synthetic chemicals that interact with opioid receptors and act like opium. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Opioid shall not include the opioid antagonists naloxone or naltrexone.
- I. “Opioid Product(s)” shall mean all current and future medications containing Opioids approved by the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (“FDA”) and listed by the Drug Enforcement Administration (“DEA”) as Schedule II, III, or IV pursuant to the Federal Controlled Substances Act (including but not limited to



buprenorphine, codeine, fentanyl, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, meperidine, methadone, morphine, oxycodone, oxymorphone, tapentadol, and tramadol). The term “Opioid Products(s)” shall not include (i) methadone, buprenorphine, or other substances when used exclusively to treat opioid abuse, addiction, or overdose; or (ii) raw materials, immediate precursors, and/or active pharmaceutical ingredients (“APIs”) used in the manufacture or study of Opioids or Opioid Products, but only when such materials, immediate precursors, and/or APIs are sold or marketed exclusively to DEA-licensed manufacturers or DEA-licensed researchers.

- J. “OUD” shall mean opioid use disorder as defined in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM–5)*, as updated or amended.
- K. “Promote,” “Promoting,” “Promotion,” and “Promotional” shall mean dissemination of information or other practices intended or reasonably anticipated to increase sales or prescriptions, or that attempts to influence prescribing practices of Health Care Providers in the United States.
- L. “Qualified Researcher” shall mean any researcher holding a faculty appointment or research position at an institution of higher education, a research organization, a nonprofit organization, or a government agency.
- M. “Suspicious Order” shall have the same meaning as provided by the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §§ 801-904, and the regulations promulgated thereunder and analogous Texas state laws and regulations.
- N. “Teva” means Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. (“Teva USA”); Cupric Holding Co., Inc.; Cephalon, Inc.; Watson Laboratories, Inc.; Actavis LLC; Actavis Pharma, Inc. f/k/a Watson Pharma, Inc.; Warner Chilcott Co., LLC; Actavis South Atlantic LLC; Actavis Elizabeth LLC; Actavis Mid Atlantic LLC; Actavis Totowa LLC; Actavis Kadian LLC; Actavis Laboratories UT, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories Inc.-Salt Lake City; and Actavis Laboratories FL, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories, Inc.-Florida.
- O. “Third Party” shall mean any person or entity other than Teva or a government entity.
- P. “Treatment of Pain” shall mean the provision of therapeutic modalities to alleviate or reduce pain.
- Q. “Unbranded Information” shall mean any information that does not identify a specific branded or generic product(s).

II. **Injunctive Relief**

A. **General Provisions**

- 1. Teva shall not make any written or oral statement about Opioids or any Opioid Product that is false, misleading, and/or deceptive as defined under the law of Texas.
- 2. Teva shall not represent that Opioids or any Opioid Products have approvals, characteristics, uses, benefits, or qualities that they do not have.

B. **Ban on Promotion**

- 1. Teva shall not engage in the Promotion of Opioids or Opioid Products including, but not limited to, by:
  - a. Employing or contracting with sales representatives or other persons to Promote Opioids or Opioid Products to Health Care Providers, patients, or persons involved in determining the Opioid Products included in formularies;
  - b. Using speakers, key opinion leaders, thought leaders, lecturers, and/or speaking events for Promotion of Opioids or Opioid Products;
  - c. Sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support to, medical education programs relating to Opioids or Opioid Products;
  - d. Creating, sponsoring, operating, controlling, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support to any website, network, and/or social or other media account for the Promotion of Opioids or Opioid Products;
  - e. Creating, sponsoring, distributing, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support for materials Promoting Opioids or Opioid Products, including but not limited to brochures, newsletters, pamphlets, journals, books, and guides;
  - f. Creating, sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support for advertisements that Promote Opioids or Opioid Products, including but not limited to internet advertisements or similar content, and providing hyperlinks or otherwise directing internet traffic to advertisements; or

- g. Engaging in Internet search engine optimization or other techniques designed to Promote Opioids or Opioid Products by improving rankings or making content appear among the top results in an Internet search or otherwise be more visible or more accessible to the public on the Internet.
2. Notwithstanding subsection II.B.1 directly above, Teva may:
- a. Maintain a corporate website;
  - b. Maintain a website that contains principally the following content for any Opioid Product: the FDA-approved package insert, medication guide, and labeling, and a statement directing patients or caregivers to speak with a licensed Health Care Provider;
  - c. Provide information or support the provision of information as expressly required by law or any state or federal government agency with jurisdiction in the state where the information is provided. Teva may, in relation to its expressly required participation in the Transmucosal Immediate Release Fentanyl (“TIRF”) Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (“REMS”) Program, remain involved in the preparation of materials and training concerning the process for enrollment in the TIRF REMS Program;
  - d. Provide the following by mail, electronic mail, on or through Teva’s corporate or product websites or through other electronic or digital methods: FDA-approved package insert, medication guide, approved labeling for Opioid Products or other prescribing information for Opioid Products that are published by a state or federal government agency with jurisdiction in the state where the information is provided;
  - e. Provide scientific and/or medical information in response to an unsolicited request by a Health Care Provider consistent with the standards set forth in the FDA’s Draft Guidance for Industry, *Responding to Unsolicited Requests for Off-Label Information About Prescription Drugs and Medical Devices* (Dec. 2011), as updated or amended by the FDA, and Guidance for Industry, *Good Reprint Practices for the Distribution of Medical Journal Articles and Medical or Scientific Reference Publications on Unapproved New Uses of Approved Drugs and Approved or Cleared Medical Devices* (Jan. 2009), as updated or amended by the FDA;

- f. Provide a response to any unsolicited question or request from a patient or caregiver, directing the patient or caregiver to the FDA-approved labeling or to speak with a licensed Health Care Provider without describing the safety or effectiveness of Opioids or any Opioid Product or naming any specific provider or healthcare institution; or directing the patient or caregiver to speak with their insurance carrier regarding coverage of an Opioid Product;
- g. Provide Health Care Economic Information, as defined at 21 U.S.C. § 352(a), to a payor, formulary committee, or other similar entity with knowledge and expertise in the area of health care economic analysis consistent with standards set forth in the FDA's Draft Questions and Answers Guidance for Industry and Review Staff, *Drug and Device Manufacturer Communications With Payors, Formulary Committees, and Similar Entities* (Jan. 2018), as updated or amended by the FDA;
- h. Provide information relating solely to the pricing of any Opioid Product;
- i. Provide information, through a product catalog or similar means, related to an Opioid or Opioid Product, including, without limitation, pricing information, weight, color, shape, packaging size, type, reference listed drug, National Drug Code ("NDC") label, and such other descriptive information (including information set forth in a standard Healthcare Distribution Alliance Form or technical data sheet and the FDA approval letter) sufficient to identify the products available, to place an order for a product, and to allow the product to be loaded into a customer's inventory and ordering system or Third Party pricing compendia;
- j. Sponsor or provide financial support or In-Kind Support for an accredited or approved continuing medical education program required by either an FDA-approved REMS program or other federal or state law or regulation applicable in the state where the program is provided through an independent Third Party, which shall be responsible for the continuing medical education program's content without the participation of Teva;
- k. Provide information in connection with patient support information on co-pay assistance and managing pain in End-of-Life Care and/or Cancer-Related Pain Care relating to the use of Opioids for managing such pain, as long as the information identifies Teva as the source of the information; and

1. Provide rebates, discounts, and other customary pricing adjustments to DEA-registered customers and contracting intermediaries, such as Buying Groups, Group Purchasing Organizations, and Pharmacy Benefit Managers, except as prohibited by Section II.G.
  
3. Teva shall not engage in the following specific Promotional activity relating to any products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (for the avoidance of doubt, “Opioid-induced side effects” does not include addiction to Opioids or Opioid Products):
  - a. Employing or contracting with sales representatives or other persons to Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects to Health Care Providers or patients;
  - b. Using speakers, key opinion leaders, thought leaders, lecturers, and/or speaking events to Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects;
  - c. Sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support to medical education programs that Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects; or
  - d. Creating, sponsoring, or otherwise providing financial support or In-Kind Support for advertisements that Promote products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects, including but not limited to internet advertisements or similar content, and providing hyperlinks or otherwise directing internet traffic to advertisements.
  
4. Notwithstanding subsection II.B.3 directly above, Teva may Promote products for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (i) so long as such Promotion does not associate the product with Opioids or Opioid Products, or (ii) where such Promotion concerns a product’s indication to reverse overdoses and/or treat Opioid addiction. Nothing herein shall prevent Teva from linking to the FDA label associated with a product.
  
5. Treatment of Pain
  - a. Teva shall not, either through Teva or through Third Parties, engage in Promotion of the Treatment of Pain in a manner that encourages the utilization of Opioids or Opioid Products.
  - b. Teva shall not, either through Teva or through Third Parties, Promote the concept that pain is undertreated in a manner that encourages the utilization of Opioids or Opioid Products.

- c. Teva shall not disseminate Unbranded Information, including Unbranded Information about a medical condition or disease state, that contains links to branded information about Opioid Products or otherwise Promotes Opioids or Opioid Products.
    - 6. Notwithstanding subsection II.B.5 directly above, Teva may Promote or provide educational information about the Treatment of Pain with non-Opioid products or therapies, including Promoting or providing educational information about such non-Opioid products or therapies as alternatives to Opioid use, or as part of multimodal therapy which may include Opioid use, so long as such non-Opioid Promotional or educational information does not Promote Opioids or Opioid Products.
- C. No Financial Reward or Discipline Based on Volume of Opioid Sales
- 1. Teva shall not provide financial incentives to its sales and marketing employees or discipline its sales and marketing employees based upon sales volume or sales quotas for Opioid Products. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision shall not prohibit financial incentives (*e.g.*, customary raises or bonuses) based on the performance of the overall company or business segment, as measured by EBITDA, revenue, cash flow, or other similar financial metrics.
  - 2. Teva shall not offer or pay any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate) directly or indirectly, to or from any person in return for the prescribing, sale, or use of an Opioid Product. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision shall not prohibit rebates or chargebacks to the extent permitted by other sections of this Consent Judgment.
  - 3. Teva's compensation policies and procedures shall be designed to ensure compliance with this Consent Judgment and other legal requirements.
- D. Ban on Funding/Grants to Third Parties
- 1. Teva shall not, directly or indirectly, provide financial support or In-Kind Support to any Third Party for Promotion of or education about Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (subject to subsections II.B.2, 4 and 6). For the avoidance of doubt, this provision does not prohibit support expressly allowed by this Consent Judgment or required by a federal or state agency.
  - 2. Teva shall not create, sponsor, provide financial support or In-Kind Support to, or otherwise operate or control any medical society or patient advocacy group that primarily engages in conduct that Promotes Opioids or Opioid Products.

3. Teva shall not provide links to any Third Party website or materials or otherwise distribute materials created by a Third Party for the purpose of Promoting Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects (subject to subsections II.B.2, 4 and 6).
4. Teva shall not use, assist, or employ any Third Party to engage in any activity that Teva itself would be prohibited from engaging in pursuant to this Consent Judgment.
5. Teva shall not enter into any contract or agreement with any person or entity or otherwise attempt to influence any person or entity in such a manner that has the purpose or reasonably foreseeable effect of limiting the dissemination of information regarding the risks and side effects of using Opioids.
6. Teva shall not compensate or provide In-Kind Support to Health Care Providers (other than Teva employees) or organizations to advocate for formulary access or treatment guideline changes for the purpose of increasing access to any Opioid Product through third-party payers, *i.e.*, any entity, other than an individual, that pays or reimburses for the dispensing of prescription medicines, including but not limited to managed care organizations and pharmacy benefit managers. Nothing in this provision, however, prohibits Teva from using independent contractors who operate under the direction of Teva to provide information to a payor, formulary committee, or other similar entity as permitted in subsection II.B.2 provided that any such persons are bound by the terms of this Consent Judgment. Nor does this provision prohibit the payment of customary rebates or other pricing concessions to third-party payers, including state Medicaid programs, as part of an overall pricing agreement.
7. No officer or executive management-level employee of Teva may concurrently serve as a director, board member, employee, agent, or officer of any entity other than Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. or a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary thereof, that primarily engages in conduct that Promotes Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-related side effects. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this provision shall preclude an officer or executive management-level employee of Teva from concurrently serving on the board of a hospital.
8. Teva shall play no role in appointing persons to the board, or hiring persons to the staff, of any entity that primarily engages in conduct that Promotes Opioids, Opioid Products, or products indicated for the treatment of Opioid-induced side effects. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit Teva from fully and accurately responding to unsolicited

requests or inquiries about a person's fitness to serve as an employee or board member at any such entity.

9. For the avoidance of doubt:
- a. Nothing in this Section II.D shall be construed or used to prohibit Teva from providing financial or In-Kind Support to:
- (i) medical societies and patient advocate groups, who are principally involved in issues relating to (I) the treatment of OUD; (II) the prevention, education and treatment of opioid abuse, addiction, or overdose, including medication-assisted treatment for opioid addiction; and/or (III) rescue medications for opioid overdose; or
  - (ii) universities, medical institutions, or hospitals, for the purpose of addressing, or providing education on, issues relating to (I) the treatment of OUD; (II) the prevention, education and treatment of opioid abuse, addiction, or overdose, including medication-assisted treatment for opioid addiction; and/or (III) rescue medications for opioid overdose;
  - (iii) the American Medical Association (AMA), the American Cancer Society (ACS) or any other medical society solely dedicated to cancer treatment; or
  - (iv) trade associations including, without limitation, PhRMA (Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America), HDA (Healthcare Distribution Alliance), AAM (Association for Accessible Medications), PCMA (Pharmaceutical Care Management Association), and NACDS (National Association of Chain Drug Stores), or successor organizations to any of the foregoing.
- b. The prohibitions in this Section II.D shall not apply to engagement with Third Parties based on activities related to (i) medications with an FDA-approved label that lists only the treatment of opioid abuse, addiction, dependence and/or overdose as their "indications and usage," to the extent they are sold to addiction treatment facilities; (ii) raw materials, APIs and/or immediate precursors used in the manufacture or study of Opioids or Opioid Products, but only when such materials, APIs and/or immediate precursors are sold or marketed exclusively to DEA registrants or sold outside the United



States or its territories; or (iii) education warning about drug abuse or promoting prevention or treatment of drug misuse.

- c. Teva will be in compliance with subsections II.D.2 and II.D.3 with respect to support of an individual Third Party to the extent that the State of Texas determines that such support does not increase the risk of the inappropriate use of Opioids and that Teva has not acted for the purpose of increasing the use of Opioids.

E. Lobbying Restrictions

1. Teva shall not Lobby for the enactment of any federal, state, or local legislative or regulatory provision that:
  - a. encourages or requires Health Care Providers to prescribe Opioids or sanctions Health Care Providers for failing to prescribe Opioids or failing to treat pain with Opioids; or
  - b. pertains to the classification of any Opioid or Opioid Product as a scheduled drug under the Controlled Substances Act.
2. Teva shall not Lobby against the enactment of any federal, state or local legislative or regulatory provision that supports:
  - a. The use of non-pharmacologic therapy and/or non-Opioid pharmacologic therapy to treat chronic pain over or instead of Opioid use, including but not limited to third party payment or reimbursement for such therapies;
  - b. The use and/or prescription of immediate release Opioids instead of extended release Opioids when Opioid use is initiated, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such prescriptions;
  - c. The prescribing of the lowest effective dose of an Opioid, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such prescription;
  - d. The limitation of initial prescriptions of Opioids to treat acute pain;
  - e. The prescribing and other means of distribution of naloxone to minimize the risk of overdose, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for naloxone;

- f. The use of urine testing before starting Opioid use and annual urine testing when Opioids are prescribed, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such testing;
  - g. Evidence-based treatment (such as using medication-assisted treatment with buprenorphine or methadone in combination with behavioral therapies) for OUD, including but not limited to third party reimbursement or payment for such treatment; or
  - h. The implementation or use of Opioid drug disposal systems.
3. Teva shall not Lobby against the enactment of any federal, state or local legislative or regulatory provision expanding the operation or use of prescription drug monitoring programs (“PDMPs”), including but not limited to provisions requiring Health Care Providers to review PDMPs when Opioid use is initiated and with every prescription thereafter.
4. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions in subsections II.E.1-3, the following conduct is not restricted:
- a. Lobbying against the enactment of any provision of any state, federal, municipal, or county taxes, fees, assessments, or other payments;
  - b. Challenging the enforcement of, or suing for declaratory or injunctive relief with respect to legislation, rules or regulations referred to in subsection II.E.1;
  - c. Communications made by Teva in response to a statute, rule, regulation, or order requiring such communication;
  - d. Communications by a Teva representative appearing before a federal or state legislative or administrative body, committee, or subcommittee as a result of a mandatory order or subpoena commanding that person to testify;
  - e. Responding, in a manner consistent with this Consent Judgment, to an unsolicited request for the input on the passage of legislation or the promulgation of any rule or regulation when such request is submitted in writing specifically to Teva from a government entity directly involved in the passage of that legislation or promulgation of that rule or regulation;
  - f. Lobbying for or against provisions of legislation or regulation that address other subjects in addition to those identified in subsections

II.E.1-3, so long as Teva does not support specific portions of such legislation or regulation covered by subsection II.E.1 or oppose specific portions of such legislation or regulation covered by subsections II.E.2-3;

- g. Communicating with a federal or state agency in response to a Federal Register or similar notice or an unsolicited federal or state legislative committee request for public comment on proposed legislation;
  - h. Responding to requests from the DEA, the FDA, or any other federal or state agency, and/or participating in FDA or other agency panels at the request of the agency; and
  - i. Participating in meetings and other proceedings before the FDA, FDA advisory committee or other FDA committee in connection with the approval, modification of approval, or oversight of Teva’s own products.
5. Teva shall provide notice of the prohibitions in Section II.E to all employees engaged in Lobbying; incorporate the prohibitions in Section II.E into trainings provided to Teva employees engaged in Lobbying; and certify that it has provided such notice and trainings to Teva employees engaged in Lobbying.

F. Monitoring and Reporting of Off-Label Use

- 1. Teva shall monitor for off-label prescribing of its branded Opioid Products in the United States as provided for in the TIRF REMS Program.
- 2. Upon request of one of the following, Teva shall provide the requestor with the data and analysis described in Subsection II.F.1, to be used for law enforcement, counter-detailing, academic, or medical research, or public health and other non-commercial purposes: Texas Attorney General or other law enforcement agency, Texas Medical Board, Texas Board of Pharmacy, Qualified Researchers, medical and pharmacy directors of health systems or clinics, medical associations, and other public health officials, including but not limited to city health authorities, county medical directors, and Texas public health authorities.
- 3. Teva shall provide the data and analysis described in Subsection VI.E.1 in chart format, including breakdown of prescriptions by year, diagnosis, and county.

G. Ban on High Dose Opioids

1. After any related commercial commitments existing on the Effective Date have expired, Teva shall not manufacture, promote, or distribute any oxycodone pill that exceeds 40 milligrams.

H. Ban on Prescription Savings Programs

1. Teva shall not directly or indirectly offer any discounts, coupons, rebates, or other methods which have the effect of reducing or eliminating a patient's co-payments or the cost of prescriptions (*e.g.*, free trial prescriptions) for any Opioid Product. This does not preclude Teva from offering discounts or rebates to commercial partners on entire portfolios of products, including providing discounts, coupons, rebates, or other methods for use by retail chain pharmacies, such as CVS, Walgreens, Rite Aid and the like.
2. Teva shall not directly or indirectly provide financial support to any Third Party for discounts, coupons, rebates, or other methods which have the effect of reducing or eliminating a patient's co-payments or the cost of prescriptions (*e.g.*, free trial prescriptions) for any Opioid Product.

I. Monitoring and Reporting of Direct and Downstream Customers

1. Teva shall operate an effective monitoring and reporting system in compliance with federal law, that shall include processes and procedures that:
  - a. Utilize all reasonably available transaction information to identify a Suspicious Order of an Opioid Product by a direct customer;
  - b. Utilize all reasonably available Downstream Customer Data to identify whether a downstream customer poses a material risk of diversion of an Opioid Product;
  - c. Utilize all information Teva receives that bears upon a direct customer's or a downstream customer's diversion activity or potential for diversion activity, including reports by Teva's employees, customers, Health Care Providers, law enforcement, state, tribal, or federal agencies, or the media; and
  - d. Upon request (unless otherwise required by law), report to the Texas Attorney General or State controlled substances regulatory agency any direct customer or downstream customer in Texas identified as part of the monitoring required by (a)-(c), above, and any customer relationship in such State terminated by Teva relating to diversion

or potential for diversion. These reports shall include the following information, to the extent known to Teva:

- (i) The identity of the downstream registrant and the direct customer(s) identified by Teva engaged in the controlled substance transaction(s), to include each registrant's name, address, business type, and DEA registration number;
  - (ii) The dates of reported distribution of controlled substances by direct customers to the downstream registrant during the relevant time period;
  - (iii) The drug name, drug family or NDC, and dosage amounts reportedly distributed;
  - (iv) The transaction or order number of the reported distribution; and
  - (v) A brief narrative providing a description of the circumstances leading to Teva's conclusion that there is a risk of diversion.
2. Teva shall not provide to any direct customer an Opioid Product to fill an order identified as a Suspicious Order unless Teva investigates and finds that the order is not suspicious.
  3. Upon request, Teva shall provide cooperation and assistance to any federal, state or local law enforcement investigations of potential diversion or suspicious circumstances involving Opioid Products, including criminal law enforcement agencies, drug control agencies, professional licensing boards, and Attorney General's offices.
  4. Teva agrees that it will refrain from providing an Opioid Product directly to a retail pharmacy or Health Care Provider.

J. Miscellaneous Terms

1. To the extent that any provision in this Consent Judgment conflicts with federal or relevant state law or regulation, the requirements of the law or regulation will prevail. To the extent that any provision in this Consent Judgment is in conflict with federal or relevant state law or regulation such that Teva cannot comply with both the law or regulation and the provision of this Consent Judgment, Teva may comply with such law or regulation.

2. Teva will enter into this Consent Judgment solely for the purpose of settlement, and nothing contained herein may be taken as or construed to be an admission or concession of any violation of law, rule, or regulation, or of any other matter of fact or law, or of any liability or wrongdoing, all of which Teva expressly denies. No part of this Consent Judgment, including its statements and commitments, shall constitute evidence of any liability, fault, or wrongdoing by Teva. This Consent Judgment is not intended for use by any Third Party for any purpose, including submission to any court for any purpose.
3. For the avoidance of doubt, this Consent Judgment shall not be construed or used as a waiver or limitation of any defense otherwise available to Teva in any action, and nothing in this Consent Judgment shall be construed or used to prohibit Teva in any way whatsoever from taking legal or factual positions with regard to any Opioid Product(s) in litigation or other legal or administrative proceedings.
4. Nothing in this Consent Judgment shall be construed to limit or impair Teva's ability (a) to communicate its positions and respond to media inquiries concerning litigation, investigations, reports, or other documents or proceedings relating to Teva or its Opioid Products, or (b) to maintain a website explaining its litigation positions and responding to allegations concerning its Opioid Products.
5. Nothing in this Consent Judgment shall prohibit Teva from divesting any Opioid or Opioid Product, in each case, including providing technical development services, transferring know-how and patents, and/or providing such other support services in connection therewith.
6. This Consent Judgment applies to the manufacture, sales, Promotion, marketing and distribution by Teva within the United States and its territories or involving Health Care Providers.
7. Upon the request of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, Teva shall provide the Attorney General of the State of Texas with copies of the following, within 30 days of the request:
  - a. Any litigation or civil or criminal law enforcement subpoenas or Civil Investigative Demands relating to Teva's Opioid Product(s); and
  - b. Warning or untitled letters issued by the FDA regarding Teva's Opioid Product(s) and all correspondence between Teva and the FDA related to such letters.

8. The parties by stipulation may agree to a modification of this Consent Judgment; provided that the parties may jointly agree to a modification only by a written instrument signed by or on behalf of both Teva and the Attorney General of the State of Texas.
9. If, after the Effective Date, Teva, or its distributor subsidiary Anda, Inc. enters into any collective resolution of substantially all opioid claims brought by states, counties, and municipalities (a “Global Resolution”) that contains injunctive relief terms that are more favorable than the terms of this Consent Judgment, then this Consent Judgment will be revised to contain such more favorable injunctive relief terms. Teva and/or Anda shall provide the State a copy of any such Global Resolution within thirty (30) days of its effective date.

K. Compliance with State Laws and Regulations Relating to the Sale, Promotion, and Distribution of Any Opioid Product

1. Subject to subsection II.G.1 above, Teva shall continue to comply with all applicable state laws and regulations that relate to the sale, Promotion, distribution, and disposal of Opioids or Opioid Products, including but not limited to:
  - a. Texas Controlled Substances Act, including all guidance issued by the applicable state regulator(s);
  - b. Texas Consumer Protection Laws; and
  - c. Texas laws and regulations related to opioid prescribing, distribution, and disposal.

III. Clinical Data Transparency

A. Data to Be Shared

1. Teva shall continue to share truthful and balanced summaries of the results of all Teva-Sponsored Studies through its publicly available website (*see* <https://www.tevapharm.com/teva-clinical-trials>):
  - a. “Teva-Sponsored Studies” means pre-marketing clinical research and post-marketing clinical research that Teva “takes responsibility for and initiates” as “sponsor,” as “sponsor” is defined in 21 C.F.R. § 312.3(b), and that involves an intervention with human subjects with an Opioid Product.

- b. The summaries may include redactions to protect personal identifying information, trade secret and confidential commercial information, and information that may provide a road map for defeating a product's abuse-deterrent properties.
2. With respect to any Teva-Sponsored Studies relating to any new Teva Opioid Product or new indication for an existing Teva Opioid Product, Teva shall, within 6 months after regulatory approval or 18 months after study completion, whichever occurs later, make the following clinical data that is reasonably accessible and in its possession, custody, and control available through a third-party data archive that makes clinical data available to Qualified Researchers with a bona fide scientific research proposal:
    - a. Fully analyzable data set(s) (including individual de-identified participant-level data);
    - b. The clinical study report(s) redacted for commercial or personal identifying information;
    - c. The full protocol(s) (including the initial version, final version, and all amendments); and
    - d. Full statistical analysis plan(s) (including all amendments and documentation for additional work processes).
    - e. Data related to Investigator Sponsored Studies are not subject to the requirements in Section III.

B. Third-Party Data Archive

1. The third-party data archive referenced above shall have a panel of reviewers with independent review authority to determine whether the researchers are qualified, whether a research application seeks data for bona fide scientific research, and whether a research proposal is complete.
2. The panel may exclude research proposals with a commercial interest.
3. Teva shall not interfere with decisions made by the staff or reviewers associated with the third-party data archive.
4. Any data sharing agreement with a Qualified Researcher who receives shared data via the third-party data archive shall contain contact information for Teva's pharmacovigilance staff. Every agreement shall require the lead Qualified Researcher to inform Teva's pharmacovigilance staff within 24 hours of any determination that research findings could bear on the risk-



benefit assessment regarding the product. The lead Qualified Researcher may also share findings bearing on the risk-benefit assessment regarding the product with regulatory authorities. Teva's pharmacovigilance staff shall take all necessary and appropriate steps upon receipt of such safety information, including but not limited to notifying the appropriate regulatory authorities or the public.

5. Teva shall bear all costs for making data and/or information available to the third-party data archive.

IV. **Compliance**

A. **Compliance Duration**

1. Sections II and III of this Exhibit shall be effective for fifteen (15) years from the Effective Date.
2. Nothing in this Consent Judgment shall relieve Teva of its independent obligation to fully comply with the laws of the State of Texas after expiration of the 15-year period specified in this subsection.

B. **Compliance Deadlines**

1. Teva must be in full compliance with the provisions included in this Consent Judgment by the Effective Date. Nothing herein shall be construed as permitting Teva to avoid existing legal obligations.

V. **Enforcement**

- A. If the State believes that Teva is not in compliance with any term of this Final Consent Order, then the State shall:

1. Provide written notice specifying the reason(s) why the State believes Teva is not in compliance with this Final Consent Order; and
2. Allow Teva at least thirty (30) days to attempt to cure such alleged non-compliance (the "Cure Period").

- B. The State may not commence a proceeding to enforce compliance with this Final Consent Order before the expiration of the Cure Period, provided that the State may take any action if the State believes that, because of the specific practice, a threat to health or safety of the public requires immediate action.

- C. Teva agrees to venue for any proceedings related to this paragraph in the Court in which the State of Texas files this Consent Judgment.

**Exhibit E**

MDL PRETRIAL CAUSE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

,	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
<i>Plaintiff,</i>	§	
	§	
v.	§	_____ JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	§	
,	§	
<i>Defendants.</i>	§	_____ COUNTY, TEXAS

\*\*\*\*\*  
MASTER FILE NO. 2018-63587

IN RE: TEXAS OPIOID LITIGATION	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	§	
	§	152ND JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	§	
	§	HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

\*\*\*\*\*

**AGREED MOTION TO DISMISS WITH PREJUDICE RELEASED CLAIMS AGAINST DEFENDANTS [INSERT APPLICABLE TEVA AND ANDA DEFENDANTS] AND TO SEVER CERTAIN DEFENDANTS FROM THE CASE**

Plaintiff \_\_\_\_\_ and Defendants [INSERT APPLICABLE TEVA AND ANDA DEFENDANTS] (together “Defendants”), file this Agreed Motion to Dismiss with Prejudice Released Claims Against Defendants and to Sever Certain Defendants (“Motion”) and, in support thereof, respectfully show the Court as follows:

Plaintiff and Defendants (collectively, the “Parties”) have settled certain claims related to their dispute by mutual agreement (“Released Claims”). The Released Claims are defined by settlement agreement dated [INSERT] between the parties (the “Settlement”), and only those Released Claims should be dismissed with prejudice; to the extent other claims may exist, those non-released claims should be severed. For the avoidance of doubt and as set forth in the Settlement, all claims against Defendants [INSERT TEVA USA/CEPHALON/ANDA/TEVA LTD WHERE APPLICABLE] (“Teva Defendants”) are dismissed with prejudice. With respect to

claims against [INSERT APPLICABLE DIVESTED ACTAVIS ENTITIES IN CASE] (“Acquired Entity Defendants”) based upon or related in any way to generic opioid drugs, those claims related to generic opioid drugs are dismissed with prejudice. Those claims against the Acquired Entity Defendants related to branded opioid drugs Kadian, Norco, Fiorinal, and Combunox are not released or dismissed and should be severed and stayed until further notice from the Parties. Therefore, Plaintiff no longer desires to pursue the Released Claims against Defendants. Accordingly, the Parties jointly move that the Court enter an Order dismissing the Released Claims against Defendants with prejudice, severing the Acquired Entity Defendants from this case with respect to those claims that are not Released Claims, and staying any and all proceedings with respect to those severed claims until further notice from the Parties.

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, Plaintiff [INSERT] and Defendants [LIST ALL APPLICABLE TEVA AND ANDA DEFENDANTS], respectfully request that this Court enter an Order: (a) granting this Agreed Motion; (b) dismissing the Released Claims with prejudice to the re-filing of same, including, but not limited to, all claims against [INSERT TEVA USA/CEPHALON/TEVA LTD WHERE APPLICABLE]; (c) severing [INSERT ACQUIRED ENTITY DEFENDANTS] Defendants from this case with respect to those claims that are not Released Claims; and (d) staying any and all proceedings with respect to those severed claims until further notice from the Parties.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Nancy L. Patterson  
 Nancy L. Patterson  
 Texas Bar No. 15603520  
[nancy.patterson@morganlewis.com](mailto:nancy.patterson@morganlewis.com)  
 Cullen Pick  
 Texas Bar No. 24098260  
[cullen.pick@morganlewis.com](mailto:cullen.pick@morganlewis.com)  
 1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 4000  
 Houston, Texas 77002  
 Telephone: (713) 890-5000  
 Facsimile: (713) 890-5001

Collie F. James, IV  
[collie.james@morganlewis.com](mailto:collie.james@morganlewis.com)  
 MORGAN, LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP  
 600 Anton Boulevard, Suite 1800  
 Costa Mesa, CA 92626-7653  
 Telephone: (714) 830-0600  
 Facsimile: (714) 830-0700

*Of Counsel:*

Nick Merkley  
 GableGotwals  
 One Leadership Square, 15th Floor  
 211 N. Robinson Avenue  
 Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102  
 Telephone: (405) 568-3311  
[NMerkeley@gablelaw.com](mailto:NMerkeley@gablelaw.com)

*Attorneys for Defendants*

[SIGNATURE BLOCK OF COUNSEL FOR ANDA IF APPLICABLE]

[SIGNATURE BLOCK OF COUNSEL FOR SETTLING PLAINTIFF]

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that counsel of record are being served with a copy of this document on \_\_\_\_\_ in accordance with the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure.

s/ Nancy L. Patterson  
Nancy L. Patterson

**Exhibit F**

**List of Litigating Subdivisions and Litigating Special Districts**

<b>SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME</b>	<b>COUNSEL</b>	<b>WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES</b>	<b>2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE</b>
Angelina County	Dies & Parkhurst, L.L.P.; Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.		86,715
Bailey County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		7,000
Bastrop County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		88,723
Bexar County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		2,003,554
Bexar County Hospital District	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC	Bexar County	[TBD]
Bowie County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Dunn Nutter & Morgan; Martin Walker, P.C.		93,245
Brazos County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough; Matthew S. Daniel		229,211
Brooks County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		7,093
Burleston County	Burleston County Attorney’s Office; Fibich, Leebron, Copeland & Briggs, O’Neill Law LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Watts Guerra LLP		
Caldwell County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		43,664
Calhoun County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		21,290
Cameron County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		423,163
Camp County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		13,094
Castro County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		7,530

<b>SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME</b>	<b>COUNSEL</b>	<b>WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES</b>	<b>2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE</b>
Cherokee County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Richards Penn; Ament & Peacock		52,646
Childress County	Altman Legal Group; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		7,306
City of Eagle Pass	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC; Luis R. Vera & Associates	Maverick County	29,684
City of Houston	The Lanier Law Firm; Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; Reich and Binstock LLP; Baker Wotring LLP	Harris County	2,320,268
City of Laredo	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC; Luis R. Vera & Associates	Webb County	262,491
City of Leon Valley	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC; Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech P.C.	Bexar County	12,306
City of San Antonio	The Herrera Law Firm; Baron & Budd, P.C.; Greene, Ketchum, Farrell, Bailey & Tweel LLP; Hill Peterson Carper Bee & Deitzler PLLC; Levin, Papantonio, Thomas, Mitchell, Rafferty & Proctor, P.A.; McHugh Fuller; Powell & Majestro	Bexar County	1,547,253
Clay County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Altman Legal Group; Haley & Olson		10,471
Colorado County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		21,493
Coryell County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC		75,951
Dallas County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Lanier Law Firm; Cochran Firm		2,635,516
Dallas County Hospital District	Burns Charest LLP; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Barrett Law Group, P.A.; Cuneo Gilbert & Laduca, LLP; Taylor Martino, P.C.	Dallas County	[TBD]
Delta County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		5,331

<b>SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME</b>	<b>COUNSEL</b>	<b>WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES</b>	<b>2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE</b>
Duval County	The Barrera Law Firm; The Snapka Law Firm		11,157
El Campo Memorial Hospital	Beggs & Lane, RLLP; Frazer PLC; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC; The Bilek Law Firm, LLP; The Kykendall Group		[TBD]
El Paso County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		839,238
Ellis County	Motley Rice LLC; Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		184,826
Falls County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Richard A. Dodd, LC		17,297
Fort Bend County	Roy L. Cordes, Jr. (County Attorney)		811,688
Franklin County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		10,725
Freestone County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; The Beckham Group		19,717
Galveston County	Watts Guerra LLP; O'Neill Law		342,139
Gonzales Healthcare Systems	Beggs & Lane, RLLP; Frazer PLC; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC; The Kykendall Group		[TBD]
Guadalupe County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		166,847
Guadalupe Valley Hospital	Burns Charest LLP; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Barrett Law Group, P.A.; Cuneo Gilbert & Laduca, LLP; Taylor Martino, P.C.	Guadalupe County	[TBD]
Harris County	Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Dan Downey, P.C.		4,713,325
Harris County Hospital District	Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Dan Downey, P.C.	Harris County	[TBD]
Harrison County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Truelove Law Firm, PLLC		66,553



<b>SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME</b>	<b>COUNSEL</b>	<b>WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES</b>	<b>2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE</b>
Haskell County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		5,658
Hays County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		230,191
Henderson County	Motley Rice LLC; Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Mathew S. Daniel; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		82,737
Hidalgo County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Hinojosa Law Firm, P.C.		868,707
Hopkins County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		37,084
Irving Independent School District	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.	Dallas County	[TBD]
Jefferson County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		251,565
Jim Hogg County	The Barrera Law Firm, The Snapka Law Firm		5,200
Jim Wells County	The Barrera Law Firm; The Snapka Law Firm; The Gutierrez Law Firm; Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		40,482
Johnson County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; McLean Law Firm, P.C.; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		175,817
Jones County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		20,083
Kaufman County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		136,154
Kendall County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; The Armstrong Firm, PLLC		47,431
Kerr County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		52,600
Kinney County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		3,667
Kleberg County	Michael J. Krueger; The Snapka Law Firm		30,680

<b>SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME</b>	<b>COUNSEL</b>	<b>WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES</b>	<b>2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE</b>
Lamar County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		49,859
LaSalle County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		7,520
Leon County	Watts Guerra LLP; O'Neill Law; The Gallagher Law Firm		17,404
Liberty County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs; Abraham, Watkins, Nichols, Sorrels, Agosto & Aziz; Husain Law & Associates, PC; Law Offices of Randall P. Gunter, P.C.		88,219
Lubbock County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		310,569
Madison County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		14,284
Maverick County	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC		58,722
McLennan County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		256,623
Mitchell County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morris Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		8,545
Montgomery County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		607,391
Morris County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		12,388
Nolan County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		14,714
Nueces County	The Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; The Lanier Law Firm; The Law Office of James B. Ragan; Reich & Binstock, LLP; The Purnell Law Firm; Phipps Anderson Deacon LLP		362,294
Nueces County Hospital District	The Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; The Lanier Law Firm; The Law Office of James B. Ragan; Reich & Binstock, LLP; The Purnell Law Firm; Phipps Anderson Deacon LLP	Nueces County	[TBD]

<b>SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME</b>	<b>COUNSEL</b>	<b>WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES</b>	<b>2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE</b>
Ochiltree County Hospital District	Beggs & Lane RLLP; Frazer PLC; The Bilek Law Firm, L.L.P.; The Kuykendall Group; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC	Ochiltree County	[TBD]
Palo Pinto County Hospital District	Burns Charest LLP; Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Barrett Law Group, P.A.; Cuneo Gilbert & Laduca, LLP; Taylor Martino, P.C.	Palo Pinto County	[TBD]
Polk County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		51,353
Red River County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.		12,023
Roberts County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		854
Rockwall County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		104,915
Rusk County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Love Law Firm, P.C.; Adkison Law Firm		54,406
San Patricio County	Alexander Dubose Jefferson Townsend; Joel H. Thomas; Phipps Deacon Purnell LLP		66,730
San Saba County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		6,055
Shackelford County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		3,265
Smith County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		232,751
Socorro Independent School District	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.	El Paso County	[TBD]
Stephens County	Fears Nachawati, PLLC; Ferrer Poirot & Wansbrough		9,366
Tarrant County	The Lanier Law Firm; Law Offices of Tom Hall		2,102,515
Tarrant County Hospital District	Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP	Tarrant County	[TBD]
Terrell County	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.		776
Texarkana Independent School District	The Coffman Law Firm; Mitchell A. Toups, Ltd.	Bowie County	[TBD]

<b>SUBDIVISION OR SPECIAL DISTRICT NAME</b>	<b>COUNSEL</b>	<b>WITHIN COUNTY OR MULTIPLE COUNTIES</b>	<b>2019 POPULATION ESTIMATE</b>
Throckmorton County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson		1,501
Titus County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		32,750
Travis County	Hendler Flores; Law Office of Richard Schechter, P.C.; Reich and Binstock LLP; The Lanier Law Firm		1,273,954
Trinity County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		14,651
Upshur County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.; Tefteller Law PLLC		41,753
Uvalde County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		26,741
Van Zandt County	Simon Greenstone Panatier Bartlett, P.C.; Martin Walker, P.C.		56,590
Walker County	Correro & Leisure, P.C.; Park & Durham; G. Allan Van Fleet, P.C.		72,791
Waller County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		55,246
Webb County	Cicala Law Firm; Sanford Heisler Sharp		276,652
West Wharton County Hospital District	Beggs & Lane RLLP; Frazer PLC; The Bilek Law Firm, L.L.P.; The Kuykendall Group; Law Office of Grant D. Amey, LLC	Wharton County	[TBD]
Wichita County	Harrison Davis Steakley Morrison Jones, P.C.; Haley & Olson; Altman Law Group		132,230
Williamson County	Watts Guerra LLP; The Gallagher Law Firm; Fibich Leebron Copeland Briggs		590,551
Wilson County	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC		51,070
Wilson County Memorial Hospital District	Phipps Deacon Purnell PLLC	Wilson County	[TBD]
Zavala County	Napoli Shkolnik PLLC; Luis R. Vera & Associates		11,840

**Exhibit G**

MASTER FILE NO. 2018-63587

IN RE: TEXAS OPIOID LITIGATION	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
MDL No. 18-0358	§	HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
<i>This Document Relates to All Cases</i>	§	152ND JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	§	

**CASE MANAGEMENT ORDER**

This Case Management Order (“CMO”) shall apply to all plaintiffs with cases pending as of [Date of Final Court Approval of Settlement] against Defendants and to all new plaintiffs filing cases after that date against Defendants (collectively, “Plaintiff” or “Plaintiffs”), whose claims are pending in this coordinated proceeding and not released by the Settlement Agreement in this action entered into on [settlement date] (“Settlement Agreement”). As used herein, “Defendants” refers to Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.; Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. (“Teva USA”); Cupric Holding Co., Inc.; Teva Pharmaceutical Holdings Cooperative U.A.; Teva Pharmaceuticals Europe B.V.; Cephalon, Inc.; Watson Laboratories, Inc.; Actavis LLC; Actavis Pharma, Inc. f/k/a Watson Pharma, Inc.; Warner Chilcott Co., LLC; Actavis South Atlantic LLC; Actavis Elizabeth LLC; Actavis Mid Atlantic LLC; Actavis Totowa LLC; Actavis Kadian LLC; Actavis Laboratories UT, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories Inc.-Salt Lake City; Actavis Laboratories FL, Inc. f/k/a Watson Laboratories, Inc.-Florida; and Anda, Inc. Pursuant to the order of the Texas Multidistrict Litigation Panel, all subsequent related and tag-along proceedings filed in the State of Texas and transferred to this Multidistrict Litigation Proceeding, *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, pending before this Court and docketed under Master File No. 2018-63587, shall be subject to the terms of this CMO.

Good cause appearing, it is ordered as follows:

**A. Filing of Amended Petitions**

1. Each Plaintiff with an existing case as of [*Date of Final Court Approval of Settlement*], shall file and serve on Defendants within ninety (90) days of that date an Amended Petition satisfying the requirements of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and this CMO, if that Plaintiff's case is not dismissed with prejudice prior to this deadline pursuant to the Settlement Agreement. Plaintiff's counsel shall comply with Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 65 when filing any such Amended Petition.

2. The time for Defendants to file a response to a new Petition or Amended Petition shall not begin to run until after the receipt by counsel for the Defendants of the Case-Specific Expert Report(s) required pursuant to this CMO, and after the claims process is concluded as described in Section B.3 below, whichever is later.

**B. Plaintiffs' Requirement to Produce Certain Specified Information About Their Claims**

1. **Plaintiffs' Production Requirements.** Each Plaintiff shall serve the following documents and/or information upon counsel for Defendants:

a. **Fact Sheet.** If not already completed, executed, and served, each Plaintiff shall serve upon the Defendants within the deadlines specified herein a completed copy of the Fact Sheet, attached as Exhibit A to this Case Management Order. Each Plaintiff that has already completed, executed, and served a compliant Fact Sheet shall serve upon the Defendants within the deadlines specified herein an updated Fact Sheet reflecting any material change in the facts underlying the Plaintiff's claims or shall affirm that no such material change applies. Simultaneously with its service of its Fact Sheet or affirmation, each Plaintiff shall serve upon Defendants a verified statement under oath setting forth how each element of their claims has not

been resolved pursuant to the terms of the Settlement and the state and regional abatement fund provided therein.

**b. Record Production.**

(i) Each Plaintiff shall produce all records establishing the existence of a public nuisance within the Plaintiff’s territory or borders, including a definition of the nuisance and evidence to support its existence.

(ii) Each Plaintiff shall produce all records supporting a claim for nuisance “abatement” relief within the Plaintiff’s territory or borders, including a categorization and itemization of any requested nuisance abatement relief and evidence to support each component of such relief.

(iii) Each Plaintiff shall produce all records supporting a claim of damages, including a categorization and itemization of claimed damages and calculations and evidence for each component of such damages. Each Plaintiff shall also specify whether the alleged amounts were paid or reimbursed through a grant, insurance, or other third-party source and provide records evidencing such payment or reimbursement.

(iv) For any other relief involving the expenditure of money, including expenditures for the provision of services, each Plaintiff shall specify the entities that will make the expenditures, when and how long those entities will make the expenditures, and the nature of the expenditures, including how they will address any and all alleged harms. Each Plaintiff shall produce all documents relied upon in identifying or calculating the claimed relief.

(v) Each Plaintiff seeking any form of relief based directly or indirectly upon allegedly unnecessary prescriptions shall identify those prescriptions, to whom and

by whom the prescriptions were written, the pharmacy that filled each such prescription, whether the Plaintiff was reimbursed for them, and the Plaintiff's basis for identifying the prescriptions.

c. **Affidavit.** An affidavit signed by each Plaintiff and its counsel (i) attesting that the Plaintiff has complied with all requirements of the Fact Sheet attached as Exhibit A to this Case Management Order; (ii) attesting that records have been collected in compliance with this CMO; and (iii) attesting that all records collected have been produced pursuant to this CMO. If any of the documents or records described in this Section B do not exist, the signed affidavit by the Plaintiff and its counsel shall state that fact and the reasons, if known, why such materials do not exist.

d. **Expert Reports.** Each Plaintiff shall serve on counsel for Defendants a case-specific expert report or reports executed by a qualified expert, under oath, and subject to the penalties of perjury (a "Case-Specific Expert Report"). The Case-Specific Expert Report shall include all matter required to comply with Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 195, Texas law, and at least:

- (i) *Plaintiff's Information.* The Plaintiff's name;
- (ii) *Expert's Information.* The name, professional address, and curriculum vitae of the expert, including a list of all publications authored by the expert within the preceding ten (10) years, and the foundation for the expert's opinion in relation to the expert's professional experience;
- (iii) *Plaintiff's Records.* All records reviewed by the expert in preparation of the Case-Specific Expert Report;
- (iv) *Reliance Materials.* All materials relied on by the expert in preparation of the Case-Specific Expert Report;



(v) *Locations.* If the Plaintiff is asserting a public nuisance claim, the location(s) where the Plaintiff alleges a public nuisance exists, including with specificity how Plaintiff has been affected by such public nuisance and copies of documents relied upon, if any, as evidence of such alleged effect.

(vi) *Subjects of Report(s).* The Case-Specific Expert Report(s) must collectively include all matters on which the expert(s) intend to rely, including but not limited to the following:

(1) Whether the Plaintiff's records reviewed by the expert(s) indicate that the Plaintiff suffered any injury or damage and, if so, the nature of the alleged injury or damage;

(2) Whether the Plaintiff's records reviewed by the expert(s) indicate the existence of a nuisance and, if so, the nature of the nuisance;

(3) Whether the Plaintiff's records reviewed by the expert(s) indicate that Defendants engaged in any wrongful conduct and, if so, the nature of that conduct;

(4) An opinion that there is in fact a causal relationship between the individual Plaintiff's claims and Defendants' alleged conduct and the basis for that opinion;

(5) An opinion quantifying the relief requested by the Plaintiff, including any "abatement" relief, damages, and statutory penalties, with specific calculations and evidence for each component of such relief, prepared and sworn/affirmed to by such expert and subject to the penalties of perjury.

**2. Deadline to comply.**

a. For each Plaintiff with claims pending against Defendants as of the entry of this CMO, the items required by Section B.1 shall be produced no later than [DATE], or ninety (90) days after the date such Plaintiff elects not to settle its claims, whichever is sooner.

b. For each Plaintiff with claims newly filed in or transferred to this proceeding against Defendants after the entry of this CMO, the items required by Section B.1 shall be produced no later than ninety (90) days after the case is filed in or transferred to this proceeding.

**3. Failure to comply.**

a. *Notice of Non-Compliance and Opportunity to Cure.* If any Plaintiff fails to comply with any provision of this Order, Defendants shall provide Plaintiff written notice of such non-compliance (“Notice of Non-Compliance”) specifying the non-compliance. Upon receipt of a Notice of Non-Compliance, Plaintiff shall have sixty (60) days to cure its non-compliance specified in the Notice of Non-Compliance. During the period wherein noncompliance has not yet been cured, all litigation deadlines applicable to Defendants, including without limitation deadlines for discovery or to file and serve a pleading or motion responsive to a Plaintiff’s petition, shall be held in abeyance.

b. *Failure to Cure.* If, after the passage of sixty (60) days of service of a Notice of Non-Compliance, a Plaintiff fails to cure its non-compliance, upon application by the Defendants, the Plaintiff’s claims, as well as any derivative claim(s), will be dismissed with prejudice as against Defendants.

c. *Extensions of Time.* The Court, on motion and for good cause shown, may order an extension of the time to comply with this Order.

**C. Discovery on Statute of Limitations and Other Time-Based Defenses**

1. Plaintiffs must, within the time frames established by Section B.2, serve upon counsel for the Defendants an affidavit signed by the Plaintiff and its counsel providing the following information: (1) the date the Plaintiff first learned that the harms alleged in its petition may be related to Defendants' conduct; (2) how the Plaintiff first learned the harms alleged in its petition may be related to Defendants' conduct; (3) the date the Plaintiff first spoke to or corresponded with an attorney about potential litigation in this matter; and (4) the date the Plaintiff first retained counsel for litigation in this matter. Defendants are permitted to serve written discovery on each Plaintiff related to these topics (and others), and each such Plaintiff must respond to the discovery prior to any depositions related to these topics, provided that the Plaintiff shall have at least thirty (30) days to respond to such discovery.

**D. Case-Specific Discovery and Related Dispositive Motion Practice**

1. If a Plaintiff complies with the production requirements outlined above in Sections B and C, then the Parties, as applicable, shall submit a proposed Scheduling Order to the Court that: (a) grants the Parties one-hundred and eighty (180) days from the entry of the Scheduling Order to conduct discovery on issues raised by the productions; and (b) sets a briefing schedule that gives the Parties forty-five (45) days from the close of discovery for the Parties to submit summary judgment motions and *Daubert/Robinson* motions, twenty-eight (28) days for responses, and twenty-eight (28) days for replies.

2. During such discovery, the Parties are permitted to: serve written discovery related to the issues raised by the productions specific to the Plaintiff and take the depositions of both fact and expert witnesses for the Plaintiff for up to seven hours each, with counsel for Defendants questioning first at each deposition. If a Plaintiff serves any written discovery upon

Defendants, the Parties shall meet and confer about an appropriate deadline for responding to such discovery, which deadline shall be at least sixty (60) days after service of such discovery. The Court's use of the term "specific to the Plaintiff" is intended to express the Court's intention not to permit additional "generic" discovery against the Defendant at this time. No other depositions may be taken during the expedited discovery period absent prior leave granted by the Court upon a showing of good cause.

3. If a case survives the Defendant's summary judgment motions, the Court will set a Case Management Conference to determine whether any non-duplicative discovery is necessary and to discuss other case management issues. Discovery with regard to any other defendants will be addressed at this time as well. The filing and briefing of summary judgment motions and *Daubert/Robinson* motions after the expedited discovery discussed above shall not prejudice or otherwise foreclose the opportunity for any Party or other defendant to file later, non-duplicative summary judgment and *Daubert/Robinson* motions after completing full fact and expert discovery. The Court's use of the term "non-duplicative" is intended to express the Court's intention not to permit later summary judgment motions concerning topics addressed in summary judgment motions filed at the conclusion of the expedited discovery period or *Daubert/Robinson* motions concerning witnesses addressed in *Daubert/Robinson* motions filed at the conclusion of the expedited discovery period.

4. The foregoing provisions do not preclude any Party or other defendant from filing non-duplicative dispositive motions, including motions relating to personal jurisdiction.

SO ORDERED.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Hon. Robert K. Schaffer

Presiding Judge

**Exhibit H**

**MASTER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**dated as of July 26, 2015**

**by and between**

**ALLERGAN PLC**

**and**

**TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES LTD.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
MASTER PURCHASE AGREEMENT	I
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	1
1.1    Definitions	1
1.2    Construction	30
1.3    Control	30
1.4    Performance of Obligations by Affiliates	30
ARTICLE II PURCHASE AND SALE	31
2.1    Agreement to Purchase and Sell	31
2.2    Excluded Assets	34
2.3    Assumed Liabilities	35
2.4    Excluded Liabilities	35
2.5    Procedures for Assignments	36
2.6    Allocation of Global Purchase Price, Assumed Liabilities	37
2.7    Earn-Out	38
2.8    Withholding	42
ARTICLE III CLOSING	42
3.1    Closing	42
3.2    Transactions at Closing	43
3.3    Purchase Price Adjustments	44
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS	45
4.1    Qualification, Organization, Subsidiaries, etc.	46
4.2    Corporate Authority Relative to this Agreement; No Violation	46
4.3    Reports and Financial Information	48
4.4    Compliance with Law; Permits	48
4.5    Title to Assets	48
4.6    Transferred Entities	49
4.7    Environmental Matters and Regulations	49
4.8    Employee Benefits	50
4.9    Absence of Certain Changes or Events	52
4.10   Business Contracts	52



4.11	Investigations; Litigation	54
4.12	Regulatory Matters	54
4.13	Consents and Governmental Approvals	57
4.14	Tax Matters	58
4.15	Labor Matters	59
4.16	Intellectual Property	60
4.17	Real Property	63
4.18	Required Vote	63
4.19	Insurance	63
4.20	Acquired Assets	64
4.21	Brokers	64
4.22	No Undisclosed Liabilities	64
4.23	Securities Matters	65
4.24	Material Suppliers	65
4.25	Transferred Inventory; Recalls	65
4.26	Intercompany Arrangements	66
4.27	Anda Companies	66
4.28	Uteron Business	66
4.29	No Other Representations	66
4.30	Disclaimer	66
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER PARENT		66
5.1	Qualification, Organization, Subsidiaries, etc.	67
5.2	Share Capital	67
5.3	Corporate Authority Relative to this Agreement; No Violation	68
5.4	Reports and Financial Statements	69
5.5	No Undisclosed Liabilities	70
5.6	Compliance with Law	70
5.7	Absence of Certain Changes or Events	70
5.8	Investigations; Litigation	70
5.9	Consents and Governmental Approvals	70
5.10	Tax Matters	71
5.11	Required Vote	71
5.12	Financing	71
5.13	No Other Representations	72

ARTICLE VI COVENANTS	73
6.1    Conduct of the Business and Buyer Parent Prior to the Closing	73
6.2    Antitrust Filings and Actions	78
6.3    Reasonable Best Efforts	80
6.4    Access; Confidentiality	82
6.5    Special Contracts	82
6.6    Shared Business Contracts	83
6.7    Intercompany Arrangements	84
6.8    Pre-Closing Reorganization	85
6.9    Transaction Committee	85
ARTICLE VII EMPLOYEE MATTERS	86
7.1    Principles	86
7.2    Transfer of Employees	86
7.3    Compensation and Benefits	87
7.4    Service Credit	87
7.5    Welfare Plans	87
7.6    Labor and Employment Law Matters	88
7.7    Defined Contribution Plans	88
7.8    Communications	88
7.9    Treatment of Business Employee Equity Awards	89
ARTICLE VIII TAX MATTERS	91
8.3    Tax Cooperation	93
8.4    Post-Closing Conduct	93
8.5    Section 338 Elections	93
8.6    Property Taxes	94
8.7    Transfer Taxes	94
8.8    VAT on the Acquired Assets	94
8.10   Tax-Sharing and Procedures Agreement	96
ARTICLE IX OTHER AGREEMENTS	96
9.1    Books and Records; Access; Assistance	96
9.2    Privileged Matters	97
9.3    Seller Non-Solicitation	98

9.4 Seller Parent’s Financing Cooperation 99

9.5 Buyer Parent’s Financing Obligation 101

9.6 Buyer Conduct; Non-Use 103

9.7 Wrong Pocket Assets 104

9.8 Release of Indemnity Obligations 104

9.9 Use of Name 105

9.10 Directors and Officers 106

9.11 Ancillary Agreements 107

9.12 Employee Non-Solicit 107

9.13 Divestitures 108

9.14 Financial Statements 108

9.15 Seller Debt 109

ARTICLE X CONDITIONS TO CLOSING 109

10.1 Conditions to Each Party’s Obligations 109

10.2 Conditions to Sellers’ Obligations 109

10.3 Conditions of Buyers’ Obligations 110

10.4 Frustration of Closing Conditions 111

ARTICLE XI TERMINATION 111

11.1 Termination 111

11.2 Buyer Break Fee 112

11.3 Seller Break Fee 113

11.4 Procedure and Effect of Termination 113

ARTICLE XII INDEMNIFICATION 114

12.1 Survival; Effect of Materiality Qualifiers 114

12.2 Indemnification by Sellers 114

12.3 Indemnification by Buyer 116

12.4 Third Party Claim Indemnification Procedures 117

12.5 Direct Claims 118

12.6 Adjustments to Losses 119

12.7 Payments 119

12.8 Characterization of Indemnification Payments 119

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS 120

13.1 Assignment 120

13.2	Public Announcements	120
13.3	Confidentiality	120
13.4	Expenses	121
13.5	Severability	122
13.6	Entire Agreement; Amendment	122
13.7	No Third-Party Beneficiaries	122
13.8	Waiver	122
13.9	Governing Law	122
13.10	Consent to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial; No Recourse to Financing Sources	123
13.11	Specific Performance	124
13.12	Representation by Counsel	124
13.13	Bulk Transfers	124
13.14	Headings	124
13.15	Counterparts; Signature Pages	124
13.16	Notices	125

**EXHIBITS**

- Exhibit A – Form of Stockholders Agreement
- Exhibit B – Terms of Manufacturing Agreement
- Exhibit C – Pre-Closing Reorganization Principles

**MASTER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

This Master Purchase Agreement (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of July 26, 2015, is entered into by and between Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., a company organized under the laws of Israel (“**Buyer Parent**”) and Allergan plc, a public company limited by shares organized under the laws of Ireland (“**Seller Parent**”). Seller Parent and the Controlled Affiliates of Seller Parent that are party to any Ancillary Agreement are referred to in this Agreement each as a “**Seller**” and collectively as “**Sellers.**” Sellers and Buyer Parent sometimes are referred to in this Agreement collectively as the “**Parties**” and individually as a “**Party.**”

WHEREAS, Sellers and their respective Controlled Affiliates are engaged in, among other things, the Business;

WHEREAS, Seller Parent wishes to sell, and cause the other Sellers and their respective Controlled Affiliates to sell, to Buyer Parent (or one or more designees thereof), and Buyer Parent (or one or more designees thereof) wishes to purchase, the Business through the purchase from Sellers and their respective Controlled Affiliates of all of the Acquired Assets, and Buyers (or one or more designees thereof) wish to assume the Assumed Liabilities, each upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in connection therewith the Parties wish to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and by the Ancillary Agreements (collectively, the “**Transactions**”); and

WHEREAS, prior to the Closing, Sellers will undertake an internal reorganization pursuant to a Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan (the “**Pre-Closing Reorganization**”) to facilitate the Transactions.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants, agreements and provisions herein contained, the Parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**DEFINITIONS**

1.1 **Definitions.** In addition to the terms defined above and other terms defined in other Sections of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings when used herein:

“**AA2S**” means Actavis Acquisition 2 S.à r.l.

“**Accounting Principles**” means: (a) any amounts not in U.S. Dollars shall be converted into U.S. Dollars using the spot rate of exchange as quoted by Bloomberg at 12:00 pm, New York time on the Closing Date; and (b) U.S. GAAP as applied by Seller Parent in the financial statements set forth in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 as filed with the SEC on February 18, 2015.

“**Acquired Assets**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1 and for purposes of the representations and warranties herein shall be deemed to include the Transferred Group Assets.

“**Actavis Marks**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.9\(b\)](#).

“**Adjustment Amount**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.3\(g\)](#).

“**Adverse Law or Order**” means (i) any Law shall have been enacted, promulgated, enforced or sought to be enforced by any Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction which prohibits or makes illegal the consummation of the Transactions or (ii) any Order preventing the consummation of the Transactions, whether preliminary or final.

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person which, at the time of determination, directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, “**control**” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”), as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise. For purposes of this Agreement, Buyer Parent shall not be deemed to control, be controlled by or be under common control with or be an Affiliate of Seller Parent or any Seller, and Seller Parent shall not be deemed to control, be controlled by or be under common control with or be an Affiliate of Buyer Parent or any Buyer. For the avoidance of doubt, no member of the Transferred Group will be deemed an Affiliate of Buyer Parent prior to Closing but after the Closing each member of the Transferred Group shall be Affiliates of Buyer Parent.

“**AGH**” means Actavis Group hf., a company incorporated in Iceland with registered number 500269-7319 and having its registered office at Reykjavíkurvegi 76-78, 220 Hafnarfirði, Iceland.

“**AGH Intra Group Debt**” means all rights of AA2S in, to and under all intra group loan agreements between AGH and AA2S.

“**Agreement**” means this Master Purchase Agreement, including all Schedules and Exhibits hereto, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“**Allergan Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) conducted by Allergan, Inc. and its Subsidiaries immediately prior to its acquisition by Seller Parent on March 17, 2015.

“**Allergan Marks**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.9\(a\)](#).

“**Alternative Financing**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.5\(a\)](#).

“**Ancillary Agreements**” means the Local Transfer Agreements, the Transfer Documents, the Stockholders Agreement, the IP Licensing Agreement and the Transition Agreements.

“**ANDA**” means an abbreviated new drug application submitted pursuant to 21 U.S.C. § 355(j).

“**Anda Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) conducted by Anda Companies, the revenues of which are not reflected in the Performance Financial Statement.

“**Anda Companies**” means Anda Veterinary Supplies, Inc., Anda Marketing, Inc., Anda Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Anda, Inc. and their respective subsidiaries, as of the date of this Agreement.

“**Anti-Corruption Laws**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.12\(h\)](#).

“**Antitrust Division**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.2\(a\)](#).

“**Antitrust Laws**” means any antitrust, competition or trade regulation Laws that are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or lessening competition through merger or acquisition, including the HSR Act.

“**APH4**” means Actavis Pharma Holding 4 ehf., a company incorporated in Iceland and having its registered office at Reykjavíkurvegi 76-78, 220 Hafnarfirði, Iceland.

“**APH4 Intra Group Debt**” means all rights of AA2S in, to and under all intra group loan agreements between APH4 and AA2S.

“**Applicable SOL Period**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.12\(h\)](#).

“**Arrow**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.7\(a\)\(i\)](#).

“**Assumed Liabilities**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.3](#).

“**Audited Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.14](#).

“**AUK**” means Allergan UK LLP, a limited liability partnership incorporated under the laws of England and Wales with registered number OC400028 and whose registered office is at Whiddon Valley, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 8NS.

“**AUK Intra Group Debt**” means all rights of AUK in, to and under the £558,744,481 zero coupon deep discounted security due 2025 issued by Allergan UK Group Limited pursuant to a zero coupon deep discounted security agreement between AUK and Allergan UK Group Limited dated as of May 26, 2015.

“**Base Working Capital Amount**” means the average of the December 2014 Working Capital Amount and the September 2015 Working Capital Amount.

“**Base Working Capital Maximum Amount**” means the Base Working Capital Amount plus \$100,000,000.

“**Base Working Capital Minimum Amount**” means the Base Working Capital Amount less \$100,000,000.



“**Biostudy Research Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) of the date hereof and at Closing by Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates in connection with performing clinical and bioequivalent studies in patients for Generic Drugs for third parties and the Seller Parent and its Controlled Affiliates.

“**Books and Records**” means original or true and complete copies of all of the books, records, files, work papers, data and information (including customer, distributor and supplier lists, summaries of financial and accounting records to the extent related to the Business, purchase orders and invoices, sales orders and sales order log books, credit and collection records, inventory records, product specifications, cost and pricing information, quality control records and manuals, product development files, records and stability and clinical studies, manufacturing processes and equipment, correspondence and miscellaneous records with respect to customers, distributors, suppliers and all other general correspondence) to the extent related to the Business, the Acquired Assets, the Assumed Liabilities or the employment of the Business Employees.

“**Brand R&D Assets**” means any research and development assets of the Transferred Group principally relating to the products set forth in Section 1.1.

“**Business**” means each of or, as the context requires, any or all of the U.S. Generics Business, the International Generics Business, the OTC Business, the Transferred Brands Business, the Biostudy Research Business and the Transferred Owned Real Property of Seller Parent and its Controlled Affiliates, but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Allergan Business, the Uteron Business, the Excluded Products and the Anda Business.

“**Business Contracts**” means (i) all of the IP Contracts and (ii) all of the Contracts (other than IP Contracts and Seller Benefit Plans) Related to the Business.

“**Business Day**” means any day, other than Saturday or Sunday, on which commercial banks in New York City, New York, Dublin, Ireland and Tel Aviv, Israel are generally open for business.

“**Business Employee**” means each person employed by Seller Parent or a Subsidiary of Seller who is Related to the Business. Not later than thirty (30) days after the date of this Agreement, Seller Parent shall provide Buyer Parent with a Schedule of Business Employees at the date of this Agreement, which Schedule shall be prepared and updated thereafter in accordance with this Agreement from time to time prior to, and shall be finalized at, the Closing, by mutual agreement of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent.

“**Buyer**” and “**Buyers**” means Buyer Parent or any Affiliate or Subsidiary of Buyer Parent that Buyer Parent designates to purchase any of the Acquired Assets and/or are a party to any Ancillary Agreement.

“**Buyer Break Fee**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.2(c).

“**Buyer Fundamental Representations**” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.1(a).

“**Buyer Group**” means Buyer Parent and its Affiliates and, following Closing, the Transferred Group.

“**Buyer Indemnified Parties**” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2(a).

“**Buyer Material Adverse Effect**” means any Effect that is, or would reasonably be expected to be, materially adverse to the business of the Buyer Group or the financial condition, liabilities, business or results of operations of the business of the Buyer Group, taken as a whole; *provided, however*, that no Effects resulting from the following shall be deemed to constitute a Buyer Material Adverse Effect or shall be taken into account when determining whether a Buyer Material Adverse Effect has occurred or would reasonably be likely to exist: (i) conditions (or changes therein) in any industry or industries in which the business of the Buyer Group operates that do not disproportionately affect the Buyer Group, (ii) general legal, economic, political or regulatory conditions (or changes therein) in the markets in which the Buyer Group operates, including any changes affecting financial, credit or capital market conditions that do not disproportionately affect the Buyer Group, (iii) any generally applicable change in Law or U.S. GAAP or interpretation of any of the foregoing that do not disproportionately affect the Buyer Group, (iv) the announcement of, or the pendency of, this Agreement or consummation of the Transactions to the extent shown by Buyer Parent to be the proximate cause therefrom, including to the extent so shown (A) the identity of Buyer Parent, (B) any departure or termination of any officers, directors, employees or independent contractors of the Buyer Group, (C) the termination or potential termination of (or the failure or potential failure to renew or enter into) any Contracts with customers, suppliers, distributors or other business partners (provided that this subclause (C) shall not apply with respect to the representation of Buyers set forth in Section 5.2(b) related to the execution, delivery and performance by each Buyer of this Agreement not resulting in a material breach or a material fault under any material Contract), and (D) any other negative development (or potential negative development) in the Buyer Groups’ relationships with any of its customers, suppliers, distributors or other business partners, (v) conditions arising out of acts of terrorism or sabotage, war (whether or not declared), the commencement, continuation or escalation of a war, acts of armed hostility, weather conditions, natural disasters or other force majeure events that do not disproportionately affect the Buyer Group, (vi) any determination by, or delay of a determination by, the FDA or any other Governmental Authority, or any panel or advisory body empowered or appointed thereby, or any indication that any such entity, panel or body will make any determination or delay in making any determination, with respect to the approvability, labeling, contents of package insert, prescribing information, risk management profile, CMC matters, pre-approval inspection matters or requirements relating to the results of any pre-clinical or clinical testing that are part of the business of the Buyer Group, (vii) any actions taken or failure to take action, in each case, by Seller Parent or any of its Controlled Affiliates, or to which an officer of Seller Parent has consented, or which an officer of Seller Parent has requested, or the taking of any action required by the express terms of this Agreement (other than any requirement to operate in the ordinary course of business), or the failure to take any action prohibited by the express terms of this Agreement, (viii) the failure to meet any financial or other plan, estimate, budget or projection (provided that the underlying cause of such failure, to the extent not otherwise excluded herein, may be taken into account in making a determination as to whether a Buyer Material Adverse Effect has or would reasonably be expected to occur), (ix) changes in the price of the Buyer Parent Stock (provided that the underlying cause of such change, to the extent not otherwise excluded herein, may be taken into

account in making a determination as to whether a Buyer Material Adverse Effect has or would reasonably be expected to occur), (x) any made or brought by any of the current or former stockholders of the Buyer Parent (on their own behalf or on behalf of the Buyer Parent) in their capacity as stockholders against the Buyer Parent arising out of the Transactions; and (xi) any item set forth in the Buyer Parent Disclosure Letter to the extent the relevance of such disclosure is reasonably apparent.

“**Buyer Parent**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereof.

“**Buyer Parent Capitalization Date**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.2\(a\)](#).

“**Buyer Parent Disclosure Letter**” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph to [Article V](#).

“**Buyer Parent Equity Award**” means a Buyer Parent Option, a Buyer Parent Restricted Share Award, a Buyer Parent Time-Vesting RSU Award or a Buyer Parent Performance RSU Award.

“**Buyer Parent Equity Plans**” means Buyer Parent’s 2010 Long-Term Equity-Based Incentive Plan, as amended.

“**Buyer Parent Option**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.9\(a\)](#).

“**Buyer Parent Performance RSU Award**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.9\(c\)](#).

“**Buyer Parent’s Knowledge**” means the actual knowledge of the persons listed on [Schedule 1.1\(y\)](#) or such knowledge that would reasonably be obtained in the course of diligently executing the responsibilities of their positions.

“**Buyer Parent Restricted Share Award**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.9\(b\)](#).

“**Buyer Parent SEC Documents**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.4\(a\)](#).

“**Buyer Parent Stock**” means fully paid, nonassessable ordinary shares of Buyer Parent, par value NIS 0.10 per share.

“**Buyer Parent Subsidiaries**” means the Subsidiaries of Buyer Parent.

“**Buyer Parent Time-Vesting RSU Award**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.9\(c\)](#).

“**Buyer Parent VWAP**” means as of a certain date, the volume weighted average price for the Buyer Parent Stock (or American Depository Shares with respect thereto), as shown by Bloomberg (or, if Bloomberg ceases to publish such price, any successor service reasonably agreed by Seller Parent and Buyer Parent), for the immediately prior twenty (20) trading days.

“**Buyer-Requested Modifications**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.8](#).

“**Cap**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 12.2\(b\)\(iii\)](#).

“**Cash**” means cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits and marketable securities of the Transferred Group at Closing, provided that cash equivalents, bank deposits and marketable securities of the Transferred Group that are not freely available shall be excluded only to the extent not freely available due to the actions of the Transferred Group outside of the Ordinary Course of Business since March 31, 2015 (but shall exclude in all circumstances any Insurance Proceeds).

“**Cash Consideration**” means \$33,750,000,000, as adjusted in accordance with Section 3.3.

“**Claim**” means any claim, demand, cause of action, chose in action, right of recovery or off-set, suit, litigation, Proceeding, arbitration, hearing or investigation against any Person.

“**Claim Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.4(a).

“**Closing**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

“**Closing Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

“**Closing Date Net Cash**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b).

“**Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement**” means the net working capital statement that sets forth the Current Assets and Current Liabilities as of the Closing, prepared by Buyer Parent in accordance with Section 3.3 hereof and, in the event of a Seller’s Objection, as adjusted by either the agreement of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent, or by the Reporting Accountants, as described in Section 3.3.

“**Closing Date Working Capital**” means (x) the total Current Assets shown on the Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement, minus (y) the total Current Liabilities shown on the Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement, as finally determined.

“**Closing Date Working Capital Excess**” means the amount, if any, by which the Closing Date Working Capital is in excess of the Base Working Capital Maximum Amount.

“**Closing Date Working Capital Shortfall**” means the amount, if any, by which the Closing Date Working Capital is less than the Base Working Capital Minimum Amount.

“**Closing Net Cash**” means any Net Cash as of the Closing.

“**Closing Statements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b).

“**Code**” means the means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Collective Bargaining Agreements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.15(a).

“**Compliant**” means, without giving effect to any supplements or updates, (a) the Required Information does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact, in each case with respect to the Business, the Acquired Assets or Assumed

Liabilities, necessary in order to make such Required Information not misleading, (b) no audit opinion with respect to any financial statement included in the Required Information shall have been withdrawn, amended or qualified, and Seller Parent's independent registered accounting firm has consented to or otherwise authorized the use in the Financing of their audit opinions related to the audited financial statements included in the Required Information and (c) (i) the financial statements and other financial information included in the Required Information that have been prepared by Seller Parent are, and remain throughout the Marketing Period, sufficient to permit the Financing Sources (including underwriters, placement agents or initial purchasers) to receive customary comfort letters with respect to such financial information (including customary negative assurance comfort with respect to periods following the end of the latest fiscal year and fiscal quarter for which historical financial statements are included) on any date during the Marketing Period and (ii) Seller Parent's independent registered accounting firm that has reviewed or audited such financial information has delivered drafts of customary comfort letters, including customary negative assurance comfort, and such independent registered accounting firm has confirmed they are prepared to issue such comfort letter upon any pricing date and the closing relating to the Debt Financing occurring during the Marketing Period.

**"Confidentiality Agreement"** means the letter agreement, dated October 6, 2014, by and between Seller Parent and Buyer Parent relating to confidentiality obligations, as amended.

**"Consent"** means any consent, approval, ratification, authorization, consultation, waiver, grant, agreement, license, certificate, exemption, order, registration, declaration, filing or notice of, with or to any Person.

**"Consideration Allocation"** has the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(b).

**"Controlled Affiliate"** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person which, at the time of determination, is controlled by such Person. For purposes of this definition, **"controlled"** as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, no member of the Transferred Group will be deemed a Controlled Affiliate of Buyer Parent prior to Closing but after the Closing each member of the Transferred Group shall be a Controlled Affiliate of Buyer Parent.

**"Continuing Employees"** has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3.

**"Contracts"** means any written or oral commitment, contract, agreement, lease, licenses and other agreements, consensual obligation, promise, instrument, note, indenture, legally binding commitment, license, sublicense, understanding and undertaking, in each case whether written or oral and whether express or implied.

**"Current Assets"** means accounts receivable (net), inventories, prepaid expenses and the other current assets of the Transferred Entities and the Acquired Assets as determined in accordance with the Accounting Principles, excluding (i) Cash, (ii) Insurance Proceeds (except as Insurance Proceeds are in respect of other Current Assets), (iii) income tax receivables, and (iv) Excluded Assets.

“**Current Liabilities**” means accounts payable, accrued expenses and deferred revenue of the Transferred Entities and the Acquired (otherwise constituting Assumed Liabilities), as determined in accordance with the Accounting Policies, excluding (i) the current portion of any Indebtedness to the extent included in the calculation of Net Cash, (ii) any income tax payables, (iii) deferred taxes, and (iv) Excluded Liabilities.

“**De Minimis Amount**” means \$10,000,000.

“**Debt Commitment Letter**” means one or more debt commitment letters among Buyer Parent and the financing sources party thereto (who shall be internationally recognized investment or commercial banks or financial institutions engaged in the business of providing debt financing in similar acquisition financings, which may include those financing sources listed on Schedule 1.1(z), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer Parent and subject only to conditions precedent customary for debt commitments for similar acquisition financings (it being understood that the draft debt commitment letter referred to on Schedule 1.1(z) with the termination date thereof changed to the Outside Date is deemed customary), to be entered into after the date hereof, as amended, supplemented or replaced in compliance with this Agreement, pursuant to which the financing sources party thereto agree to provide debt financing to Buyer Parent or any other Buyer to pay a portion of the Cash Consideration and other amounts to be paid pursuant to this Agreement and associated costs and expenses of the Transactions on the Closing Date.

“**Debt Financing**” means the debt financing incurred or intended to be incurred pursuant to the Debt Commitment Letter, including the offering or private placement of debt securities or borrowing of loans contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter and any related engagement letter and including any credit facilities or capital markets debt financing or equity or equity-related offerings undertaken in replacement of all or any portion of such financing.

“**Debt Financing Conditions**” means the conditions precedent set forth in the Debt Commitment Letter.

“**Debt Financing Documents**” means the agreements, documents and certificates contemplated by the Debt Financing, including (a) all credit agreements, loan documents, purchase agreements, underwriting agreements, indentures, debentures, notes and intercreditor agreements pursuant to which the Debt Financing will be governed or contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter; (b) officer, secretary, solvency and perfection certificates, legal opinions, corporate organizational documents, good standing certificates, Lien searches, and resolutions contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter or requested by the Financing Sources; and (c) all documentation and other information required under applicable “know-your-customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA Patriot Act.

“**December 2014 Balance Sheet**” means the audited balance sheet as of December 31, 2014 of the Transferred Entities, the Acquired Assets and Assumed Liabilities delivered pursuant to Section 9.14, as determined or interpreted in accordance with the Accounting Principles.

“**December 2014 Working Capital Amount**” means the Current Assets less the Current Liabilities prepared from the associated line items set forth on the December 2014 Balance Sheet

(provided that to the extent the line items on the December 2014 Balance Sheet are different from the line items included in the definition of Current Liabilities contained herein, the intent is to include line items from the December 2014 Balance Sheet that are similar in nature to the line items included in the definitions of Current Assets and Current Liabilities).

“**Deductible**” means \$200,000,000.

“**Direct Claim**” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.5.

“**Distribution Agreement**” means the distribution agreement to be entered into at Closing in a form to be mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

“**Divestiture Action**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.2(a).

“**Earn-out Payment**” means, in respect of any Earn-out Period, the payment to be made by the Buyer Parent to the Seller Parent in respect of such Earn-out Period, calculated in accordance with Section 2.7.

“**Earn-out Period**” means:

- (A) the First Earn-out Period; and/or
- (B) the period commencing on the day following the end of the First Earn-out Period and ending on the date falling three (3) months after the end of the First Earn-out Period; and/or
- (C) each subsequent three month period.

“**Earn-out Report**” has the meaning given in Section 2.7(c)(i).

“**Effect**” means any change, effect, development, circumstance, condition or occurrence.

“**Environmental Laws**” means all applicable international, federal, state, or local Laws, statutes, ordinances, regulations, policies, guidance, rules, judgments, orders, court decisions or rule of common law, permits, restrictions and licenses, which (i) regulate or relate to the protection or cleanup of the environment; the use, treatment, storage, transportation, handling, disposal or release of Hazardous Materials, the preservation or protection of waterways, groundwater, drinking water, air, wildlife, plants or other natural resources; or the health and safety of persons or property, including protection of the health and safety of employees or (ii) impose Liability or responsibility with respect to any of the foregoing, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.), the Occupational Safety and Health Act (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq.) or any other Law of similar effect.

“**Environmental Permits**” means all Permits required under or issued pursuant to all applicable Environmental Laws.

“**Equipment**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(v).

“**Equity Participations**” means (i) any share, quota, security, participation right and any other right entitling the holder, absolutely (through the exercise of any subscription, conversion, exchange, option or similar right), to participate in the revenues, dividends or equity appreciation of another Person, including capital stock, membership interests, units, performance units, options, warrants, company appreciation rights, interests in “phantom” stock plans, restricted or contingent stock or profits interests, voting securities, stock appreciation rights or equivalents, stock loan purchase plans, convertible debentures or stock bonus plans and (ii) commitments to issue any of the foregoing.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” has the meaning given in [Section 4.8\(d\)](#).

“**ERISA Plan**” means an employee benefit plan as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA.

“**Estimated Cash Consideration Adjustment Amount**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.3\(a\)](#).

“**Estimated Closing Date Net Debt Statement**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.3\(a\)](#).

“**Estimated Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement**” means an estimated net working capital statement that sets forth an estimate of the Current Assets and Current Liabilities as of the Closing, prepared by Seller Parent in accordance with [Section 3.3](#).

“**Estimated Closing Date Working Capital Excess**” means the amount, if any, by which the estimated Closing Date Working Capital is in excess of the Base Working Capital Maximum Amount.

“**Estimated Closing Date Working Capital Shortfall**” means the amount, if any, by which the estimated Closing Date Working Capital is less than the Base Working Capital Minimum Amount.

“**Estimated Net Cash**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.3\(a\)](#).

“**Estimated Statements**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.3\(a\)](#).

“**Exchange Act**” means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Exchange Ratio**” means the quotient obtained by dividing the Seller Parent VWAP by the Buyer Parent VWAP, in each case as determined on the second Business Day prior to the Closing.

“**Excluded Assets**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.2](#).

“**Excluded Liabilities**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.4](#).



“**Excluded Products**” means those products listed on Schedule 1.1(a) and any authorized generic product that has not been launched.

“**Expert**” means a partner or principal of a widely recognized accounting or law firm with expertise in the relevant area of disagreement to be submitted to such partner or principal, provided that such partner or principal does not, and the accounting or law firm with which such partner or principal is associated does not, have a conflict of interest with respect to the determination of the dispute which is to be submitted to such partner or principal.

“**Expert Selection Process**” means the selection by mutual agreement, as to the Expert, among the parties that are in disagreement over a matter to be submitted to the Expert or, in the absence of such mutual agreement, the appointment of the Expert by the International Chamber of Commerce Centre for Expertise to resolve such disagreement.

“**FCPA**” means the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (15 U.S.C. §§ 78dd-1, et seq.), as amended.

“**FDA**” means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

“**FDCA**” means the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. §§ 301 et seq.), as amended from time to time and any successor statute.

“**Final Cash Consideration Amount**” means the amount determined pursuant to Section 3.3(f).

“**Final Determination**” shall exist when (a) the parties to the dispute have reached an agreement in writing, (b) a court of competent jurisdiction shall have entered a final and non-appealable Order or judgment or (c) an arbitration or like panel shall have rendered a final non-appealable determination with respect to disputes the parties have agreed to submit thereto.

“**Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.14.

“**Financing**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.4.

“**Financing Failure Event**” means any of the following: (a) the commitments with respect to all or any portion of the Debt Financing, once received, expiring or being terminated, (b) for any reason other than the funding of the Debt Financing or another Financing, all or any portion of the Debt Financing becoming unavailable or (c) a material breach or repudiation by any party to the Debt Commitment Letter, in each case, other than as contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter.

“**Financing Sources**” means the agents, arrangers, lenders and other entities that have committed or been engaged to provide or arrange the Debt Financing or other Financings in connection with the Transactions, including the parties to the Debt Commitment Letter, any joinder agreements, indentures or credit agreements entered pursuant thereto or relating thereto, together with their respective affiliates and their and their respective affiliates’ current, former or future officers, directors, employees, partners, trustees, shareholders, equityholders, managers, members, limited partners, controlling Persons, agents and representatives and respective successors and assigns of the foregoing Persons.

“**First Earn-out Period**” means the period from the date of Closing until (to and including) the first to occur of March 31, June 30, December 31 of the calendar year in which Closing occurs.

“**Former Business Employee**” means any individual whose employment with Seller Parent or a Subsidiary of Seller Parent terminated prior to the Closing and who was Related to the Business immediately prior to such individual’s termination of employment.

“**Foreign Antitrust Laws**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.12\(h\)](#).

“**FTC**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.2\(a\)](#).

“**Generic Drugs**” means products submitted or approved pursuant to an ANDA or Section 505(b)(2) of the FDCA (and any applicable foreign marketing authorizations) which are marketed or in development to be marketed as generic products.

“**Global Purchase Price**” means (i) the Cash Consideration; and (ii) the Stock Consideration.

“**Global Purchase Price Allocation**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.6\(a\)](#).

“**Government Antitrust Authority**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.2\(d\)](#).

“**Government Officials**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.12\(h\)](#).

“**Governmental Approvals**” means all licenses, consents, permits, certificates, filings, registrations, notifications, franchise, concession, authorizations, approvals, ratification, permission, clearance, confirmation, endorsement, waiver, designation, rating or qualification issued, granted, given or otherwise made available by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority or pursuant to any requirement under the applicable Laws of any Governmental Authority.

“**Governmental Authority**” means (a) any nation or government, including any federal, state, local, foreign, municipality, principality, commonwealth, province, territory, county, district or other jurisdiction of any nature or other political subdivision thereof; or (b) any entity, department, commission, bureau, agency, authority, board, court, official or officer, domestic or foreign, exercising executive, judicial, regulatory, administrative, judicial, police, military, or taxing governmental functions.

“**Hazardous Materials**” means (a) any “hazardous substance,” “pollutant,” “contaminant,” “hazardous waste,” “regulated substance,” “hazardous chemical” or “toxic chemical” as designated, listed or defined (whether expressly or by reference) in any Environmental Law; (b) any other pollutant, chemical, substance, toxic, infectious, carcinogenic, reactive, corrosive, ignitable or flammable chemical, or chemical compound, or hazardous substance, material or waste, whether solid, liquid or gas, that is subject to regulation, control or

remediation under any Environmental Laws, including any quantity of asbestos in any form, urea, formaldehyde, polychlorinated biphenyls, gas, petroleum, waste oil, crude oil, or any fraction thereof, all forms of natural gas, petroleum products or by-products or derivatives; and (c) any compound, mixture, solution, product or other substance or material that contains any hazardous substance or material referred to in clause “(a)” and “(b)” above.

“**Health Care Laws**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.12\(b\)](#).

“**HSR Act**” means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended.

“**HSR Filing**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.2\(a\)](#).

“**Indebtedness**” means (a) all indebtedness, whether or not contingent, for borrowed money; (b) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures, loan agreements or other similar instruments; (c) all obligations as lessee under leases that have been or should be, in accordance with U.S. GAAP, recorded as capital leases; (d) all payment obligations, contingent or otherwise, under acceptance, letter of credit, bank guarantees, surety bonds or similar facilities; (e) net obligations under any interest rate, swap, currency swap, forward currency or interest rate contracts or other interest rate or currency hedging arrangements; (f) all obligations to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the Ordinary Course of Business and included in the calculation of Closing Date Working Capital); (g) any obligations under conditional sale or other title retention agreements; (h) any guarantee (other than customary non-recourse carve-out or “badboy” guarantees) of any of the foregoing, whether or not evidenced by a note, mortgage, bond, indenture or similar instrument, provided that Indebtedness shall not include any performance guarantee or any other guarantee that is not a guarantee of other Indebtedness; and (i) all Indebtedness referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above secured by any Lien on the Acquired Assets or the Transferred Group Assets.

“**Indemnified Party**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 12.3\(a\)](#).

“**Indemnifying Party**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 12.4\(a\)](#).

“**Information**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 13.3\(b\)](#) and [Section 13.3\(c\)](#), as applicable.

“**Insurance Proceeds**” shall mean (i) any cash received by Seller Parent or its Controlled Affiliates after the date of this Agreement in respect of any asset, right or property that is or, if the asset, right or property has been destroyed or lost, would have constituted a Transferred Asset or a Transferred Group Asset prior to the Closing and in respect of which an insurer has made payment and (ii) any receivables of the Transferred Group or receivables or Claims in respect of an asset, right or property that would have been a Transferred Asset or a Transferred Group Asset if it existed at the Closing, due from an insurer and receivables owed to or cash received by Seller Parent or any of its Controlled Affiliates from an insurer relating to an Assumed Liability.

“**Intellectual Property**” means all intellectual property or other proprietary rights of every kind throughout the world, including all registered, unregistered and pending: (a) patents,

patent applications, including provisional applications, statutory invention registrations, inventions, discoveries and invention disclosures (whether or not patented), and all related continuations, continuations-in-part, divisions, reissues, re-examinations, substitutions, and extensions thereof, (b) trademarks, service marks, trade names, trade dress, corporate names, logos, Internet domain names, URLs, any other source identifiers of any kind or nature, in each case whether or not registered, together with all translations, adaptations, derivations and combinations thereof, and all common law rights thereto, and the goodwill associated with all of the foregoing, and any applications (including intent to use applications), registration and renewals for any of the foregoing, (c) published and unpublished works of authorship whether or not copyrightable, including computer software programs, applications, source code and object code, and databases, other compilations of information, manual and other documentation, copyrights in and to the foregoing, together with all common law rights and moral rights therein, and any applications and registrations therefor, including extensions, renewals, restorations, reversions, derivatives, translations, localizations, adaptations and combinations of the above, (d) mask works and any applications, registrations and renewals for any of the foregoing and (e) trade secret rights under applicable law and other rights, if any, under applicable law in any information, including inventions, discoveries and invention disclosures (whether or not patented), formulae, know-how, confidential or proprietary information, methods, processes, protocols, specifications, patterns, techniques, research in progress, algorithms, data, designs, drawings, schematics, blueprints, flow charts, models, strategies, prototypes, testing procedures and testing results, and other forms of technology (whether or not embodied in any tangible form and including all tangible embodiments of the foregoing, such samples, studies and summaries) (collectively, “**Trade Secrets**”).

“**Interim Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.14.

“**IRS**” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“**International Generics Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) conducted as of the date hereof and at Closing of Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates in connection with the (a) researching, developing, submitting for approval, manufacturing, labeling, distributing, packaging, storing, or transporting the International Generics Products; and (b) marketing, promoting, using, licensing, selling or offering for sale of the International Generics Products.

“**International Generics Products**” means, collectively, any and all pharmaceutical products of Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates that are sold or intended to be sold outside of the United States as Generic Drugs (including branded generic pharmaceutical products, but excluding biologics or other biosimilar products) and authorized generic pharmaceutical products that are being sold as of the date hereof and at Closing and all such products or other assets that (i) are being or have been researched, tested, developed, commercialized, manufactured, sold, promoted or distributed by Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates outside of the United States, including those listed on Schedule 1.1(b), or (ii) are owned by, licensed to or otherwise used pursuant to a Contract by the Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates or introduced into commerce by any of the Sellers or their respective Controlled Affiliates outside of the United States.

“**Inventory**” means, as of the Closing, (i) all inventory of finished Product owned by Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates, (ii) all Product work-in-progress owned by Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates, (iii) all other inventory Related to the Business, including raw materials, active pharmaceutical ingredients, excipients, intermediaries, reagents, packaging, work-in-process, finished goods, spare parts and shop and production supplies, in each case whether imported, provided from contract manufacturers or otherwise and whether located at a facility of Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates, by a wholesaler or in transit and (iv) all other inventory located at manufacturing facilities acquired, directly or indirectly, by Buyer Parent at the Closing, except to the extent such inventory is primarily related to the Retained Business.

“**IP Contracts**” means a Contract granting or purporting to grant to Sellers rights in the Licensed Patents and the Licensed Marks.

“**IP Licensing Agreement**” means the licensing agreement, in a form to be agreed by the Parties prior to Closing, to be entered into at Closing whereby each Party licenses to the other (on mutual terms) such Intellectual Property of the Business or the Retained Business (as applicable) that is owned by Sellers or its Affiliates or the Transferred Group (as applicable) and used in the Business or the Retained Business (as applicable) immediately prior to the Closing for the other Party to operate the Business or the Retained Business (as applicable) post-Closing or otherwise in connection with the other businesses of each Party.

“**IT Assets**” means the Sellers’ and their respective Controlled Affiliates’ computers, computing hardware, computer software, firmware, middleware, servers, workstations, routers, hubs, switches, data communications lines, file servers, printers, and networking and all other information technology equipment, and all associated documentation that are owned or controlled by any Seller or any of their Controlled Affiliates.

“**Know-How**” means all non-public information, proprietary or otherwise, owned or held by or licensed to a Seller or any Affiliate of any Seller as of the date of this Agreement or at Closing.

“**Labeling**” (and the correlative terms “**Label**” and “**Labeled**”) shall be as defined in Section 201(k), (m) of the FDCA (21 U.S.C. § 321(k), (m)) and other comparable foreign Law relating to the subject matter thereof, including the applicable Product’s label, packaging and package inserts accompanying such Product, and any other written, printed, or graphic materials accompanying such Product, including patient instructions or patient indication guides.

“**Law**” means each provision of any national, supranational, federal, state, provincial, local, municipal or foreign, civil and criminal law, common law, constitution, statute, regulation, legislation, ordinance, Order, code, proclamation, treaty, convention, rule, ruling, directive, requirement, determination, decision, opinion or interpretation, promulgated, adopted, enacted, implemented, issued, passed, approved, or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority, as well as any judgments, decrees, injunctions or agreements issued or entered into by any Governmental Authority.

“**Lenalidomide**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.7\(a\)\(ii\)](#).

“**Lenalidomide Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7(a)(ii).

“**Liability**” means, with respect to any Person, any debt, liability, duty or obligation of such Person, whether known or unknown, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, matured or unmatured, disputed or undisputed, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, joint or several, due or to become due, vested or unvested, executory, determined, determinable or otherwise, and whether or not the same is required to be accrued on the financial statements of such Person, including those arising under any Law, Order or any Contract.

“**Licensed Manufacturing IP**” means the royalty free, worldwide non-exclusive license of the Manufacturing IP.

“**Licensed Marks**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(vii).

“**Licensed Patents**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(vii).

“**Licensed Shared IP Sublicenses**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.6(b).

“**Lien**” means any lien, encumbrance, mortgage, security interest, pledge, conditional sale agreement or other title retention agreement, or other charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever on any property or property interest.

“**Litigation Matters**” means all Proceedings that have been or may be asserted by a third party against, or otherwise adversely affect, Seller or its Subsidiaries (other than the Transferred Group), on the one hand, and the Business, on the other hand.

“**Local Transfer Agreements**” means the agreements, in a form to be agreed by the Parties as necessary to comply with applicable local governing Law to effect the transfer of the Acquired Assets and the assumption of the Assumed Liabilities located in a particular jurisdiction, which, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, are to be signed at or prior to Closing, pursuant to which, among other things, for the consideration stated herein, certain Sellers shall grant, sell, transfer, convey, assign and deliver to certain Buyers, and such Buyers shall purchase and accept from such Sellers, all right, title, and interest of such Sellers in and to the specific items of Acquired Assets owned by such Sellers, and such Buyers agree to assume certain Assumed Liabilities of such Sellers, all in accordance with and pursuant to the terms and conditions therein and in accordance with the governing Law set forth in such Local Transfer Agreements.

“**Losses**” means damages, diminution in value, Liabilities, Claims, payments, fines, fees, penalties, Taxes, charges, judgments, defaults, settlements, assessments, deficiencies, interest and costs and expenses (including removal costs, remediation costs, closure costs, fines, penalties and expenses of investigation and ongoing monitoring, reasonable attorneys’, accountants’ and other experts’ fees and reasonable out-of-pocket disbursements) and other losses (excluding punitive and exemplary damages except to the extent required to be paid to a third party).

“**Manufacturing Agreements**” means the manufacturing and supply agreements to be entered into at Closing incorporating the terms of Exhibit B and any other terms mutually agreed upon by the Parties in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Manufacturing Instructions**” means those manufacturing, packaging and Labeling specifications for the Products used by or on behalf of a Seller or any Affiliate of any Seller in the production and supply of the Products, including the formulae and materials that are reasonably required or used for the manufacture, quality control, release and stability testing of the Products by or on behalf of a Seller or any Affiliate of any Seller immediately prior to the Closing.

“**Manufacturing IP**” means the Intellectual Property of the Seller Parent that the applicable member of the Transferred Group requires in order to be able to manufacture and supply products to the Buyer Parent pursuant to the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement.

“**Marketing Period**” means the first period of twelve (12) consecutive Business Days commencing on or after the date hereof throughout which and on the first and last day of which (a) Buyer Parent shall have received the Required Information and the Required Information is and remains Compliant and (b) the conditions set forth in Section 10.1 shall have been satisfied or waived (other than conditions which by their nature would be satisfied only at the Closing itself), and nothing has occurred and no condition exists that could reasonably be expected to cause any of the conditions set forth in Section 10.3 to fail to be satisfied assuming the Closing would be scheduled at any time during such twelve (12) consecutive Business Day period; *provided that*, (i) November 26, 2015 to November 28, 2015, March 25, 2016, May 30, 2016, May 31, 2016 and July 4, 2016 shall not constitute Business Days, (ii) if the Marketing Period has not been completed on or prior to August 20, 2016, then it may not commence until on or after September 6, 2016 and (iii) if the Marketing Period has not been completed on or prior to December 18, 2015, then it may not commence until on or after January 4, 2016; *provided, further*, that if Seller Parent shall in good faith reasonably believe that the Required Information has been delivered to Buyer Parent, it may deliver to Buyer Parent a written notice to that effect (stating that it believes that such delivery has been completed), in which case the Required Information shall be deemed to have been provided (and, if the other conditions set forth in this definition have been met, the Marketing Period commenced) on the first (1st) Business Day following the date that notice is received unless Buyer Parent in good faith reasonably believes the delivery of the Required Information has not been completed and, within three (3) Business Days of the delivery of such notice by Seller Parent, delivers a written notice to Seller Parent to that effect (stating with reasonable specificity which Required Information that Buyer Parent reasonably believes has not been delivered), in which case the Marketing Period shall be deemed to have not commenced and will only commence beginning on the date the Required Information is delivered to Buyer Parent and the other conditions set forth in this definition have been met. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Marketing Period shall not commence and shall be deemed not to have commenced if, on or at any time prior to the completion of such twelve (12) consecutive Business Day period, (i) Seller Parent’s independent registered accounting firm shall have withdrawn or qualified its authorization letter or audit opinion with respect to any financial statements contained in the Required Information, in which case the Marketing Period shall not be deemed to commence until the time at which, as applicable, a new authorization letter or unqualified audit opinion is issued with respect to the consolidated financial statements for the

applicable periods by the Seller Parent's independent registered accounting firm or another independent registered accounting firm acceptable to Buyer Parent or (ii) Seller Parent or its independent registered accounting firm indicates its intent to, or determined that it must, restate any financial statements or material financial information included in the Required Information, in which case the Marketing Period shall be deemed not to commence unless and until such restatement has been completed and the applicable Required Information has been amended or Seller Parent has announced that it has concluded that no restatement shall be required. If the Required Information is not Compliant throughout and on the first and the last day of such period, then a new twelve (12) consecutive Business Day period shall commence upon Buyer Parent receiving updated Required Information that is Compliant and the other conditions set forth in this definition having been met. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Marketing Period shall end on any earlier date that is the date on which the full amount of the Debt Financing (together with any Financing replacing any portion of the Debt Financing) has been received by Buyer Parent if such date is prior to the end of the applicable twelve (12) consecutive Business Day period.

“**Marks**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.1\(b\)\(vii\)](#);

“**Net Cash**” means any Cash at Closing less Indebtedness of the Transferred Group and the Acquired Assets at Closing (except that any Indebtedness of the type described in clause (h) of the definition of Indebtedness shall not be included in such calculation), which for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative number.

“**Non-Business Employee**” means each person employed by a Seller or a Subsidiary of a Seller who is not Related to the Business.

“**Non-Shared Transfer Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 8.7](#).

“**Non-U.S. Transferred Entity Benefit Plan**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.8\(a\)](#).

“**Notice of Disagreement**” has the meaning given in [Section 2.7\(c\)\(ii\)](#).

“**Notice Period**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 12.4\(a\)](#).

“**Order**” means any writ, judgment, edict, fine, penalty, sanction, award, notice of deficiency, warning letter, decree, injunction, ruling, pronouncement, order, determination, decision, opinion, verdict, sentence, subpoena, writ or similar requirement, corporate integrity agreement, deferred prosecution agreement, settlement agreement or other binding obligation of any Governmental Authority (whether preliminary or final).

“**Ordinary Course of Business**” means the operation of the Business by Seller Parent and its Controlled Affiliates in the usual and customary way and consistent with their past practices through the date of this Agreement.

“**Organizational Documents**” means, with respect to any Person, collectively, its organizational documents, including any certificate of incorporation, notarial deed of incorporation, certificate of formation, articles of organization, articles of association, business rules and regulations, bylaws, operating agreement, certificate of limited partnership, partnership agreement, equityholders' agreement and/or certificates of existence, as applicable.



“**OTC Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) conducted hereof and at Closing of Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates in connection with the (a) researching, developing, submitting for approval, manufacturing, labeling, distributing, packaging, storing, or transporting the OTC Products; and (b) marketing, promoting, using, licensing, selling or offering for sale of the OTC Products.

“**OTC Products**” means, collectively, any and all over-the-counter (non-prescription) products of Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates, including all such products or other assets that (i) are being commercialized, manufactured, sold, promoted or distributed by Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates as of the date hereof and at Closing, including those listed in Schedule 1.1(c) and (ii) are owned by, licensed to or otherwise used pursuant to a Contract by the Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates or introduced into commerce by any of the Sellers or their respective Controlled Affiliates.

“**Outside Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.1(b).

“**Overlap Products**” means (i) a Product that has an indication or targeted indication that is the same as, or substantially similar to, the indication or targeted indication of any commercial product or product in development of Buyer Group and (ii) a commercial product or product in development of Buyer Group that has an indication or targeted indication that is the same as, or substantially similar to, the indication or targeted indication of any Product, together in each case with any related assets that may be needed or required to be included by a Governmental Authority in connection with a Divestiture Action.

“**Parties**” or “**Party**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereof.

“**Patents**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(vii).

“**Permits**” means all permits, licenses, registrations, certificates, franchises, variances, exemptions, orders and other Governmental Approvals, Consents and authorizations necessary or desirable for the past, present or anticipated conduct of the Business or Related to the Business, other than Regulatory Registrations.

“**Permitted Lien**” means any (a) mechanic’s, materialmen’s, and similar liens arising or incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business, (b) liens for Taxes not yet due and payable, (c) liens for Taxes that the taxpayer is contesting in good faith through appropriate Proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and (d) liens consisting of zoning or planning restrictions, easements, permits and other restrictions or limitations on the use of real property or irregularities in title thereto, which do not materially impair the value of such properties or the use of such property by a Seller in the operation of its business.

“**Person**” means any natural person, individual, corporation (including any non-profit corporation), partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, estate, trust, cooperative, foundation, society, political party, union, other unincorporated organization, joint stock company or Governmental Authority.

“**Personally Identifiable Information**” means any information that alone or in combination with other information held by the Seller or its Affiliates can be used to specifically identify an individual person and any individually identifiable health information.

“**Post-Closing Tax Period**” means any Tax period beginning after the Closing and that portion of a Straddle Period beginning after the Closing Date.

“**Potential Purchasers**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.13](#).

“**Potential Sale Transaction**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.13](#).

“**Pre-Closing Period**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.1\(a\)](#).

“**Pre-Closing Reorganization**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan**” means the plan of actions to be undertaken by Parent Seller and its Controlled Affiliates to implement the Pre-Closing Reorganization on the basis of the principles and terms described on [Exhibit C](#).

“**Pre-Closing Tax Period**” means any Tax period ending on (and including) or before the Closing Date and that portion of any Straddle Period ending on (and including) the Closing Date.

“**Privileged Information**” means, with respect to each Party, information regarding such Party or its Subsidiaries, or any of its operations, assets or liabilities (whether in documents or stored in any other form or known to its employees or agents) that is protected from disclosure pursuant to the attorney-client privilege, the work product doctrine or another applicable legal privilege, in each case that the other party or its Subsidiaries may come into possession of or obtain access in connection with this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements.

“**Proceeding**” means any claim, action, arbitration, audit, hearing, inquiry, prosecution, contest, examination, proceeding, investigation, litigation, suit (whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative or appellate proceeding and any informal proceeding) commenced, brought, conducted, or heard by or before, or otherwise involving any Governmental Authority, arbitrator or arbitration panel.

“**Products**” means each of, or as the context requires, any or all of the U.S. Generic Products, the International Generics Products, the OTC Products or the Transferred Brand Products, including [Schedule 1.1\(h\)](#).

“**Promotional Activities**” means those activities undertaken to encourage sales of the Products, including: journal advertising, broadcast advertising, direct mail programs, detailing, customer meetings, conventions and trade show exhibits, Product presentations, end user training, marketing plan development, ongoing post-market development, demand generation, symposia and other forms of advertising, promotion, sales and customer support.

“**Property Taxes**” means all real property Taxes, personal property Taxes and similar ad valorem Taxes.

“**PTC**” means Actavis Group PTC ehf., a company incorporated in Iceland and having its registered office at Reykjavíkurvegi 76-78, 220 Hafnarfirði, Iceland.

“**PTC Intra Group Debt**” means all rights of AA2S in, to and under all intra group loan agreements between PTC and AA2S.

“**Puerto Rico Grant**” means the Grant of Tax Exemption to Warner Chilcott Company, LLC by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, dated December 23, 2009, as set forth on Schedule 1.1(i).

“**Regulatory Authority**” means any Governmental Authority that is responsible for issuing technical, medical, scientific, Labeling and similar licenses, registrations, authorizations, permits, certifications, variances, exemptions, orders and approvals necessary for the manufacture, commercialization, Labeling, distribution, use, storage, import, export, transport, marketing or sale of the Products.

“**Regulatory Documentation**” means (a) all regulatory filings and supporting documents (including copies of all correspondence between any of Sellers and their Controlled Affiliates and the applicable Regulatory Authority), chemistry, manufacturing and controls data and documentation, preclinical and clinical studies and tests, (b) the ANDA and all regulatory files and foreign equivalents related thereto, current approved packaging and any other existing files and dossiers, including the underlying data or information used to support, maintain or obtain marketing authorization of the underlying Product, (c) all records maintained under record keeping or reporting Laws of the FDA or any other Governmental Authority including all applications, annual and safety reports, drug master files, FDA warning letters, FDA notices of adverse finding letters, FDA audit reports (including any responses to such reports), any correspondence with the Office of Prescription Drug Promotion, periodic safety update reports, complaint files, and annual product quality reviews, (d) the complete complaint, adverse event and medical inquiry filings with respect to the Products as required by applicable Laws and Related to the Business, including the Regulatory Registrations and (e) all equivalent, comparable or analogous documentation with respect to any other country outside the United States.

“**Regulatory Registrations**” means the premarket notifications or premarket approvals issued by the FDA, European Union Conformity Marking (CE marks) issued by a European Union Notified Body, and all other technical, medical, scientific, Labeling and similar licenses, registrations, authorizations, permits, certifications, franchises, variances, exemptions, orders, approvals, amendments and renewals of the Products (including marketing authorizations and Labeling approvals) issued by the Regulatory Authorities of any country and held or pending (including any applications) as of the Closing Date by Sellers or any of their Controlled Affiliates or third-party distributors (under rights of reservation of such Seller) that are required for the manufacture, commercialization, Labeling, distribution, use, storage, import, export, transport, marketing or sale of the Products within any country.

“**Related to the Business**” means primarily related to or used primarily in connection with the Business as conducted by the Sellers Controlled Affiliates as of the date hereof and at Closing.

“**Replacement Financing**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.5\(b\)](#).

“**Replacement Financing Documents**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.5\(b\)](#).

“**Reporting Accountants**” means any of KPMG, Deloitte, PriceWaterhouseCoopers or Ernst & Young, reasonably acceptable to both Parties.

“**Representatives**” means, with respect to any Person, any officers, directors, employees, Controlled Affiliates, attorneys, investment bankers, financial advisers, agents and other representatives of such Person.

“**Required Information**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 9.4](#).

“**Restricted Benefits**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.12\(h\)](#).

“**Restructuring Event**” means a restructuring event for the purposes of Buyer Parent’s restructuring policy.

“**Retained Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities of the Seller Parent and its Subsidiaries not Related to the Business or not otherwise included in the definition of Acquired Assets, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Allergan Business, the Uteron Business, the Excluded Products, the Anda Business and the Biologics Business.

“**Retained Entity**” means Seller Parent and each of its Subsidiaries not Related to the Business.

“**Reverse Transition Services Agreement**” means the transition services agreement to be entered into at Closing in a form to be mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

“**SEC**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Securities Act**” shall mean the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Seller**” and “**Sellers**” have the meaning set forth in the recitals hereof.

“**Seller Benefit Plan**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.8\(a\)](#).

“**Seller Contract Notice**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.5](#).

“**Seller Fundamental Representations**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 12.1\(a\)](#).

“**Seller Indemnified Parties**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 12.3\(a\)](#).

“**Seller Material Adverse Effect**” means any Effect that is, or would reasonably be expected to be, materially adverse to the Acquired Assets or the financial condition, business,

liabilities or results of operations of the Business taken as a whole; *provided, however*, that no Effects resulting from the following shall be deemed to constitute a Seller Material Adverse Effect or shall be taken into account when determining whether a Seller Material Adverse Effect has occurred or would reasonably be likely to exist: (i) conditions (or changes therein) in the generic pharmaceutical or over-the-counter pharmaceutical businesses that do not disproportionately affect the Acquired Assets or the Business, (ii) general legal, tax, economic, political or regulatory conditions (or changes therein) in the markets in which the acquired Business operates, including any changes affecting financial, credit or capital market conditions that do not disproportionately affect the Acquired Assets or the Business, (iii) any generally applicable change in Law or U.S. GAAP or interpretation of any of the foregoing that do not disproportionately affect the Acquired Assets or the Business, (iv) the announcement of, or the pendency of, this Agreement or consummation of the Transactions to the extent shown by Seller Parent to be the proximate cause therefrom, including to the extent so shown (A) the identity of Buyer Parent, (B) any departure or termination of any officers, directors, employees or independent contractors of the Seller Group, (C) the termination or potential termination of (or the failure or potential failure to renew or enter into) any Contracts with customers, suppliers, distributors or other business partners (provided that this subclause (C) shall not apply with respect to the representation of Sellers set forth in Section 4.2(b) related to the execution, delivery and performance by each Seller of this Agreement not resulting in a material breach or a material fault under any material Contract), and (D) any other negative development (or potential negative development) in the Seller Groups' relationships with any of its customers, suppliers, distributors or other business partners, (v) conditions arising out of acts of terrorism or sabotage, war (whether or not declared), the commencement, continuation or escalation of a war, acts of armed hostility, weather conditions, natural disasters or other force majeure events that do not disproportionately affect the Acquired Assets or the Business, (vi) any determination by, or delay of a determination by, the FDA or any other Governmental Authority, or any panel or advisory body empowered or appointed thereby, or any indication that any such entity, panel or body will make any determination or delay in making any determination, with respect to the approvability, labeling, contents of package insert, prescribing information, risk management profile, CMC matters, pre-approval inspection matters or requirements relating to the results of any pre-clinical or clinical testing that are part of the Business or Acquired Assets, (vii) any actions taken or failure to take action, in each case, by Buyer Parent or any of its Controlled Affiliates, or to which an officer of Buyer Parent has consented in writing, or which an officer of Buyer Parent has requested, or the taking of any action required by the express terms of this Agreement (other than any requirement to operate in the Ordinary Course of Business, or the failure to take any action prohibited by the express terms of this Agreement), (viii) the failure to meet any financial or other plan, estimate, budget or projection (provided that the underlying cause of such failure, to the extent not otherwise excluded herein, may be taken into account in making a determination as to whether a Seller Material Adverse Effect has or would reasonably be expected to occur) and (ix) any Proceedings made or brought by any of the current or former stockholders of the Seller Parent (on their own behalf or on behalf of the Seller Parent) in their capacity as stockholders against the Seller Parent arising out of the Transactions, and (x) any item set forth in the Sellers Disclosure Letter to the extent the relevance of such disclosure is reasonably apparent.

“**Seller Material Contract**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.10(b).

“**Seller Parent**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereof.

“**Seller Parent Reference Balance Sheet**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.22.

“**Seller Parent Cash Incentive Award**” means an incentive award payable in cash granted under a Seller Parent Incentive Plan.

“**Seller Parent Certificate of Incorporation**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a).

“**Seller Parent Incentive Plan**” means all equity incentive award plans maintained by Seller Parent or its Subsidiaries.

“**Seller Parent Incentive Award**” means a Seller Parent Option, a Seller Parent Restricted Share Award, a Seller Parent Time-Vesting RSU Award, a Seller Parent Performance RSU Award or a Seller Parent Cash Incentive Award.

“**Seller Parent’s Knowledge**” means the actual knowledge of the persons listed on Schedule 1.1(d) or such knowledge that would reasonably be obtained in the course of diligently executing the responsibilities of their positions.

“**Seller Parent Option**” means an option to purchase shares of Seller Parent Stock granted under a Seller Parent Incentive Plan.

“**Seller Parent Permitted Lien**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.17(a).

“**Seller Parent Restricted Share Award**” means an award of restricted shares of Seller Parent Stock granted under a Seller Parent Incentive Plan.

“**Seller Parent RSU Award**” means an award of restricted stock units or performance units covering shares of Seller Parent Stock granted under a Seller Parent Incentive Plan.

“**Seller Parent Stock**” means the ordinary shares of Seller Parent, \$0.0001 per share.

“**Seller Parent VWAP**” means as of a certain date, the volume weighted average price for the Seller Parent Stock, as shown by Bloomberg (or, if Bloomberg ceases to publish such price, any successor service reasonably agreed by Seller Parent and Buyer Parent), for the immediately prior twenty (20) trading days.

“**Seller Related Parties**” has the meaning set forth in Section 13.10(d).

“**Seller-Requested Section 338 Election**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.5.

“**Seller’s Objection**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(c).

“**Sellers Disclosure Letter**” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph to Article IV.

“**Separated Contract**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.6(a).

“**September 2015 Balance Sheet**” means the unaudited balance sheet as of September 30, 2015 of the Transferred Entities and the A delivered pursuant to Section 9.14, and as amended or interpreted in accordance with the Accounting Principles.

“**September 2015 Working Capital Amount**” means the Current Assets less the Current Liabilities prepared from the associated line items set forth on the September 2015 Balance Sheet (provided that to the extent the line items on the September 2015 Balance Sheet are different from the line items included in the definition of Current Assets or Current Liabilities, the intent is to include line items from the September 2015 Balance Sheet that are similar in nature to the line items included in the definitions of Current Assets and Current Liabilities).

“**Shared Business Contracts**” means each Business Contract that relates to both the Business and the Retained Business other than any wholesale supply agreement for pharmaceutical products in the United States or Europe which shall be retained by the Seller Parent.

“**Shared IP License Agreements**” means each Contract to which Seller Parent or any of its Affiliates is a party under which Intellectual Property that is used and/or anticipated to be used in both the Business and the Retained Business is licensed (a) from Seller Parent or any of its Controlled Affiliates to any other Person or (b) to Seller Parent or any of its Controlled Affiliates from any other Person.

“**Shared Transfer Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.7.

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary of Seller Parent or Buyer Parent, as applicable, that is material or constitutes a “significant subsidiary” of Seller Parent or Buyer Parent, as applicable, within the meaning of Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Special Contract**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.5.

“**Specialty Products**” means the following products of Buyer Parent: Copaxone, Azilect, Nuvigil, Treanda and Fentura.

“**Stock Consideration**” means a number of shares of Buyer Parent Stock equal to the quotient of \$6,750,000,000 divided by the Buyer Parent VWAP of Buyer Parent Stock as of the end of the New York Stock Exchange trading day on July 31, 2015.

“**Stockholders Agreement**” means the stockholders agreement to be entered into by Seller Parent and Buyer Parent at the Closing in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Straddle Period**” means any Tax period beginning before or on and ending after the Closing Date. With respect to Taxes relating to a Straddle Period, the portion of any Tax that is allocable to the taxable period that is deemed to end on the Closing Date will be: (i) in the case of Property Taxes, deemed to be the amount of such Taxes for the entire Straddle Period multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of calendar days of such Straddle Period in the Pre-Closing Tax Period and the denominator of which is the number of calendar days in the entire Straddle Period, and (ii) in the case of all other Taxes, except Transfer Taxes, determined as though the taxable year of the Company terminated at the close of business on the Closing Date.

“**Subsidiary**” or “**Subsidiaries**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person of which (i) if a corporation, a majority of the total shares of capital stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the matters to be approved by equity holders of such corporation, including the election of directors, managers, or trustees thereof, is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, (ii) if a limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity (other than a corporation), either the managing member or general partner or a majority of partnership or other similar ownership interest thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof and for this purpose, a Person or Persons owns a majority ownership interest in such a business entity (other than a corporation) if such Person or Persons shall be allocated a majority of such business entity’s gains or losses or shall be any managing director or general partner of such business entity (other than a corporation) or control any managing director or general partner of such business entity (other than a corporation) or (iii) is otherwise contractually entitled to direct and control.

“**Tax Contest Claim**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 8.2](#).

“**Tax-Sharing Agreement**” means any arrangement, agreement, or other binding obligation which provides for the allocation, sharing, indemnity or reimbursement of Taxes (other than any customary Tax indemnification provisions in ordinary course commercial arrangements, agreements or other binding obligations that are not primarily related to Taxes).

“**Tax Return**” means any report, return, certificate, declaration, election, report, Claim for refund or information return or statement required to be filed with any Governmental Authority or domestic or foreign taxing authority and with respect to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto, and including any amendment thereof.

“**Taxes**” means any taxes, levies, duties, tariffs, imposts and other similar charges, assessments and fees imposed by any Governmental Authority or domestic or foreign taxing authority, including U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. income, gross receipts, branch profits, license, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, notarization, registration, land value gains, occupation, premium, windfall profits, escheat, environmental, customs duties, capital stock, franchise, profits, withholding, social security and aligned contribution, unemployment, disability, real property, personal property, sales, use, transfer, registration, ad valorem, value added, alternative or add-on minimum or estimated tax, including any interest, penalty or addition thereto, whether disputed or not.

“**Technical Information**” means all documents, drawings, specifications and any other documented information of a technical nature regarding the Products wherever located which, in each case: (i) are owned or controlled by a Seller or any Affiliate of any Seller or to which Seller or such Affiliate has regular access or use and (ii) are related to the use, design, development, validation, materials and components, biological compatibility, manufacture, processing, testing, storage, packaging, Labeling, regulations, safety, quality or performance of the Products.



“**Third Party Claim**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 12.4\(a\)](#).

“**Transactions**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereof.

“**Transfer Documents**” means, collectively, any and all agreements, assignments, deeds, notarial forms, certificates and other instruments in forms attached as exhibits to the Local Transfer Agreements and other instruments of sale, conveyance, transfer, assignment and/or assumption, as the case may be, between a Seller and a Buyer as necessary under the Law of the relevant jurisdiction or contemplated by this Agreement and the applicable Local Transfer Agreement in order to transfer all right, title and interest of such Seller in and to the Acquired Assets, and for the Assumed Liabilities to be effectively assumed by and transferred to such Buyer, in accordance with the terms hereof and, to the extent not inconsistent with the terms hereof, necessary for the applicable Local Transfer Agreement, including any and all bills of sale, assignment and assumption agreements and patent, trademark and copyright assignments.

“**Transfer Taxes**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 8.7](#).

“**Transferred Assets**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.1\(a\)](#)

“**Transferred Brand Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) conducted as of the date hereof and at Closing of Sellers or any of their respective Affiliates in connection with: (a) the marketing, promoting, using, licensing, selling or offering for sale of the Transferred Brand Products; and (b) packaging, storing or transporting of Transferred Brand Products for any third parties.

“**Transferred Brand Products**” means those products listed on [Schedule 1.1\(e\)](#).

“**Transferred Entities**” means the entities listed on [Schedule 1.1\(f\)](#).

“**Transferred Entity Benefit Plan**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.8\(a\)](#).

“**Transferred Group**” means, individually and collectively, each of the Transferred Entities and each of their direct and indirect Subsidiaries.

“**Transferred Group Assets**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.5](#).

“**Transferred Intellectual Property**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.1\(b\)\(vii\)](#).

“**Transferred Leased Real Property**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.17\(b\)](#).

“**Transferred Owned Real Property**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.17\(a\)](#).

“**Transferred Receivables**” means the AUK Intra Group Debt, APH4 Intra Group Debt, the PTC Intra Group Debt and the AGH Intra Group Debt, none of which will be deemed Current Assets for purposes of any working capital calculation.

“**Transferred Shares**” means all of the outstanding capital stock of the Transferred Entities.

“**Transition Agreements**” means the Transition Services Agreement, the Manufacturing Agreements and the Distribution Agreement.

“**Transition Period**” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.9(b).

“**Transition Services Agreement**” means the transition services agreement to be entered into at Closing in a form to be mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

“**Treasury Regulations**” means the regulations promulgated under the Code.

“**United States**” and “**U.S.**” mean the United States of America (including its territories and possessions).

“**U.S. GAAP**” means accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, consistently applied.

“**U.S. Generics Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) conducted as of the date hereof and at Closing of Sellers or any of their respective Affiliates in connection with the (a) researching, developing, submitting for approval, manufacturing, labeling distributing, packaging, storing, or transporting the U.S. Generics Products; and (b) marketing, promoting, using, licensing, selling or offering for sale of the U.S. Generics Products.

“**U.S. Generics Products**” means, collectively, any and all pharmaceutical products of Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates that as of the date hereof and at Closing are sold or intended to be sold in the United States as Generic Drugs (including branded generic pharmaceutical products and generic over the counter products, but excluding biologics or other biosimilar product), including authorized generic pharmaceutical products that have been launched or available for launch on or prior to Closing and all such products or other assets that (i) are being or have been researched, tested, developed, commercialized, manufactured, sold, promoted or distributed by Sellers or any of their respective Affiliates in the United States as of the date hereof and at Closing, including those listed on Schedule 1.1(g), or (ii) are owned by, licensed to or otherwise used pursuant to a Contract by the Sellers or any of their Affiliates or introduced into commerce by any of the Sellers or their respective Affiliates as of the date hereof and at Closing.

“**UK Group Relief**” means (i) group relief capable of being surrendered or claimed pursuant to Part 5 of the UK Corporation Tax Act 2010, or (ii) the notional transfer of an asset or reallocation of a gain or loss pursuant to section 171A or section 179A of the UK Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 and the notional reallocation of a gain pursuant to section 792 of the UK Corporation Tax Act 2009.

“**U.S. Trade Laws**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.12(h).

“**Uteron Business**” means the assets, business, Know-How, operations and activities (including related personnel/employees) conducted at any time by Uteron Pharma SPRL and each of its Subsidiaries.

“VAT” means value added tax imposed in any member state of the European Union pursuant to the VAT Directive, any other sales tax of a similar nature imposed in any country that is not a member of the European Union or any tax of a similar nature which may be substituted for or levied in addition to it, together with all penalties or interest thereon.

“VAT Directive” means EC Council Directive 2006/112/EC of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax and national legislation implementing that Directive or any predecessor to it or supplemental to that Directive.

1.2 Construction. Unless expressly specified otherwise, whenever used in this Agreement, the terms “Article,” “Exhibit,” “Schedule” and “Section” refer to articles, exhibits, schedules and sections of this Agreement (and, for the avoidance of doubt, do not refer to appendices, articles, sections, schedules and exhibits of any Ancillary Agreement). Whenever used in this Agreement, the terms “hereby,” “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole, including all articles, sections, schedules and exhibits hereto. Whenever used in this Agreement, the terms “include,” “includes” and “including” mean “include, without limitation,” “includes, without limitation” and “including, without limitation,” respectively. Whenever the context of this Agreement permits, the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular or plural number, are each deemed to include the others. “Days” means calendar days unless otherwise specified. Unless expressly specified otherwise, all payments to be made in accordance with or under this Agreement (or any Ancillary Agreement) shall be made in U.S. Dollars (USD\$). References in this Agreement to particular sections of a Law shall be deemed to refer to such sections or provisions as they may be amended after the date of this Agreement. The Parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement and in the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the Parties and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any Party (or any Affiliate thereof) by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

1.3 Control. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any Local Transfer Agreement, unless such Local Transfer Agreement expressly provides otherwise with reference to this Section 1.3, this Agreement shall control to the extent permitted by applicable Law, and to the extent not so permitted, the applicable Local Transfer Agreement shall control.

1.4 Performance of Obligations by Affiliates. Any obligation of a Seller under or pursuant to this Agreement may be satisfied, met or fulfilled, in whole or in part, at Seller Parent’s sole and exclusive option, either by Seller Parent directly or by any Affiliate or designee of Seller Parent that Seller Parent causes to satisfy, meet or fulfill such obligation, in whole or in part. Any obligation of Buyer Parent under or pursuant to this Agreement may be satisfied, met or fulfilled, in whole or in part, at Buyer Parent’s sole and exclusive option, either by Buyer Parent directly or by any Affiliate or designee of Buyer Parent that Buyer Parent causes to satisfy, meet or fulfill such obligation, in whole or in part. With respect to any particular action, the use of the words “Seller Parent shall,” “Seller Parent agrees to,” “Sellers shall,” a “Seller shall,” and any similar variation with respect to any action, also means “Seller Parent shall cause” the particular action to be performed, and the use of the words “Buyer Parent shall,” “Buyer Parent agrees to,” “Buyers shall,” a “Buyer shall,” and any similar variation with respect to any action, also means “Buyer Parent shall cause” the particular action to be performed,

because Seller Parent and Buyer Parent each understand, agree and acknowledge that they are entering into this Agreement on behalf of the certain of their respective Affiliates. Seller Parent guarantees the performance of all actions, agreements and obligations to be performed by any Subsidiaries or Affiliates of Seller Parent under the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any applicable Local Transfer Agreement, and Buyer Parent guarantees the performance of all actions, agreements and obligations to be performed by any Affiliates of Buyer Parent under the terms and conditions of this Agreement, regardless of whether or not Buyer Parent and/or Seller Parent are a party thereto. In case Seller Parent undertakes any actions, agreements and obligations that should be performed by any Subsidiaries or Affiliates of Seller Parent under the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any applicable Local Transfer Agreement, Seller Parent shall be deemed to be acting on behalf of such Subsidiaries or Affiliates. Buyer Parent shall reasonably promptly identify the applicable Buyer to be a party to each applicable Local Transfer Agreement prior to the execution of such Local Transfer Agreement and such Buyer, to the extent required under applicable Law, shall be an entity qualified to do business, or otherwise organized, in the applicable jurisdiction, at the closing of the applicable Local Transfer Agreement.

**ARTICLE II  
PURCHASE AND SALE**

2.1 Agreement to Purchase and Sell. At the Closing, in accordance with and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, for the consideration stated in Section 3.2(a)(ii) and Section 2.7, Sellers shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, grant, sell, transfer, convey, assign and deliver to Buyers, and Buyers shall purchase and accept from Sellers or any of their respective Affiliates, all right, title, and interest of Sellers and their respective Affiliates, as of the Closing, in and to the following (collectively, the “**Acquired Assets**”):

- (a) the Transferred Shares, free and clear of all Liens; and
- (b) the Transferred Assets, free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens, comprising of:
  - (i) all Products;
  - (ii) all Inventory;
  - (iii) the Transferred Receivables;
  - (iv) the Transferred Owned Real Property and the Transferred Leased Real Property;
  - (v) all of the rights to the fixed and other tangible personal property and equipment, including materials, prototypes, tools, supplies, vehicles, furniture, fixtures, improvements to the property and other tangible assets Related to the Business whether owned or leased by Sellers or any of their Affiliates (collectively, the “**Equipment**”); provided, however, that any such Equipment necessary for Seller Parent to provide any services under a Transition Agreement shall be transferred to Buyers at such time(s) set forth in the applicable Transition Agreement;

(vi) all IT Assets Related to the Business; provided that rights to such IT Assets do not affect rights to the data that may be contained in or be processed by or using such IT Assets;

(vii) the patents and patent applications owned by Sellers or their Controlled Affiliates which are Related to the Business including those listed on Schedule 2.1(b)(vii) according to owner on the date hereof (the “**Patents**”), (ii) the patents in-licensed by Sellers or their Affiliates which are Related to the Business according to licensee on the date hereof (the “**Licensed Patents**”), (iii) the internet domain names, trademarks and service marks, and all applications and registrations for the foregoing, owned by Sellers or their Controlled Affiliates and Related to the Business, together with all common law rights associated with the trademarks and service marks which are the subject of such registrations and applications and the goodwill associated therewith (the “**Marks**”), (iv) the trademarks and service marks in-licensed by Sellers or their Controlled Affiliates and Related to the Business according to licensee on the date hereof, together with all common law rights associated with the trademarks and service marks which are the subject of any and all registrations and applications and the goodwill associated therewith (the “**Licensed Marks**”), (v) copyrights in (A) all design history files described in Section 2.1(b)(x), (B) the Manufacturing Instructions, (C) the Technical Information and (D) all Promotional Activities, (vi) trade dress, logos, packaging design, and slogans, copyrights in both published and unpublished works, including all compilations, in each case, solely if Related to the Business or primarily related to the Products, (vii) customized databases and customized computer programs used to operate Equipment, manuals and other documentation and all copyrights and applications thereof, and all derivatives, translations, adaptations and combinations thereof, in each case, if Related to the Business or primarily related to the Acquired Assets, (viii) the Know-How, (ix) all other Intellectual Property Related to the Business or primarily related to the Acquired Assets, (x) all copies and tangible embodiments thereof of each of the foregoing (in whatever form or medium), and (xi) all rights to sue at law or in equity for all Claims or causes of actions arising out of or related to any past, present or future infringement, misappropriation or violation of any of the foregoing, including the right to receive all proceeds and damages therefrom; (xii) the Licensed Manufacturing IP (all of the foregoing in this Section 2.1(b)(vii), together with the Manufacturing Instructions and the Technical Information, the “**Transferred Intellectual Property**”);

(viii) subject to Section 2.5, the Business Contracts, and all rights, benefits and interests thereunder; provided, however, that (i) such Contracts which are Shared Business Contracts shall be subject to the provisions of Section 6.6 and (ii) such Business Contracts which Seller Parent requires in order to provide transition services to Buyers pursuant to a Transition Agreement shall be transferred or assigned to Buyers at such time(s) set forth in the applicable Transition Agreement;

(ix) (i) the Permits (including any applications that are in process), and (ii) the Regulatory Registrations (including any applications that are in process), supported by and including: (x) the original documents under the possession of Sellers and their Controlled Affiliates evidencing the Regulatory Registrations issued to and held by Sellers and their Controlled Affiliates by the Regulatory Authorities (or if the original is not available, copies of the portions thereof related to the Products); (y) all related Regulatory Documentation; provided, however, that if any Regulatory Documentation also covers the manufacturing, marketing or sale

of other products of Sellers or their Affiliates, Sellers may elect to redact those portions of Regulatory Documentation that pertain to such deliver copies of such materials unredacted but subject to the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement; and (z) all of Sellers' and their Controlled Affiliates' rights of reservation in any Regulatory Registrations under any agreement pursuant to which any Regulatory Registrations are held in the name of a third party; provided, however, that in each of (i) and (ii) above, any Permit or Regulatory Registration that is necessary for Seller Parent to provide any services under a Transition Agreement shall be transferred to Buyers at such time(s) set forth in the applicable Transition Agreement. Sellers shall deliver to Buyers the originals or, if applicable, copies of the Regulatory Registrations issued to and held directly by Sellers and their Controlled Affiliates (x) as soon as possible after the Closing Date, with respect to the Regulatory Registrations issued to and held directly by Sellers that Sellers do not need to retain to perform their respective obligations under the Ancillary Agreements; and (y) at such time(s) set forth in the applicable Transition Agreement with respect to Regulatory Registrations issued to and held directly by Sellers that Sellers need to retain to perform their respective obligations under the Transition Agreements;

(x) copies of the design history files with respect to the Products; provided, however, that if any design history files also covers the design history files of other products of Sellers or any of their Controlled Affiliates, Sellers may elect to redact only those portions that pertain only to such other products and not to the Products, or deliver copies of the design history files unredacted but subject to the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement;

(xi) the Manufacturing Instructions and Technical Information, and Sellers shall deliver to Buyers copies of the Manufacturing Instructions and Technical Information as soon as practicable after the Closing Date, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the Closing Date;

(xii) all Books and Records, provided, however, that if any Books and Records contain any information of Sellers or any of their Affiliates not related to the Business or the employment of the Business Employees, Sellers may elect to redact those portions of such Books and Records to the extent pertaining to such other information or, in Sellers' sole and absolute discretion, Sellers may deliver un-redacted copies of such Books and Records containing information not related to the Business or the employment of Business Employees but such information shall be subject to the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement, shall remain the property of Sellers, and Buyers shall have no rights with respect to such information;

(xiii) each human clinical trial study report, if any, conducted or sponsored by Seller or any Affiliate of Seller or submitted by Seller or any Affiliate of Seller to the FDA or similar Regulatory Authority with respect to the Products;

(xiv) product Labeling, product advertising, marketing and promotional materials, sales training materials and all other materials Related to the Business;

(xv) all Claims (including under any express or implied warranties, guarantees or indemnities), causes of action, choses in action, rights of recovery and rights of set-off of any kind (including the right to sue and recover for past infringements or misappropriations of Transferred Intellectual Property), in each case to the extent arising from the Business or related to any Acquired Asset or Assumed Liability;

(xvi) any Insurance Proceeds;

(xvii) Cash, to the extent included in the calculation of Closing Net Cash;

(xviii) all assets related to the Transferred Entity Benefit Plans (including any assets underlying any Transferred Entity Benefit Plans that are defined benefit pension plans);

(xix) all goodwill of the Business as a going concern;

(xx) the Current Assets at Closing;

(xxi) those assets listed on Schedule 2.1(b)(xxi); and

(xxii) any other asset, property or right of Sellers and their respective Controlled Affiliates Related to the Business, whether tangible or intangible, real, personal or mixed,

in each case only to the extent such items are not already transferred by way of the sale of the Transferred Shares.

2.2 Excluded Assets. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Sellers shall not, nor shall Sellers cause any of their Affiliates to, sell, transfer or assign, and Buyers and Buyers' Affiliates shall not, nor shall Buyers or Buyers' Affiliates have any right to, purchase or otherwise acquire, any right, title or interest in any of the following assets, properties, rights or interests of Sellers or any of Sellers' Affiliates assets, which are expressly excluded from the Acquired Assets and are not to be acquired by Buyer Parent pursuant to this Agreement (the "**Excluded Assets**"):

(a) any assets expressly excluded from the definition set forth in Sections 2.1(b)(i) through 2.1(b)(xxii);

(b) the Retained Business;

(c) any shares or other equity or other ownership interests in any Affiliates of Seller Parent other than the Transferred Group;

(d) rights of Sellers and Sellers' Affiliates arising under this Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements or from the consummation of the Transactions;

(e) rights to refunds of Taxes related to the Transferred Assets for any Pre-Closing Tax Period;

(f) any wholesale supply agreement for pharmaceutical products;

(g) cash, cash equivalents, bank deposits and marketable securities on hand and in transit of the Seller Parent and its Affiliates (the Transferred Group);

(h) all assets, information and Know-how relating to the research and development activities of the Transferred Group to the extent relating to the Brand R&D Assets; and

(i) any assets listed on Schedule 2.2(i).

2.3 Assumed Liabilities. Upon the Closing, in accordance with and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, Buyers shall assume only the following Liabilities and Claims of Seller Parent and its Controlled Affiliates, other than Excluded Liabilities referred to in Section 2.4(a) through (h) (the “**Assumed Liabilities**”):

(a) all Liabilities and Claims of the Transferred Group;

(b) all Liabilities and Claims of the Business and the Acquired Assets arising after the Closing;

(c) the Current Liabilities at Closing;

(d) all Liabilities and Claims which would not be imposed on Seller Parent, Sellers, or any of their Affiliates but for the Buyer-Requested Modifications, including any associated costs, fees, Taxes or expenses relating to the Buyer-Requested Modifications;

(e) all Liabilities for (i) Taxes with respect to the Acquired Assets for any Post-Closing Tax Period, including Property Taxes allocable to Buyer pursuant to Section 8.6, (ii) Taxes with respect to any Divestiture Action, and (ii) Buyers’ share of Transfer Taxes as described in Section 8.7;

(f) all Liabilities or Claims listed on Schedule 2.3(f); and

(g) all Liabilities and Claims to the extent related to (i) the Transferred Entity Benefit Plans (including, for the avoidance of doubt, to the extent related to Former Business Employees), (ii) to any Business Employee or (iii) to the extent solely related to the Business (as mutually agreed upon in good faith by Buyer Parent and Seller Parent) and to the extent reflected in the Financial Statements any Former Business Employee, other than Liabilities set forth in Section 2.4(f).

2.4 Excluded Liabilities. Neither Buyers nor any of their Affiliates shall assume, nor shall they be or become responsible for, any Liabilities and Claims of the Business or of Sellers or any of Sellers’ Affiliates other than the Assumed Liabilities (collectively, the “**Excluded Liabilities**”). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following shall constitute the Excluded Liabilities notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

(a) all Liabilities for (i) Taxes with respect to the Transferred Assets for any Pre-Closing Tax Period, including Property Taxes allocable to Sellers pursuant to Section 8.6, (ii) Taxes imposed on any member of the Transferred Group pursuant to Treasury Regulations



Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law) by reason of the Liability of any Person other than any such member;  
(iii) Sellers' share of Transfer Taxes as described in Section 8.7;

(b) all Liabilities and Claims of the Retained Business;

(c) all Liabilities and Claims which would not be imposed on Buyer Parent, Buyers, or any of their Affiliates (including any members of the Transferred Group) but for the Pre-Closing Reorganization and any Seller-Requested Section 338 Election, including any associated costs, fees, Taxes or expenses relating to the Pre-Closing Reorganization and any Seller-Requested Section 338 Election;

(d) Liabilities and Claims of Transferred Group to the extent not Related to the Business or (ii) that arise out of, relate to or are in connection with matters arising under the securities laws or Claims brought by its securityholders or in the name of a Transferred Entity by its securityholders, in each case with respect to or to the extent relating to periods prior to the Closing;

(e) all Liabilities and Claims related to the Seller Benefit Plans or to any employees of the Sellers or their Subsidiaries other than the Business Employees or, to the extent specified in Section 2.3(f), the Former Business Employees;

(f) all Liabilities under the Transferred Entity Benefit Plans with respect to Non-Business Employees;

(g) all Liabilities and Claims that are transaction expenses arising out of this Agreement and the Transactions; and

(h) Liabilities and Claims set forth on Schedule 2.4(h).

2.5 Procedures for Assignments.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, neither this Agreement nor any Local Transfer Agreement shall constitute an agreement to assign or transfer any Transferred Asset if an assignment or transfer thereof, without the Consent of a Person, would constitute a breach or violation thereof and such Consent is not obtained at or prior to the Closing. If the Parties are not successful in obtaining any Consent at or prior to the Closing, then the parties agree that on and after the Closing, the Sellers will use reasonable best efforts to obtain such Consent; *provided, however*, that in no event shall any Seller be required to pay any monies to obtain such Consent after the Closing other than filing, recordation or similar fees. The fact of a failure to obtain any such Consent shall not result in a breach of this Agreement in any manner.

(b) If the Parties are not successful in transferring or assigning any Transferred Asset, right, benefit or obligation thereunder or resulting therefrom at or prior to the Closing in accordance with Section 2.5(a), and the Closing proceeds without such transfer or assignment, then (i) following the Closing and pending the receipt of such Consent, the Parties shall cooperate with each other in any mutually agreeable, reasonable and lawful arrangements

designed to provide Buyer Parent with the benefits of Transferred Asset and any right, benefit or obligation thereunder or resulting therefrom, if appropriate Consent had been obtained, including provision of the consideration and other economic benefits to be received by Buyer Parent in and under every Transferred Asset and right, benefit or obligation thereunder or resulting therefrom, which consideration shall be held for the benefit of, and shall be promptly delivered to, Buyer Parent; and refrain from agreeing to any amendment, supplement, waiver or other modification of any Transferred Asset, right, benefit or obligation thereunder or resulting therefrom, as applicable, without the prior written consent of Buyer Parent. To the extent that the transfer of any Transferred Asset, right, benefit or obligation thereunder requires payment of additional fees, costs or expenses to third parties, such fees, costs and expenses shall be borne by Seller Parent. Once the applicable Consent for the assignment or transfer of any such asset not assigned or transferred at the Closing is obtained, Sellers shall, or shall cause their respective relevant Controlled Affiliates to, assign and transfer such asset to Buyer Parent at no additional cost. To the extent that any such asset cannot be transferred or the full benefits of use of any such asset cannot be provided to Buyer Parent following the Closing pursuant to this Section 2.5, then Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall enter into such arrangements (including subleasing, sublicensing or subcontracting) to provide to the Parties the economic (taking into account Tax costs and benefits) and operational equivalent, to the extent permitted, of obtaining such Consent (provided that, with respect to any such asset that is a Contract, such obligation shall continue for only so long as the applicable Contract is in effect). Seller Parent shall hold in trust for and pay to Buyer promptly upon receipt thereof, all income, proceeds and other monies received by Sellers or any of its Affiliates in connection with its use of any asset in connection with the arrangements under this Section 2.5. To the extent that Buyer Parent is provided the benefits of any Transferred Asset, right, benefit or obligation thereunder or resulting therefrom referred to herein (whether from Sellers or otherwise) as if the appropriate Consent had been obtained, Buyer Parent shall arrange to discharge and perform the liabilities and obligations of Sellers thereunder or in connection therewith, as applicable, to the same extent as if the appropriate Consent had been obtained.

2.6 Allocation of Global Purchase Price, Assumed Liabilities, Cash Consideration and Stock Consideration.

(a) The Global Purchase Price, as adjusted pursuant to Section 3.3, plus the Assumed Liabilities (to the extent treated as consideration for the Acquired Assets for applicable Tax purposes) shall be allocated among the Acquired Assets consistent with applicable law applied in the manner initially determined by Seller Parent (the “**Global Purchase Price Allocation**”). As soon as reasonably practicable following the Closing Date, and in any event within ninety (90) days after the purchase price adjustments described in Section 3.3 have been determined, Seller Parent shall deliver to Buyer Parent the Global Purchase Price Allocation for Buyer Parent’s review and comment. If Buyer Parent has comments to such proposed Global Purchase Price Allocation, it shall deliver written notice of such comments to Seller Parent within thirty (30) Business Days after the delivery of such proposed Global Purchase Price Allocation, setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for such comments, with such comments not to be unreasonably rejected by Seller Parent.

(b) The Cash Consideration and the Stock Consideration shall be allocated among the Acquired Assets consistent with applicable Law, applied in the manner initially

determined by Seller Parent (the “**Consideration Allocation**”). As soon as reasonably practicable following the Closing Date, and in any event (90) days after the Closing, Seller Parent shall deliver to Buyer Parent the Consideration Allocation for Buyer Parent’s review and comment. If Buyer Parent has comments to such proposed Consideration Allocation, it shall deliver written notice of such comments to Seller Parent within fifteen (15) Business Days after the delivery of such proposed Consideration Allocation, setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for such comments, with such comments not to be unreasonably rejected by Seller Parent.

(c) Any adjustments to any amounts treated as purchase price for applicable Tax purposes after the Global Purchase Price Allocation has been determined pursuant to Section 2.6(a) and any Earn-out Payment shall be allocated among the Acquired Assets in the manner consistent with the principles set forth on the Global Purchase Price Allocation.

(d) Buyers and Sellers shall timely file all Tax Returns required to be filed (including any supplemental filings to reflect any revisions to the Global Purchase Price Allocation) and issue all necessary invoices consistent with the Global Purchase Price Allocation, as adjusted for any contingent payments made pursuant to Section 2.6. No Buyer or Seller shall take any Tax position inconsistent with such Global Purchase Price Allocation and no Buyer or Seller shall agree to any proposed adjustment to the Global Purchase Price Allocation by any Governmental Authority without first giving the other party prior written notice; *provided, however*, if any Governmental Authority disputes the Global Purchase Price Allocation, the party receiving notice of the dispute shall promptly notify the other party hereto, and the parties shall cooperate in good faith in responding to such dispute in order to preserve the effectiveness of the Global Purchase Price Allocation; *provided, further*, that nothing contained herein shall prevent any Buyer or Seller from settling any proposed deficiency or adjustment by any Governmental Authority based upon or arising out of the Global Purchase Price Allocation, and no Buyer or Seller shall be required to litigate before any court any proposed deficiency or adjustment by any Governmental Authority challenging such Global Purchase Price Allocation. Sellers and Buyers shall deliver to the other, upon reasonable request, if applicable, any draft Tax Return form reporting results from the Global Purchase Price Allocation for the other’s approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Each Party shall have fifteen (15) days to approve any such draft Tax Return.

## 2.7 Earn-Out.

(a) Earn-Out Payment. The Earn-out Payment payable by Buyer Parent to the Sellers in respect of each Earn-out Period shall be an amount equal to 50% of all Total Lenalidomide Net Sales during such Earn-out Period. For the purposes of this Section 2.7, the following definitions shall apply:

(i) “**Arrow**” means Arrow International Limited;

(ii) “**Lenalidomide**” means each of (i) “Product,” as defined in the Lenalidomide Agreement; and/or (ii) any other product sold or commercialized by the Buyer or its Affiliates pursuant to ANDA No. 201452 (and any and all amendments supplements thereto);

(iii) "**Lenalidomide Agreement**" means the Product Supply Agreement between Arrow International Limited and Arrow Limited, dated as of November 2009;

(iv) "**Natco Lenalidomide Net Sales**" shall, for any Earn-out Period, be an amount equal to (i) the share of "Profit" (as calculated in accordance with the Lenalidomide Agreement); plus (ii) the share of proceeds (whether cash or fair market value of all non-cash consideration) received pursuant to any settlement to be allocated to Arrow pursuant to Clause 8.5 of the Lenalidomide Agreement minus (iii) any Litigation Costs borne by Arrow in accordance with the Lenalidomide Agreement minus (iv) any litigation expenses, including legal fees and disbursements, costs, awards, judgments, claims, settlements and decisions borne by Arrow arising out of any claim (other than claims covered by clause (ii)) arising from the marketing, promotion or sale of Lenalidomide in the Territory (as defined in the Lenalidomide Agreement);

(v) "**Other Lenalidomide**" means Lenalidomide, excluding "Product", as defined in the Lenalidomide Agreement;

(vi) "**Other Lenalidomide Net Sales**" means (i) gross sales proceeds of Other Lenalidomide less such costs as would have been deducted from such sales as if they had been sales of "Product" under the Lenalidomide Agreement or otherwise would have been deducted pursuant to clause (iv) above (but disregarding the exclusion for claims covered by clause (iii) retained therein); plus (ii) the share of proceeds (whether cash or fair market value of all non-cash consideration) received by Buyer or its Affiliates pursuant to any other settlement received with respect to Other Lenalidomide; and

(vii) "**Total Lenalidomide Net Sales**" means Natco Lenalidomide Net Sales and Other Lenalidomide Net Sales, *provided*, that in no event shall the amount of the Earn-out Payment be less than zero. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Earn-out Payment would be less than zero for any particular Earn-out Period, then the absolute value of such negative amount shall be deducted from future Earn-out Amounts, if any.

(b) **Payment.** Buyer Parent will make Earn-Out Payments to Seller Parent under this Section 2.7 on a quarterly basis beginning with the First Earn-Out Period. Earn-Out Payments due with respect to an Earn-Out Period shall be paid to the Seller Parent within sixty (60) days following the end of that Earn-Out Period. Each Earn-Out Payment will be accompanied by a report setting forth, for each month by stock-keeping unit the volume of Lenalidomide sold, the gross sales proceeds of Lenalidomide and the Lenalidomide Net Sales (broken down by category) with respect to the applicable Earn-Out Period and, in each case, to the extent the Buyer Parent or its Affiliates are permitted to give such information. Any Earn-Out Payments paid to Seller Parent shall be deemed to be an increase in the Global Purchase Price.

(c) Financial Records; Audits.

(i) The Buyer Parent will, and will procure that the Buyer Group will, keep complete and accurate financial records in sufficient detail to permit the Buyer Parent to

confirm the accuracy of all Earn-Out Payments, and such records will be open (in such form as may be available or reasonably requested) to the Buyer Parent for a period of three (3) years following the end of an Earn-Out Period to which they pertain. Seller Parent will have the right, at its own expense to have an independent, certified public accountant, selected by it to perform a review of the financial records of the Buyer Parent and, to the extent the Buyer Parent or its Affiliates are permitted access under the Lenalidomide Agreement, any financial records provided pursuant to the Lenalidomide Agreement, in each case as applicable to Earn-Out Payments. The report of such accountant (the “**Earn-Out Report**”) will be made available to both the Buyer Parent and the Seller Parent promptly upon its completion.

(ii) If within twenty (20) Business Days after receipt of the Earn-Out Report, Seller Parent or Buyer Parent notifies the other in writing of any disagreement or difference of opinion relating to the Earn-Out Report (the “**Notice of Disagreement**”), the Parties shall be deemed to have accepted the Earn-Out Report which shall become final and binding on the parties.

(iii) If either Party delivers a Notice of Disagreement in relation to any Earn-out Report, the Seller Parent and Buyer Parent shall negotiate in good faith to seek to reach agreement on the items and amounts identified in such Notice of Disagreement, and, if agreement in writing is reached between Seller Parent and Buyer Parent on all such items and amounts, then any relevant Earn-out Payments shall be adjusted in accordance with such agreement. If Buyer and Seller Parent do not reach agreement as to the disagreement or difference of opinion set out in a Notice of Disagreement, in each case within twenty (20) Business Days of the delivery of any Notice of Disagreement, either Buyer Parent or Seller Parent may, by notice to the other, require that the issues identified in the Notice of Disagreement be referred to the Reporting Accountants.

(iv) Where a dispute is referred to the Reporting Accountants under Section 2.7(c)(iii), the Reporting Accountants shall be engaged by the Seller Parent and Buyer Parent:

- A. on the terms set out in this Section 2.7;
- B. to make a final determination within twenty (20) Business Days of the date on which the foregoing disputed matters are submitted to it and for this purpose shall submit a written report to the parties;
- C. to give Buyer Parent and Seller Parent reasonable opportunity to make written representations and require that each of them supply the other with a copy of any written representations at the same time as they are made;
- D. to permit each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent to be present while oral submissions (if any) are being made by the other;
- E. to act as experts (and not as arbitrators) in making their determination and their determination of any matter falling within their jurisdiction shall be final and binding on each of Buyer Parent and Seller

Parent save in the event of manifest error (when the relevant part of their determination shall be void and the matter resubmitted to the Reporting Accountants by either party for correction as soon as reasonably practicable);

F. not be entitled to determine the scope of their own jurisdiction;

G. direct how their charges and expenses (including VAT) shall be borne as they shall direct at the time they make any determination; and

H. otherwise on such terms as shall be agreed between Seller Parent, Buyer Parent and the Reporting Accountants.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any determination with respect to the calculation of "Profits" or "Litigation Costs" under the Lenalidomide Agreement shall be binding on Buyer Parent and Seller Parent for purposes of this Agreement, provided that any amendment or waiver of the operative provisions thereof and any agreement by Arrow, Buyer Parent or any Affiliate of Buyer with respect to the calculation of "Profits" or "Litigation Costs" pursuant to the Lenalidomide Agreement shall only be binding on Seller Parent if it has consented thereto.

(d) Covenants.

(i) Buyer Parent undertakes to Seller Parent to procure that during the Earn-out Periods the Buyer Group shall use their commercially reasonable efforts consistent with generic pharmaceutical industry practices to maximize the amount of sales of Lenalidomide.

(ii) Buyer Parent undertakes to Seller Parent not to, and to procure that no member of the Buyer Group shall, following Closing and during the Earn-out Periods: (a) agree to any termination of, amendment of, waiver of any provision of or right under; or (b) take any actions which could reasonably be expected to give rise to a right of Natco Pharma Limited to terminate, the Lenalidomide Agreement, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Seller Parent.

(iii) Buyer Parent undertakes to Seller Parent to, and to procure each member of the Buyer Group shall, following Closing and during the Earn-out Periods, comply in all material respects with the provisions of the Lenalidomide Agreement and shall exercise any right to extend the term of the Lenalidomide which any member of the Buyer Group may have.

(iv) In the event that Buyer Parent or any of its Subsidiaries disposes of its rights (whether by way of sale, transfer, license or other disposition) with respect to Lenalidomide (including by disposing the business of selling Lenalidomide or any material part thereof), Buyer Parent shall pay to Seller Parent an amount equal to 50% of the amount received by Buyer Parent or any of its Subsidiaries from the disposition of such rights, less any expenses incurred in connection with such transaction. To the extent that the amounts received in the transaction include non-cash consideration, Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall negotiate in

good faith to agree on the fair value of such non-cash consideration. To the extent that the amounts received in the transaction include any contingent consideration, Buyer Parent shall pay to Seller Parent an amount equal to 50% of all such amounts, if and when received.

2.8 **Withholding.** Buyers, Sellers and any of their respective Affiliates shall be entitled to deduct and withhold, or cause to be deducted and withheld, from amounts otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement, any amounts as are required to be withheld or deducted with respect to such amounts under the Code, or any applicable provisions of state, local or non-U.S. Tax Law. Each Party shall provide commercially reasonable notice to the other Party upon becoming aware of any such withholding obligation and shall cooperate with such other Party to the extent reasonable to obtain reduction of or relief from such withholding or deduction. Except as required by Law, neither Buyers nor any of their respective Affiliates (including any of the members of the Transferred Group) shall take, or cause to be taken, any action with respect to any Earn-out Payment that would result in any additional withholding or deduction (other than resulting from a change in Law in the jurisdiction from which the Earn-out Payment is made immediately after the Closing Date) from such Earn-out Payment (any such amounts withheld or deducted, an **“Incremental Withholding”**), which would not have resulted absent a Buyer or any of its respective Affiliates (including any of the members of the Transferred Group) taking, or causing to be taken, such action. In the case of any Incremental Withholding resulting from such action, Buyers shall increase the Earn-out Payment otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement as necessary so that after such Incremental Withholding has been made (including such withholdings and deductions applicable to additional sums under this **Section 2.8**) the recipient receives an amount equal to the Earn-out Payment it would have received had no such Incremental Withholding been made. To the extent that amounts are so withheld and timely remitted to the appropriate Governmental Authority, such withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made.

**ARTICLE III**

**CLOSING**

3.1 **Closing.** The closing of the Transactions (the **“Closing”**) shall take place in accordance with and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Local Transfer Agreements at the offices of Latham & Watkins LLP, 53rd at Third, 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022-4834 no later than ten (10) Business Days following the satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions set forth in **Article X** (other than conditions with respect to actions to be taken at the Closing itself) or at such other time, date or place as Seller Parent and Buyer Parent may mutually agree in writing (the **“Closing Date”**); *provided, however*, that Buyer Parent shall not be obligated to effect the Closing prior to the third Business Day following the final day of the Marketing Period or such earlier date as Buyer Parent shall request on two (2) Business Days’ prior written notice to Seller Parent (but subject in each case to the satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions set forth in **Article X** (other than conditions with respect to conditions to be satisfied at the Closing itself, but subject to such conditions)); *provided, further*, that the closing of the transactions pursuant to any Local Transfer Agreement shall occur contemporaneously with the Closing of this Agreement unless otherwise agreed in

writing by the Parties and shall be deemed to occur on the same calendar day as the Closing Date in the United States. The Closing of the United States and pursuant to those jurisdictions in which the applicable Local Transfer Agreement closes contemporaneously herewith, shall be deemed to occur at 12:01 a.m., local time, in each applicable jurisdiction unless a different time is provided for in the applicable Local Transfer Agreement. The Local Transfer Agreements that do not close contemporaneously with the Closing shall close at such dates and times as agreed to by the Parties.

### 3.2 Transactions at Closing.

(a) At the Closing, subject to the terms and conditions hereof:

(i) Sellers' Actions and Deliveries. In accordance with and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and each Local Transfer Agreement, Seller Parent shall: (i) deliver to Buyer Parent share certificates representing the Transferred Shares free and clear of all Liens which certificates shall be duly endorsed in blank or accompanied by duly executed stock powers, or, in those jurisdictions where applicable, notarized deeds of transfer reasonably acceptable to Buyer Parent; (ii) execute and deliver to Buyer Parent (or to such Affiliates of Buyer Parent as instructed by Buyer Parent in writing prior to the Closing Date) such bills of sale, endorsements, assignments and other documents as may (in the reasonable judgment of Buyer Parent or its counsel) be necessary or appropriate to transfer and convey, or cause to be transferred and conveyed, to Buyer Parent (or to such Affiliates of Buyer Parent as instructed by Buyer Parent in writing prior to the Closing Date) all of the Transferred Assets free and clear of all Liens, (iii) execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, to Buyer Parent (or to such Affiliates of Buyer Parent as instructed in writing by Buyer Parent prior to the Closing Date) the Ancillary Agreements that call for a Seller's signature, and (iv) deliver to Buyer Parent a properly executed affidavit prepared in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-2(b) certifying each applicable Seller's non-foreign status for U.S. federal income Tax purposes.

(ii) Buyers' Actions and Deliveries. In consideration for the transfer of the Acquired Assets, and in accordance with and pursuant to the terms and conditions of each Local Transfer Agreement, Buyer Parent shall (i) pay, or cause to be paid, the Cash Consideration, as adjusted by the Estimated Cash Consideration Adjustment Amount, to Seller Parent by a wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with written instructions provided by Seller Parent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, (ii) issue to Seller Parent (or its designee) the Stock Consideration and (iii) execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, to Seller Parent (and/or to such Affiliates of Seller Parent as instructed by Seller Parent in writing to Buyer Parent prior to the Closing Date) the Ancillary Agreements that call for a Buyer's signature and (iv) deliver a general release and discharge from the Buyer Group, executed and delivered to Seller Parent, in agreed form, releasing and discharging, to the extent the applicable member of the Transferred Group would be permitted to do so under applicable Law, each past and present director or officer of each member of the Transferred Group and their Subsidiaries from any and all Liability to the Buyer Group in connection with or arising out of any act or omission of any such director or officer acting in his or her capacity as such, at or prior to the Closing; provided that there shall be no release or discharge for criminal acts.



### 3.3 Purchase Price Adjustments.

(a) No later than five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, Seller Parent shall deliver to Buyer Parent (i) the Estimated Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement, which shall set forth an estimate of the Current Assets and the Current Liabilities, and (ii) a statement (the "Estimated Closing Date Net Cash Statement") which shall set forth an estimate of the Net Cash (the "**Estimated Net Cash**" and together with the Estimated Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement, the "**Estimated Statements**"), in each case as of the Closing. The Estimated Statements shall be prepared in accordance with the Accounting Principles and as otherwise expressly contemplated by this Agreement. Upon completion of the Estimated Statements, Seller Parent shall derive: (i) the estimated Closing Date Working Capital; (ii) the estimated Closing Net Cash; (iii) the Estimated Closing Date Working Capital Shortfall; and (iv) the Estimated Closing Date Working Capital Excess, if any. The amount of cash to be paid at the Closing (the "**Estimated Cash Consideration Adjustment Amount**") shall be equal to the Cash Consideration minus (A) the Estimated Closing Date Working Capital Shortfall, if any, plus (B) the Estimated Closing Date Working Capital Excess, if any, and plus (C) the Estimated Net Cash.

(b) Within 90 calendar days after the Closing, Buyer Parent shall prepare and deliver to Seller Parent the Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement, which shall set forth the Current Assets and the Current Liabilities as of Closing, and a statement of Closing Net Cash (the "**Closing Date Net Cash**" and together with the Closing Date Net Working Capital Statement, the "**Closing Statements**"), in each case as of the Closing. The Closing Statements shall be prepared in accordance with the Accounting Principles. Upon completion of the Closing Statements, Buyer Parent shall derive the Closing Date Working Capital and the Closing Net Cash and provide such calculations to Seller Parent.

(c) Seller Parent shall complete its review of the Closing Statements within 60 days after delivery thereof by Buyer Parent and shall notify Buyer Parent in writing of its acceptance or dispute of any amounts reflected on the Closing Statements prior to the end of such period (such notice, the "**Seller's Objection**"). The Seller's Objection shall specify, with a reasonably detailed explanation, those items or amounts as to which Seller Parent disagrees (and shall include Seller Parent's proposed changes to the Closing Statements, Closing Date Net Working Capital and Closing Net Cash). Seller Parent shall be deemed to have agreed with all items and amounts included in the Closing Statements that Seller Parent does not dispute. If no Seller's Objection is timely received, the Closing Statements shall be deemed final.

(d) If a Seller's Objection is delivered, Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall negotiate in good faith to reconcile their differences and any resolution by them as to any disputed amounts shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Parties. If Buyer Parent and Seller Parent are unable to reach a resolution to such effect within thirty (30) calendar days after Buyer Parent's receipt of the Seller's Objection, Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall submit the amounts remaining in dispute for resolution to the Reporting Accountants. The Reporting Accountants shall be directed to, within thirty (30) calendar days after submission of the dispute, determine and report to the parties upon such remaining disputed amounts with respect to the Closing Statements, and such report shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Parties hereto and shall constitute an arbitral award upon which a judgment may be entered in any court having

jurisdiction thereof. The Reporting Accountants shall address only those items in dispute. Buyer Parent shall bear and pay a percentage of disbursements of the Reporting Accountants that is equal to the percentage of the total amount of changes proposed to the Closing Statements by Seller Parent that are successful, and Seller Parent shall bear and pay a percentage of the fees and disbursements of the Reporting Accountants that is equal to the percentage of the total amount of changes proposed to the Closing Statements by Seller Parent that are not successful, in each case as determined by the Reporting Accountants. The Parties, on behalf of themselves and their Controlled Affiliates, agree that the procedure set forth in this Section 3.3 for resolving disputes with respect to adjustments of the Global Purchase Price under this Section 3.3 shall be the sole and exclusive method for resolving any such disputes; *provided, however*, that this provision shall not prohibit either Party from instituting litigation to enforce any ruling of the Reporting Accountants; *provided, further*, that the foregoing shall not impair the right to make indemnity claims hereunder.

(e) Seller Parent shall provide to Buyer Parent and its accountants reasonable access to the books and records related to the Business and the Transferred Entities for the period prior to the Closing and to any other information, including work papers of its accountants (to the extent permitted by such accountants), and to any employees during regular business hours and on reasonable advance notice, to the extent necessary for Buyer Parent to prepare the Closing Statements. Seller Parent and its accountants shall have reasonable access to relevant information used by Buyer Parent in preparing the Closing Statements, including the work papers of its accountants (to the extent permitted by such accountants).

(f) The “**Final Cash Consideration Amount**” shall be equal to the Cash Consideration minus (A) the Closing Date Working Capital Shortfall, if any, plus (B) the Closing Date Working Capital Excess, if any, as the case may be, plus the Closing Net Cash.

(g) The “**Adjustment Amount**” shall be equal to the Final Cash Consideration Amount minus the Estimated Cash Consideration Adjustment Amount. If the Adjustment Amount is positive, cash in the amount of such difference shall be payable by Buyer Parent to Seller Parent and if the Adjustment Amount is negative, cash in an amount equal to the absolute value of such difference shall be payable by Seller Parent to Buyer Parent.

(h) Any amounts due pursuant to Section 3.3(g) shall be paid promptly by the relevant party (and in any event within five Business Days) after the final determination thereof in cash, plus interest from the Closing Date to, but not including, the date of payment at LIBOR calculated on a 365-day basis, in U.S. Dollars by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by Seller Parent or Buyer Parent (as applicable).

**ARTICLE IV**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS**

Except as disclosed in the Seller Parent SEC Documents and forms, documents and reports of Seller Parent, in each case publicly filed or furnished with the SEC since December 31, 2014 and prior to the date of this Agreement (including exhibits and other information incorporated by reference therein provided that such exhibits and other information

incorporated by reference therein is publicly available) to the extent the relevance of such disclosure is reasonably apparent (but excluding, set forth in any “risk factors” section, any disclosures in any “forward looking statements” section and any other disclosures included therein to the extent they are predictive, general, cautionary or forward-looking in nature) or in the applicable section of the disclosure letter delivered by Seller Parent to Buyer Parent immediately prior to the execution of this Agreement (the “**Sellers Disclosure Letter**”) (it being agreed that disclosure of any item in any section of the Sellers Disclosure Letter shall be deemed disclosure with respect to any other section of this Agreement to which the relevance of such item is reasonably apparent), Sellers represent and warrant to Buyer Parent as set forth below.

4.1 Qualification, Organization, Subsidiaries, etc.

(a) Each Seller and each member of the Transferred Group is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and, where relevant, in good standing under the Laws of its respective jurisdiction of organization and has all requisite corporate or similar power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted and is qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation or other entity in each jurisdiction where the ownership, leasing or operation of its assets or properties or conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified or, where relevant, in good standing, or to have such power or authority, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect. Seller Parent has filed with the SEC, prior to the date of this Agreement, complete and accurate copies of the Certificate of Incorporation of Seller Parent as amended to the date hereof (the “**Seller Parent Certificate of Incorporation**”). The Seller Parent Certificate of Incorporation is in full force and effect and Seller Parent is not in violation of the Seller Parent Certificate of Incorporation.

(b) All the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of, or other equity interests in, each Transferred Entity have been validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable and are wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by Sellers free and clear of all Liens.

4.2 Corporate Authority Relative to this Agreement; No Violation.

(a) Seller Parent has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver, perform its obligations under and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent it will be a party thereto. The consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent it will be a party thereto, and the performance of all of its obligations hereunder and thereunder have been duly authorized by Seller Parent. The execution, delivery and performance by Seller Parent of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent it will be a party thereto, are not prohibited or limited by, and shall not result in a breach of or a default under, any provision of the Organizational Documents of Seller Parent, or a material breach or a material default under any material Contract binding on Seller Parent, or of any applicable Order, and shall not result in any Lien (other than as may arise as a result of an action taken, or contract entered into, by Buyers or their Affiliates or other than Permitted Liens) on any of the Acquired Assets. This Agreement

has been duly executed and delivered by Seller Parent, and the Ancillary Agreements will, at the Closing, be duly executed and delivered to the extent Sellers are party thereto, and, assuming due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by each other Party thereto (other than any other Seller), this Agreement constitutes, and when executed and delivered by Seller Parent, to the extent Sellers are party thereto, the Ancillary Agreements will constitute, legal, valid and binding obligations of Sellers, as applicable enforceable against Sellers in accordance with their respective terms, except that the enforcement hereof or thereof may be limited by (x) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar Laws, now or hereafter in effect, relating to creditors' rights generally and (y) general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Seller Parent has all necessary corporate power and authority to cause each Seller that is a party to any Ancillary Agreement to perform such Seller's obligations thereunder and to consummate the Transactions, including the transactions contemplated by the applicable Ancillary Agreement.

(b) Each Seller, as applicable, has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party. The execution and delivery of such agreement(s) and the performance of all of its obligations thereunder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereunder have been duly authorized by each such Seller. The execution, delivery and performance by each Seller of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreement(s) to which it is a party are not prohibited or limited by, and shall not result in a breach of or a default under, any provision of the Organizational Documents of any Seller that is a Significant Subsidiary, or a material breach or a material default under any material Contract binding on such Seller, or of any applicable Order, and shall not result in any Lien (other than as may arise as a result of an action taken, or contract entered into, by Buyers or their Affiliates or other than Permitted Liens) on any of the Acquired Assets or any Transferred Group Assets. The Ancillary Agreements, upon their delivery at or prior to Closing, will have been duly executed and delivered by each Seller that is a party thereto and constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Seller that is a party thereto (other than any other Seller), enforceable against each such Seller in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited or affected by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other Laws of general application relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, or materially delay or impair the Transactions, none of the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements by Seller Parent will: (a) result in a material modification, violation or breach of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) a material default (or give rise to any right, including, but not limited to, any right of termination, amendment, cancellation or acceleration of any material obligation or loss of any material benefit) under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Business Contract; (b) violate in any material respect any Permit, Regulatory Registration, Order or Law applicable to the Business or the Acquired Assets or give any Governmental Authority or other Person the right to challenge any of the Transactions or to exercise any remedy or obtain any relief under, any Law or any Order to which any Seller or any of the Acquired Assets, is subject; or (c) result in the imposition or creation of any Liens upon or with respect to any Acquired Assets or any Transferred Group.

#### 4.3 Reports and Financial Information.

(a) Set forth on Schedule 4.3 is the unaudited Performance Financial Statement of the Business and associated support activities for the year ended December 31, 2014. The Performance Financial Statement (i) has been prepared on a performance basis consistent with Seller Parent's accounting policies, which accounting policies are in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and Seller Parent's internal management reporting policies and procedures; (ii) has been prepared from the Books and Records; and (iii) presents fairly in all material respects the results of operations of the Business and associated support activities for the period presented.

(b) Seller Parent maintains a system of "internal control over financial reporting" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) sufficient to provide reasonable assurance (i) that transactions are made in accordance with management's authorization, (ii) that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit the preparation of Seller Parent's consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP and (iii) regarding prevention or timely detection of the unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of Seller Parent's properties or assets.

(c) Seller Parent's "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) are reasonably designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by Seller Parent in the reports that it files or furnishes under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time period specified in the rules and forms of the SEC, and that all such information is accumulated and communicated to Seller Parent's principal executive officer and principal financial officer as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and to make the certifications of the principal executive officer and principal financial officer of Seller Parent required under the Exchange Act with respect to such reports.

#### 4.4 Compliance with Law; Permits.

Sellers are, and since January 1, 2014 have been in compliance with and are not in default under or in violation of any Laws, applicable to the Acquired Assets or the Business, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

(a) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 4.4, no representation or warranty shall be deemed to be made in this Section 4.4 in respect of the matters referenced in Section 4.14, or in respect of environmental, Tax, employee benefits or labor Law matters.

4.5 Title to Assets. Sellers and their Subsidiaries collectively own or have a valid leasehold interest in, are in possession of, and have good, valid and, to the extent such concept is recognized in the jurisdiction where the Transferred Assets and the assets of the Transferred Entities (the "**Transferred Group Assets**") are located, marketable title to all of the Transferred Assets and the Transferred Group Assets except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect. Upon execution and delivery by Sellers of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and upon Closing, Buyers will become at Closing the true and lawful owner of, and will receive good title to, the Transferred Assets material to the Business, free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens. All of the

Transferred Group Assets are free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens or except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

4.6 Transferred Entities.

(a) Seller Parent or one of its Subsidiaries beneficially owns one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding Equity Participations of each Transferred Entity. All of the Transferred Shares are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free and clear of any and all Liens. Upon transfer of the Transferred Shares to Buyer Parent at the Closing, Buyer Parent shall own all outstanding Equity Participations of each Transferred Entity.

(b) Each Seller has the full right to sell, convey, transfer, assign and deliver the Transferred Shares owned by it to the applicable Buyer and, upon the Closing, such Buyer will have good and valid title to all such Transferred Shares, free and clear of all Liens (other than as may result from the action of the Buyers). Other than the Transferred Shares, there are (i) no Equity Participations in any Transferred Entity issued or outstanding, (ii) no Contracts with respect to the issuance, sale or transfer of Equity Participations by any Transferred Entity, (iii) no Contracts with respect to the voting of any capital stock of any Transferred Entity, (iv) no preemptive rights, rights of participation, rights of maintenance or any similar rights with respect to Equity Participations in any Transferred Entity and (v) no Contracts with respect to the voting or registration of, or restricting any Person from, purchasing, selling, pledging or otherwise disposing of (or granting any option or similar right with respect to), any Equity Participations in any Transferred Entity.

(c) Schedule 4.6(c) sets forth a complete and accurate list of the Persons in the Transferred Group (other than any new Persons which may be incorporated or formed to the extent necessary for the Pre-Closing Reorganization and which may form part of the Transferred Group upon Closing).

4.7 Environmental Matters and Regulations. Except for such matters as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect: (i) Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries, in respect of the Business and Acquired Assets are now and have been since January 1, 2013 in compliance with all, and have not violated any, applicable Environmental Laws; (ii) no Transferred Owned Real Property, Transferred Leased Real Property or third party site occupied by the Transferred Group (including soils, groundwater, surface water, buildings or other structures), is contaminated with any Hazardous Materials in a manner that is or is reasonably likely to be required to be remediated or removed, that is in violation of any Environmental Law, or that is reasonably likely to give rise to any Liability; (iii) Sellers have all of the Environmental Permits necessary for the conduct and operation of the Business as now being conducted, and all such Environmental Permits are in good standing; (iv) since January 1, 2013, neither Seller Parent nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice, demand letter, claim, Proceeding or request for information alleging that Seller Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, in respect of the Business and the Acquired Assets, may be in violation of or subject to liability under any Environmental Law or are allegedly subject to any removal, remedial or response actions; and (v) Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries, with respect to the Business and the Acquired

Assets, are not subject to any order, decree, injunction or agreement with any Governmental Authority, or any indemnity or other agreement by any party, imposing liability or obligations relating to any Environmental Law or any Hazardous Materials.

#### 4.8 Employee Benefits.

(a) No later than forty five (45) days after the date of this Agreement, Sellers shall deliver to Buyer Parent Schedule 4.8(a)(1) which shall set forth a list of each material Seller Benefit Plan and Schedule 4.8(a)(2) which shall set forth a list of each material Transferred Entity Benefit Plan and separately identify each material Transferred Entity Benefit Plan that is maintained primarily for the benefit of employees outside of the United States (a “**Non-U.S. Transferred Entity Benefit Plan**”). For purposes of this Agreement, (1) “**Benefit Plan**” means any benefit or compensation plan, program, policy, practice, agreement, contract, arrangement or other obligation (whether or not written), including, but not limited to, each ERISA Plan, whether or not subject to ERISA, and each bonus, phantom equity, stock, stock option or other equity-based compensation arrangement or plan, incentive, deferred compensation, retirement or supplemental retirement, severance, employment, consulting, change-in-control, profit sharing, pension, vacation, cafeteria, dependent care, medical care, employee assistance program, education or tuition assistance programs, and each insurance and other similar fringe or employee benefit plan, program or arrangement, (2) “**Seller Benefit Plan**” means a Benefit Plan that is sponsored or maintained by Seller Parent or any of its Subsidiaries (other than the Transferred Group), in which any Business Employees participate, and (3) “**Transferred Entity Benefit Plan**” means a Benefit Plan sponsored or maintained by a Transferred Entity or Subsidiary of a Transferred Entity for the benefit of current or former Business Employees (or any dependent or beneficiary thereof). With respect to each material Transferred Entity Benefit Plan and Seller Benefit Plan, no later than forty-five (45) days following the date of this Agreement, Sellers shall cause to be made available to Buyer Parent correct and complete copies of (or, to the extent no such copy exists, a description of), in each case, to the extent applicable, all plan documents, summaries of material modifications, and amendments related to such plans.

(b) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, (1) each of the Seller Benefit Plans and the Transferred Entity Benefit Plans has been established, operated and administered in compliance in accordance with its terms and all applicable Laws, including, but not limited to, ERISA, the Code and in each case the regulations thereunder, (2) all contributions or other amounts payable with respect to each Seller Benefit Plan and Transferred Entity Benefit Plan in respect of current or prior plan years have been paid or accrued in accordance with U.S. GAAP and (3) there are no pending or, to the Seller Parent’s Knowledge, threatened claims (other than routine claims for benefits) or proceedings by a Governmental Authority by, on behalf of or against any Seller Benefit Plan or Transferred Entity Benefit Plan or, in each case, any trust related thereto.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, each Transferred Entity Benefit Plan that is an ERISA Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code and, to the Seller Parent’s Knowledge, nothing has occurred that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the qualification or tax exemption of any such Transferred Entity Benefit Plan. Except as would not reasonably be

expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, with respect to any Transferred Entity Benefit Plan that is an ERISA Plan, neither the Seller nor any of their respective Subsidiaries has engaged in a transaction in connection with which the Sellers nor any of their respective Subsidiaries reasonably could be subject to either a civil penalty assessed pursuant to Section 409 or 502(i) of ERISA or a tax imposed pursuant to Section 4975 or 4976 of the Code.

(d) Neither the Sellers nor any of their Subsidiaries (including the Transferred Group) has or is expected to incur any liability under subtitles C or D of Title IV of ERISA with respect to any ongoing, frozen or terminated “single-employer plan”, within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(15) of ERISA, currently or formerly maintained by any of them or any ERISA Affiliate that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, with respect to any Transferred Entity Benefit Plan subject to the minimum funding requirements of Section 412 of the Code or Title IV of ERISA, (1) no such plan is, or is expected to be, in “at-risk” status (within the meaning of Section 303(i)(4)(A) of ERISA or Section 430(i)(4)(A) of the Code), (2) as of the last day of the most recent plan year ended prior to the date hereof, the actuarially determined present value of all “benefit liabilities” within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(16) of ERISA did not exceed the then current value of assets of such Transferred Entity Benefit Plan or, if such liabilities did exceed such assets, the amount thereof was properly reflected on the financial statements of the Sellers or the applicable Subsidiary previously provided to Buyer Parent, (3) no unsatisfied liability (other than for premiums to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation) under Title IV of ERISA has been, or is expected to be, incurred by the Sellers or any of their Subsidiaries (including the Transferred Group), (4) the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation has not instituted Proceedings to terminate any such Transferred Entity Benefit Plan and (5) no “reportable event” within the meaning of Section 4043 of ERISA (excluding any such event for which the thirty (30) day notice requirement has been waived under the regulations to Section 4043 of ERISA) has occurred, nor has any event described in Sections 4062, 4063 or 4041 of ERISA occurred. For purposes of this Agreement, “**ERISA Affiliate**” means all employers (whether or not incorporated) that would be treated together with any Seller or Subsidiary of a Seller as a “single employer” within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code.

(e) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, each Seller Benefit Plan and Transferred Entity Benefit Plan that is a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) is in documentary compliance with, and has been operated and administered in all respects in compliance with, Section 409A of the Code and the guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service provided thereunder.

(f) Neither the Sellers nor any ERISA Affiliate have maintained, established, participated in or contributed to, or is or has been obligated to contribute to, or has otherwise incurred any material obligation or material liability (including any contingent liability) under, any “multiemployer plans” (within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA) in the last six (6) years.

(g) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, all Non-U.S. Transferred Entity Benefit Plans



comply with applicable local Law, all such plans that are intended to be funded and/or book-reserved are funded and/or book reserved, as upon reasonable actuarial assumptions, and there is no pending or threatened material litigation relating to any Non-U.S. Transferred Entity Benefit Plan.

(h) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.8(h), neither the Sellers nor any of their respective Subsidiaries has any obligation to provide to a current or former Business Employee, and no Transferred Entity Benefit Plan or other agreement provides any individual with the right to, a gross up, indemnification, reimbursement or other payment for any excise or additional taxes, interest or penalties incurred pursuant to Section 409A or Section 4999 of the Code or due to the failure of any payment to be deductible under of Section 280G of the Code.

(i) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.8(i) (provided prior to or on the date of this Agreement with respect to the top 30 highest paid Business Employees and no later than forty-five (45) days after the date of this Agreement with respect to any other person), neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the Transactions (either alone or in conjunction with any other event) will (i) result in any payment (including severance, unemployment compensation, "excess parachute payment" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code), forgiveness of Indebtedness or otherwise) becoming due to any current or former Business Employee under any Seller Benefit Plan or Transferred Entity Benefit Plan, or to any other person under any Transferred Entity Benefit Plan, (ii) increase any benefits otherwise payable to any Business Employee under any Seller Benefit Plan or (iii) result in any acceleration of the time of payment, funding or vesting of any such benefits.

#### 4.9 Absence of Certain Changes or Events.

(a) From December 31, 2014 through the date of this Agreement, there has not occurred any event, development, occurrence, or change that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

(b) From December 31, 2014 through the date of this Agreement, (i) the Business has been conducted in the ordinary course and (ii) Seller Parent and its Subsidiaries have not taken any action that would constitute a breach of Section 6.1(b) had such action been taken after the execution of this Agreement.

#### 4.10 Business Contracts.

(a) Except as filed as exhibits to any documents filed by Seller Parent with the SEC prior to the date hereof and as set forth on Schedule 4.10(a) (other than Contracts described in Section 4.10(a)(ii)), none of the Business Contracts:

(i) is a "material contract" (as such term is defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K of the SEC);

(ii) contains any non-compete or exclusivity provisions with respect to the Business or the Transferred Group, or upon consummation of the Transactions, Buyers or their Subsidiaries, in each case, which materially restricts the conduct of the Business or use of the Acquired Assets or Transferred Group Assets in the aggregate;

(iii) relates to a partnership, joint venture or similar arrangement, unless, in each case, immaterial to the Business;

(iv) is a Contract (other than a Contract with respect to API) for sale of goods or services that involved the payment of more than \$50,000,000 in 2014 or which Seller Parent reasonably anticipates will involve the payment of more than \$50,000,000 in 2015 under each such Contract;

(v) is a Contract (other than a Contract with respect to API) for (A) the purchase of services, materials, supplies or equipment or (B) any royalty, profit sharing or contingent payment right, which, in each case, involved the payment of more than \$50,000,000 in 2014 or Seller Parent reasonably anticipates will involve the payment of more than \$50,000,000 in 2015 and has a remaining term in excess of twelve (12) months, excluding, in each case such Contracts that are terminable on less than 90 days' notice by Seller Parent or its Affiliates without penalty or other material impact;

(vi) relates to any lease of real property which has an unexpired term of greater than 12 months and requires future annual payments in excess of \$1,000,000 or is a lease of any machinery, equipment, vehicle or other tangible personal property (other than in respect of office equipment or equipment used in the research and development of products) which, in each case, require future annual payments in excess of \$5,000,000;

(vii) is a Contract for capital expenditures or the acquisition or construction of fixed assets which requires aggregate future payments in excess of \$100,000,000; or

(viii) is for any Indebtedness that may be directly or indirectly transferred to Buyer in connection with the Transactions.

(b) Each Contract of the type described above in Section 4.10(a) and each IP Contract is referred to herein as a "**Seller Material Contract.**" Except as has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, or as set forth on Schedule 4.10(b):

(i) each Seller Material Contract is valid and binding on the applicable Seller, to the extent it is a party thereto, and, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, each other party thereto, as applicable;

(ii) no Seller is in, or alleged to be in, breach or default under any of the Seller Material Contracts, and to Seller Parent's Knowledge, no other party to any of the Seller Material Contracts has breached or defaulted thereunder; and

(iii) since January 1, 2015, no Seller has received any notice or other communication regarding any actual or possible violation or breach of, or default under, any Seller Material Contract.

(c) No Seller is currently renegotiating any material term of any Seller Material Contract or paying liquidated damages in lieu of performance thereunder.

(d) Seller Parent has prior to the date of this Agreement delivered to, or made available to, Buyer Parent or its Representatives, true and complete copies of each Seller Material Contract, other than Contracts described in Section 4.10(a)(ii).

4.11 Investigations; Litigation. As of the date hereof, (a) there is no investigation or review pending (or, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, threatened) by any Governmental Authority with respect to the Acquired Assets or the Business, and (b) other than ANDA litigation in the Ordinary Course of the Business, there are no Claims pending (or, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, threatened) against Sellers or any of their respective Controlled Affiliates with respect to the Acquired Assets or the Business, and there are no Orders which, in the case of clause (a) or (b), (i) would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect or (ii) would have a reasonable possibility of resulting in (A) monetary liability of the Business in excess of \$50,000,000, individually or in the aggregate, with any related claims, (B) material non-monetary relief against the Business or (C) a criminal violation or criminal liability by the Business.

4.12 Regulatory Matters.

(a) Except as set forth in Schedule 4.12(a) or as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries hold and are operating in material compliance with all Permits, including the Regulatory Registrations, that are necessary for the conduct of the Business now being conducted by Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries and all Regulatory Registrations. There are no Proceedings pending or, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, threatened which would reasonably be expected to result in the material limitation, material adverse modification, revocation, cancellation or suspension of any material Permits or Regulatory Registration. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 4.12, no representation or warranty shall be deemed to be made in this Section 4.12 in respect of Environmental Permits which are addressed in Section 4.7.

(b) Except for those matters which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, the Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries are conducting and have conducted the Business in compliance, in all material respects, with all material Laws, including all Laws applicable to the nonclinical and clinical testing, manufacturing, ownership, operation, storage, import, export, distribution, marketing, pricing, sale, promotion, warehousing, packaging, Labeling, handling and/or testing of the Products, which include the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301 et seq., the federal Anti-Kickback Law, 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b, the federal False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3279, et seq., the federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law, 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7a, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, (42 U.S.C. §§ 1320d et seq., as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 17921 et seq., HIPAA false statement provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1035, and the HIPAA health care fraud provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1347, Medicare, Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, Medicaid, Title XIX of the Social Security Act, EEA Member States laws implementing EU Directive 2001/83/EC on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use, as last amended, or EU Regulation 726/2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorization and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary

use and establishing a European Medicines Agency, and the FDA's current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) regulations as set forth in 210 and 211 (all such applicable Laws, collectively, the "**Health Care Laws**"). Except as set forth in Schedule 4.12(b), within the three (3) years preceding the date hereof, Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries have not received any written notice, including any warning letter, notice of adverse finding, or notice of deficiency, or similar communication from the FDA or any other Governmental Authority, (i) contesting the Regulatory Registrations for the Labeling and promotion of any of the Products, (ii) alleging that any of the Products or the ownership, manufacturing, operation, storage, import, export, distribution, marketing, pricing, sale, promotion, warehousing, packaging, Labeling, handling and/or testing thereof is in violation of any applicable Health Care Law, Regulatory Registration or Permit, (iii) otherwise alleging any violation of any Health Care Laws by any Seller or any of their respective Subsidiaries with respect to the Business and/or Products, or (iv) alleging that any such violation, if any, has not been remedied; except, in each case, to the extent that such violation has been remedied or that such violation has not been, and would not be, either individually or in the aggregate, material to Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries. No Seller or Subsidiary of any Seller is subject to any enforcement, regulatory or administrative Proceedings by the FDA or other Governmental Authority alleging that any operation or activity of Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries relating to the Business and/or Products is in material violation of any Health Care Law, and, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, no such Proceedings have been threatened. To Seller Parent's Knowledge, no act, omission, event or circumstance has occurred that would reasonably be expected to give rise to, or lead to, any such a Proceeding or a material Liability relating to the Business and/or Products.

(c) All material documents, reports and notices required to be maintained or filed with any Governmental Authority by Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries with respect to the Business or any Product have been so maintained or filed on a timely basis, and were complete and accurate in all material respects as of the date of filing, or were subsequently updated, changed, corrected, or modified prior to the date of this Agreement. To Seller Parent's Knowledge, no such filing with any Governmental Authority contains any materially false, misleading or otherwise inaccurate statements or information, whether express or due to omission of material information, as of the date of filing. To Seller Parent's Knowledge, no action has been taken or statements made or failed to be made by either Sellers, their respective Subsidiaries or an employee, consultant, contractor, agent or other representative of Sellers with respect to the Business or any Products that could reasonably be expected to provide a basis for the FDA or other Regulatory Authority to invoke its Application Integrity Policy or similar governmental policy or regulation (including non-U.S. policies or regulations), rule or law.

(d) Except as set forth in Schedule 4.12(d) and except for those matters which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, during the period of three (3) years immediately preceding the date hereof, Sellers have not introduced into commercial distribution any Products manufactured by or on behalf of Sellers which were upon their shipment by Sellers adulterated or misbranded in violation of 21 U.S.C. § 331 or equivalent foreign country Health Care Law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except as listed in Schedule 4.12(d), (i) Sellers have not voluntarily or involuntarily issued or caused to be issued, and to Seller Parent's Knowledge, there are no facts that would require Sellers under any applicable Health Care Law to issue or cause to be issued, any recall notice, market withdrawal notice, safety notice, or other

similar notice or action disclosing an alleged material defect or lack of safety or efficacy of any Product and (ii) each Product in current commercial distribution is designed, manufactured, prepared, assembled, packaged, Labeled, sterilized, stored, installed, serviced, and processed in compliance in all material respects with, FDA current Good Manufacturing Practices regulations as set forth in 21 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 211 and equivalent Health Care Laws or standards in other jurisdictions.

(e) To the Seller Parent's Knowledge, the Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries have marketed, sold, priced and promoted the Products in material compliance with all Health Care Law, and Sellers' and Sellers' Subsidiaries' financial relationships with distributors and customers, including health care professionals and entities, are maintained, documented and reported in compliance with all Health Care Law and its policies and procedures regarding product samples, conflicts of interest, payments and transfers of value, and remuneration arrangements. To the Seller Parent's Knowledge, the Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries have not made or caused to be made any bribe, kickback, influence payment, payoff or other unlawful payment to any Person in the conduct of the Business. With respect to the Business, no officer or employee of any Seller or Subsidiary of any Seller, or to Seller Parent's Knowledge, no agent of any Seller or Subsidiary of any Seller has: (A) made any untrue statement of material fact or fraudulent statement to the FDA or any other Governmental Authority; (B) failed to disclose a material fact required to be disclosed to the FDA or any other Governmental Authority; or (C) committed an act, made a statement, or failed to make a statement that would reasonably be expected to provide the basis for the FDA to invoke FDA's policy respecting "Fraud, Untrue Statements of Material Facts, Bribery, and Illegal Gratuities," as set forth in 56 Fed. Reg. 46191 (September 10, 1991), or any equivalent Health Care Law. To Seller Parent's Knowledge, no officer, employee or agent of Sellers or their respective Subsidiaries has been convicted of any crime or engaged in any conduct for which debarment is mandated or permitted by 21 U.S.C. § 335a.

(f) Seller Parent established and maintains a corporate compliance program that (i) addresses all material requirements of applicable Health Care Laws and all Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction over the Business, and (ii) has been structured to account for the guidance issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services regarding characteristics of effective corporate compliance programs. Sellers and their respective Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with all Orders to which they are subject, including any corporate integrity agreement, including all programmatic, operational and reporting requirements. Each Seller has designated an executive employee thereof as its chief compliance officer.

(g) Neither any Seller, nor to Seller Parent's Knowledge any employee or contractor of any Seller, has made any voluntary or self-disclosure to any Governmental Authority regarding any potential non-compliance with any Health Care Law applicable to the Business or Products.

(h) Without any limitation to the foregoing, except for those matters which, (i) individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, with respect only to the Business or (ii) would have a reasonable possibility of resulting in a criminal violation or criminal liability by the

Business, and except for those matters which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or Seller Material Adverse Effect, to Seller Parent’s Knowledge, no Seller, Subsidiary of Seller or any owner (in addition to Sellers), director, officer, employee, agent, or other contractor and subcontractor of Sellers (i) has in the last two (2) years or during any applicable statute of limitations period that has yet to expire or is currently tolled (“Applicable SOL Period”) violated, has caused other parties to be in violation of, or has knowingly participated in a violation of the FCPA, the U.S. Travel Act, any U.S. domestic or commercial bribery statute, the UK Bribery Act of 2010, as amended, or any other applicable anti-corruption law or regulation (collectively “Anti-Corruption Laws”); (ii) has in the last two (2) years or during any Applicable SOL Period directly or indirectly (through third parties) paid, provided, promised, offered, or authorized the payment or provision of any money or anything of value to (a) an official, employee, or agent of any government, military, public international organization, state-owned or affiliated entity, or instrumentality thereof (collectively “Government Officials”), (b) a political party or candidate, or (c) any other individual, entity, or organization, for purposes of obtaining, retaining, or directing businesses or another improper advantage from, to or for any Person, including Sellers or their respective Subsidiaries; (iii) has in the last two (2) years or during any Applicable SOL Period otherwise offered, promised, authorized, provided, or incurred any bribe, kickback, or other corrupt or unlawful payment, expense, contribution, gift, entertainment, travel or other benefit, or advantage (collectively, “Restricted Benefits”) to or for the benefit of any Government Official, political party or candidate, or any other individual, entity, or organization; (iv) has in the last two (2) years or during any Applicable SOL Period solicited, accepted, or received any Restricted Benefits; (v) has established or maintained any unlawful or unrecorded funds or has otherwise violated the books, records, and internal controls requirements of the FCPA or similar Anti-Corruption Laws; (vi) has or is engaged in business directly or indirectly in Iran, Cuba, North Korea, Sudan, Syria or any other country in violation of comprehensive or selective U.S. sanctions; (vii) has otherwise violated, has caused other parties to be in violation of, or has knowingly participated in a violation of any Laws relating to the export or re-export of commodities, technologies, or services, including, but not limited to, the United States Export Administration Act of 1979, the United States Export Administration Regulations, the United States International Emergency Economic Powers Act, the United States Trading with the Enemy Act, the United States Arms Export Control Act, the United States Foreign Asset Control Regulations, the United States International Traffic in Arms Regulations, the International Boycott Provisions of Section 999 of the Code, U.S. customs laws and regulations and, in each case, any regulations or orders issued thereunder (all as amended from time to time) (collectively, “U.S. Trade Laws”); or (viii) is or has in the last two (2) years or during any Applicable SOL Period been the subject of any allegation, voluntary disclosure, subpoena or other information request, investigation, prosecution, settlement or other enforcement action related to any Anti-Corruption Law, U.S. Trade Law or other applicable law or regulation.

4.13 Consents and Governmental Approvals. Assuming the truth and accuracy of the representations and warranties made by Buyer Parent in Article V, and except for (a)(i) any HSR Filing with the FTC or the Antitrust Division or (ii) any filing under any other foreign antitrust, competition or similar Laws (“Foreign Antitrust Laws”), in each case to the extent required, and (b) as would not be reasonably be expected to have, individually and in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, no Consent from any Governmental Authority in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreements or the consummation or performance of the Transactions is required for Sellers to consummate the Transactions.

4.14 Tax Matters. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Ad

(a) all Tax Returns that are required to be filed by or with respect to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group and the Business have been timely filed (taking into account any extension of time within which to file), and all such Tax Returns are true, complete and accurate;

(b) all Taxes due and owing with respect to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group and the Business (whether or not shown on any Tax Return) have been paid, including any Taxes required to be withheld from amounts owing to any employee, creditor, or third party (in each case, whether or not shown on any Tax Return), other than Taxes for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with U.S. GAAP on the financial statements of Seller Parent, Sellers or their respective Affiliates;

(c) there is no notice, Claim, audit, action, suit, Proceeding, or investigation now pending or, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, threatened in writing against or with respect to any Taxes relating to or involving the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group or the Business;

(d) neither any Seller nor any member of the Transferred Group has waived any statute of limitations with respect to any Taxes related to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group or the Business or agreed to any extension of time with respect to any Tax assessment or deficiency related to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group or the Business;

(e) since July 1, 2013, no member of the Transferred Group has constituted a "distributing corporation" or a "controlled corporation" (in each case, within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of stock intended to qualify for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law);

(f) no member of the Transferred Group is a party to any Tax-Sharing Agreement or has any liability for Taxes of any Person (other than Seller Parent, any Seller or any other member of the Transferred Group) under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law) or as transferee or successor;

(g) there are no Liens for Taxes upon any of the Acquired Assets, except for Permitted Liens;

(h) neither any Seller nor any member of the Transferred Group has received any written claim in the past three years from a Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction in which such Seller or such member, as the case may be, does not file Tax Returns to the effect that (i) in the case of such Seller, it is or may be subject to taxation by that jurisdiction with respect to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group or the Business or (ii) in the case of such member, it is or may be subject to taxation by that jurisdiction;

(i) no member of the Transferred Group has entered into any “listed transactions” within the meaning of Treasury Reg. Section 1.6011-4(b)(2) (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Law);

(j) no member of the Transferred Group will be required, as a result of (i) a change in accounting method for a Tax period beginning on or after a date that is five years before the Closing Date, (ii) any “closing agreement” as described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Tax Law), (iii) any installment sale or open transaction disposition made on or prior to the Closing Date, (iv) any election under Section 108(i) of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Tax Law) or (v) the application of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-13 (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Tax Law), other than with respect to transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business or as required under the Agreement among Seller Parent and its Affiliates, to include any item of income in or exclude any item of deduction from taxable income for any Tax period ending after the Closing Date;

(k) no “closing agreement” as described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Tax Law), private letter rulings or, technical advice memoranda, or similar agreements or rulings with respect to Taxes have been entered into or issued by any Governmental Authority with respect to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group or the Business;

(l) no Business Contract is a Tax-Sharing Agreement that would, in any manner, bind, obligate or restrict any Buyer or any member of the Transferred Group after the Closing;

(m) no member of the Transferred Group that is an entity organized under the laws other than those of the United States or any state thereof is treated as organized under the laws of the United States for United States federal income tax purposes; and

(n) each applicable Affiliate of Seller has complied with the terms and conditions of the Puerto Rico Grant.

#### 4.15 Labor Matters.

(a) No later than forty-five (45) days after the date of this Agreement, Sellers shall provide Buyer Parent Schedule 4.15(a) which shall set forth a complete and accurate list as of the date of this Agreement of each material collective bargaining, works council or labor union contract or labor arrangement currently covering any Business Employee or to which any member of the Transferred Group is otherwise a Party currently in effect (the “**Collective Bargaining Agreements**”). No later than forty-five (45) days after the date of this Agreement, Sellers shall cause to be made available to Buyer Parent a true and complete copy of each Collective Bargaining Agreement, other than any publicly-available regional or industry-wide Collective Bargaining Agreement identified as such on Schedule 4.15(a).



(b) No member of the Transferred Group is subject to any labor dispute, lockout, slowdown, strike, work stoppage or general work stoppage, or any such actions threatened, except as would not have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect. To Seller Parent's Knowledge, there are no organizational efforts with respect to the formation of a collective bargaining unit presently being made or threatened involving employees of any member of the Transferred Group, except for those the formation of which would not have or reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, the Business is being conducted in compliance with all applicable Laws pertaining to the privacy, data protection and information security of employee information.

(d) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, each Seller and its Subsidiaries (i) is and has been in compliance with all applicable Laws regarding employment and employment practices and those Laws relating to terms and conditions of employment, classification of employees, wages and hours, occupational safety and health and workers' compensation, and (ii) has no charges or complaints relating to unfair labor practices or unlawful employment practices pending or, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, threatened against it before any Governmental Authority.

(e) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the Transactions will require the consent of, or advance notification to, any works councils, unions or similar labor organizations with respect to any employees of any Seller or the Acquired Assets, other than any such consents the failure of which to obtain or advance notifications the failure of which to provide as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

#### 4.16 Intellectual Property.

(a) The Patents, the Licensed Patents, the Marks and the Licensed Marks, together with the Intellectual Property owned by the Transferred Group, include all of the patents, patent applications, internet domain names, trade names, registered and unregistered trademarks and service marks that are owned by or licensed to Sellers and are material to, or necessary for, the Business as conducted immediately prior to the Closing including all trade names, registered and unregistered trademarks and service marks and logos used in connection with the Products. At Closing, the Transferred Group shall solely and exclusively (beneficially, and of record where applicable) own all the Patents and the Marks, free and clear of all Liens (other than Permitted Liens). The Transferred Intellectual Property, together with the Intellectual Property owned by the Transferred Group and Intellectual Property which is licensed to the Transferred Group by the Seller and its Controlled Affiliates, is all the Intellectual Property that is material to, or necessary for, the conduct of the Business as currently conducted and as anticipated to be conducted immediately prior to the Closing, including all Intellectual Property that is used or required for use in the use, design, development, manufacturing, quality control, packaging, storage, registration, marketing, distribution or sale of the Products.

(b) (i) Sellers have the right to grant a sublicense (as contemplated under Section 6.6(b) hereof) under any and all Intellectual Property licensed to Seller under the Shared IP License Agreements, and (ii) no Intellectual Property licensed to or from Sellers under any Shared IP License Agreement relates to, or is used in, the design, development, validation, materials and components, biological compatibility, manufacture, processing, testing, storage, packaging, labeling, regulations, safety, quality or performance of the Products.

(c) Sellers have sufficient rights to use the Licensed Patents and the Licensed Marks, in each case, pursuant to valid and enforceable written Contracts except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth in the IP Contracts, no Seller is obligated to pay, and Buyer will not be obligated to pay with respect to the Business, any royalties, fees (other than official registering fees and similar fees), commissions or other amounts (i) for the use, licensing or sublicensing of any Transferred Intellectual Property or (ii) for the development, manufacture or commercialization of any Product.

(d) To the Seller Parent's Knowledge, the Patents and Marks are subsisting, valid and enforceable. Sellers have taken no action pursuant to which such Patents and Marks are reasonably likely to cease to be valid and enforceable. The Transferred Intellectual Property which is owned by the Sellers together with the Intellectual Property owned by the Transferred Group is not, and, so far as the Seller Parent is aware, the other Transferred Intellectual Property is not, subject to any outstanding injunction, judgment, order, decree, or ruling except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Other than Proceedings arising in the Ordinary Course of Business (including ANDA litigation), to Seller Parent's Knowledge no Proceedings are currently pending and Sellers have not, since January 1, 2012, received any written notice or Claim by any Person alleging that (i) any Product, the Business or the Transferred Intellectual Property, or any act by Sellers related thereto or the use thereof, infringes or misappropriates (or in the past infringed or misappropriated) any Intellectual Property of any Person or (ii) any of the issued Patents or the registered Marks are invalid or unenforceable except, in each case, as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect. To Seller Parent's Knowledge, neither the operation of the Business currently conducted, nor the making, use, import, offer for sale or other disposition of any Product infringes or misappropriates, or has infringed or misappropriated, any Intellectual Property of any Person except, in each case, as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

(f) To Seller Parent's Knowledge, (i) there is no, nor has there been any, infringement by any Person of any of the material rights of any Seller in or to the Patents, Licensed Patents, Marks or Licensed Marks or other material Intellectual Property owned by the Transferred Group, and (ii) there is no, nor has there been any, misappropriation by any Person of any of the material Know-How, Manufacturing Instructions or Technical Information.

(g) Other than Proceedings arising in the Ordinary Course of Business (including ANDA litigation) or Proceedings that, if resolved against each Seller, would not

reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, there are no Proceedings or actions pending or threatened in writing with respect to any of the Patents, Marks, Licensed Patents or Licensed Marks by any Governmental Authority challenging the scope, ownership, validity or enforceability of the Patents and Marks or, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, the Licensed Patents and Licensed Marks and, to Seller Parent's Knowledge, no such Proceedings, which would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, have been threatened in writing with respect to any of the Patents, Marks, Licensed Patents or Licensed Marks.

(h) To the Seller Parent's Knowledge, the Trade Secrets that are owned, used or held by the Sellers primarily in connection with the Business have not been used, disclosed to or discovered by any Person except pursuant to written non-disclosure and/or license agreements which have not, to the Seller Parent's Knowledge, been breached.

(i) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, the IT Assets operate and perform in all material respects in accordance with their documentation and functional specifications and otherwise as required by the Sellers in connection with the Business and have not materially malfunctioned or failed within the past two years in a manner that has had a material impact on the Business. To the Seller Parent's Knowledge, no Person has gained unauthorized access to the IT Assets.

(j) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, Sellers have complied with all applicable Laws and contractual and fiduciary obligations relating to the collection, storage, use, transfer and any other processing of any Personally Identifiable Information collected or used by the Sellers in connection with the Business, in any manner, or to the Seller Parent's Knowledge, maintained by third parties having authorized access to such information. The Sellers have at all times taken reasonably necessary steps (including implementing and monitoring compliance with adequate measures with respect to technical and physical security) to ensure that all Personally Identifiable Information is protected against loss and against unauthorized access, use, modification or disclosure, and there has been no unauthorized access to or misuse of such Personally Identifiable Information.

(k) Schedule 4.16(k) sets forth a complete and accurate list to the best of the Seller's knowledge (corresponding to the following subsections) of (i) each Product for which Seller or any of its Controlled Affiliates, prior to the Closing, potentially could commence sales without a valid license under any unexpired patent that covers or is alleged to cover such Product ("At-Risk"); (ii) each Paragraph IV Product that is the subject of a thirty-month statutory "stay" period under 21 U.S.C. § 355(j)(5)(B)(iii) (the "Stay Period") believed to be expiring in 2015 or 2016; and (iii) each Paragraph IV Product for which Seller or any of its Controlled Affiliates potentially could make a claim of entitlement to 180 days of "first to file" market exclusivity in accordance with 21 U.S.C. § 355 (j)(5)(B)(iv).

(l) The consummation of the Transactions will not adversely affect any Seller's rights to any Transferred Intellectual Property, and all such Transferred Intellectual Property will be owned or available for use by Buyers on identical terms and conditions immediately subsequent to the consummation of the Transactions, without the payment of any additional consideration in connection therewith except as would reasonably be expected to cause a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

4.17 Real Property.

(a) With respect to the real property owned by Sellers, their Subsidiaries or the Transferred Entities and Related to the Business (such property collectively, the “**Transferred Owned Real Property**”, including such real property listed on Schedule 4.17(a)), except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, Sellers or the Transferred Entities have good and valid title to such Transferred Owned Real Property, free and clear of all Liens, other than any such Lien (i) for Taxes or governmental assessments, charges or claims of payment not yet due and payable, being contested in good faith or for which adequate accruals or reserves have been established, (ii) which is a carriers’, warehousemen’s, mechanics’, materialmen’s, repairmen’s or other similar Lien arising in the Ordinary Course of Business, (iii) which is disclosed on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of Seller Parent or notes thereto or securing liabilities reflected on such balance sheet, (iv) which was incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business since the date of the most recent consolidated balance sheet of Seller Parent or (v) which would not reasonably be expected to materially impair the continued use of the applicable property for the purposes for which the property is currently being used (any such Lien described in any of clauses (i) through (v), “**Seller Parent Permitted Lien**”). Neither Sellers nor the Transferred Entities has received notice of any pending, and to Seller Parent’s Knowledge there is no threatened, condemnation proceeding with respect to any Transferred Owned Real Property, except proceedings which would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, (i) each lease, sublease and other agreement Related to the Business (the “**Transferred Leased Real Property**”), is valid, binding and in full force and effect, except that (A) enforcement may be subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, examinership, reorganization, moratorium or other similar Laws, now or hereafter in effect, relating to creditors’ rights generally and (B) equitable remedies of specific performance and injunctive and other forms of equitable relief may be subject to equitable defenses and to the discretion of the court before which any proceeding therefor may be brought and (ii) no uncured default of a material nature on the part of Sellers or the Transferred Entities, as applicable, or, to Seller Parent’s Knowledge, the landlord thereunder exists with respect to any Transferred Leased Real Property. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect, Sellers or the Transferred Entities, as applicable, has a good and valid leasehold interest in or contractual right to use or occupy, subject to the terms of the lease, sublease or other agreement applicable thereto, the Transferred Leased Real Property, free and clear of all Liens, except for Seller Parent Permitted Liens.

4.18 Required Vote. No vote of the holders of securities of Seller Parent is required for any Sellers to enter into or consummate the Transactions.

4.19 Insurance. Seller Parent and Sellers have all material policies of insurance covering the Business and the Business Employees, including policies of property, fire, workers’ compensation, products liability, directors’ and officers’ liability, and other casualty and liability insurance, and such policies are in a form and amount which, to Seller Parent’s Knowledge, is adequate for the operation of the Business, except, in each case, as would not reasonably be

expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect. All such insurance policies are in full effect, no notice (otherwise) of cancellation has been received by any Seller under such policies, and there is no existing default or event which, with the giving of notice of lapse or time or both, has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Seller Material Adverse Effect.

4.20 Acquired Assets.

(a) The Acquired Assets constitute the entire right, title and interest owned by Sellers or any of their Controlled Affiliates in assets which are primarily related to, or primarily used in relation to, the Business, as at the date hereof.

(b) The Acquired Assets, together with and the services to be provided under the Transition Services Agreement to be entered into upon Closing and other than any wholesale agreements which may be required, will constitute all assets and rights (i) necessary and sufficient for the conduct of the Business immediately following the Closing in all material respects as conducted by Sellers and their Controlled Affiliates as at the date hereof and as of the Closing and (ii) that generated the income and revenues included in the income statement included on Schedule 4.3 in all material respects and taking into account sales of Inventory in the Ordinary Course of Business and obsolete equipment.

4.21 Brokers. No broker, investment banker, agent, finder or other intermediary acting on behalf of Sellers or under the authority of Sellers is or shall be entitled to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee directly or indirectly in connection with any of the Transactions other than J.P. Morgan, the fees and expenses of which shall be the sole responsibility of Seller Parent.

4.22 No Undisclosed Liabilities. Except (a) as disclosed, reflected or reserved against in Seller Parent's consolidated balance sheet (or the notes thereto) as of December 31, 2014 included in the Seller Parent SEC Documents filed or furnished prior to the date hereof (the "**Seller Parent Reference Balance Sheet**"), (b) for liabilities of the Transferred Group or the Acquired Assets as of December 31, 2014 that were not required to be disclosed, reflected or reserved against in the Seller Parent Reference Balance Sheet under U.S. GAAP, (c) for liabilities of the Transferred Group or the Acquired Assets incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business since December 31, 2014, (d) for liabilities of the Transferred Group or the Acquired Assets expressly contemplated by this Agreement to be incurred and (e) for liabilities of the Transferred Group or the Acquired Assets which have been discharged or paid in full in the Ordinary Course of Business, there are no Liabilities of the Business other than those which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect. For purposes of this Section 4.22, the term "liabilities of the Business" shall not include obligations of Seller Parent or any Seller Parent Subsidiary to perform under or comply with any applicable Law, action, judgment or Contract, but would include such liabilities and obligations if there has been a default or failure to perform or comply by Seller Parent or any Seller Parent Subsidiary with any such Law, action, judgment or Contract if such default or failure would, with or without the giving of notice or passage of time or both, reasonably be expected to result in a monetary obligation.

#### 4.23 Securities Matters.

(a) Seller Parent has such knowledge, sophistication and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the receipt of the Stock Consideration and of protecting its interests in connection herewith. Seller Parent has the ability to bear the economic risk of this investment, including complete loss of the investment.

(b) Seller Parent is acquiring the Stock Consideration for investment for its own account, not as a nominee or agent, and not with a view to, or for resale in connection with, any distribution thereof, and has no present intention of selling, granting any participation in or otherwise distributing the same. Seller Parent understands that the Stock Consideration has not been registered under the Securities Act, by reason of a specific exemption from the registration provisions of the Securities Act which depends upon, among other things, the bona fide nature of the investment intent and the accuracy of Seller Parent's representations as expressed in this Section 4.23.

(c) Seller Parent understands that the Stock Consideration is characterized as "restricted securities" under the U.S. federal securities laws inasmuch as they are being acquired from Buyer Parent in a transaction not involving a public offering and that under such laws and applicable regulations the Stock Consideration may be resold without registration under the Securities Act only in certain limited circumstances. Seller Parent acknowledges that the Stock Consideration must be held indefinitely unless a sale of the Stock Consideration is subsequently registered under the Securities Act or an exemption from such registration is available. Seller Parent is aware of the provisions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act which permit limited resale of shares purchased in a private placement or shares owned by certain Persons associated with Buyer Parent subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. Seller Parent is aware that the Stock Consideration is subject to restrictions on resale under Israeli securities laws.

4.24 Material Suppliers. Since December 31, 2014, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, no supplier of materials or supplies to the Business whose aggregate projected payments by the Business for such items for calendar year ending December 31, 2015 is expected to exceed \$50 million has notified the Sellers in writing that it will cease providing, or will be unable to fulfill in any material respect, orders for materials or supplies to the Business.

#### 4.25 Transferred Inventory; Recalls.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect, as of the Closing, the transferred Inventory and all other Inventory that would be transferred Inventory but for the fact that it is held by a member of the Transferred Group, manufactured by Seller Parent or its Affiliates shall be in good and merchantable condition in all material respects, shall have been manufactured, stored and handled by Seller Parent and its Affiliates prior to Closing in compliance with applicable cGMPs and shall conform to the specifications for the manufacture, storage and handling of such Inventory.

(b) Since January 1, 2014, there have been no material recalls or market withdrawals or replacements (voluntary or involuntary) with respect to any Product.

4.26 Intercompany Arrangements. At Closing, there shall be no agreements or arrangements, written or unwritten, of any kind or any of their Affiliates (excluding the Transferred Entities and their Subsidiaries), on the one hand, and the Transferred Entities and their Subsidiaries or the Business, on the other hand (other than the Transferred Receivables or as otherwise contemplated hereby).

4.27 Anda Companies. The business of the Anda Companies is primarily distribution of products on behalf of the Business, the Retained Business and third party suppliers.

4.28 Uteron Business. The business of the Uteron Business is primarily related to women’s health products.

4.29 No Other Representations. Except for the representations and warranties contained in Article V, Seller Parent acknowledges that neither Buyer Parent nor any Representative of Buyer Parent makes, and Seller Parent acknowledges that it has not relied upon or otherwise been induced by, any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to Buyer Parent or any of its Affiliates.

4.30 Disclaimer. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS ARTICLE IV OR IN A LOCAL TRANSFER AGREEMENT, SELLERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE BUSINESS, THE ACQUIRED ASSETS OR THE PRODUCTS, AND BUYER PARENT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS ARTICLE IV, SELLERS ARE SELLING AND CONVEYING THE BUSINESS, THE ACQUIRED ASSETS AND THE PRODUCTS ON AN “AS IS, WHERE IS” BASIS, WITHOUT RECOURSE (OTHER THAN IN THE CASE OF FRAUD) AND WITHOUT ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NONINFRINGEMENT OR ANY OTHER IMPLIED OR EXPRESS WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER.

**ARTICLE V**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER PARENT**

Except as disclosed in the Buyer Parent SEC Documents and forms, documents and reports of Buyer Parent, in each case filed or furnished with the SEC since December 31, 2014 and prior to the date of this Agreement (including exhibits and other information incorporated by reference therein provided that such exhibits and other information incorporated by reference therein is publicly available) to the extent the relevance of such disclosure is reasonably apparent (but excluding any disclosures set forth in any “risk factors” section, any disclosures in any “forward looking statements” section and any other disclosures included therein to the extent they are predictive, general, cautionary or forward-looking in nature) or in the applicable section of the disclosure letter delivered by Buyer Parent to Sellers immediately prior to the execution of

this Agreement (the “**Buyer Parent Disclosure Letter**”) (it being agreed that disclosure of any item in any section of the Buyer Parent Disclosure Letter shall be deemed disclosure with respect to any other section of this Agreement to which the relevance of such item is reasonably apparent), Buyer Parent represents and warrants to Sellers as set forth below.

5.1 Qualification, Organization, Subsidiaries, etc. Each of Buyer Parent and its Subsidiaries is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and, where relevant, in good standing under the Laws of its respective jurisdiction of organization and has all requisite corporate or similar power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to carry on its business as presently conducted and is qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation or other entity in each jurisdiction where the ownership, leasing or operation of its assets or properties or conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified or, where relevant, in good standing, or to have such power or authority, would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect. Buyer Parent has filed with the SEC, prior to the date of this Agreement, complete and accurate copies of the Articles of Association of Buyer Parent as amended to the date hereof.

5.2 Share Capital.

(a) The authorized share capital of Buyer Parent consists of 2,500,000,000 shares of NIS 0.10 par value each. As of July 26, 2015 (the “**Buyer Parent Capitalization Date**”), (i)(A) 850,349,891 shares of Buyer Parent Stock were issued and outstanding and (B) 110,016,092 shares of Buyer Parent Stock were held in treasury, (ii) 44,009,508 shares of Buyer Parent Stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to the Buyer Parent Equity Plans, and (iii) 3,956,000 shares of Buyer Parent were reserved for issuance pursuant to Buyer Parent’s 0.25% convertible senior debentures due 2026 and (iv) no Buyer Parent Preferred Shares were issued and outstanding. All the outstanding Buyer Parent Stock are, and all shares of Buyer Parent Stock reserved for issuance as noted above shall be, when issued in accordance with the respective terms thereof, duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and free of pre-emptive rights.

(b) Except as set forth in Section 5.2(a) above, as of the date hereof: (i) Buyer Parent does not have any shares of capital stock issued or outstanding other than shares of Buyer Parent Stock that have become outstanding after the Buyer Parent Capitalization Date, but were reserved for issuance as set forth in Section 5.2(a) above, and (ii) there are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, puts, calls, exchangeable or convertible securities or other similar rights, agreements or commitments relating to the issuance of shares of capital stock to which Buyer Parent or any of Buyer Parent’s Subsidiaries is a party obligating Buyer Parent or any of Buyer Parent’s Subsidiaries to (A) issue, transfer or sell any shares of capital stock or other equity interests of Buyer Parent or securities convertible into or exchangeable for such shares or equity interests (in each case other than to Buyer Parent or a wholly owned Subsidiary of Buyer Parent); (B) grant, extend or enter into any such subscription, option, warrant, put, call, exchangeable or convertible securities or other similar right, agreement or commitment in respect of equity interests of Buyer Parent; or (C) redeem or otherwise acquire any shares of capital stock of Buyer Parent or other equity interests of Buyer Parent.



(c) Neither Buyer Parent nor any Buyer Parent Subsidiary has outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other similar obligations which have the right to vote (or which are convertible into or exercisable for securities having the right to vote) with the shareholders of Buyer Parent on any matter.

(d) There are no voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which Buyer Parent or any of its Subsidiaries is a party with respect to the voting of the shares or other equity interest of Buyer Parent.

(e) The Stock Consideration shall be, at the time of issuance, duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and free of pre-emptive rights.

5.3 Corporate Authority Relative to this Agreement; No Violation.

(a) Buyer Parent has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver, perform its obligations under and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent it will be a party thereto. The consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent it will be a party thereto, and the performance of all of its obligations hereunder and thereunder have been duly authorized by Buyer Parent. The execution, delivery and performance by Buyer Parent of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, to the extent it will be a party thereto, are not prohibited or limited by, and shall not result in a breach of or a default under, any provision of the Organizational Documents of Buyer Parent, or a material breach or a material default under any material Contract binding on Buyer Parent, or of any applicable Order. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Buyer Parent, and the Ancillary Agreements will, at the Closing, be duly executed and delivered by Buyers to the extent Buyers are party thereto, and, assuming due and valid authorization, execution and delivery by each other Party thereto (other than any other Buyer), this Agreement constitutes, and when executed and delivered by Buyer Parent, to the extent Buyers are party thereto, the Ancillary Agreements will constitute, legal, valid and binding obligations of Buyers, as applicable enforceable against Buyers in accordance with their respective terms, except that the enforcement hereof or thereof may be limited by (x) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar Laws, now or hereafter in effect, relating to creditors' rights generally and (y) general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Buyer Parent has all necessary corporate power and authority to cause each Buyer that is a party to any Ancillary Agreement to perform such Buyer's obligations thereunder and to consummate the Transactions, including the transactions contemplated by the applicable Ancillary Agreement.

(b) Each Buyer, as applicable, has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party. The execution and delivery of such agreement(s) and the performance of all of its obligations thereunder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereunder have been duly authorized by each such Buyer. The execution, delivery and performance by each Buyer of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreement(s) to which it is a party are not prohibited or limited by, and shall not result in a breach of or a default under, any provision of the Organizational

Documents of such Buyer, or a material breach or a material default under any material Contract binding on such Buyer, or of any applicable Law, or any such breaches and defaults of Contracts which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to prevent or materially delay the consummation of the Transactions. The Ancillary Agreements, upon their delivery at or prior to Closing, will have been duly executed and delivered by each Buyer that is a party thereto and constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Buyer that is a party thereto (other than any other Buyer), enforceable against each such Buyer in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited or affected by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other Laws of general application relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect (disregarding clause (iv) of the proviso of the definition of Buyer Material Adverse Effect), or materially delay or impair the Transactions, none of the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements by the applicable Buyer, will: (a) result in a modification, violation or breach of, or constitute (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) a default (or give rise to any right, including, but not limited to, any right of termination, amendment, cancellation or acceleration of any obligation or loss of any benefit) under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract of Buyer Parent; or (c) violate any Permit, Regulatory Registration, Order or Law applicable to such Buyer or give any Governmental Authority or other Person the right to challenge any of the Transactions or to exercise any remedy or obtain any relief under, any Law or any Order to which any Buyer is subject.

#### 5.4 Reports and Financial Statements.

(a) From January 1, 2014 through the date of this Agreement, Buyer Parent has filed or furnished all forms, documents and reports required to be filed or furnished prior to the date hereof by it with the SEC (the "**Buyer Parent SEC Documents**"). As of their respective dates, or, if amended, as of the date of (and giving effect to) the last such amendment, the Buyer Parent SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and none of the Buyer Parent SEC Documents contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(b) The consolidated financial statements (including all related notes and schedules) of Buyer Parent included in the Buyer Parent SEC Documents when filed complied as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto in effect at the time of such filing and fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of Buyer Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries, as at the respective dates thereof, and the consolidated results of their operations and their consolidated cash flows for the respective periods then ended (subject, in the case of the unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and to any other adjustments described therein, including the notes thereto) in conformity with U.S. GAAP applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto).

**5.5 No Undisclosed Liabilities.** Except (a) as disclosed, reflected or reserved against in Buyer Parent's consolidated balance sheet thereto) as of March 31, 2015 included in the Buyer Parent SEC Documents filed or furnished prior to the date hereof, (b) for liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business since March 31, 2015, which would not, individually or in aggregate, reasonably be likely to have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect, (c) as expressly contemplated by this Agreement to be incurred and (d) for Liabilities which have been discharged or paid in full in the ordinary course of business, neither Buyer Parent nor any Buyer Parent Subsidiary has any Liabilities other than those which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect. For purposes of this Section 5.5, the term "liabilities" shall not include obligations of Buyer Parent or any Buyer Parent Subsidiary to perform under or comply with any applicable Law, action, judgment or Contract, but would include such liabilities and obligations if there has been a default or failure to perform or comply by Buyer Parent or any Buyer Parent Subsidiary with any such Law, action, judgment or Contract if such default or failure would, with or without the giving of notice or passage of time or both, reasonably be expected to result in a monetary obligation.

**5.6 Compliance with Law.** Buyer Parent and each of Buyer Parent's Subsidiaries are in compliance with and are not in default under or in violation of any Laws, applicable to Buyer Parent, such Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not reasonably be expected to prevent or materially delay the consummation of the Transactions or to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

**5.7 Absence of Certain Changes or Events.**

(a) From December 31, 2014 through the date of this Agreement, there has not occurred any event that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

(b) From December 31, 2014 through the date of this Agreement, (i) the business of Buyer Parent and its Affiliates has been conducted in the ordinary course of business and (ii) neither Buyer Parent nor any of its Subsidiaries have taken any action that would constitute a breach of Section 6.1(e) had such action been taken after the execution of this Agreement.

**5.8 Investigations; Litigation.** As of the date hereof, (a) there is no investigation or review pending (or, to Buyer Parent's Knowledge, threatened) by any Governmental Authority with respect to Buyer Parent or any of Buyer Parent's Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties, rights or assets, and (b) there are no claims, actions, suits or proceedings pending (or, to Buyer Parent's Knowledge, threatened) against Buyer Parent or any of Buyer Parent's Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties, rights or assets before, and there are no orders, judgments or decrees of, any Governmental Authority, which, in the case of clause (a) or (b), would reasonably be expected to prevent or materially delay the consummation of the Transactions or to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

**5.9 Consents and Governmental Approvals.** Assuming the truth and accuracy of the representations and warranties made by Sellers in Article IV, and except for (a)(i) any HSR

Filing with the FTC or the Antitrust Division or (ii) any filing under any Foreign Antitrust Laws set forth on Schedule 5.9, in each case to (a) and (b) as would not be reasonably be expected to have, individually and in the aggregate, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect, no Consent from any Governmental Authority in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreements or the consummation or performance of the Transactions is required for Buyers to consummate the Transactions.

#### 5.10 Tax Matters.

(a) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect:

(i) all Tax Returns that are required to be filed by or with respect to Buyer Parent or any of its Subsidiaries have been timely filed (taking into account any extension of time within which to file), and all such Tax Returns are true, complete and accurate;

(ii) since July 1, 2013, neither Buyer Parent nor any of its Subsidiaries has constituted a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” (in each case, within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of stock intended to qualify for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law);

(iii) to Buyer Parent’s Knowledge, Buyer Parent is neither (i) a passive foreign investment company, nor (ii) a controlled foreign corporation, each within the meaning of the Code;

(iv) Buyer Parent and its Subsidiaries have paid all Taxes due and owing by any of them, including any Taxes required to be withheld from amounts owing to any employee, creditor, or third party (in each case, whether or not shown on any Tax Return), other than Taxes for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP on the financial statements of Parent and its Subsidiaries; and

(v) none of Buyer Parent or any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any Tax-Sharing Agreement or has any liability for Taxes of any Person (other than Buyer Parent or any of its Subsidiaries) under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law) or as transferee or successor.

(b) Buyer Parent is, and at all times since its formation has been, treated as a foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

5.11 Required Vote. No vote of the holders of securities of Buyer Parent is required for Buyer Parent to enter into or consummate the Transactions.

#### 5.12 Financing.

(a) As of the date of the Debt Commitment Letter, neither Buyer Parent nor any of its Affiliates will have entered into any agreement, side letter or other arrangement relating to the financing of the Transactions that could affect the availability of the Debt

Financing on the Closing Date, other than as described in the Debt Commitment Letter and any fee letters or engagement letters related to the Debt Commitment Letter. As of the date of the Debt Commitment Letter, the Debt Commitment Letter will be in full force and effect and will represent a valid, binding and enforceable obligation of Buyer Parent and to Buyer Parent's Knowledge each other party thereto, to provide the financing contemplated thereby subject only to the satisfaction or waiver of the Debt Financing Conditions and subject to the qualification that such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other laws of general application relating to or affecting rights of creditors and that equitable remedies, including specific performance, are discretionary and may not be ordered. Buyer Parent will have fully paid (or caused to be paid) any and all commitment fees and other amounts that are due and payable on or prior to the date of the Debt Commitment Letter in connection with the Debt Financing. As of the date of the Debt Commitment Letter, assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Article IV such that the condition set forth in Section 10.3(a) is satisfied, no event will have occurred which, with or without notice, lapse of time or both, would reasonably constitute a breach or default on the part of Buyer Parent or, to Buyer Parent's Knowledge, any other party thereto under the Debt Commitment Letter. As of the date of the Debt Commitment Letter, assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Article IV such that the condition set forth in Section 10.3(a) is satisfied and performance by Seller Parent in all material respects of its obligations under Section 6.1, Section 9.4 and Section 9.14 of this Agreement, Buyer Parent will have no reason to believe that it or any other party thereto will be unable to satisfy on a timely basis its obligations under the Debt Commitment Letter. As of the date of the Debt Commitment Letter, there will be no conditions precedent related to the funding of the full amount of the Debt Financing, other than the Debt Financing Conditions. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Article IV such that the condition set forth in Section 10.3(a) is satisfied and the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 10.3(c) and performance in all material respects by Sellers of their obligations under Section 6.1, Section 9.4 and Section 9.14 of this Agreement, as of the date of the Debt Commitment Letter, Buyer Parent will have no reason to believe that (i) any of the Debt Financing Conditions will not be satisfied or (ii) the Debt Financing will not be made available to Buyer Parent on the Closing Date.

(b) Assuming (i) the accuracy of the representations and warranties set forth in Article IV such that the condition set forth in Section 10.3(a) is satisfied, (ii) the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 10.3(c), (iii) the performance in all material respects by Sellers of their obligations under Section 6.1, Section 9.4 and Section 9.14 of this Agreement Buyer Parent will have at the Closing, directly or through one or more affiliates, all funds necessary to consummate the Transactions at the Closing Date, including the making of all required payments in connection with the Transactions at the Closing Date, including payment of the Cash Consideration and all other amounts to be paid pursuant to this Agreement and associated costs and expenses of the Transactions on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in no event shall the receipt or availability of any funds or financing by Buyer Parent or any of its Affiliates be a condition to any of Buyer Parent's obligations hereunder.

5.13 No Other Representations. Except for the representations and warranties contained in Article IV, Buyer Parent acknowledges that neither Sellers nor any Representative of Sellers makes, and Buyer Parent acknowledges that it has not relied upon or otherwise been induced by, any other express or implied representation or warranty with respect to Sellers or any of their Affiliates.

ARTICLE VI

COVENANTS

6.1 Conduct of the Business and Buyer Parent Prior to the Closing.

(a) Unless Buyer Parent consents in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), and except (x) as required by Law or expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements, (y) as is necessary or advisable to implement the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan that does not result in any impairment to Acquired Assets or the Transferred Group other than those that are immaterial or (z) exclusively with respect to the Excluded Assets or the Excluded Liabilities in a manner that does not result in any Assumed Liabilities or other adverse effect on the Business or the Acquired Assets or adversely affect the ability of Sellers in any material respect to promptly consummate the Transactions contemplated by the Agreement, from and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of (i) the Closing Date, or (ii) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 11.1 (the “**Pre-Closing Period**”), Sellers shall, and shall cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to, (A) conduct the operations of the Business in the Ordinary Course of Business (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any “at-risk” launches of Generic Drugs in the ordinary course to the extent prior written notice is provided to Buyer Parent) and in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Law and FDA requirements, (B) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain and preserve intact the Business in all material respects, (C) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the ordinary and customary relationships of the Business with its material customers, distributors, suppliers, licensors, licensees, employees, regulators and independent contractors, (D) use commercially reasonable efforts (including payments of the filing, issue, registration, renewal, maintenance or other official registry fees for the registered Transferred Intellectual Property as any of such fees becomes due and payable and avoiding extension fees) to maintain the existence of, validity, enforceability and rights of Sellers in, to or under the Transferred Intellectual Property, Permits and Regulatory Registrations (including any pending applications for new or renewed Permits or Regulatory Registrations), (E) except with respect to the disposition of any Inventory and equipment in the Ordinary Course of Business, use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the tangible Acquired Assets in reasonable order and condition (normal wear and tear excepted) and (F) except in the Ordinary Course of Business, as part of the Pre-Closing Reorganization (to the extent that it does not result in any impairment to the Acquired Assets or the Transferred Group other than those that are immaterial), or as required by Law or a Governmental Authority, not make or change any material Tax election with respect to the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business, change any Tax accounting period for purposes of a material Tax or material method of Tax accounting with respect to the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business, file any material amended Tax Return with respect to the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business, settle or compromise any audit or proceeding relating to a material amount of Taxes with respect to the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business, agree to an extension or waiver of the statute of limitations with respect to a material amount of Taxes relating to the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business, enter into any “closing agreement” within

the meaning of Section 7121 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law) with respect to any material Tax relating to the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business, or surrender any right to claim a material Tax refund with respect to the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business, in each case only to the extent such action would affect the Acquired Assets, Transferred Group or the Business in a Post-Closing Tax Period.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 6.1(a), unless Buyer Parent consents in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), or (i) except as required by Law or as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements, (ii) as is necessary or advisable to implement the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan or any integration plan which has been approved by the Seller Parent prior to the date hereof (in each case to the extent that it does not result in any impairment to the Acquired Assets or the Transferred Group other than those that are immaterial), (iii) exclusively with respect to the Excluded Assets or the Excluded Liabilities in a manner that does not result in any Assumed Liabilities or other adverse effect on the Business or the Acquired Assets or adversely affect the ability of Sellers in any material respect to promptly consummate the Transactions contemplated by the Agreement or (iv) as set forth on Schedule 6.1(b), during the Pre-Closing Period, Sellers shall not, and shall cause each of their respective Subsidiaries to not, take any of the following actions:

(i) transfer, sell, lease, enter into any sale lease back (or similar arrangement), license or otherwise convey or dispose of, or create any Liens (other than Permitted Liens) on any of the Acquired Assets, the Transferred Group Assets, other than (A) licenses entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business and (B) sales of Inventory in the Ordinary Course of Business and sales of obsolete equipment;

(ii) except as required by Law, as contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements, as required by the terms and conditions of any Benefit Plan in existence as of the date hereof, or as set forth on Schedule 6.1(b)(ii), directly or indirectly, (A) change the position or job title of any Business Employee who is (i) at the level of Senior Director or above, (ii) has aggregate annual salary or wage rate or consulting fees and target cash bonus opportunity in excess of \$250,000 or (iii) is one of the top 200 most highly paid Business Employees (based on aggregate annual base salary and target annual bonus opportunity) (any such Business Employee, a "**Restricted Business Employee**"), (B) grant to any Restricted Business Employee any increase in compensation or benefits, other than increases in base salary of up to 5% per individual and corresponding increases in target annual bonus opportunity, (C) grant to any Business Employees who is not a Restricted Business Employees (a "**Non-Restricted Business Employee**") any increase in compensation or benefits, other than increases of not more than 10% in the aggregate per Non-Restricted Business Employee, in the Ordinary Course of Business, (D) increase or grant to any Business Employee any severance, termination, change in control, stay put or retention payment, (E) grant any Seller Parent Incentive Award to any Business Employee other than to newly-hired Business Employees or in connections with promotions of Business Employees in the Ordinary Course of Business (such additional awards, "**Permitted Awards**"), (F) enter into or amend any employment, consulting, indemnification, severance, collective bargaining or termination agreement with any Business Employee, (G) establish, adopt or enter into or materially amend, any Transferred Entity Benefit Plan or any Seller Benefit Plan as it applies to the Business Employees to the extent such action could

reasonably be expected to result in an additional Liability to the Transferred Entities, (H) without Buyer Parent's prior consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, (i) hire any employee or engage any independent contractor (who is a natural person) to provide services to the Business who, upon such employment or engagement, would be a Restricted Business Employee, or (ii) terminate the employment or engagement of any Restricted Business Employee, other than for cause, (I) without Buyer Parent's prior consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, transfer any employee other than pursuant to Section 7.2 or change an employee's duties so as to cause them to become or cease to be a Business Employee, (J) take any action to accelerate any payments, rights or benefits, or make any material determinations under any Seller Benefit Plan to the extent such action or determination affects a Business Employee, or fund or in any other way secure the payment of compensation or benefits under any Seller Benefit Plan or Transferred Entity Benefit Plan, (K) materially change any actuarial or other assumptions used to calculate funding obligations with respect to any Transferred Entity Benefit Plan that is required by applicable Law to be funded or change the manner in which contributions to such plans are made or the basis on which such contributions are determined, except as may be required by U.S. GAAP, (L) become a party to, establish, adopt, amend, commence participation in or terminate any collective bargaining agreement or other Contract with a labor union, works council or similar organization or (M) loan or advance money or other property to any Business Employee, other than employee expense advances or 401(k) plan loans made in the Ordinary Course of Business. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing restrictions shall not restrict or prohibit Sellers from entering into with, or making available to, newly hired employees or to employees in the context of promotions based on job performance or workplace requirements or consistent with historical year-end raises (subject to the restrictions above), any plan, agreement, benefit or compensation arrangement currently in effect that is consistent with past practices and in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(iii) make any change in accounting principles (including for Tax purposes) materially affecting the reporting of the Acquired Assets, Liabilities or results of operations of any member of the Transferred Group or the Business, other than as required by Law, a Governmental Authority, U.S. GAAP or any interpretation thereof;

(iv) make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investments in, any unaffiliated Person (other than pursuant to any existing obligations under any Contract) other than the advancement of trade credit to customers and distributors or expenses to employees in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(v) authorize for issuance, issue, sell, deliver or agree or commit to issue, sell or deliver any Equity Participations in any Transferred Entity (other than in each case, to another member of the Transferred Group)(whether through the issuance or granting of options, warrants, convertible or exchangeable securities, commitments, subscriptions, rights to purchase or otherwise);

(vi) amend any of the Transferred Entities' Organizational Documents except as may be required by Law (and in such event, only after providing five (5) days' prior notice of such amendment, including a copy of the proposed amendment, to Buyer Parent);



(vii) (x) materially modify, materially amend or terminate any Seller Material Contract or waive, release, assign or pursue any material rights or Claims thereunder, (y) enter into a Contract that would have been a Seller Material Contract if entered into prior to the date hereof or (z) enter into a Contract that would have been a Seller Material Contract if entered into prior to the date hereof and contains a non-compete or exclusivity provision that would apply to Affiliates of a Transferred Entity (other than the Transferred Group), except, in the case of clause (x) or (y), where (A) such action is in the Ordinary Course and Business and (B) Seller Parent has consulted with Buyer Parent before taking such action;

(viii) (A) other than in relation to ANDA litigation in the Ordinary Course of Business pay, discharge, settle, compromise, satisfy or consent to any entry of any judgment with respect to, any Claim that (I) results in any material restriction on the Business or any member of the Transferred Group or any Product or (II) results in a Liability of the Business or any member of the Transferred Group after the Closing greater than \$10 million individually or \$50 million in the aggregate, provided, that Seller Parent will consult with Buyer Parent prior to taking any such action with respect to the matters set forth on Schedule 6.1(b)(viii) (B) cancel any Indebtedness owed to any member of the Transferred Group or the Business to the extent such Indebtedness would constitute an Acquired Asset, (C) waive, release or assign any material Claims or rights of the Business, (D) waive any benefits of, or agree to modify in any respect, or, subject to the terms hereof, fail to enforce, or consent to any matter with respect to which Consent is required under, any confidentiality or similar Business Contract or (E) commence, join or make an appeal with respect to a Claim relating to the Business or any member of the Transferred Group other than (I) for the routine collection of bills, (II) in such cases where Seller Parent in good faith determines that failure to commence suit would result in the material impairment of a valuable aspect of the Business, or (III) pursuant to this Agreement;

(ix) incur any Indebtedness, or enter into any financing or guarantee arrangement, agreement or undertaking with any customer of the Business or any financial institution, leasing company or similar business, which would constitute an Assumed Liability or be a Liability of a member of the Transferred Group, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(x) make any commitment for capital expenditures with respect to the Business which are in excess of \$10 million individually or \$50 million in the aggregate in any six (6) month period;

(xi) other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, (A) accelerate the delivery or sale of Products, or (B) offer discounts on sale of Products or premiums on purchase of raw materials;

(xii) except in the Ordinary Course of Business, offer any rebates, discounts, promotions or credits, make any change to any promotional programs or make any change in the manner in which Sellers generally extend rebates, discounts or credit to, or otherwise similarly deal with, customers with respect to the Products or the Business;

(xiii) other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, change its collection practices in respect of accounts receivable practices in respect of accounts payable, in each case with respect to the Products or the Business;

(xiv) vary any inventory practices with respect to any Product (including Product inventory held by or on behalf of any of the Sellers' or their respective Affiliates' wholesalers) in any respect materially inconsistent with past practice, or fail to produce and maintain inventory levels and amounts substantially consistent with past practice; or

(xv) agree, in writing or otherwise, to take any of the foregoing actions.

(c) Seller Parent shall not knowingly take or knowingly permit any of its Subsidiaries to take any action that is reasonably likely to prevent or materially interfere with or delay the consummation of the Transactions or result in any of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Article X not being satisfied.

(d) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall give Buyer Parent, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct Seller Parent's operations prior to the Closing. Prior to the Closing, the management of Seller Parent shall exercise, consistent with and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, complete control and supervision over the operations of Seller Parent.

(e) Buyer Parent shall not knowingly take or knowingly permit any of its Subsidiaries to take any action that is reasonably likely to prevent or materially interfere with or delay the consummation of the Transactions or result in any of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Article X not being satisfied.

(f) Unless Seller Parent consents in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), except as required by Law or as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements or the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan, during the Pre-Closing Period, Buyer Parent shall not:

(i) amend or modify the Organizational Documents of Buyer Parent in any manner that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the value of the Stock Consideration;

(ii) split, combine, reduce or reclassify any of its issued or unissued shares, or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for, its shares in any manner that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the value of the Stock Consideration;

(iii) authorize or pay any dividends on or make any distribution with respect to its outstanding shares (whether in cash, assets, stock or other securities of Buyer Parent), except as set forth on Schedule 6.1(f);

(iv) except in the Ordinary Course of Business, as part of the Pre-Closing Reorganization, or as required by Law or a Governmental Authority, make or change any material Tax election, change any Tax accounting period for purposes of a material Tax or

material method of Tax accounting, file any material amended Tax Return, settle or compromise any audit or proceeding relating to a material amount of Taxes, agree to an extension or waiver of the statute of limitations with respect to a material amount of Taxes, enter into any "closing agreement" within the meaning of Section 7121 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law) with respect to any material Tax, or surrender any right to claim a material Tax refund;

(v) except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any Equity Participations of Buyer Parent or any Buyer Parent Subsidiary, or any other equity interests or any rights, warrants or options to acquire any such Equity Participations, other than (A) the acquisition by Buyer Parent of shares of Buyer Parent Stock in connection with the surrender of shares of Buyer Parent Stock by holders of Equity Participations in order to pay the exercise price thereof, (B) the withholding of shares of Buyer Parent Stock to satisfy Tax obligations with respect to awards granted pursuant to any Buyer Parent Benefit Plan (or any successor thereto) or pursuant to individual equity compensation award agreements, (C) the acquisition by Buyer Parent of Equity Participations of Buyer Parent in connection with the forfeiture of such Equity Participations or (D) as required by Buyer Parent's equity or equity-based incentive compensation plans or awards as in effect on the date of this Agreement; or

(vi) agree, in writing or otherwise, to take any of the foregoing actions.

## 6.2 Antitrust Filings and Actions.

(a) Filings and Other Actions. Subject to the proviso in the penultimate sentence of this Section 6.2(a), Seller Parent and Buyer Parent shall cooperate with each other and use (and shall cause their respective Affiliates to cooperate and use) their respective reasonable best efforts to take or cause to be taken all actions, and to do or cause to be done all things necessary, proper or advisable on its part under this Agreement and applicable Law to consummate and make effective the Transactions as soon as reasonably practicable, including preparing and filing as promptly as reasonably practicable and advisable all documentation to effect all necessary notices, reports and other filings and to obtain as promptly as reasonably practicable all Consents necessary or advisable to be obtained from any Person, including any Governmental Authority, and to lift any injunction or other legal bar in order to consummate the Transactions. Without limiting the foregoing, each of Seller Parent and Buyer Parent undertakes and agrees to file (or cause their respective Affiliates to file, as applicable) as soon as reasonably practicable and advisable, a Notification and Report Form regarding the Transactions as and to the extent required by the HSR Act (the "**HSR Filing**") with each of the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (the "**FTC**") and the Antitrust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice (the "**Antitrust Division**") and to promptly submit any other filings required to be made under any Foreign Antitrust Laws. Each of Seller Parent and Buyer Parent shall (and shall cause their respective Affiliates to) (i) respond as promptly as reasonably practicable and advisable to any inquiries received from any Governmental Authority for additional information or documentation and to all inquiries and requests received from any Governmental Authority in connection with antitrust matters and (ii) not extend any waiting period under the HSR Act or any Foreign Antitrust Laws or enter into any agreement with any Governmental Authority to delay the Transactions, except (x) in the case of Seller Parent, with the prior written Consent of

Buyer Parent or (y) in the case of Buyer Parent, with prior discussions with Seller Parent as described in Section 6.2(b). Buyer Parent shall each of its Affiliates to offer to take (and if such offer is accepted, commit to take) all steps which it is capable of taking to avoid or eliminate impediments under any antitrust, competition, or trade regulation Law that may be asserted by a Governmental Authority with respect to the Transactions so as to enable the Closing prior to the Outside Date, and shall defend through litigation on the merits any Claim asserted in any court by any Governmental Authority, including appeals. Without limiting the foregoing, Buyer Parent shall (and shall cause each of its Affiliates to) propose, negotiate and offer to commit and effect (and if such offer is accepted, commit to and effect) by consent decree, hold separate Order, or otherwise, the sale, divestiture, licensing or other disposition of such assets or businesses of Buyer Parent (or such Affiliates) or of any of the Acquired Assets, or otherwise offer to take or offer to commit to take any action which it is capable of taking and if the offer is accepted, take or commit to such action that limits its freedom of action with respect to, or its ability to retain, any of the businesses, services or assets of Buyer Parent (or such Affiliates) or of any of the Acquired Assets (any of the foregoing, a “**Divestiture Action**”), in each case, to the minimum extent necessary so as to permit and cause the condition set forth in Section 10.1(b) to be satisfied by the Outside Date; provided, however, that Buyer Parent shall not be required pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to take or commit to take any Divestiture Action other than (i) with respect to any and all Overlap Products, and in addition and not in limitation, (ii) such further Divestiture Actions as would not in the aggregate be of greater economic significance than the value of the Overlap Products that are not the subject of a Divestiture Action; provided, however, that this Section 6.2(a)(ii) shall not require Buyer Parent or its Controlled Affiliates to divest Specialty Products (other than Specialty Products that are Overlap Products, if any). Each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall promptly notify the other of any written communication to that party from a Governmental Authority or any other Person (whether or not a Governmental Authority) in connection with antitrust matters relating to the Transactions and, subject to applicable Law, and the instructions of any Governmental Authority, permit the other to review in advance any material proposed written communication to any of the foregoing.

(b) Cooperation. Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall jointly control all communications with any Governmental Authority relating to Antitrust Laws, and determine and direct the strategy and process by which the Parties will seek required approvals relating to Antitrust Laws. If the Parties initially disagree upon any such proposed communication, strategy or process, the Parties agree to work together in good faith to resolve the disagreement and endeavor to implement such communication, strategy or process in a mutually acceptable manner; provided that to the extent that a disagreement is unresolved after good faith discussions between Siggi Olafsson of Buyer Parent and Bob Stewart of Seller Parent and other such executive officers as they may deem appropriate of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent, the implementation of such communication, strategy or process will be controlled by Buyer Parent after full consideration to the views of Seller Parent. Each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall, upon request by the other, furnish the other with all information concerning itself, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers and stockholders and such other matters as may be reasonably necessary or advisable in connection with any statement, filing, notice or application made by or on behalf of a Party or any of their respective Affiliates to any Person, including any Governmental Authority, in connection with the Transactions insofar as they pertain to antitrust matters.

(c) Notification. Subject to applicable Law and the instructions of any Governmental Authority, each of Buyer Parent shall keep the other apprised of the status of matters relating to consummation of the Transactions, including promptly furnishing the other with copies of notices or other communications received by it, or by any of its Affiliates, from any Person, including any Governmental Authority, with respect to the Transactions insofar as they pertain to antitrust matters.

(d) Meetings. Subject to applicable Law, neither Seller Parent nor Buyer Parent (nor any of their respective Affiliates) shall permit any of its officers or any other representatives or agents to participate in any substantive meeting or discussion with any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over enforcement of any applicable antitrust or competition Laws (“**Government Antitrust Authority**”) in respect of any filings, investigation or other inquiry unless it consults with the other in advance and, to the extent permitted by such Government Antitrust Authority, gives the other the opportunity to attend and participate.

(e) Other Actions. Without limiting the generality of the undertakings pursuant to this Section 6.2 but subject to the proviso in the penultimate sentence in Section 6.2(a), each of the Parties agrees to take or cause to be taken the following actions: (i) the prompt provision to each and every foreign, federal, state or local court or any Governmental Authority of non-privileged information and documents reasonably requested by any of them or that are necessary, proper or advisable to permit consummation of the Transactions and (ii) the prompt use of its reasonable best efforts to avoid the entry of any permanent, preliminary or temporary injunction or other Order, decree, decision, determination or judgment that would restrain, prevent, enjoin or otherwise prohibit consummation of the Transactions by the Outside Date. The Parties’ obligations under this Section 6.2 shall include the obligation to use its reasonable best efforts to defend against any lawsuits or other legal Proceedings, whether judicial or administrative, challenging the consummation of the Transactions, including seeking to have any stay or other injunctive relief which would prevent or impair the consummation of the Transactions by the Outside Date entered by any court or other Governmental Authority reversed on appeal or vacated. The Parties agree that if advisable to facilitate obtaining the Consent of any Governmental Authority that is a condition to Closing the Agreement, the Parties shall promptly meet and use their good faith efforts to agree to a modification or modifications to the terms of this Agreement and/or any Ancillary Agreement that the Parties agree will facilitate obtaining such Consent provided such modifications in the aggregate shall not alter the economic values of the Transactions other than in immaterial respects.

### 6.3 Reasonable Best Efforts.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including the proviso in the penultimate sentence in Section 6.2(a)) and without limiting the express obligations hereunder, each of the Parties agrees to cooperate fully with each other and to use its reasonable best efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions, and to do, or cause to be done, all things necessary, proper or advisable to consummate and make effective, at the time and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Transactions, including to obtain all approvals required under applicable Laws, and to execute and deliver such documents and other papers and any other agreements, as may be necessary to, as soon as practicable, carry out the provisions of this Agreement and consummate and make effective the transactions contemplated by this

Agreement. At the Closing, Buyer shall, and shall cause each of its applicable Subsidiaries to, execute and deliver each Ancillary Agreement and shall cause each of its applicable Subsidiaries to, execute and deliver each Ancillary Agreement to which it is a party.

(b) Buyer Parent and Seller Parent agree that promptly following the date of this Agreement they shall organize a transition team, co-chaired by a representative of Buyer Parent a representative of Seller Parent and including equal representation of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent, for the purposes of identifying: (i) services to be provided by Seller Parent to Buyer Parent and its Subsidiaries after the Closing pursuant to the terms of the Transition Services Agreement; and (ii) services to be provided by Buyer Parent to Seller Parent and its Subsidiaries after the Closing pursuant to the terms of the Reverse Transition Services Agreement and, in each case, the applicable periods for such services, it being understood that (A) Seller Parent shall be obligated to provide, or cause to be provided, all services that (I) are being provided by or on behalf of Seller Parent to the Business as conducted at any time during the period starting one year prior to the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date (the “**Lookback Period**”) or (II) are otherwise necessary for the Buyers to operate the Business in the same manner as conducted at any time during the Lookback Period in all material respects, (B) Buyer Parent shall be obligated to provide or cause to be provided, all services that (I) are being provided by or on behalf of the Business to the Retained Business as conducted at any time during the Lookback Period or (II) are otherwise necessary for Sellers to operate the Retained Business in the same manner as conducted at any time during the Lookback Period in all material respects, based on services provided by the Business to the Retained Business prior to Closing and Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall identify any services that are included in the Transferred Assets for which Seller will need services from Buyer and (C) the fees for such services shall be based upon the costs of Seller Parent and its Subsidiaries in the case of clause (A), or Buyer Parent and its Subsidiaries in the case of clause (B), to provide such services with no mark-up or element of profit. Buyer Parent shall provide transition services to the Retained Business in respect of the Brand R&D Assets for a period of eighteen (18) months following the Closing Date on the pricing terms set forth in the immediately preceding sentence. The Parties shall use their reasonable best efforts to agree upon all matters in the Transition Services Agreement and Reverse Transition Services Agreement. The cost for all such services shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Transition Services Agreement or the Reverse Transition Services Agreement, as applicable. During the Pre-Closing Period, the Parties will negotiate in good faith and agree on a fair allocation of assets that are related both to the Business and the Retained Business, with such allocation to take into account and be based on the relative historical use of such assets by each business and the allocation of costs associated with such assets. In the case of any assets of Seller Parent or its Subsidiaries that are required for the Business but are not included in the Acquired Assets, the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that Buyer Parent and its Subsidiaries are granted access or rights to such assets to the extent required for the Business. In the case of any Acquired Assets that are required for the Retained Business as in effect on the date of this Agreement, the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that Seller Parent and its Subsidiaries are granted access or rights to such assets to the extent required for the Retained Business.

(c) From time to time, as and when requested by a Party, the other Party shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, at the requesting Party’s expense (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement), execute such Transfer Documents (including such instruments of

assignment as may be necessary in order to have the assignment of the Transferred Intellectual Property recorded in the name of a Buyer or Buyer at the relevant patent and trademark offices) and take such further actions as may be reasonably required to carry out the provisions hereof and consummate and evidence the Transactions, including executing and delivering or causing to be executed and delivered to such Party such Transfer Documents as such Party or its counsel may reasonably request as necessary for such purpose.

(d) Prior to Closing, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith and agree on the terms of a distribution arrangement, expiring on December 31, 2016 between the Business, on the one hand, and the Anda Business, on the other hand, providing distribution and related services that the Anda Business provided to the Business at any time during the twelve (12) months prior to the date of this Agreement (the “**Anda Lookback Period**”). The pricing and other terms of such arrangement shall be on terms at least as favorable to the Business as during the Anda Lookback Period and reflected in the financial results contained in the Performance Financial Statement.

6.4 Access; Confidentiality. During the Pre-Closing Period, each Seller shall and shall cause its Representatives to, upon reasonable prior notice, free of charge, give Buyers, their officers, their authorized Representatives and a reasonable number of their employees, reasonable access during normal business hours to the Business Contracts, Books and Records, analysis, projections, plans, systems, management and other personnel, the Seller’s Representatives, commitments, offices and other facilities and properties to the extent related to the Business, the Acquired Assets and the Assumed Liabilities. The terms of the Confidentiality Agreement shall apply to any information provided to Buyer Parent pursuant to this Section 6.4. The right of Buyers to access pursuant to this Section 6.4 shall not modify in any way any representation or warranty in Article IV. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, no Seller shall be required to provide access to, or to disclose information, where such access or disclosure would (a) jeopardize the attorney-client privilege of such Seller, (b) contravene any applicable Law or (c) give a third party the right to terminate or accelerate the rights under a contract to which a Seller is a party as of the date of this Agreement or otherwise bound as of the date of this Agreement; *provided* that in each case, Seller Parent shall: (A) give reasonable notice to Buyer Parent of the fact that it is restricting or otherwise prohibiting access to any documents or information pursuant to this Section 6.4, (B) inform Buyer Parent with sufficient detail of the reason for such restriction or prohibition, and (C) cause the applicable Seller to use its reasonable best efforts to cause the documents or information that are subject to such restriction or prohibition to be provided in a manner that would not reasonably be expected to violate such restriction or prohibition.

6.5 Special Contracts. Between the date of this Agreement until the Closing, Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Affiliates and the Representatives of Seller Parent and its Affiliates to, use their reasonable best efforts to diligently search and identify to Buyer Parent Contracts that contain any non-compete, exclusivity or similar provision which would restrict the conduct of the business of Buyer Parent and its Affiliates (including the Transferred Group) post Closing, the Business or the use of the Acquired Assets after consummation of the Transactions (such terms, “**Restrictive Terms**” and such Contract, “**Restrictive Contract**”). Seller Parent shall promptly notify Buyer Parent in writing after the identification of such Restrictive Contracts and include a complete and correct copy of such Restrictive Contract with the written

notice (the “**Seller Contract Notice**”). At the election of Buyer Parent, the Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Controlled Affiliates to, make commercially reasonable efforts to (i) remove Restrictive Terms from the Restrictive Contracts, (ii) amend such Restrictive Terms to the satisfaction of Buyer Parent (at its sole discretion) or (iii) if unable to remove or amend Restrictive Terms to either (a) enter into arrangements to provide to Buyer Parent the rights, benefits and interests of any such Restrictive Contract and to the extent the full benefits of any such Restrictive Contract cannot be provided to Buyer Parent after the Closing, then Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, enter into such arrangements to provide to Buyer Parent the economic and operational equivalent of such Restrictive Contract or (b) request Seller Parent to terminate the Restrictive Contract provided any such termination fees or penalties arising therefrom will be the sole responsibility of the Buyer Parent.

#### 6.6 Shared Business Contracts.

(a) The Parties acknowledge that the Shared Business Contracts relate to both the Business and the Retained Business. Following the Closing, the Parties desire for themselves and for the benefit of Sellers and Buyers, respectively, to have and obtain the rights and benefits under each Shared Business Contract to the extent related to the continuing business of the Buyers and Sellers. Immediately after the date hereof, the Parties agree to cooperate together to provide Sellers and Buyers with their applicable rights and benefits under each Shared Business Contract by assisting the respective Sellers and/or Buyers in entering into a new Contract or Contracts with the applicable third party on substantially similar terms (a “**Separated Contract**”). The costs of entering into a new Contract or Contract(s) shall be borne by Seller Parent, in the case of a Shared Business Contract that is a Business Contract or Buyer Parent, in the case of a Shared Business Contract that is not a Business Contract. If any Shared Business Contract cannot be separated into a Separated Contract at Closing, Seller Parent and Buyer Parent shall, and shall cause each of their respective Affiliates to, use their reasonable best efforts to cause, for the period after the Closing until such Shared Business Contract is separated into a Separated Contract or such Separated Contract expires pursuant to its terms, (i) the rights and benefits under each Shared Business Contract to the extent relating to the Business to be enjoyed by Buyer Parent; (ii) the Liabilities under each Shared Business Contract to the extent relating to the Business to be borne by Buyer Parent; (iii) the rights and benefits under each Shared Business Contract to the extent relating to the Retained Business to be enjoyed by Seller Parent; and (iv) the Liabilities under each Shared Business Contract to the extent relating to the Retained Business to be borne by Seller Parent.

(b) Without limiting Section 6.6(a), if any Shared IP License Agreement is not separated in accordance with Section 6.6(a), effective as of the Closing, (i) if such Shared IP License Agreement is a Business Contract, Buyer Parent shall grant at or prior to Closing (to the extent Buyer Parent or any member of Buyer Group has a right to, and subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Shared IP License Agreement), effective as of the Closing Date, to an entity in the Retained Group designated by Seller Parent, a perpetual, irrevocable (i) exclusive within the field of brand pharmaceuticals and (ii) non-exclusive outside the field of brand pharmaceuticals, right and sublicense under the Shared IP License Agreements and solely for purposes of developing, manufacturing, using, selling, offering to sell, distributing, importing, supporting and otherwise disposing of brand pharmaceutical products (the “**Buyer Licensed Shared IP Sublicenses**”). and (ii) if such Shared IP License Agreement is not a Business



Contract, Seller Parent shall grant at or prior to Closing (to the extent Seller Parent or any Retained Entity has a right to, and subject to the conditions of the applicable Shared IP License Agreements) to an entity in the Transferred Group designated by Buyer Parent, a perpetual, irrevocable (i) exclusive within the field of generic pharmaceuticals and (ii) non-exclusive outside the field of generic pharmaceuticals, right and sublicense under the Shared IP License Agreements and solely for purposes of developing, manufacturing, using, selling, offering to sell, distributing, importing, supporting and otherwise disposing of the Products or any other generic pharmaceutical product (the Seller Licensed Shared IP Sublicenses and, together with the Buyer Licensed Shared IP Sublicenses, the “**Licensed Shared IP Sublicenses**”). The Seller Licensed Shared IP Sublicenses shall be non-assignable (provided that such Seller Licensed Shared IP Sublicense shall, to the extent permitted by and consistent with the terms of the applicable underlying Shared IP License Agreement, be assignable, without the consent of Buyer Parent, by the applicable Retained Entity (i) to Seller Parent or any Affiliate of Seller Parent if (A) such Affiliate agrees in writing to be bound by the terms of such Seller Licensed Shared IP Sublicense, (B) such assignee continues to be an Affiliate of Seller Parent and (C) the assigning Retained Entity shall remain primarily liable for the performance of all obligations of such Person under such Seller Licensed Shared IP Sublicense and (ii) to any Person in connection with the sale by Seller Parent or its Affiliates, as applicable, to such Person of (A) all or a relevant portion of the Retained Business, whether by merger, consolidation, combination, reorganization or similar transaction or the transfer, sale, lease, conveyance or asset sale or (B) the product or products of Seller Group to which such Seller Licensed Shared IP Sublicense relates). The Buyer Licensed Shared IP Sublicenses shall be non-assignable (provided that such Buyer Licensed Shared IP Sublicense shall, to the extent permitted by and consistent with the terms of the applicable underlying Shared IP License Agreement, be assignable, without the consent of Seller Parent, by the applicable entity in the Transferred Group (i) to Buyer Parent or any Affiliate of Buyer Parent if (A) such Affiliate agrees in writing to be bound by the terms of such Seller Licensed Shared IP Sublicense, (B) such assignee continues to be an Affiliate of Buyer Parent and (C) the assigning entity in the Transferred Group shall remain primarily liable for the performance of all obligations of such Person under such Buyer Licensed Shared IP Sublicense and (ii) to any Person in connection with the sale by Buyer Parent or its Affiliates, as applicable, to such Person of (A) the Business, whether by merger, consolidation, combination, reorganization or similar transaction or the transfer, sale, lease, conveyance or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Business or (B) the Product or Products to which such Buyer Licensed Shared IP Sublicense relates). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.6, nothing in this Section 6.6 shall require Buyer Parent to assume any obligation that purports to bind or restrict any business, activity or asset other than the Business or Acquired Assets.

6.7 Intercompany Arrangements. Immediately prior to the Closing, Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Controlled Affiliates to, (i) terminate all agreements or arrangements, written or unwritten, of any kind (other than any Ancillary Agreements), between Sellers or any Retained Entity, on the one hand, and any entity in the Transferred Group, on the other hand, and (ii) settle or otherwise extinguish any amounts (other than any amounts under any Ancillary Agreements) owed to or by Sellers or any Retained Entity, on the one hand, and any entity in the Transferred Group, on the other hand.

6.8 Pre-Closing Reorganization. Within 90 days following the date of this Agreement, Seller Parent shall deliver to Buyer Parent a Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan. Pursuant to the principles set forth on Exhibit C and upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement (it being understood that in the event of any inconsistencies or conflicts between the terms of this Agreement and the terms set forth on Exhibit C, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail, except to the extent the Parties have mutually agreed otherwise in writing), between the date hereof and the Closing: (x) Seller Parent and Buyer Parent shall use their reasonable efforts to agree a definitive steps plan for the sale and purchase of the Business, in accordance with the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan, cooperating in good faith with respect to the transactions set forth in such steps plan; and (y) Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Affiliates, as applicable, to, take such steps as are required to effect the Pre-Closing Reorganization in compliance in all respects with the terms of Exhibit C. The Parties agree to work together in good faith to finalize and implement the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan in a mutually acceptable manner. Each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall, upon request by the other, furnish the other with all information reasonably requested in connection with the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan concerning itself, the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan and such other matters as may be reasonably necessary or advisable. Seller Parent shall make any modification to the steps plan referred to in clause (x) of the previous sentence and the Pre-Closing Reorganization that is reasonably requested by Buyer Parent (“**Buyer-Requested Modifications**”). The details of and the implementation of the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan will be controlled by Seller Parent after full consideration to the views of Buyer Parent. Unless a different timing is called for in the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan, the Seller Parent shall commence all necessary steps to implement the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan no later than the seventh Business Day prior to the Closing and shall complete the Pre-Closing Reorganization Plan by no later than the third Business Day prior to the Closing.

6.9 Transaction Committee.

(a) In order to facilitate the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on a timely basis, including the preparation and negotiation of the Ancillary Agreements, the separation of the Shared Business Contracts contemplated by Section 6.6, and the transfer of the Acquired Assets and the assumption of the Assumed Liabilities at Closing, prior to the Closing, Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall establish a committee (the “**Transaction Committee**”) to be managed by Siggi Olafsson of Buyer Parent and Bob Stewart of Seller Parent, with such other members as they shall mutually agree, which Transaction Committee shall have responsibility for (i) coordinating and directing the efforts of the Parties with respect to (A) the preparation, negotiation and finalization of the Ancillary Agreements, (B) the separation of the Shared Business Contracts contemplated by Section 6.6, subject to Section 6.2, (C) obtaining all Consents, Permits and Regulatory Registrations from third-parties that are necessary or desirable in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, and (D) coordinating and directing the efforts of the Parties with respect to obtaining the Debt Financing in accordance with Section 9.4 and Section 9.5, (ii) overseeing the transition team established pursuant to Section 6.3(b) and the related process of identifying services to be provided by the Parties following Closing, (iii) communications, public relations and investor relations strategy and approach of the Parties regarding this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (other than any actions of Seller Parent taken in respect of a Company Proposal), and (iv) overseeing other business and operational matters relating to this Agreement and the

transactions contemplated hereby, including transitional plans of the Buyer Group and the Seller Group following the Closing, to the extent of applicable Laws, including Laws regarding the exchange of information and other laws regarding competition.

(b) If the Parties disagree upon any matter subject to the oversight of the Transaction Committee, the members of the Transaction Committee shall work together in good faith to resolve the disagreement in a mutually acceptable manner. In the event that the Transaction Committee is unable to resolve such disagreement in a timely manner, and in any event within 5 days of written notice of such disagreement by one Party to the other, the matter in dispute shall be elevated to Siggi Olafsson of Buyer Parent and Bob Stewart of Seller Parent for further good faith discussion, and, if they are unable to resolve such disagreement within an additional 5 days, to the Chief Executive Officers of each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent. During the course of all such discussions, the Parties shall cooperate with each other and all reasonable requests made by one Party to the other for information, including requests for copies of relevant documents, will be honored. In the event that any disagreement is not resolved by the Parties within 15 days following delivery of the written notice mentioned above, the Parties may seek any remedies to which they may be entitled in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, provided that nothing herein shall prevent either Party from initiating proceedings in accordance with this Agreement if such Party would be substantially harmed by a failure to act during the time that such good faith efforts are being made to resolve the disagreement through negotiation or if the consummation of the Transactions would reasonably be expected to be delayed. In the event that any proceeding is commenced under this Section 6.9(b), the Parties agree to continue to attempt to work in good faith to resolve any disagreement according to the terms of this Section 6.9 during the course of such proceeding.

## ARTICLE VII

### EMPLOYEE MATTERS

7.1 Principles. The Parties intend that the Transactions shall result in the Transferred Entities' retention of each Transferred Entity Benefit Plan (together with all corresponding assets and Liabilities). Prior to the Closing, Seller shall take all necessary actions to cause (1) any Excluded Liabilities under the Transferred Entity Benefit Plans or with respect to Non-Business Employees to be transferred to and assumed by Sellers (other than the Transferred Entities) and (2) all assets related to Assumed Liabilities under Transferred Entity Benefit Plans or with respect to Business Employees or, to the extent specified in Section 2.3(f), Former Business Employees, to be transferred to the Transferred Entities. To the extent any Assumed Liability or Excluded Liability cannot be transferred to or from, respectively, a Transferred Entity due to applicable Law, the Parties will work together in good faith to provide for a transfer of an equivalent value in cash or other mutually agreed upon form. For the avoidance of doubt, Buyer Parent may meet its obligations pursuant to this Article 7 under the Transferred Entity Benefit Plans or under new or existing Benefit Plans of Buyer, in Buyer Parent's sole discretion.

7.2 Transfer of Employees. Prior to the Closing, Sellers shall take all necessary actions to cause (1) the employment of any Business Employee who is employed by the Sellers

and their Subsidiaries (other than the Transferred Group) currently employed at an entity other than a member of the Transferred Group to member of the Transferred Group and (2) the employment of any Non-Business Employee who is employed by a member of the Transferred Group to be transferred to an entity other than a member of the Transferred Group. Seller Parent shall be responsible for any severance obligations that arise as a result of such transfer (or termination) and shall be solely responsible for, and shall indemnify and hold Buyer Parent and its Affiliates (including the Transferred Entities) harmless from all Liabilities concerning the Non-Business Employees whether arising prior to, on or after the Closing. Prior to Closing, Seller Parent and Buyer Parent shall work together to determine the exact list of Business Employees.

7.3 Compensation and Benefits. Effective as of the Closing and through the first anniversary of the Closing, or such longer period as required by applicable Law, Buyer Parent shall provide, or shall cause its Affiliates to provide, to the Business Employees who continue to be employed by Buyer Parent or an Affiliate thereof immediately following the Closing (the “**Continuing Employees**”), (i) a base salary or wage rate that is not less than the base salary or wage rate in effect for each such Continuing Employee immediately prior to the Closing, (ii) annual cash bonus and long-term incentive opportunities (including any equity awards) which may be payable in cash that, in the aggregate, are no less favorable than those in effect for each such Continuing Employee immediately prior to the Closing, (iii) employee benefits (including defined benefit pension benefits) that are, in the aggregate, no less favorable than those (including pursuant to a defined benefit plan) provided to the Continuing Employees immediately prior to the Closing and (iv) severance benefits that are no less favorable than the greater of (A) the severance benefits that would have been applicable to the Continuing Employees under a Seller Benefit Plan or a Transferred Entity Benefit Plan in effect as of immediately prior to the Closing (excluding change in control severance benefits other than change in control severance benefits triggered prior to the Closing pursuant to previous transactions by or with Seller Parent or its Affiliates), or (B) the severance benefits applicable to similarly-situated employees of Buyer Parent or its Affiliates.

7.4 Service Credit. Effective as of the Closing and thereafter, Buyer Parent shall provide, or shall cause an Affiliate to provide, that periods of employment with a member of the Transferred Group (including any current or former Affiliate of a member of the Transferred Group or any predecessor of a member of the Transferred Group) shall be taken into account for vesting and eligibility and level of benefits purposes under all employee benefit plans maintained by Buyer Parent or Affiliate thereof for the benefit of the Continuing Employees, including vacation or other paid-time-off plans or arrangements, 401(k), pension or other retirement plans and any severance or health or welfare plans (other than for purposes of determining any accrued benefit under any defined benefit pension plan or as would result in a duplication of benefits).

7.5 Welfare Plans. Effective as of the Closing and thereafter, Buyer Parent shall make commercially reasonable efforts to, or to cause its Affiliates to, (i) ensure that no eligibility waiting periods, actively-at-work requirements or pre-existing condition limitations or exclusions shall apply with respect to the Continuing Employees under the applicable health and welfare benefits plan of Buyer Parent or any Affiliate thereof (except to the extent applicable under Seller Benefit Plans immediately prior to the Closing), (ii) waive any and all evidence of insurability requirements with respect to such Continuing Employees to the extent such evidence

of insurability requirements were not applicable to the Continuing Employees under the Seller Benefit Plans immediately prior to the Closing. Each Continuing Employee with all deductible payments, out-of-pocket or other co-payments paid by such employee under the Seller Benefit Plans prior to the Closing during the year in which the Closing occurs for the purpose of determining the extent to which any such employee has satisfied his or her deductible and whether he or she has reached the out-of-pocket maximum under any health benefit plan of Buyer Parent or an Affiliate thereof for such year. The Transactions shall not affect any Continuing Employee's accrual of, or right to use, in accordance with applicable policy as in effect immediately prior to the Closing, any personal, sick, vacation or other paid-time-off accrued but unused by such Continuing Employee immediately prior to the Closing.

**7.6 Labor and Employment Law Matters.** Sellers and Buyer Parent shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, cooperate to take all steps, on a timely basis, as are required under applicable Law to notify, consult with or negotiate the effect, impact or timing of the Transactions with each works council, union, labor board, employee group or Governmental Authority where so required under applicable Law. Sellers and Buyer Parent shall, and shall cause their applicable Affiliates to, comply with all applicable Laws, directives and regulations relating to the Business Employees. Buyer Parent or its applicable Affiliate shall become a party to any collective bargaining (including national, sector or local), works council or similar agreement with respect to any Business Employee. Buyer Parent shall, or shall cause its Affiliates to, join any industrial, employer or similar association or federation if membership is required for the currently applicable collective bargaining, works council or similar agreement to continue to apply.

**7.7 Defined Contribution Plans.** Buyer Parent shall cause each Continuing Employee who is a participant in a Seller Benefit Plan intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Code that includes a cash or deferred arrangement intended to satisfy the provisions of Section 401(k) of the Code (the "**Seller 401(k) Plans**") to be allowed to participate, effective as of the Closing, in a tax qualified plan which includes a cash or deferred arrangement intended to satisfy the provisions of Section 401(k) of the Code that is sponsored and maintained by Buyer Parent or an Affiliate thereof (the "**Buyer Parent 401(k) Plan**") and such Continuing Employee shall be credited with eligibility service and vesting service for all periods of service with Sellers or their respective Affiliates to the extent so credited with such service under the applicable Seller 401(k) Plan. In addition, Buyer Parent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Buyer Parent 401(k) Plan to accept rollover contributions of "eligible rollover distributions" (within the meaning of Section 401(a)(31) of the Code, inclusive of loans) from the Seller 401(k) Plan.

**7.8 Communications.** Prior to making any written or oral communications to the directors, officers or employees of the Sellers or any of their Subsidiaries pertaining to compensation or benefit matters that are affected by the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, Seller Parent shall provide Buyer Parent with a copy of the intended communication, Buyer Parent shall have a reasonable period of time to review and comment on the communication, and Seller Parent shall consider any such comments in good faith.

7.9 Treatment of Business Employee Equity Awards.

(a) As of the Closing, without any action on the part of the holders thereof, each Seller Parent Option granted prior to the date of this Agreement (or which is a Permitted Award) that is outstanding and unvested and held by a Business Employee immediately prior to the Closing shall be assumed by Buyer Parent and shall be converted into an option (a “**Buyer Parent Option**”) to acquire (A) that number of shares of Buyer Parent Stock (rounded down to the nearest whole share) equal to the product obtained by multiplying (1) the number of shares of Seller Parent Stock subject to such Seller Parent Option immediately prior to the Closing by (2) the Exchange Ratio, (B) at an exercise price per shares of Buyer Parent Stock (rounded up to the nearest whole cent) equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (1) the exercise price per share of Seller Parent Stock of such Seller Parent Option by (2) the Exchange Ratio; provided, however, that each such Seller Parent Option (I) which is an “incentive stock option” (as defined in Section 422 of the Code) shall be adjusted in accordance with the foregoing in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 424 of the Code and (II) shall be adjusted in a manner which complies with Section 409A of the Code and that causes the resulting Buyer Parent Option not to constitute the grant of a new option or a change in the form of payment of an option, as provided under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(v)(D). Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.9, each such Buyer Parent Option assumed and converted pursuant to this Section 7.9 shall continue to have, and shall be subject to, the same terms and conditions as applied to the corresponding Seller Parent Option immediately prior to the Closing.

(b) As of the Closing, without any action on the part of the holders thereof, each outstanding and unvested Seller Parent Restricted Share Award granted prior to the date of this Agreement (or which is a Permitted Award) held by a Business Employee shall be assumed by Buyer Parent and shall be converted into an award of restricted stock corresponding to Buyer Parent Stock (each, a “**Buyer Parent Restricted Share Award**”) with respect to a number of shares of Buyer Parent Stock (rounded up or down to the nearest whole share) equal to the product obtained by multiplying (A) the applicable number of shares of Seller Parent Stock subject to the Seller Parent Restricted Share Award as of immediately prior to the Closing by (B) the Exchange Ratio. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.9, each Buyer Parent Restricted Share Award assumed and converted pursuant to this Section 7.9 shall continue to have, and shall be subject to, the same terms and conditions as applied to the corresponding Seller Parent Restricted Share Award immediately prior to the Closing.

(c) As of the Closing, without any action on the part of the holders thereof, each outstanding and unvested Seller Parent RSU Award granted prior to the date of this Agreement (or which is a Permitted Award) held by a Business Employee that vests solely based on the passage of time shall be assumed by Buyer Parent and shall be converted into an award of restricted stock units corresponding to Buyer Parent Stock (each, a “**Buyer Parent Time-Vesting RSU Award**”) with respect to a number of shares of Buyer Parent Stock (rounded up or down to the nearest whole share) equal to the product obtained by multiplying (A) the applicable number of shares of Seller Stock subject to the Seller Parent RSU Award as of immediately prior to the Closing by (B) the Exchange Ratio. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.9, each Buyer Parent Time-Vesting RSU Award assumed and converted pursuant to this Section 7.9 shall continue to have, and shall be subject to, the same terms and conditions as applied to the corresponding Seller Parent RSU Award immediately prior to the Closing.

(d) As of the Closing, without any action on the part of the holders thereof, each outstanding and unvested Seller Parent Award granted prior to the date of this Agreement (or which is a Permitted Award) held by a Business Employee that vests subject to the achievement of one or more performance goals shall be assumed by Buyer Parent and shall be converted into an award of restricted stock units corresponding to Buyer Parent Stock (each, a “**Buyer Parent Performance RSU Award**”). Each performance goal applicable to any such Seller Parent RSU Award shall be deemed achieved as of the Closing Date at the greater of (i) the target performance goal and (ii) the level achieved based on actual performance through the Closing Date (assuming that the Closing Date is the last day of the applicable performance period), and the number of shares of Seller Parent Stock covered by such Seller Parent RSU Award as of immediately prior to Closing shall be determined in accordance with this sentence. Each Buyer Parent Performance RSU Award shall cover a number of shares of Buyer Parent Stock (rounded up or down to the nearest whole share) equal to the product obtained by multiplying (A) the applicable number of shares of Seller Parent Stock subject to the Seller Parent RSU Award as of immediately prior to the Closing (determined in accordance with the immediately prior sentence) by (B) the Exchange Ratio. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.9, each Buyer Parent Performance RSU Award assumed and converted pursuant to this Section 7.9 shall continue to have, and shall be subject to, the same terms and conditions, including any time-vesting conditions (but not performance-vesting conditions), as applied to the corresponding Seller Parent Performance RSU Award immediately prior to the Closing.

(e) As of the Closing, without any action on the part of the holders thereof, each outstanding and unvested Seller Parent Cash Incentive Award granted prior to the date of this Agreement (or which is a Permitted Award) held by a Business Employee that vests subject to the achievement of one or more performance goals shall be assumed by Buyer Parent (each, a “Buyer Cash Incentive Award”). Each performance goal applicable to any such Seller Parent Cash Incentive Award shall be deemed achieved as of the Closing Date at the target performance goal, and the cash award payable pursuant to such Seller Parent Cash Incentive Award as of immediately prior to Closing shall be determined in accordance with this sentence. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7.9, each Buyer Parent Cash Incentive Award assumed pursuant to this Section 7.9 shall continue to have, and shall be subject to, the same terms and conditions, including any time-vesting conditions (but not performance-vesting conditions), as applied to the corresponding Seller Parent Cash Incentive Award immediately prior to the Closing.

(f) [Reserved].

(g) To the extent the assumption and conversion of the Seller Parent Incentive Awards cannot be effected under the Buyer Parent’s equity incentive plans in the manner contemplated by this Section 7.9, or as otherwise determined by Buyer Parent, Buyer Parent shall grant an award of equivalent value (based on the value of the Seller Parent Incentive Award on the Closing Date and, in the case of Seller Parent Options, the spread value) with the same payment and vesting terms and conditions.

7.10 Annual Bonuses. Notwithstanding anything in the applicable Seller Benefit Plans and/or Transferred Entity Benefit Plans to the contrary, to the extent the Closing Date occurs prior to payment of the 2015 annual cash bonuses and 2015 annual cash incentive payments to

the Business Employees under any such Seller Benefit Plans and/or Transferred Entity Benefit Plans, payment of the 2015 annual cash bonus and 2015 annual cash incentive payments shall be made to the Business Employees by Seller Parent or its Affiliates as soon as reasonably practicable following the Closing Date, but in no event later than March 15, 2016. In the event the Closing occurs during 2016, Buyer Parent and its Affiliates shall provide full year annual bonuses to the Continuing Employees under bonus plans maintained by Buyer Parent and/or its Affiliates in a manner consistent with Section 7.3 of this Agreement. The payment of the 2015 annual cash bonuses and 2015 annual cash incentive payments shall constitute a Current Liability

7.11 2016 Annual Equity Awards. In the event the Closing occurs before December 31, 2016, Buyer Parent and its Affiliates shall provide full year 2016 equity incentive opportunities under equity incentive plans maintained by Buyer Parent and/or its Affiliates in a manner consistent with Section 7.3 of this Agreement, with such grants to be made at the later of (i) such time as Buyer Parent regularly grants 2016 annual long-term equity awards and (ii) within 30 days following the Closing. In the event Closing does not occur before December 31, 2016, Seller may grant 2016 equity awards to Business Employees in the Ordinary Course of Business in aggregate and per person amounts consistent with 2015 (and such awards will constitute Permitted Awards).

7.12 Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon any Continuing Employee any right to continue in the employ or service of Buyer Parent or any Affiliate of Buyer Parent, or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of Buyer Parent or any Affiliate of Buyer Parent, which rights are hereby expressly reserved, to discharge or terminate the services of any Continuing Employee at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause, except to the extent expressly provided otherwise in a written agreement between Buyer Parent, a member of the Transferred Group or any Affiliate thereof and the Continuing Employee or any severance, benefit or other applicable plan or program covering such Continuing Employee. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing in this Agreement shall (i) be deemed or construed to be an amendment or other modification of any Seller Benefit Plan, or (ii) create any third party rights in any current or former service provider of the Company or its affiliates (or any beneficiaries, dependents or collective bargaining representative thereof).

**ARTICLE VIII**

**TAX MATTERS**

8.1 Tax Returns. Buyer Parent shall file or cause to be filed when due all Tax Returns that are required to be filed by or with respect to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group and the Business after the Closing, and such Tax Returns, if relating to a Pre-Closing Tax Period or a Straddle Period to the extent they relate to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group and the Business, shall be prepared consistent with past practices except as otherwise required by applicable Law. Buyer Parent shall deliver or cause to be delivered any such Tax Returns that relate to a Pre-Closing Tax Period or a Straddle Period to Seller Parent for its review at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the due date for filing, and Seller Parent shall provide written notice of its comments at least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to filing, such comments not to be unreasonably rejected by Buyer Parent. Notwithstanding



anything to the contrary in this Section 8.1, Seller Parent shall file any Tax Return relating to a Pre-Closing Tax Period or a Straddle Period of any member of the Transferred Group for any taxable period during which such member joins a Seller as a member of an affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group, and such Tax Returns, to the extent they relate to the Acquired Assets, any member of the Transferred Group and the Business (any such portion of such Tax Returns, a “**Component Return**”), shall be prepared consistent with past practices except as otherwise required by applicable Law. Seller Parent shall deliver or cause to be delivered any Component Returns that relate to a Pre-Closing Tax Period or a Straddle Period to Buyer Parent for its review at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the due date for filing, Buyer Parent shall provide written notice of its comments at least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to filing, such comments not to be unreasonably rejected by Seller Parent.

**8.2 Tax Proceedings.** From and after the Closing, Buyer Parent shall notify Seller Parent in writing within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt by Buyer or any of its Affiliates (including any member of the Transferred Group) of notice, with respect to a Pre-Closing tax Period or a Straddle Period, of (i) any pending or threatened Tax audits or assessments that may give rise to Liabilities for Taxes and (ii) any Claims that may give rise to amounts, in each case of (i) and (ii), for which Sellers could reasonably be expected to indemnify the Buyer Indemnified Parties pursuant to Section 12.2 or which would otherwise reasonably be expected to result in material adverse Tax consequences to a Seller (a “**Tax Contest Claim**”), provided that any failure to comply with this provision shall not affect any Buyer Indemnified Party’s right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure does not materially prejudice Seller Parent’s ability to defend against such Tax Contest Claim. Sellers shall notify Buyer Parent in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt by any Seller or any Affiliate of any Seller of notice of any pending or threatened Tax audit, assessment or other Proceeding regarding (x) the Acquired Assets (y) any member of the Transferred Group and (z) the Business, provided that any failure to comply with this provision shall not affect any Seller Indemnified Party’s right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure does not materially prejudice Buyer Parent’s ability to defend against such audits, assessments, and Claims. Seller Parent shall, at its own cost and expense, control the defense employing counsel of its choice of any Tax Contest Claim to the extent that such Tax Contest Claim would not reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the Tax liability of Buyer Parent or any of its Affiliates (including any member of the Transferred Group), provided that Seller Parent shall keep Buyer Parent reasonably informed of the progress of any such Tax Contest Claim (and permit Buyer Parent to participate in such Tax Contest Claim at Buyer Parent’s own expense) and shall not agree to any settlement without receiving the Buyer Parent’s prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. To the extent a Tax Contest Claim would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the Tax liability of Buyer Parent or any of its Affiliates (including any member of the Transferred Group), Buyer Parent shall, at its own cost and expense, control the defense employing counsel of its choice, provided that (A) Buyer Parent shall use its best efforts to separate the issues in all material respects into those for which the Sellers would be liable under Section 12.2 or which would otherwise reasonably be expected to result in material adverse Tax consequences to the Seller and all other issues and (B) Seller Parent (along with counsel and other advisors of its choice) shall be entitled to participate at their sole cost and expense in the defense with respect to the issues for which the Sellers would be liable under Section 12.2 or which would otherwise reasonably be expected to result in material adverse Tax consequences to the Seller. From and after the Closing, neither Buyer Parent nor

any of its Affiliates (including any member of the Transferred Group) shall agree to settle any Tax Contest Claim that would reasonably be subject of indemnification by the Sellers under Section 12.2 or which would otherwise reasonably be expected to result in material adverse Tax consequences to the Seller without the prior written consent of the Sellers, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

8.3 Tax Cooperation. Buyer Parent and Seller Parent agree to furnish or cause to be furnished to the other, if reasonably requested, as promptly as practicable, such information and assistance relating to the Acquired Assets, Assumed Liabilities, any payment made under this Agreement, and the receipt and ownership of the Stock Consideration by the Sellers, including access to books and records, as is reasonably necessary for the filing of all Tax Returns by any Buyer or Seller as provided herein, the making of any election relating to Taxes, the preparation for any audit by any Governmental Authority and the prosecution or defense of any Proceeding relating to any Tax (subject to the other provisions of this Article VIII). Any expenses incurred in furnishing such information or assistance pursuant to this Section 8.3 shall be borne by the party requesting it. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 8.3, no Buyer shall be entitled to review any Tax Return that a Seller joins as a member of an affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group except to the extent that such Tax Return relates to a member of the Transferred Group and no Seller shall be entitled to review any Tax Return that a Buyer or any of its Affiliates (including any member of the Transferred Group) joins as a member of an affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group except to the extent that such Tax Return relates to a member of the Transferred Group and would reasonably be expected to be the subject of indemnification by the Buyers under Section 12.3.

8.4 Post-Closing Conduct. After the Closing, except as required under applicable Law, Buyer Parent shall not, and shall not cause or permit any of its Subsidiaries (including, after Closing, any member of the Transferred Group) to (i) make, change or revoke any Tax election with respect to the Acquired Assets or any member of the Transferred Group that has any retroactive effect in the portion of any Pre-Closing Tax Period ending on or prior to the Closing, (ii) grant an extension of any applicable statute of limitations that relates to Taxes with respect to the Acquired Assets that relates to a Pre-Closing Tax Period, (iii) amend or cause to be amended any Tax Return of any member of the Transferred Group that relates to a Pre-Closing Tax Period, (iv) take any action on the Closing Date after the Closing that is outside the Ordinary Course of Business of any member of the Transferred Group, or (v) fail to comply with the terms and conditions of the Puerto Rico Grant, in each case that would reasonably be expected to materially increase the Liability of Sellers for Taxes (including by decreasing the amount of any credits or deductions otherwise available to Sellers), without the prior written consent of the Seller Parent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

8.5 Section 338 Elections. No Buyer shall make or cause to be made any election under Section 338 of the Code (or any analogous provisions of state, local or non-United States income Tax Law) with respect to the purchase of any member of the Transferred Group by any Buyer without the prior written consent of Sellers, which consent may be withheld in the sole discretion of Sellers. A Buyer shall make or cause to be made any election under Section 338 of the Code (or any analogous provisions of state, local or non-United States income Tax Law) with respect to a member of the Transferred Group as is reasonably requested by Seller Parent (a "**Seller-Requested Section 338 Election**"), provided that a Buyer shall not be required to make any such election unless, in Buyer Parent's reasonable judgment, such election is not contrary to applicable Law.

8.6 Property Taxes. Seller Parent (or its applicable Affiliate) shall be liable for the proportionate amount of Property Taxes levied with respect to the Acquired Assets that is attributable to the Pre-Closing Tax Period as described in the definition of "Straddle Period," and Buyer Parent (or its applicable Affiliate) shall be liable for the proportionate amount of Property Taxes levied with respect to the Acquired Assets that is attributable to the Post-Closing Tax Period, as described in the definition of "Straddle Period." Upon receipt of any bill for such Property Taxes, Buyer Parent (or its Affiliate) or Seller Parent (or its Affiliate), as applicable, shall present a statement to the other Party setting forth the amount of reimbursement to which each is entitled under this Section 8.6 together with such supporting evidence as is reasonably necessary to calculate the proration amount. The undisputed proration amount shall be paid by the Party owing it to the other Party within thirty (30) days after delivery of such statement. In the event that Buyer Parent (or its Affiliate) or Seller Parent (or its Affiliate) makes (or causes to be made) any payment for which it is entitled to reimbursement under this Section 8.6, the applicable Party shall make such reimbursement promptly but in no event later than thirty (30) days after the presentation of a statement setting forth the amount of reimbursement to which the presenting Party is entitled along with such supporting evidence as is reasonably necessary to calculate the amount of reimbursement.

8.7 Transfer Taxes. All sales, transfer (including German and United Kingdom stamp duty land tax and any other real estate transfer tax), stamp, excise, consumption, documentary, filing, notarization, registration, land value gains, recordation and other similar Taxes (but not including VAT) together with any notarial and registry fees and recording costs ("**Transfer Taxes**") resulting from the Pre-Closing Reorganization shall be borne one hundred percent (100%) by Sellers (the "**Non-Shared Transfer Taxes**"). All Transfer Taxes resulting from the transfer by Sellers of the Acquired Assets to Buyers, including the transfer of the Regulatory Registrations and the Transferred Intellectual Property (collectively, "**Shared Transfer Taxes**"), shall be borne fifty-percent (50%) by Buyers and fifty-percent (50%) by Sellers *provided*, that interest, additions and penalties that arise as a result of a Person's failure to timely and properly pay its portion of the Transfer Taxes shall be borne exclusively by such Person. In the event one Party (or its Affiliate) receives a refund or credit of Shared Transfer Taxes paid pursuant to this Section 8.7, such Party (or its Affiliate) shall remit to the other Party (or its Affiliate) an amount equal to fifty-percent (50%) of the refund or credit received, and in the event Buyer (or its Affiliate) receives a refund or credit of Non-Shared Transfer Taxes paid pursuant to this Section 8.7, Buyer (or its Affiliate) shall pay an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the refund or credit received to Seller. Sellers shall file or cause to be filed all Tax Returns with respect to any Transfer Taxes, and each Buyer agrees to cooperate with Sellers in the filing of any such Tax Returns with respect to the Shared Transfer Taxes, including by promptly supplying any information in its possession that is reasonably necessary for the Sellers to complete such Tax Returns.

8.8 VAT on the Acquired Assets. All VAT shall be handled as follows:

(a) Subject to Section 8.8(c) below, for those jurisdictions that have adopted Art. 19 and Art. 29 of the VAT Directive or, for non EU countries, a Law to the same effect, the

Sellers and the Buyer agree that they shall use their reasonable endeavors to ensure that the transfer of Acquired Assets is treated as a “transfer of assets or part thereof” (in the UK a “transfer of a business as a going concern”) in line with Art. 19 and Art. 29 of the VAT Directive or, for non EU countries, a Law to the same effect, such that no supply of goods or services will take place and the transfer will be out of the scope of the relevant VAT Law, provided that if the relevant Tax authority asserts that Art. 19 or Art. 29 does not apply and such transfer of Acquired Assets is a taxable transaction in line with Title IV of the VAT Directive or, for non EU countries, a Law to the same effect, paragraph (b) below shall apply to such transfer of Acquired Assets.

(b) Subject to Section 8.8(c) below, for those jurisdictions that have not adopted Art. 19 or Art. 29 of the VAT Directive or, for non EU countries, a Law to the same effect, Sellers and Buyers shall agree to a just and reasonable allocation of the portion of the Global Purchase Price minus the Seller Payment, as adjusted pursuant to Section 3.3, and plus Assumed Liabilities corresponding to each particular jurisdiction treating the transfer as a taxable transaction. Such allocation shall be the VAT exclusive consideration for the Acquired Assets in such jurisdiction and VAT shall (to the extent applicable) be payable by the relevant Buyer in addition to such consideration (unless the transfer of the Acquired Assets is subject to a reverse charge scheme in line with Art. 194 et seq. of the VAT Directive or, for non EU countries, a Law to the same effect), upon delivery of a valid VAT invoice. Where the allocation in a particular jurisdiction is further increased, Buyer Parent shall pay, on behalf of the relevant Buyer (where appropriate), to Seller Parent, on behalf of the relevant Seller (where appropriate), an amount equal to any additional VAT that becomes due as a result of such increase, with payment to be made by Buyer Parent, on behalf of the relevant Buyer (where appropriate), on receipt of a valid VAT invoice and where the allocation in a particular jurisdiction is further decreased, Seller Parent, on behalf of the relevant Seller (where appropriate), shall issue a VAT credit note or equivalent to Buyer Parent, on behalf of the relevant Buyer (where appropriate), and shall, to the extent the excess VAT is actually recovered by it or a member of a group to which it belongs for VAT purposes, or is creditable by a Seller against any VAT liability of a Seller or a member of a group to which it belongs for VAT purposes, pay such excess VAT together with any interest to Buyer Parent on behalf of the relevant Buyer (where appropriate). For the avoidance of doubt, any allocation pursuant to this Section 8.8 shall be consistent with the allocation provisions set forth in Section 2.6, so far as possible under applicable Law.

(c) The Sellers and the Buyers shall use their reasonable endeavors to ensure that the transfer of the Transferred Shares is treated as exempt for VAT purposes in compliance with the principles of Art. 135(1)(f) of the VAT Directive or, for non-EU countries, of a Law to the same effect.

(d) In case any Seller is required, in order to satisfy the statutory requirements of the relevant jurisdiction, or may in order to enable Buyers to recover any applicable VAT, to supply the relevant Buyer with an invoice drawn up in compliance with the principles of Title XI, Chapter 3 of the VAT Directive or, for non EU countries, of a Law to the same effect, Seller shall do so.

8.9 Notwithstanding this Article VIII or any other provision of this Agreement, neither Seller Parent nor any of its Affiliates shall be liable for Taxes related to any actions, elections, or transactions entered into by any of the Buyers.

8.10 Tax-Sharing and Procedures Agreement. Prior to Closing, the Parties shall enter into an agreement which provides for the allocation, sharing, indemnity, and reimbursement of, as well as the conduct of procedures related to, Taxes (including related to claims and payments with respect to claims for UK Group Relief purposes) amongst the Transferred Entities and the other members of any affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group of which a Transferred Entity and a Seller are members (the "**Tax-Sharing and Procedures Agreement**"). The allocations and procedures provided for under the Tax-Sharing and Procedures Agreement shall be consistent with the principles set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.1552-1(a)(1) and this Agreement (including Sections 8.2 and 8.3) and, subject to being on arm's length terms, UK Group Relief legislation.

## ARTICLE IX

### OTHER AGREEMENTS

#### 9.1 Books and Records; Access; Assistance.

(a) Subject to any limitations imposed by Law, including limitations that are required to preserve any applicable attorney-client privilege, after the Closing, as applicable, Buyers and Sellers shall make reasonably available to each other and their respective Affiliates and Representatives (as reasonably requested) and to any taxing authority or any other Governmental Authority, all books and records to the extent relating to the Business, the Acquired Assets and the Assumed Liabilities for all periods prior to the Closing Date and shall use reasonable best efforts to preserve, for at least six (6) years after the Closing Date or, if applicable and later, the expiration of the applicable statutes of limitations or extension thereof: (i) all such books and records, (ii) Tax work papers, Tax information statements, Tax documents and Tax Returns pertaining to the Business, the Acquired Assets or the Products that apply to Claims asserted for Taxes related to the matters addressed in such work papers, information statements, documents and returns and (iii) government Contract information, records or documents, to the extent relating to the Business or the Acquired Assets, for the required retention period. Buyers and Sellers shall also make available to each other, during normal business hours when reasonably requested, personnel responsible for preparing or maintaining information, records and documents, in connection with governmental Contracts, each as it relates to the Business, including product Liability and general insurance Liability. Sellers shall have the right to retain copies of all information and documents provided by Sellers to Buyers pursuant to Section 2.1. The right to access provided by this Section 9.1 shall include the right to make copies of accessed documents, provided that (A) all such copies shall be at the sole cost and expense of the requesting Party, and (B) the Party providing access shall have the right to reasonably redact all such documents.

(b) In the event of, and for so long as any Party hereto (or its Affiliates) is prosecuting, participating in, contesting or defending any Proceeding, whenever filed or made, in connection with or involving (i) any transaction contemplated under this Agreement or (ii) the

conduct or operation of the Business prior to or after the Closing, the other Party hereto shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, (A) make available its personnel (including for purposes of fact finding, and its counsel in, and assist it and its counsel with, the contest or defense, (B) make available its personnel (including for purposes of fact finding, consultation, interviews, depositions and, if required, as witnesses), and (C) provide such information, testimony and documents, including, but not limited to, books and records, Tax Returns, Contracts, and commitments of the Business, whether stored in paper, electronic, or other format, during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice, in each case as shall be reasonably necessary in connection with the contest or defense, all at the sole cost and expense (not including employee compensation and benefits costs) of the prosecuting, participating, contesting or defending Party. The covenants in this Section 9.1(b) shall not be deemed to limit the access and cooperation to be provided to Sellers or Buyers pursuant to Section 6.4 or Section 9.1(a).

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 9.1 shall not provide any Buyer or Seller (or Representative of any thereof) any access rights to documents or information of the other Party which access would violate any Laws or obligations regarding the confidentiality thereof (unless any such violation could be and is avoided by the recipient's execution and delivery of an appropriate confidentiality agreement), or waive any attorney-client, work product, or like privilege, or for the purpose of use in connection with potential or actual litigation, arbitration or mediation between any Buyer or any Affiliate of any Buyer, on the one hand, and any Seller or any Affiliate of any Seller, on the other hand (nor, for the avoidance of doubt, shall any Buyer or any Seller or any of their respective Affiliates have any right to use any document or information obtained from the other pursuant to this Section 9.1 in any such Proceeding).

#### 9.2 Privileged Matters.

(a) Each party hereto acknowledges that: (i) each party and its Affiliates has or may obtain Privileged Information; (ii) there are and/or may be a number of Litigation Matters affecting both of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent; (iii) both Buyer Parent and Seller Parent have a common legal interest in Litigation Matters, in the Privileged Information and in the preservation of the confidential status of the Privileged Information, in each case relating to the Business; and (iv) both Buyer and Seller intend that the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and any transfer of Privileged Information in connection therewith shall not operate as a waiver of any potentially applicable privilege.

(b) Following the Closing, each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent agrees, on behalf of itself and each of its Subsidiaries, not to disclose or otherwise waive any privilege attaching to any Privileged Information relating to the Business without providing prompt written notice to and obtaining the prior written consent of the other, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed and shall not be withheld, conditioned or delayed if the other party certifies that such disclosure is to be made in response to a likely threat of suspension or debarment or similar action; provided, however, that Buyer shall not be required to give any such notice or obtain any such consent and may make such disclosure or waiver with respect to Privileged Information if such Privileged Information relates solely to the Transferred Business (unless such information relates to matters for which Seller may have indemnification obligations under this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements). In the event of a disagreement

concerning the reasonableness of withholding such consent, no disclosure shall be made prior to a resolution of such disagreement by a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that the limitations in this sentence shall not apply in the case of disclosure required by Law and so certified as provided in the first sentence of this paragraph.

(c) After the Closing, upon receipt of any subpoena or other compulsory disclosure notice from a court, other governmental agency or otherwise which requests disclosure of Privileged Information relating to the Transferred Business, to the extent permitted by Law, Seller Parent or Buyer Parent (in the case of information relating to matters for which Seller may have indemnification obligations under this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents, or in the case of Privileged Information not solely related to the Transferred Business and in which Seller may have an interest), as applicable shall as promptly as practicable provide to the other party (following the notice provisions set forth herein) a copy of such notice, the intended response, and all materials or information that might be disclosed and the proposed date of disclosure. In the event of a disagreement as to the intended response or disclosure, unless and until the disagreement is resolved as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section, the disclosing party shall, at the other party's expense, cooperate to the extent such other party seeks to limit such disclosure and take all reasonable steps to resist or avoid such disclosure, except as otherwise required by a court order requiring such disclosure.

### 9.3 Seller Non-Solicitation

(a) Seller Parent agrees that, except as provided in Section 9.3(b) and 9.3(d), it shall not, and it and its Subsidiaries shall use reasonable best efforts to cause its and their Representatives not to, directly or indirectly, solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage any inquiry with respect to, or the making or submission of, any Company Proposal. Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries and its and their respective Representatives to, immediately cease and cause to be terminated all existing discussions or negotiations with any Person conducted heretofore with respect to any Company Proposal, or any inquiry or proposal that would reasonably be expected to lead to a Company Proposal, request the prompt return or destruction of all confidential information previously furnished in connection therewith and immediately terminate all physical and electronic data room access previously granted to any such Person or its Representatives.

(b) If Seller Parent receives a bona fide written Company Proposal or inquiry or proposal from a third party who is intending to make a Company Proposal and such Company Proposal, inquiry or proposal was made after the date of this Agreement and did not result from a breach of this Section 9.3, Seller Parent may take any or all of the following actions: (x) furnish non-public information to the third party (and any Persons working in concert with such third party and to their respective potential financing sources and Representatives) making or intending to make such Company Proposal (provided that all such information which relates to the Business has previously been provided to Buyer Parent or is provided to Buyer Parent substantially concurrently with the time it is provided to such third party), if, and only if, prior to so furnishing such information, Seller Parent receives from the third party an executed confidentiality agreement on terms no less restrictive of such third party than the Confidentiality Agreement and (y) engage in discussions or negotiations with the third party with respect to such Company Proposal. The limitations and obligations set forth in the first sentence of Section 9.3(a) and in this Section 9.3(b) and Section 9.3(c) shall be of no further force or effect following the Financing Contingency Release Date.

(c) As promptly as practicable, and in any event within twenty-four (24) hours, following the receipt by the Company or its Subsidiaries or any of their respective representatives of a Company Proposal, Seller Parent shall provide Buyer Parent written notice thereof.

(d) Prior to the Financing Contingency Release Date, Seller Parent shall be permitted to enter into a definitive agreement with respect to a Company Proposal (a “**Company Transaction Agreement**”) so long as Seller Parent provided written notice of such Company Proposal to Buyer Parent at least two Business Days prior to entering into such definitive agreement and is not in breach of this Section 9.3.

(e) As used in this Agreement, “**Company Proposal**” means any bona fide proposal or bona fide offer made by any Person for (i) the acquisition of Seller Parent by scheme of arrangement, takeover offer or business combination transaction as a result of which the holders of Seller Parent shares immediately prior to such transaction do not, in the aggregate, own at least 20% of the outstanding voting power of the surviving or resulting entity in such transaction immediately after consummation thereof; (ii) the acquisition by any Person (or the stockholders of any Person) of 80% or more of the outstanding Seller Parent Shares; or (iii) any merger, business combination, consolidation, share exchange, recapitalization or similar transaction involving Seller Parent as a result of which the holders of Seller Parent Shares immediately prior to such transaction do not, in the aggregate, own at least 20% of the outstanding voting power of the surviving or resulting entity in such transaction immediately after consummation thereof.

(f) As used in this Agreement, “**Financing Contingency Release Date**” means the date that Buyer Parent either (i) delivers the Debt Commitment Letter or (ii) irrevocably waives the condition to its obligation to close in Section 10.3(e).

(g) Seller Parent agrees that any violation of the restrictions set forth in this Section 9.3 by any Representative of Seller Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall constitute a breach by the Seller Parent of this Section 9.3.

9.4 Seller Parent’s Financing Cooperation.

(a) Seller Parent agrees to, and to cause its Subsidiaries to, use reasonable best efforts to provide such assistance (and to use reasonable best efforts to cause its and their respective Representatives to provide such assistance) with respect to the Debt Financing, any Alternative Financing, any Replacement Financing or any equity or equity-linked offerings or placements (collectively, the “**Financing**”) as is reasonably requested by Buyer Parent, including using reasonable best efforts with respect to: (i) upon request participating in, and assisting with, the due diligence and marketing efforts related to the Financing, including participating in a reasonable number of meetings (including one-on-one meetings or conference calls with the parties acting as agents, arrangers, underwriters or initial purchasers for, and prospective lenders, investors in, and purchasers of, the Financing), presentations, due diligence sessions, drafting sessions, road shows and sessions with prospective lenders, investors and rating agencies and other syndication activities; (ii) delivering to Buyer



Parent and its Financing Sources as promptly as reasonably practicable of documentation and other information reasonably requested by Buyer Parent and its Financing Sources under applicable “know-your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA Patriot Act; (iii) furnishing the Buyer Parent and its Financing Sources with (A)(I) the Financial Statements required pursuant to Section 9.14; and (II) any additional audited and unaudited financial statements with respect to the businesses acquired by the Business required by Rule 3-05(b)(2) of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act as would be applicable to a registration statement filed with the SEC on Form S-1 by Buyer Parent (assuming the consummation of the Transactions); and (B) as promptly as practical after requested by Buyer Parent, all financial statements, financial data, audit reports and other information with respect to the Business of the type required by Regulation S-X and Regulation S-K under the Securities Act and other rules and regulations of the SEC as may reasonably be requested by Buyer Parent and of the type and form that would be required in registration statements filed with the SEC on Form S-1 by Buyer Parent (assuming the consummation of the Transactions) (including all information regarding the Business reasonably requested by Buyer Parent to prepare pro forma financial statements meeting the requirements of Regulation S-X) (the information and documents in clauses (A) and (B), collectively, the “**Required Information**”); (iv) causing its independent auditors to cooperate with the Financing consistent with their customary practice, including by participating in a reasonable number of drafting sessions, providing customary “comfort letters” (including customary “negative assurances”) and customary assistance with the due diligence activities of Buyer Parent and the Financing Sources (including by participating in a reasonable number of accounting due diligence sessions), and customary consents to the inclusion of audit reports in any relevant marketing materials, prospectuses, offering memoranda, registration statements and related government filings; (v) assisting Buyer Parent and the Financing Sources in the preparation of (A) offering documents, prospectuses, registration statements, syndication documents and materials, including bank information memoranda (confidential and public), private placement memoranda, offering memoranda, lender and investor presentations and similar documents for the Financing and (B) materials for rating agency presentations, and similar documents in connection with the Financing; (vi) cooperating reasonably with each Financing Source’s due diligence including in relation to the provision of, and reliance on, any reports produced in connection with the transaction; (vii) executing and delivering customary definitive financing documents, including certificates and other documents, to the extent reasonably requested by Buyer Parent; and (viii) providing customary projected financial information relating only to the Business as reasonably requested by Buyer Parent to permit Buyer Parent to prepare customary projected financial information relating to Buyer Parent (to be prepared on a pro forma basis assuming the consummation of the Transactions) which are customarily required by financing sources for the syndication of credit facilities similar to those described in the Debt Commitment Letter or for purposes of obtaining corporate and debt ratings; *provided* that the effectiveness of any definitive documentation executed by the Seller Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall be subject to the consummation of the Transactions. The Seller Parent hereby consents to the use of all of its and its Subsidiaries’ logos in connection with the Financing, provided that such logos are used solely in a manner that is not intended to or reasonably likely to harm or disparage the Seller Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or the reputation or goodwill of the Seller Parent or any of its Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding any other provision set forth herein or in any other agreement between the Seller Parent and the Buyer Parent (or its affiliates), the Seller Parent agrees that Buyer Parent and its affiliates may share

customary projections with respect to the Business with the Financing Sources identified in the Debt Commitment Letter and to any existing or potential Financing Sources, and that Buyer Parent, its affiliates and such Financing Sources may share such information with potential Financing Sources in connection with any marketing efforts in connection with the Financing, *provided* that the recipients of such information are subject to customary confidentiality arrangements between Buyer Parent and such parties (which need not include Seller Parent). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, none of the Seller Parent, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its or their respective directors or officers or other personnel shall be required by this Section 9.4 (1) to take any action or provide any assistance that unreasonably interferes with the ongoing operations of the Seller Parent and its Subsidiaries; (2) to pass resolutions or consents to approve or authorize the execution of the Debt Financing or the Debt Financing Documents prior to the Closing (other than customary authorization and representation letters provided in connection with marketing or offering documents); or (3) to execute or deliver any certificate, document, instrument or agreement that is effective prior to the Closing or agree to any change or modification of any existing certificate, document, instrument or agreement that is effective prior to the Closing (other than customary authorization and representation letters and a payoff letter with respect to any credit agreement). Buyer Parent shall (1) promptly upon request by the Seller Parent, reimburse the Seller Parent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by the Seller Parent or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with providing the assistance contemplated by this Section 9.4 other than accounting costs and expenses incurred in connection with preparing any financial statements or financial information required pursuant to Section 9.14 or included in the Required Information and assisting Buyer Parent with the preparation of pro forma financial statements and (2) indemnify and hold harmless the Seller Parent and its Subsidiaries and its and their respective directors, officers, personnel and advisors from and against any and all liabilities, losses, damages, claims, costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees), interest, awards, judgments and penalties suffered or incurred in connection with the Financing or any assistance or activities in connection therewith (other than arising from, fraud, intentional misrepresentation, misstatements or omissions on the part of the Seller Parent or any of its affiliates or Representatives).

(b) Seller Parent agrees to, and to cause its Subsidiaries to, use reasonable best efforts to provide such assistance (and to use reasonable best efforts to cause its and their respective Representatives to provide such assistance) with respect to obtaining the Debt Commitment Letter as is reasonably requested by Buyer Parent, including cooperating in a timely manner with the Financing Sources' diligence and otherwise taking in a timely manner such of the actions set out in Section 9.4(a) as are relevant to Buyer Parent obtaining the Debt Commitment Letter within the time period and in the amount contemplated in Section 11.1(e).

#### 9.5 Buyer Parent's Financing Obligation.

(a) The Parties acknowledge that, except as provided in Section 10.3(e) there is no contingency on Buyer Parent's obligations under this Agreement related to Buyer Parent's ability to secure financing. Promptly after entering into the Debt Commitment Letter, Buyer Parent shall deliver to Seller Parent a true and complete copy of the executed Debt Commitment Letter and any related fee letters (redacted as to economic terms and other commercially sensitive numbers and provisions specified in any such fee letter (including any provisions

relating to “flex” terms or similar concepts) excluding in each case, any such provisions that could adversely affect the amount of the financing (including the Financing Conditions). On and after the date of the Debt Commitment Letter, Buyer Parent shall take, or use its reasonable best efforts to cause to be taken, all actions and do, or use its reasonable best efforts to cause to be done, all things necessary to obtain (x) the Debt Commitment Letter by August 10, 2015 on terms that would satisfy the condition set forth in section 10.3(e) and (y) the Debt Financing on or prior to the Closing Date on the terms and conditions set forth in the Debt Commitment Letter, including: (a) maintaining in effect and enforcing the Debt Commitment Letter and complying with its obligations thereunder; *provided*, that the Debt Commitment Letter may be amended, supplemented, modified and replaced as permitted pursuant to this Section 9.5; (b) participation by senior management of Buyer Parent in, and assistance with, the preparation of rating agency presentations and meetings with rating agencies; (c) satisfying on a timely basis all conditions to the Debt Financing (including the Debt Financing Conditions) set forth in the Debt Commitment Letter that are reasonably within Buyer Parent’s control; (d) negotiating, executing and delivering Debt Financing Documents that reflect the terms contained in the Debt Commitment Letter (including any “market flex” provisions related thereto); and (e) subject to Section 3.1, drawing the full amount of the Financing, in the event that the conditions set forth in Section 10.1 and Section 10.3, and the Financing Conditions, have been satisfied. Without limiting Buyer Parent’s other obligations under this Section 9.5, if a Financing Failure Event occurs Buyer Parent shall (i) promptly notify the Seller Parent of such Financing Failure Event of which Buyer Parent becomes aware and the reasons therefor, (ii) in consultation with the Seller Parent, use its reasonable best efforts to obtain alternative financing from alternative Financing Sources on terms (including relating to certainty of funding) not materially less favorable to Buyer Parent, with lenders reasonably satisfactory to Buyer Parent, in an amount sufficient, when added to the available cash of Buyer Parent and any portion of the Financing that is available, to consummate the Transactions, as promptly as practicable following the occurrence of such event (such financing, an “**Alternative Financing**”), and (iii) obtain, and when obtained, provide the Seller Parent with a copy of, a new financing commitment that provides for such Alternative Financing. Buyer Parent shall not, without the Seller Parent’s prior written consent, agree to any amendment or modification to, or any waiver of any provision or remedy under, the Debt Commitment Letter or any Debt Financing Document unless the terms and conditions thereof, as so amended, modified or waived, are in the aggregate at least as favorable to the Seller Parent and Buyer Parent as those contained therein prior to giving effect to such amendment, modification or waiver; *provided*, that Buyer Parent may, without the Seller Parent’s prior written consent, (x) enter into any amendment, replacement, supplement or other modification to or waiver of any provision of the Debt Commitment Letter or any Debt Financing Document that would not reasonably be expected to prevent, materially delay or materially impede the timely consummation of the Debt Financing or the Transactions, (y) replace or amend the Debt Commitment Letter solely to add lenders, lead arrangers, bookrunners, syndication agents or similar entities that have not executed the Debt Commitment Letter and (z) implement or exercise the “flex” provisions contained in one or more fee letters related to the Debt Financing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties hereto agree that the following would reasonably be expected to prevent, materially delay or materially impede the timely consummation of the Debt Financing or the Transactions: (i) any amendment, modification or waiver of the conditions to obtaining the Debt Financing, unless such amendment, modification or waiver results in conditions that are in the aggregate substantially

equivalent (or that are more favorable to the Seller Parent and Buyer Parent), (ii) any amendment, modification or waiver that reduces the Debt Financing or (iii) any amendment, modification or waiver that materially adversely affects the ability of Buyer Parent or its affiliates to enforce their rights against the other parties to the Debt Commitment Letter. Buyer Parent shall keep the Seller Parent reasonably informed on a reasonably current basis of the status of its efforts to obtain the Debt Financing.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, Buyer Parent shall have the right to substitute the proceeds of consummated equity or equity-linked offerings or debt offerings or other incurrences of debt (including unsecured notes) for all or any portion of the Debt Financing by reducing commitments under the Debt Commitment Letter or any Debt Financing Document; *provided*, that to the extent any such debt has a scheduled special or mandatory redemption right, such right is not exercisable prior to the earliest of the consummation of the Transactions on the Closing Date, the termination of this Agreement or the Outside Date as applicable (for the avoidance of doubt as it may be extended pursuant to this Agreement). Further, Buyer Parent shall have the right to substitute commitments in respect of other debt financing for all or any portion of the Debt Financing from the same and/or alternative bona fide third-party financing sources so long as all conditions precedent to effectiveness of definitive documentation for such debt financing have been satisfied and the conditions precedent to funding of such debt financing are in the aggregate, in respect of certainty of funding, substantially equivalent to (or no less favorable in any material respect to the Seller Parent than) the Debt Financing Conditions (any such debt financing which satisfies the foregoing, the “**Replacement Financing**”; the definitive documentation for any such Replacement Financing, the “**Replacement Financing Documents**”). The representations, warranties, covenants and other restrictions of Buyer Parent and its affiliates contained in this Agreement with respect to the Debt Financing and the Debt Commitment Letter shall apply equally to any Replacement Financing and Replacement Financing Documents.

#### 9.6 Buyer Conduct; Non-Use.

(a) Buyer Parent agrees that it shall not in any manner or in any location including through entities that Buyer Parent directly or indirectly controls, for the period beginning on the Closing Date until the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date, use the Information (as defined in Section 13.3(c)) to develop, market or commercialize any product that has the same active ingredient and is competitive with any Retained Product. Buyer Parent acknowledges that such Information provides fundamentally competitive information. Seller Parent shall be entitled to specific performance of this provision pursuant to Section 13.11 hereof.

(b) Seller Parent agrees that it shall not in any manner or in any location including through entities that Seller Parent directly or indirectly controls, for the period beginning on the Closing Date hereof until the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date, use the Information (as defined in Section 13.3(c)) to develop, market or commercialize any product that has the same active ingredient and is competitive with any Product. Seller Parent acknowledges that such Information provides fundamentally competitive information. Buyer Parent shall be entitled to specific performance of this provision pursuant to Section 13.11 hereof.

9.7 Wrong Pocket Assets.

(a) If any Acquired Assets remains vested in any Seller or any of their respective Affiliates following Closing, such Seller shall (or shall cause its applicable Affiliate to) transfer such Acquired Asset as soon as reasonably practicable to the Buyer Parent or its designee for no consideration (it being acknowledged and agreed that the Buyer shall have already paid good consideration for all Acquired Assets by paying the Global Purchase Price). The Seller shall notify the Buyer as soon as reasonably practicable upon becoming aware that there are any Acquired Assets in its possession or control or that of any Affiliate of any Seller.

(b) If any Excluded Asset is vested in the Buyer Parent or any of its Affiliates following Closing, Buyer Parent shall (or shall cause its applicable Affiliate to) transfer such Excluded Asset as soon as reasonably practicable to the Seller Parent or its designee for no consideration (it being acknowledged and agreed that the parties have not agreed to sell such Excluded Asset). Buyer Parent shall notify the Seller Parent as soon as reasonably practicable upon becoming aware that there are any Excluded Assets in its possession or control or that of any member of the Buyer Group.

9.8 Release of Indemnity Obligations.

(a) Seller Parent and Buyer Parent shall cooperate with each other with a view to entering into arrangements effective as of the Closing whereby Buyer Parent or its Affiliates would be substituted for Seller Parent or any Retained Entity in any guarantees, letters of comfort, indemnities or arrangements entered into by Seller Parent or the Retained Entities in respect of the Business (but only to the extent such guarantees, letters of comfort, indemnities or similar arrangements constitute Assumed Liabilities). If Buyer Parent or its Affiliates cannot enter into the arrangements referred to above, Seller Parent shall not terminate any such guarantee, letter of comfort, indemnity or arrangement without Buyer Parent's prior written consent; provided, however, that Buyer Parent shall enter into a separate guaranty with Seller Parent or the applicable Retained Entity to guarantee the performance of the obligations of Seller Parent or such Retained Entity, as applicable, under the Contract underlying such guarantee, letter of comfort, indemnity or arrangement to the extent such obligations constitute Assumed Liabilities or terms reasonably acceptable to Buyer Parent.

(b) Effective as of the Closing, Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, cause all guarantees for money borrowed (under an indenture or otherwise) to be terminated with respect to any member of the Transferred Group. Prior to the Closing Buyer Parent shall and shall cause its Affiliates to use reasonable efforts to cause all other guarantees, letters of comfort, indemnities or arrangements entered into by the Transferred Group on behalf of Seller Parent or any of its Affiliates (other than the Transferred Group and other than to the extent included in Assumed Liabilities), to be unconditionally released or extinguished, together with any ancillary obligations thereto, without further recourse to the Transferred Group or Buyer Parent and its Affiliates.

(c) After the Closing, each of Seller Parent and Buyer Parent, at the request of the other, shall use, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to use, reasonable best efforts to

obtain any Consent, substitution or amendment required to novate or assign all Assumed Liabilities to Buyer Parent or its Affiliates and all Assumed Liabilities to Seller Parent or the Retained Entities, and obtain in writing the unconditional release of Seller Parent and its Affiliates with respect to the Assumed Liabilities and the unconditional release of Buyer Parent and its Affiliates with respect to the Excluded Liabilities, the costs of which shall be borne equally by Seller Parent and Buyer Parent.

(d) Seller Parent, on behalf of itself and its Controlled Affiliates, successors, and assigns (all such Persons, together with Seller Parent, the “**Seller Release Parties**”), as of the Closing, hereby releases and forever discharges Buyer Parent, and its Affiliates, successors and assigns (all such Persons (including the Transferred Entities), together with Buyer Parent, the “**Buyer Release Parties**”), from any and all Liabilities which the Buyer Release Parties may have or may have had, known or unknown, from the beginning of the world until the Closing, arising out of or against the Transferred Group, the Acquired Assets or the Business; provided that nothing herein constitutes a release from, waiver of, or otherwise applies to the terms of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents or any enforcement thereof. Seller Parent, for itself and the Seller Release Parties, hereby irrevocably covenants to refrain from, directly or indirectly, asserting any claim or demand, or commencing, instituting or causing to be commenced or voluntarily aiding, any proceeding of any kind against any Buyer Release Party, based upon any matter purported to be released hereby.

(e) Buyer Parent, on behalf of the Transferred Group and their successors, and assigns, as of the Closing, hereby releases and forever discharges Seller Parent, and its Affiliates, successors and assigns (all such Persons (excluding the Transferred Group), together with Seller Parent, the “**Transferred Group Release Parties**”), from any and all Liabilities which the Transferred Group Release Parties may have or may have had, known or unknown, from the beginning of the world until the Closing, to the Transferred Group or otherwise arising out of or against the Excluded Assets and the Retained Business; provided that nothing herein constitutes a release from, waiver of, or otherwise applies to the terms of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents or any enforcement thereof. From and after the Closing, Buyer Parent on behalf of the Transferred Group, hereby irrevocably covenants to refrain from, directly or indirectly, asserting any claim or demand, or commencing, instituting or causing to be commenced or voluntarily aiding, any proceeding of any kind against any Seller Release Party, based upon any matter purported to be released hereby.

#### 9.9 Use of Name.

(a) None of the Transferred Group shall hold itself out as continuing to be owned by Allergan. Except as expressly provided herein, effective as of the Closing, Seller Parent hereby covenants and agrees, on behalf of itself and its Affiliates, that it shall not use, license, sublicense, or otherwise permit any Person to use, any trade or service marks, trade or service names or logos including the word “Warner Chilcott” or “Forest Labs” (collectively, the “**Allergan Marks**”) in connection with the Products; provided, however, that Buyer Parent and its Affiliates shall use commercially reasonable efforts to remove the Allergan Marks and in any event within the period of up to three (3) years after the Closing Date (the “**Allergan Transition Period**”) to change or remove external or internal signage to change or remove external or internal signage using any of the Allergan Marks, remove the Allergan Marks from any business

names, transition any Internet sites to domain names not including any Allergan Marks and to sell, destroy or otherwise dispose of (subject to the terms of this Agreement) any materials or inventory bearing any of the Allergan Marks. For the avoidance of doubt, such activities during the Transition Period will only be for wind-down purposes, and Seller Parent will not, and will ensure that its Affiliates do not, actively use the Allergan Marks in marketing or promotional activities during the Transition Period. With immediate effect upon the expiration of the Transition Period, Seller Parent will, and will cause its Affiliates to, cease all such wind-down use of the Allergan Marks, but will retain the right to use the terminated Allergan Marks, as applicable, after the expiration of the Allergan Transition Period solely for record keeping or administrative purposes, including the retention and use of historical or archived documents (including customer contracts and promotional materials) containing or referencing the Allergan Marks, as applicable (and not for any marketing or promotional purposes). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will Seller Parent or its Affiliates register any Trademark (including any Internet domain name) containing or confusingly similar to any Allergan Marks.

(b) Effective as of the Closing, Seller Parent shall cease, and shall cause its Affiliates to cease, the use, or display of any trade or service marks, trade or service names or logos including the word “Actavis” (collectively, the “**Actavis Marks**”); provided, however, that Seller Parent and its Affiliates shall have a period of up to three (3) years after the Closing Date (the “**Actavis Transition Period**”) to change or remove external or internal signage to change or remove external or internal signage using any of the Actavis Marks, remove the Actavis Marks from any business names, transition any Internet sites to domain names not including any Actavis Marks and to sell, destroy or otherwise dispose of (subject to the terms of this Agreement) any materials or inventory bearing any of the Actavis Marks. For the avoidance of doubt, such activities during the Transition Period will only be for wind-down purposes, and Seller Parent will not, and will ensure that its Affiliates do not, actively use the Actavis Marks in marketing or promotional activities during the Transition Period. With immediate effect upon the expiration of the Transition Period, Seller Parent will, and will cause its Affiliates to, cease all such wind-down use of the Actavis Marks, but will retain the right to use the terminated Actavis Marks, as applicable, after the expiration of the Actavis Transition Period solely for record keeping or administrative purposes, including the retention and use of historical or archived documents (including customer contracts and promotional materials) containing or referencing the Actavis Marks, as applicable (and not for any marketing or promotional purposes). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will Seller Parent or its Affiliates register any Trademark (including any Internet domain name) containing or confusingly similar to any Actavis Marks.

9.10 Directors and Officers.

(a) Prior to the Closing Date, Seller Parent shall cause each entity in the Transferred Group to hold such corporate or other meetings as are necessary pursuant to applicable Laws to discharge the members of each board of directors or equivalent governing body of such entity with effect as of the Closing. Effective as of the Closing, Seller Parent, for and on behalf of itself and its Affiliates, hereby acquits, releases and discharges each entity in the Transferred Group from any and all Liabilities as of the Closing to Seller or any of its Controlled Affiliates (other than the Transferred Group) that arise out of or are in connection with the Transferred Group. Seller Parent shall cause its other Affiliates to use their reasonable best

efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all appropriate action and to execute and deliver such documents and other papers, as may be required release set forth in this Section 9.10(a).

(b) Buyer Parent agrees that all rights to exculpation, indemnification and advancement of expenses for acts or omissions occurring at or prior to the Closing, whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Closing, now existing in favor of the current or former directors, officers or employees, as the case may be, of the Transferred Group as provided in their respective Organizational Documents or in any agreement as in effect on the date hereof and which has prior to the date hereof been made available to Buyer Parent shall survive the Closing.

9.11 Ancillary Agreements. Each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent shall use its reasonable best efforts to negotiate in good faith (to the extent not already in agreed form) and agree upon definitive forms for the Ancillary Agreements, which definitive forms shall incorporate usual and customary provisions for similar agreements, as applicable, unless otherwise agreed by Buyer Parent and Seller Parent. The terms of the Manufacturing Agreements shall be consistent with the terms set forth in Exhibit B and the terms of the Transition Services Agreement and Reverse Transition Services Agreement shall be consistent with the terms set forth in Section 6.3(b).

9.12 Employee Non-Solicit.

(a) Beginning on the Closing Date, neither Seller Parent nor any of its Affiliates (including its directors, officers and agents) shall, prior to the first (1st) anniversary of the Closing Date, directly or indirectly, solicit for purposes of employment, offer to hire, hire or enter into any employment agreement with any Continuing Employee, or otherwise solicit, induce or otherwise encourage any Continuing Employee to discontinue, refrain from entering into any employment relationship (contractual or otherwise) with Buyer Group or during the period prior to Closing, reassign any such Person's duties and responsibilities to functions not Related to the Business; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Agreement, Seller Parent and its Affiliates shall not be prohibited from placing general advertisements or conducting general employment solicitations (including via a search firm inquiry) that are not targeted at any employee of Buyer Group.

(b) Beginning on the Closing Date, neither Buyer Parent nor any of its Affiliates (including its directors, officers and agents) shall, prior to the first (1st) anniversary of the Closing Date, directly or indirectly, solicit for purposes of employment, offer to hire, hire or enter into any employment agreement with any Non-Business Employee, or otherwise solicit, induce or otherwise encourage any Non-Business Employee to discontinue or refrain from entering into any employment relationship (contractual or otherwise) with Seller Parent or any Seller Parent Subsidiary; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Agreement, Buyer Parent and its Affiliates shall not be prohibited from placing general advertisements or conducting general employment solicitations (including via a search firm inquiry) that are not targeted at any employee of Seller Parent or any Seller Parent Subsidiary.



9.13 Divestitures. Seller Parent shall agree if reasonably requested by Buyer Parent so as to permit (or as identified by Buyer Parent likely to be necessary to permit) the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting periods under the HSR Act or the receipt of any other Consent under any other Foreign Antitrust Law, in each case as soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement (but in any event not later than the Outside Date), to effect and agree to any sale, divestiture, license, holding separate or other similar arrangement with respect to, or other disposition of or restriction on, any of the Acquired Assets or assets and Liabilities of the Transferred Group, and take such action or actions that would in the aggregate have a similar effect; *provided, however*, that any such sale, divestiture, license, holding separate or other similar arrangement, disposition, restriction or action or actions (each, a “**Potential Sale Transaction**”) is conditioned on the occurrence of, and shall become effective only from and after, the Closing. Without limiting the foregoing, to the extent requested by Buyer Parent, Seller Parent shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, cooperate with Buyer Parent to facilitate the Potential Sale Transaction. To the extent reasonably requested by Buyer Parent, Seller Parent shall and shall cause its Subsidiaries to (a) enter into confidentiality agreements containing customary terms with any Persons who Buyer Parent identifies to Seller Parent as potential purchasers in a Potential Sale Transaction (such potential purchasers to be referred to as “**Potential Purchasers**”), (b) permit Potential Purchasers to conduct (and cooperate with such Potential Purchasers’) reasonable documentary and other investigations with respect to such Potential Sale Transaction (*provided*, that any such Potential Purchaser executes and delivers to Seller Parent a confidentiality agreement containing customary terms), (c) comply with any applicable right of first refusal, right of first offer, right of approval and similar provisions that may be applicable to a proposed transfer of a Potential Sale Transaction, and (d) deliver such notices, make such filings and execute such contracts relating to the Potential Sale Transaction as reasonably requested by Buyer Parent and at Buyer Parent’s expense.

9.14 Financial Statements. At Seller Parent’s sole cost and expense, Seller Parent shall (i) deliver to Buyer Parent, no later than 120 days following the date of this Agreement, (A) audited combined balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flows and shareholder’s equity (deficit) of the Business and prepared on a “predecessor” basis (which shall have been reviewed by Seller Parent’s independent accountants in accordance with the Statement on Auditing Standards No. 100) on an historical basis taking into account adjustments required by Regulation S-X and prepared on a “predecessor” basis as of and for the years ending December 31, 2012, December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2014 (such audited combined financial statements, the “**Audited Financial Statements**”) and (B) unaudited combined balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flows and shareholder’s equity (deficit) of the Business (which shall have been reviewed by Seller Parent’s independent accountants in accordance with the Statement on Auditing Standards No. 100) as of and for the quarter ended March 31, 2015 and the quarter and the six-month period ended June 30, 2015 (and the corresponding periods from the previous year), (ii) after the date of this Agreement and prior to Closing, deliver to Buyer Parent no later than 40 days following the end of each fiscal quarter (except the fourth quarter of any fiscal year) unaudited combined balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flows and shareholder’s equity (deficit) of the Business on an historical basis taking into account adjustments required by Regulation S-X and prepared on a “predecessor” basis (which shall have been reviewed by Seller Parent’s independent accountants in accordance with the Statement on Auditing Standards No. 100) as of and for such fiscal quarter and, if applicable, the six-month and nine-month period then ended (and the

corresponding fiscal quarter and interim period from the previous year) (together with the financial statements required pursuant to clause “**Interim Financial Statements**”), and (iii) after the date of this Agreement and prior to Closing, deliver to Buyer Parent no later than 60 days following the end of each fiscal year audited combined balance sheets, income statements and statements of cash flows and shareholder’s equity (deficit) of the Business as of and for the completed fiscal year taking into account adjustments required by Regulation S-X and prepared on a “predecessor” basis (together with an unqualified report of Seller Parent’s independent accountants thereon) of the Business (together with the Audited Financial Statements and the Interim Financial Statements, the “**Financial Statements**”). The Financial Statements shall be prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and shall be in compliance in all material respects with all requirements of Regulation S-K and Regulation S-X under the Securities Act that would apply in order for a registration statement filed with the SEC on Form S-1 that contains such Financial Statements to be declared effective.

9.15 Seller Debt. Effective as of the Closing, no Transferred Group shall have, and Buyer Parent and its Affiliates shall not be required to assume, any indebtedness for borrowed money.

## ARTICLE X

### CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

10.1 Conditions to Each Party’s Obligations. The respective obligations of each Party to consummate the Transactions at Closing are subject to the satisfaction, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions, any and all of which may be waived, in whole or in part in writing, by Seller Parent and Buyer Parent, as the case may be, to the extent permitted by law:

(a) No Adverse Law or Order (other than any Antitrust Law) that is of material economic significance to the Transactions or would result in a criminal liability on the part of any officer or director of the Buyers or the Sellers shall be in effect; and

(b) All applicable waiting periods (or extensions thereof) or necessary approvals relating to the Transactions under the HSR Act and the Antitrust Laws of the European Union shall have expired, been terminated or received, and no order, judgment or decree shall have been issued by, and no legal proceeding shall have been threatened in writing by or pending before, a Governmental Authority under any Antitrust Law of the United States or the European Union, against the Seller Parent or Buyer Parent that is reasonably likely to temporarily or permanently enjoin, restrain or prevent the consummation of the Transactions.

10.2 Conditions to Sellers’ Obligations. The obligation of Sellers to consummate the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement is subject to the satisfaction, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions, unless waived in writing by Seller Parent:

(a) the representations and warranties set forth in (i) Section 5.7 [Absence of Certain Changes or Events] and Section 5.11 [Required Vote] shall be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and at and as of the Closing as if made on the Closing Date (except that

representations and warranties that by their terms speak specifically as of the date of this Agreement or some other date shall be true and correct as of such date) and (ii) the remainder of Article V shall be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and at and as of the Closing as if made on the Closing Date (except that representations and warranties that by their terms speak specifically as of the date of this Agreement or some other date shall be true and correct as of such date), except, in the case of this clause (ii), for inaccuracies that, individually or in the aggregate, have not and could not reasonably be expected to have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect (with such representations and warranties in this clause (ii) read for such purposes without any materiality or Buyer Material Adverse Effect qualifications);

(b) Buyer Parent shall have performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing;

(c) Since the date of this Agreement, no Effects have occurred which, individually or in the aggregate, have had (and have continued to have) or would reasonably be expected to have, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect;

(d) Buyer Parent shall have delivered, or caused the applicable Buyer to have delivered, to Seller Parent:

(i) each of the documents required to be delivered to Buyer Parent or its Affiliates pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 3.2(a)(ii); and

(ii) a certificate dated as of the Closing Date, signed by duly authorized officer of Buyer Parent, certifying that the conditions set forth in Section 10.2(a) and Section 10.2(b) have been duly satisfied in all respects.

**10.3 Conditions of Buyers' Obligations.** The obligation of Buyers to consummate the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to take the other actions required to be taken by Buyers at the Closing is subject to the satisfaction, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions, unless waived in writing by Buyer Parent:

(a) the representations and warranties set forth in (i) Section 4.9(a) [Absence of Certain Changes or Events], Section 4.18 [Required Vote] and Section 4.22 [No Undisclosed Liabilities] shall be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and at and as of the Closing as if made on the Closing Date (except that representations and warranties that by their terms speak specifically as of the date of this Agreement or some other date shall be true and correct as of such date) and (ii) the remainder of Article IV above shall be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and at and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date (except that representations and warranties that by their terms speak specifically as of the date of this Agreement or some other date shall be true and correct as of such date), except, in the case of this clause (ii), for inaccuracies of the representations and warranties that, individually or in the aggregate, do not have and could not reasonably be expected to have a Seller Material Adverse Effect (with such representations and warranties in this clause (ii) read for such purposes without any materiality or Seller Material Adverse Effect qualifications);

(b) Seller Parent shall have performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing;

(c) Since the date of this Agreement, no Effects have occurred which, individually or in the aggregate, have had (and have) or would reasonably be expected to have, Seller Material Adverse Effect; and

(d) Seller Parent shall have delivered, or caused the applicable Seller to have delivered, to Buyer Parent:

(i) each of the documents required to be delivered to Buyer Parent pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) of Section 3.2(a)(i); and

(ii) a certificate dated as of the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized officer of Seller Parent, certifying that the conditions set forth in Sections 10.3(a) and Section 10.3(b) have been duly satisfied in all respects

(e) Buyer Parent (or one or more of Buyer Parent and the other Buyers) has obtained the Debt Commitment Letter (which shall be subject to a termination date for such financing commitment that is no sooner than the Outside Date), providing for debt commitments in an aggregate principal amount equal to at least \$33,750,000,000.

**10.4 Frustration of Closing Conditions.** Except as required by Law, neither Seller Parent nor Buyer Parent may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in Section 10.1 or Section 10.2 or Section 10.3, as the case may be, to be satisfied if such failure was caused by such Party’s material breach of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE XI**

**TERMINATION**

**11.1 Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Closing:

(a) by the mutual written Consent of Seller Parent and Buyer Parent;

(b) by Seller Parent or Buyer Parent if the Closing has not occurred by midnight, Eastern Time, at the end of the day on July 26, 2016 (as it may be extended pursuant to the first or third proviso of this Section 11.1(b), the “**Outside Date**”); *provided, however*, that if the Marketing Period has commenced on or prior to the Outside Date, but has not concluded as of the Outside Date, the Outside Date shall be extended to the fifth Business Day following the conclusion of the Marketing Period; *provided, further*, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 11.1(b) shall not be available to any Party whose breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement has been the cause of, or resulted in, the Closing not occurring prior to the Outside Date; provided, however, either Buyer Parent or Seller Parent may, within three (3) business days immediately prior to July 26, 2016, elect to extend the Outside Date by delivering a written notice to the other Party stating that if on the Outside Date, the conditions set forth in Section 10.1(b) have not been satisfied or waived but all other conditions to the Closing set forth in Article X have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, which conditions shall be capable of being satisfied on July 26, 2016), then the Outside Date shall be extended by three (3) months until October 26, 2016;

(c) by Seller Parent by written notice to Buyer Parent, if Buyers shall have breached any of their representations or warranties or failed to comply with any of their covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement, which breach or failure (i) would give rise to the failure of the conditions set forth in Section 10.2(a) or Section 10.2(b) and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by Buyers within thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice of such breach or failure to comply from Seller Parent; *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 11.1(c) shall not be available to Seller Parent if Seller Parent has breached any of its representations or warranties or failed to comply with any of its covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement such that the conditions set forth in Section 10.3(a) or Section 10.3(b) could not then be satisfied;

(d) by Buyer Parent by written notice to Seller Parent, if Sellers shall have breached any of their representations or warranties or failed to comply with any of their covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement, which breach or failure (i) would give rise to the failure of the conditions set forth in Section 10.3(a) and Section 10.3(b) and (ii) is incapable of being cured, or is not cured, by Sellers within thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice of such breach or failure to comply from Buyer Parent; *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 11.1(d) shall not be available to Buyer Parent if Buyer Parent has breached any of its representations or warranties or failed to comply with any of their covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement such that the conditions set forth in Section 10.2(a) or Section 10.2(b) could not then be satisfied;

(e) by Seller Parent if by August 10, 2015, Buyer Parent shall not have obtained and provided to Seller Parent the Debt Commitment Letter (which shall be subject to a termination date for such financing commitment that is no sooner than the Outside Date), providing for debt commitments in an aggregate principal amount equal to at least \$33,750,000,000; provided that the termination right under this Section 11.1(e) shall expire when such a Debt Commitment Letter is delivered;

(f) by either Seller Parent or Buyer Parent by written notice to the other, in the event of any final and nonappealable Adverse Law or Order which would result in the conditions set forth in Section 10.1(b) failing to be satisfied; or

(g) by Seller Parent prior to the Financing Contingency Release Date, in order to enter into a Company Transaction Agreement; provided that (i) substantially concurrent with the termination of this Agreement, Seller Parent enters into such Company Transaction Agreement, (ii) Seller Parent has not materially breached its obligations in Section 9.3, (iii) the Company Transaction Agreement expressly requires Seller Parent to terminate this Agreement and (iv) Seller Parent pays Buyer Parent the Seller Break Fee pursuant to Section 11.2 (for the avoidance of doubt, Seller Parent shall not be obligated to terminate this Agreement as a result of entering into a Company Transaction Agreement.

#### 11.2 Buyer Break Fee.

(a) In the event that (i) this Agreement is terminated by Seller Parent pursuant to Section 11.1(e), and (ii) on or prior to such termination one or more Sellers were not in material breach of the terms of Section 9.4(b), then Buyer Parent shall pay, or cause to be paid, to Seller Parent, an amount equal to \$2,500,000,000.

(b) In the event that (i) this Agreement is terminated by Seller Parent or Buyer Parent pursuant to Section 11.1(b) or Section 11.1(c) or prior to such termination, one or more Sellers were not in material breach of the terms of Section 6.2 and (iii) the conditions set forth in Section 10.1(a) (in the case of an Adverse Law or Order relating to an Antitrust Law) or Section 10.1(b) have not been satisfied as of the date of termination, then Buyer Parent shall pay, or cause to be paid, to Seller Parent, an amount equal to \$1,000,000,000.

(c) The amounts payable pursuant to this Section 11.2(c) (each, a “**Buyer Break Fee**”) shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds to one or more accounts (but no more than three) specified by Seller Parent in writing to Buyer Parent on the second Business Day following termination of this Agreement and shall be paid by the fifth Business Day following termination of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall Buyer Parent be obligated to pay or cause to be paid a Buyer Break Fee on more than one occasion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in the event a termination pursuant to Section 11.1(b), Section 11.1(f) or Section 11.1(e) occurs, Seller Parent’s right to receive payment of a Buyer Break Fee shall be the sole and exclusive remedy (whether at law, in equity, in contract, tort or otherwise) of Sellers and their Affiliates against Buyer Parent, its Affiliates and the Financing Sources.

### 11.3 Seller Break Fee.

(a) In the event that this Agreement is terminated by Seller Parent pursuant to Section 11.1(g), then Seller Parent shall pay, or cause to be paid, to Buyer Parent, an amount equal to \$2,500,000,000 (the “**Seller Break Fee**”). The Seller Break Fee payable pursuant to this Section 11.3 shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds to one or more accounts specified by Buyer Parent in writing to Seller Parent on the second Business Day following termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 11.1(g), without offset or deduction of any kind. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall Seller Parent be obligated to pay, or cause to be paid, the Seller Break Fee pursuant to this Section 11.3 on more than one occasion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in the event a termination pursuant to Section 11.1(b), Section 11.1(f) occurs, Buyer Parent’s right to receive payment of the Seller Break Fee shall be the sole and exclusive remedy (whether at law, in equity, in contract, tort or otherwise) of Buyers and their Affiliates against Seller Parent and its Affiliates.

11.4 Procedure and Effect of Termination. In the event of the termination of this Agreement and the abandonment of the Transactions pursuant to Section 11.1, written notice thereof shall forthwith be given by the terminating Party to the other Party, Buyer Parent shall return to Seller Parent or destroy all documents, work papers and other materials of Sellers relating to the Business and to the Transactions, whether so obtained before or after the execution hereof (other than, in the case of Buyer Parent or its Affiliates, to its counsel, accountants, financial advisors or lenders, and in the case of Seller Parent or its Affiliates, to its counsel, accountants or financial advisors), and no Party to this Agreement shall have any Liability under this Agreement to any other Party except (i) as otherwise provided in this Article XI or (ii) for any Liability of any Party then in breach of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that

the confidentiality provisions contained in Article XIII shall survive the termination of this Agreement except that Section 13.3 shall have no effect. The Confidentiality Agreement shall govern the confidentiality obligations of each Party.

**ARTICLE XII**  
**INDEMNIFICATION**

12.1 Survival; Effect of Materiality Qualifiers.

(a) The representations and warranties of Sellers and Buyer Parent contained in this Agreement shall survive the Closing for the period set forth in this Section 12.1. All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and all claims with respect thereto shall terminate upon the expiration of fifteen (15) months after the Closing Date, except that (a) the representations and warranties contained in Section 4.1 [Qualification, Organization, Subsidiaries, Etc.], Section 4.2 [Corporate Authority Relative to this Agreement; No Violation], Section 4.6 [Transferred Entities] (together, the “**Seller Fundamental Representations**”), Section 5.2 [Share Capital] and Section 5.3 [Corporate Authority Relative to this Agreement; No Violation] (together, the “**Buyer Fundamental Representations**”) and all claims with respect thereto shall survive forever, and (b) the representations and warranties contained in Section 4.14 [Tax Matters] and all claims with respect thereto shall survive until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, giving effect to any extensions thereof. In the event that notice of any claim for indemnification under this Article XII has been given pursuant to Section 12.4 or Section 12.5, as the case may be, within the applicable survival period, the representations and warranties that are the subject of such indemnification claim (and the right to pursue such claim) shall survive with respect to such claim until such time as such claim is finally resolved. It is the intention of the Parties that the survival periods and termination date set forth in this Section 12.1 supersede a statute of limitation applicable to such representations and warranties or claim with respect thereof. The right of a Person to any remedy pursuant to this Article XII shall not be affected by any investigation or examination conducted, or any knowledge possessed or acquired (or capable of being possessed or acquired), by such Person at any time concerning any circumstance, action, omission or event relating to the accuracy or performance of any representation, warranty, covenant or obligation.

(b) In determining whether any representation or warranty in this Agreement was true and correct as of any particular date and the amount of any Losses in respect of the failure of any such representation or warranty to be true and correct as of any particular date, any qualification or limitation as to materiality (whether by reference to material adverse effect or otherwise) contained in such representation or warranty shall be disregarded; provided that this Section 12.1(b) shall not apply to the representations and warranties in Sections 4.3 [Financial Information], 4.9 [Absence of Certain Changes or Events], 4.10(a) [Business Contracts] 4.20 [Acquired Assets] and 4.22 [No Undisclosed Liabilities].

12.2 Indemnification by Sellers.

(a) From and after the Closing and subject to the provisions of this Section 12.2, Seller Parent shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Buyers, their Affiliates

and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and permitted assigns, (collectively, the “**Buyer Indemnified Parties**”), and in respect of any and all Losses imposed on, sustained, incurred or suffered by, or asserted against, any of the Buyer Indemnified Parties, whether in respect of third party claims, claims between the Parties, or otherwise, directly or indirectly relating to, arising out of, resulting from, based upon, with respect to or by reason of:

- (i) the breach of any representation or warranty made by Sellers in this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement;
- (ii) the breach of any covenant or agreement made by Sellers in this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement;
- (iii) any Excluded Liability; and
- (iv) any Indebtedness of the Business or the Transferred Group at Closing to the extent not taken into account in Closing Net Cash.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement other than Section 12.2(a):

(i) the indemnification provided in Section 12.2(a)(i) shall be the sole and exclusive post-Closing remedy available to Buyer Indemnified Parties, for any Losses arising out of or in connection with any breach or alleged breach of any representation or warranty contained in this Agreement;

(ii) Sellers shall have no liability for any claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 12.2(a)(i) unless (A) the Losses for which the Sellers would be responsible for such claim and all related claims exceed the De Minimis Amount and (B) the aggregate amount of Losses (excluding all Losses associated with claims less than the De Minimis Amount) exceeds the Deductible; provided further, that, each claim with respect to Taxes arising out of a particular subject matter, set of facts, events or circumstances in a taxing jurisdiction in any Tax period shall be treated as a separate claim with respect to such Taxes for purposes of this Section 12.2;

(iii) subject to Section 12.2(c), the maximum aggregate amount of indemnifiable Losses arising out of or resulting from the causes enumerated in Section 12.2(a)(i) that may be recovered from Sellers shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (the “**Cap**”); and

(iv) the limitations in Section 12.2(b)(ii) and (iii) shall not apply to any Losses as a result of inaccuracies in the representations and warranties contained in Section 4.6(a) [Transferred Entities] and any such Losses shall not be counted in determining the thresholds or the Cap.

(c) Notwithstanding the limitations in Section 12.2(b)(iii), if the aggregate amount of indemnifiable Losses arising as a result of inaccuracies in Section 4.20(a) and (b) [Acquired Assets] (excluding all Losses associated with claims less than the De Minimis



Amount and excluding all Losses to the extent less than the Deductible and including any Damages only in excess thereof) exceeds \$1,000,000,000 in excess of the Cap, (the "**Acquired Assets Threshold**"), Sellers shall then be liable for any such Losses in excess of the Acquired Assets Threshold, up to an aggregate maximum amount of \$1,000,000,000 (exclusive of any amounts paid up to the Cap).

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts taken into account in Closing Net Cash or Closing Date Net Working Capital shall not be taken into account under this Section 12.2.

### 12.3 Indemnification by Buyer.

(a) From and after the Closing and subject to the provisions of this Section 12.3, Buyer Parent shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Sellers, their respective Affiliates and their and their Affiliates' respective officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and permitted assigns (collectively, the "**Seller Indemnified Parties**", and each of the Buyer Indemnified Parties and the Seller Indemnified Parties, an "**Indemnified Party**") from, against and in respect of any and all Losses imposed on, sustained, incurred or suffered by, or asserted against, any of the Seller Indemnified Parties, whether in respect of third party claims, claims between the Parties, or otherwise, directly or indirectly relating to, arising out of, resulting from, based upon, with respect to or by reason of:

(i) the breach of any representation or warranty made by Buyers in this Agreement or any certificate delivered by Buyers pursuant to this Agreement;

(ii) the breach of any covenant or agreement made by Buyers in this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant to this Agreement;

(iii) any Assumed Liability; and

(iv) all Liabilities and Claims relating to the operation of the Acquired Assets (including those assets of the Transferred Entities that would be Acquired Assets if not owned by a member of the Transferred Group) to the extent such Liabilities or Claims are not Excluded Liabilities.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement other than Section 12.3(a):

(i) the indemnification provided in Section 12.3(a)(i) shall be the sole and exclusive post-Closing remedy available to the Seller Indemnified Parties, as against Buyer for any Losses arising out of or in connection with any breach or alleged breach of any representation or warranty contained in this Agreement;

(ii) Buyers shall have no liability for any claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 12.2(a)(i) unless (A) the Losses for which the Sellers would be responsible for such claim and all related claims exceed the De Minimis Amount and (B) the aggregate amount of such Losses (excluding all Losses associated with claims less than the De Minimis Amount) exceeds the Deductible; provided further, that, each claim with respect

to Taxes arising out of a particular subject matter, set of facts, events or circumstances in a taxing jurisdiction in any Tax period as a separate claim with respect to such Taxes for purposes of this Section 12.23;

(iii) the maximum aggregate amount of indemnifiable Losses arising out of or resulting from the causes enumerated in Section 12.2(a)(i) that may be recovered from Buyers shall not exceed the Cap; and

(iv) the limitations in Section 12.3(b)(ii) and (iii) shall not apply to any Losses as a result of inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of Buyer Parent in Section 5.2(e) [Share Capital], and any such Losses shall not be counted in determining the thresholds or the Cap.

#### 12.4 Third Party Claim Indemnification Procedures.

(a) Except as provided in Section 8.2 with respect to Tax Contest Claims, in the event that any claim or demand for which an indemnifying party (an "**Indemnifying Party**") may have liability to any Indemnified Party hereunder is asserted against or sought to be collected from any Indemnified Party by a third party (a "**Third Party Claim**"), such Indemnified Party shall promptly, but in no event more than ten days following such Indemnified Party's receipt of a Third Party Claim, notify the Indemnifying Party in writing of such Third Party Claim, the amount or the estimated amount of damages sought thereunder to the extent then ascertainable (which estimate shall not be conclusive of the final amount of such Third Party Claim), any other remedy sought thereunder, any relevant time constraints relating thereto and, to the extent practicable, any other material details pertaining thereto (a "**Claim Notice**"); *provided, however*, that the failure timely to give a Claim Notice shall affect the rights of an Indemnified Party hereunder only to the extent that such failure has a prejudicial effect on the defenses or other rights available to the Indemnifying Party with respect to such Third Party Claim. The Indemnifying Party shall have 90 days (or such lesser number of days set forth in the Claim Notice as may be required by court proceeding in the event of a litigated matter) after receipt of the Claim Notice (the "**Notice Period**") to notify the Indemnified Party that it desires to defend the Indemnified Party against such Third Party Claim.

(b) In the event that the Indemnifying Party notifies the Indemnified Party within the Notice Period that it desires to defend the Indemnified Party against a Third Party Claim, the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to defend the Indemnified Party by appropriate proceedings and shall have the sole power to direct and control such defense, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party at its expense. Once the Indemnifying Party has duly assumed the defense of a Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to participate in any such defense and to employ separate counsel of its choosing at its own cost and expense. The Indemnifying Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), settle, compromise or offer to settle or compromise any Third Party Claim on a basis that would result in (i) the imposition of a consent order, injunction or decree that would restrict the future activity or conduct of the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates, (ii) a finding or admission of a violation of Law or violation of the rights of any Person by the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates, (iii) a finding or admission that would have an adverse

effect to no more than a de minimis extent on other claims made or threatened against the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates, (iv) except within the De Minimis Amount, any monetary liability of the Indemnified Party that will not be promptly paid or reimbursed by the Indemnifying Party or (v) any non-monetary condition or obligation being imposed on any Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates that would restrict the future activity or conduct of the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates.

(c) If the Indemnifying Party elects not to defend the Indemnified Party against a Third Party Claim, whether by not giving the Indemnified Party timely notice of its desire to so defend or otherwise, the Indemnified Party shall have the right but not the obligation to assume its own defense, it being understood that any right of the Indemnified Party to indemnification for a Third Party Claim shall not be adversely affected by assuming the defense of such Third Party Claim. The Indemnifying Party shall have no liability with respect to a Third Party Claim settled without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(d) The Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party shall cooperate in order to ensure the proper and adequate defense of a Third Party Claim, including by providing access to each other's relevant business records and other documents and employees, it being understood that the costs and expenses of the Indemnified Party relating thereto shall be considered Losses. The Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party shall keep each other fully informed with respect to the status of such Third Party Claim.

(e) The Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party shall use reasonable best efforts to avoid production of confidential information (consistent with applicable Law), and to cause all communications among employees, counsel and others representing any party to a Third Party Claim to be made so as to preserve any applicable attorney-client or work-product privileges.

(f) Each of Buyer Parent and Seller Parent hereby consents to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any court in which a Third Party Claim is brought for purposes of any claim for indemnification or reimbursement with respect to such Third Party Claim or the matters alleged therein.

12.5 Direct Claims. Except as provided in Section 8.2 with respect to Tax Contest Claims, if an Indemnified Party wishes to make a claim for indemnification hereunder for a Loss that does not result from a Third Party Claim (a "**Direct Claim**"), the Indemnified Party shall notify the Indemnifying Party in writing of such Direct Claim, the amount or the estimated amount of damages sought thereunder to the extent then ascertainable (which estimate shall not be conclusive of the final amount of such Direct Claim), any other remedy sought thereunder, any relevant time constraints relating thereto and, to the extent practicable, any other material details pertaining thereto. The Indemnifying Party shall have a period of 30 days within which to respond to such Direct Claim. If the Indemnifying Party does not respond within such 30-day period, the Indemnifying Party will be deemed to have accepted the Direct Claim. If the Indemnifying Party rejects all or any part of the Direct Claim, the Indemnified Party shall be free to seek enforcement of its rights to indemnification under this Agreement with respect to such Direct Claim.

12.6 Adjustments to Losses.

(a) Insurance. In calculating the amount of any Loss, the proceeds actually received by the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates under any insurance policy or pursuant to any claim, recovery, settlement or payment by or against any other Person, in each case relating to the Third Party Claim or the Direct Claim, net of any actual costs, expenses or premiums incurred in connection with securing or obtaining such proceeds (including any increased premiums resulting therefrom), shall be deducted, except to the extent that the adjustment itself would excuse, exclude or limit the coverage of all or part of such Loss.

(b) Taxes. In calculating the amount of any Loss, there shall be deducted an amount equal to any net Tax benefit actually realized (including the utilization of a Tax loss or Tax credit carried forward) as a result of such Loss by the Party claiming such Loss, and there shall be added an amount equal to any Tax imposed on the receipt of any indemnity payment with respect thereto. A Party will be deemed to realize a net Tax benefit in a taxable period in respect of any Loss incurred by such Party to the extent that the cumulative liability for Taxes of such Party for such taxable period through the end of the taxable period, calculated with such Loss excluded, exceeds the actual cumulative liability for Taxes of such Party for such taxable period through the end of such taxable period, calculated with such Loss included.

(c) Reimbursement. If an Indemnified Party recovers an amount from a third party in respect of a Loss that is the subject of indemnification hereunder after all or a portion of such Loss has been paid by an Indemnifying Party pursuant to this Article XII, the Indemnified Party shall promptly remit to the Indemnifying Party the excess (if any) of (i) the amount paid by the Indemnifying Party in respect of such Loss, plus the amount received from the third party in respect thereof, *less* (ii) the full amount of the Loss.

(d) Other Recovery. The provisions of this Article XII are not intended to permit duplicate recoveries on the same matters, to the extent that any payment is made under Section 3.3 or Article VIII, no recovery in respect of the same Claim will be available under this Article XII.

12.7 Payments. The Indemnifying Party shall pay all amounts payable pursuant to this Article XII, in immediately available funds, to an account specified by the Indemnified Party following receipt from an Indemnified Party of a bill, together with all accompanying reasonably detailed supporting documentation, for a Loss that is the subject of indemnification hereunder, unless the Indemnifying Party in good faith disputes the Loss, in which event it shall so notify the Indemnified Party. In any event, the Indemnifying Party shall pay to the Indemnified Party the amount of any Loss for which it is liable hereunder, in immediately available funds, to an account specified by the Indemnified Party no later than three days following any Final Determination of such Loss and the Indemnifying Party's liability therefor.

12.8 Characterization of Indemnification Payments. Except as otherwise required by applicable Law, all payments made by an Indemnifying Party to an Indemnified Party in respect of any claim pursuant to Section 12.2 or Section 12.3 shall be treated as adjustments to the Global Purchase Price for all applicable Tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XIII

## MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 Assignment. Subject to Section 1.4, this Agreement may not be assigned or otherwise transferred by either Party without the consent of the other Party. Any purported assignment in violation of the preceding sentence shall be void; *provided, however*, that Buyer Parent may, without obtaining the prior written consent of Seller Parent, (i) assign its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement or any Local Transfer Agreement to any Affiliate or Subsidiary of Buyer Parent, or (ii) collaterally assign its rights under this Agreement to its secured lenders or to any administrative agent acting on behalf of its secured lenders; *provided* that Buyer Parent shall, in each case, remain obligated for performance of such obligations. Prior to the Closing, except in the case of Seller Parent contemporaneously terminating this Agreement in accordance with Section 11.1(g), the ultimate parent entity of any acquirer of Buyer Parent or Seller Parent shall expressly agree to be bound by and perform the pre-Closing obligation of Buyer Parent or Seller Parent, as the case may be, under this Agreement.

13.2 Public Announcements. Neither Party nor any of their respective Affiliates shall issue any press release or make any public announcement relating to the subject matter of this Agreement (prior to the Closing Date, with respect to Buyer Parent and its Affiliates, and at all times, with respect to Seller Parent and its Affiliates) without the prior written consent of the other Party, which Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned; *provided, however*, that any Party and any of their respective Affiliates may make any public disclosure (i) it believes in good faith is required by applicable Law or any listing or trading agreement concerning its publicly traded securities (in which case the disclosing Party or Affiliate will provide reasonable advance notice, to the extent reasonably practicable, to the other Party prior to making the disclosure and will in good faith consider the reasonable comments of the other Party on such disclosure) or (ii) that is substantially consistent with a prior press release or public announcement made with the consent of the other Party.

13.3 Confidentiality.

(a) Buyer Parent and Seller Parent agree the Confidentiality Agreement, as it relates to Information (as defined below) shall, as of the Closing Date, be terminated and of no further force and effect.

(b) Subject to Section 13.2, Seller Parent agrees that, after the Closing, Sellers and its Representatives shall keep confidential and exercise the same degree of care with respect to maintaining the confidentiality of any Information (as defined below) in any of their possession that Sellers exercise with respect to similar types of their own proprietary information, but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care, except that if any Information is required by Law or legal or administrative process to be disclosed, Seller Parent shall promptly (and in any event prior to making such disclosure, to the extent permitted by Law) notify Buyer Parent of such disclosure requirement so that Buyer Parent or its Affiliates may seek a protective Order or other appropriate remedy. In the event that no such protective Order or other remedy is obtained, or Buyer Parent does not waive compliance with this Section 13.3(b), and the

applicable Seller or Representative is nonetheless legally compelled to disclose such information, such Seller or its Representatives, as the Seller or its Representatives are, advised by counsel is legally required to be furnished and will give Buyer Parent written notice of the information to be disclosed as far in advance as practicable and exercise all reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the information. For purposes of this Section 13.3(b), the term “**Information**” means (i) all information, knowledge and data of Seller and its Affiliates as of immediately prior to the Closing to the extent related to the Business, the Acquired Assets, the Products and/or the Assumed Liabilities and (ii) all information, knowledge and data provided by Buyer Parent or any of its Affiliates to any Seller in connection with the Transactions other than any information contemplated by clause (i), other than any such information that (A) only with respect to (ii) above, is known to any Seller prior to receipt thereof from Buyer Parent or any of its Affiliates, (B) is disclosed to a Seller by a third Person which has, or is reasonably believed by such Seller to have, a legal right to make such disclosure without requiring such Seller to maintain the confidentiality thereof, (C) is or becomes part of the public domain through no fault of any Seller, or (D) is independently developed by or for any Seller as evidenced by its written records, without reliance or reference to any information contemplated by clauses (i) or (ii).

(c) Subject to Section 13.2, Buyer Parent agrees that, after the Closing, Buyer Parent and its Representatives shall keep confidential and exercise the same degree of care with respect to maintaining the confidentiality of any Information (as defined below) in any of their possession that Buyer Parent exercises with respect to similar types of its own proprietary information, but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care, except that if any Information is required by Law or legal or administrative process to be disclosed, Buyer Parent shall promptly (and in any event prior to making such disclosure, to the extent permitted by Law) notify Seller Parent of such disclosure requirement so that Sellers or their Affiliates may seek a protective Order or other appropriate remedy. In the event that no such protective Order or other remedy is obtained, or Seller Parent does not waive compliance with this Section 13.3(c), and Buyer Parent or its Representative is nonetheless legally compelled to disclose such information, Buyer Parent or its Representatives, as the case may be, will furnish only that portion of the information which Buyer Parent or its Representatives are, advised by counsel is legally required to be furnished and will give Seller Parent written notice of the information to be disclosed as far in advance as practicable and exercise all reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the information. For purposes of this Section 13.3(c), the term “**Information**” means all information, knowledge and data provided in connection with the Transactions by Seller Parent or its Affiliates to Buyer Parent to the extent related to the Excluded Assets and Excluded Liabilities, other than any such information that (A) is known to any Buyer prior to receipt thereof from Seller Parent or any of its Affiliates, (B) is disclosed to a Buyer by a third Person which has, or is reasonably believed by such Buyer to have, a legal right to make such disclosure without requiring such Buyer to maintain the confidentiality thereof, (C) is or becomes part of the public domain through no fault of Buyer, or (D) is independently developed by or for any Buyer as evidenced by its written records, without reliance or reference to Information received from Seller Parent or any of its Affiliates.

13.4 Expenses. Whether or not the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated, and except as otherwise specified herein, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses in connection with this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

13.5 Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof, becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances will be interpreted so as reasonably to effect the intent of the Parties. Further, the Parties agree to replace such void or unenforceable provision of this Agreement with a valid and enforceable provision that will achieve, to the extent possible, the economic, business and other purposes of such void or unenforceable provision.

13.6 Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements (including the Local Transfer Agreements and Transfer Documents after their execution and delivery hereunder) contain the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the Transactions, superseding all negotiations, prior discussions and preliminary agreements made prior to the date hereof. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified except by an instrument in writing signed by both Seller Parent and Buyer Parent. No such supplement, amendment or addition shall be evidence, in and of itself that the representations and warranties in the corresponding section are no longer true and correct in all material respects. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this sentence of Section 13.6, Section 13.7 and Section 13.10, shall not be amended or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the Financing Sources to the extent such amendment or modification would have an adverse effect on the Financing Sources' rights thereunder.

13.7 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Parties and, to the extent set forth herein, their respective Affiliate and the Indemnified Parties, and no provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to otherwise confer upon any other third parties any remedy, Claim, Liability, reimbursement, Claim of action or other right in excess of those existing without reference to this Agreement; provided that the Financing Sources are intended beneficiaries of, and shall be entitled to enforce, Section 11.2(c), Section 13.6, this Section 13.7, Section 13.10(b), Section 13.10(c) and Section 13.10(d).

13.8 Waiver. The waiver by a Party of any breach of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement or of any right or privilege conferred by this Agreement shall not be construed as a subsequent waiver of any such terms, covenants, conditions, rights or privileges or as a waiver of any other terms, covenants, conditions, rights or privileges. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by an authorized Representative of the waiving Party.

13.9 Governing Law. This Agreement (and any Claim or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule that would cause the application of the Laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of New York.

13.10 Consent to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial; No Recourse to Financing Sources.

(a) Each Party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court, or Federal court of the United States of America, sitting in New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement and any Ancillary Agreement delivered in connection herewith or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment relating thereto, and each Party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally: (a) agrees not to commence any such action or proceeding except in such courts, (b) agrees that any claim in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, in such Federal court, (c) waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in any such New York State or Federal court and (d) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such New York State or Federal court. Each Party hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by applicable Law. Each Party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 13.16. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any Party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by applicable Law.

(b) EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE ANCILLARY AGREEMENTS IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE IT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY OF THE ANCILLARY AGREEMENTS DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR THE TRANSACTIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF, OR RELATING TO, THE DEBT COMMITMENT LETTER OR THE FINANCING. EACH PARTY CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (A) NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE EITHER OF SUCH WAIVERS, (B) IT UNDERSTANDS AND HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF SUCH WAIVERS, (C) IT MAKES SUCH WAIVERS VOLUNTARILY, AND (D) IT HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 13.10(b).

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each Party hereto agrees that (i) it will not bring or support any action, cause of action, claim, cross-claim or third-party claim of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise, against the Financing Sources in any way relating to this Agreement or any of the Transactions, including any dispute arising out of or relating in any way to the Debt



Commitment Letter, the Debt Financing or the performance thereof or of services related thereto, in any forum other than the Supreme Court of New York, County of New York or, if under applicable Law jurisdiction is vested in the Federal Courts, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (and appellate courts thereof) and (ii) any such action, cause of action, claim, cross-claim or third-party claim of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise, shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Seller Parent on behalf of itself and each of its Affiliates and Representatives (collectively, the “**Seller Related Parties**”) agrees that neither it nor any Seller Related Party shall have any rights or claims against any Financing Source or any of their respective Representatives in connection with this Agreement (including the Transactions), the Financing or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby and no Financing Source shall have any rights or claims against any Seller or its Affiliates in connection with this Agreement, the Financing or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, in each case, whether at law or equity, in contract, in tort or otherwise; *provided*, that the foregoing will not limit the rights of the parties to the Financing under the Debt Commitment Letter or the definitive documentation related to the Financing.

13.11 Specific Performance. The Parties acknowledge that, in view of the uniqueness of the Acquired Assets and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, no Party would have an adequate remedy at Law for money damages in the event that this Agreement has not been performed in accordance with its terms, and therefore each Party agrees that the other Parties shall be entitled to specific enforcement of the terms hereof, in addition to any other remedy to which they may be entitled (in accordance with Section 13.10), at Law or in equity.

13.12 Representation by Counsel. Each Party hereto represents and agrees with each other that it has been represented by or had the opportunity to be represented by, independent counsel of its own choosing, and that it has had the full right and opportunity to consult with its respective attorney(s), that to the extent, if any, that it desired, it availed itself of this right and opportunity, that it or its authorized officers (as the case may be) have carefully read and fully understand this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements in their entirety and have had them fully explained to them by such Party’s respective counsel, that each is fully aware of the contents thereof and their meaning, intent and legal effect, and that it or its authorized officer (as the case may be) is competent to execute this Agreement and has executed this Agreement free from coercion, duress or undue influence.

13.13 Bulk Transfers. Buyer Parent waives compliance with the provisions of all applicable Laws relating to bulk transfers in connection with the transfer of the Acquired Assets.

13.14 Headings. The headings of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part hereof.

13.15 Counterparts; Signature Pages. The Parties may execute this Agreement in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which, when taken together, will be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement. Any signature page hereto

delivered by facsimile machine or by e-mail (including in portable document format (pdf), as a joint photographic experts group (jpg) file be binding to the same extent as an original signature page, with regard to any agreement subject to the terms hereof or any amendment thereto and may be used in lieu of the original signatures for all purposes. Any Party that delivers such a signature page agrees to later deliver an original counterpart to any Party that requests it.

13.16 Notices. All notices, requests, Claims, demands or other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and may be delivered by hand, by air mail, by nationally recognized private courier (for delivery in no fewer than two (2) Business Days with return receipt requested), or by facsimile. Except as provided otherwise herein, notices delivered by hand shall be deemed given upon receipt; notices delivered by air mail shall be deemed given ten (10) days after being deposited in the mail system, postage prepaid with return receipt requested; notices delivered by nationally recognized private courier shall be deemed given upon receipt; and notices delivered by facsimile shall be deemed given twenty-four hours (24) after the sender's receipt of confirmation of successful transmission. If a notice deemed given upon receipt is given after 5:00 p.m. in the place of receipt (the parties understand and agree that the foregoing applies only to notice and not to copies), such notice will be deemed given on the next succeeding Business Day. All notices shall be addressed as follows:

If to Seller Parent:

Allergan PLC  
1 Grand Canal Square  
Docklands  
Dublin 2  
Ireland  
Attention: Chief Legal Officer and Secretary  
Facsimile: +1 (862) 261-8043

with copies to (which shall not constitute notice):

Allergan plc  
Morris Corporate Center III  
400 Interpace Parkway  
Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Attention: Chief Legal Officer and Secretary  
Facsimile: +1 (862) 261-8043

and:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
885 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022-4834  
Attn: Charles K. Ruck  
R. Scott Shean  
Facsimile: +1 (212) 751-4864

If to Buyer Parent:

Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.  
5 Basel Street  
Petach Tikva 4951033  
Israel  
Attention: Chief Legal Officer  
Facsimile: +11 972 3 926-7896

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Sullivan & Cromwell LLP  
125 Broad Street  
New York, NY 10004  
Attn: Joseph B. Frumkin  
Eric M. Krautheimer  
Krishna Veeraraghavan  
Facsimile: (212) 558-3588

and/or to such other respective addresses and/or addressees as may be designated by notice given in accordance with the provisions of this Section 13.16.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date written.

SELLER PARENT  
ALLERGAN PLC

By: /s/ Brenton L. Saunders  
Name: Brenton L. Saunders  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**[Signature Page to Master Purchase Agreement]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date written.

BUYER PARENT

TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD

By: /s/ Erez Vigodman  
Name: Erez Vigodman  
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Eyal Desheh  
Name: Eyal Desheh  
Title: Group EVP and Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Sigurdur Olafsson  
Name: Sigurdur Olafsson  
Title: President & CEO, Global Generic Medicines

[Signature Page to Master Purchase Agreement]

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND MUTUAL RELEASES

This Settlement Agreement and Mutual Releases (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of January 31, 2018 (the “Effective Date”) by and between Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. (“Teva”) and Allergan plc (“Allergan”). Teva and Allergan shall be referred to collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on July 26, 2015, the Parties entered into a Master Purchase Agreement which was amended by the First Amendment to the Master Purchase Agreement dated as of June 9, 2016, the Second Amendment to the Master Purchase Agreement dated as of July 5, 2016 and the Third Amendment to the Master Purchase Agreement dated as of July 11, 2016 (the “MPA”) through which Teva acquired the Business (the “Transaction”) (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the MPA);

**WHEREAS**, on August 2, 2016 (the “Closing Date”), the Transaction closed and Teva became the owner of the Business;

**WHEREAS**, after the Closing Date, the Parties initiated arbitration under Section 3.3 of the MPA in response to Teva’s claim for a purchase price adjustment of nearly \$1.5 billion (inclusive of all Claims by either Party under Section 3.3 of the MPA, the “Working Capital Dispute”);

**WHEREAS**, Teva and Allergan have made submissions to the Reporting Accountants in connection with the Working Capital Dispute (the “Submissions”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 30, 2017, Teva asserted several claims for indemnification under Section 12.2 of the MPA (“October 2017 Notice”), including reiterating, restating, and updating claims for indemnification made on November 30, 2016 (such claims for indemnification, together with the claims for indemnification in the October 2017 Notice, the “Teva Asserted Claims”) (the Teva Asserted Claims, collectively with any indemnification claims that Teva potentially could assert now or in the future under Section 12.2(a)(i) or Section 12.2(a)(iv) of the MPA, are referred to as the “Teva Indemnification Claims”);

**WHEREAS**, on November 2, 2017, Allergan asserted several claims for indemnification under Section 12.3 of the MPA (the “November 2017 Notice”), including reiterating, restating and updating claims for indemnification made on November 18, 2016 and July 13, 2017 (such claims for indemnification in the November 2017 Notice, the “Allergan Asserted Claims”) (the Allergan Asserted Claims, collectively with any indemnification claims that Allergan potentially could assert now or in the future under Section 12.3(a)(i) of the MPA, are referred to as the “Allergan Indemnification Claims”);

**WHEREAS**, by this Agreement, the Parties desire to resolve any and all disputes arising out of, relating to, or in any way connected to the MPA, including but not limited to the Working Capital Dispute, the Teva Indemnification Claims and the Allergan Indemnification Claims, and to avoid future disputes under the MPA; it is the Parties’ intention that, on and after the date hereof, (i) the only remedies available to Teva under the MPA are (A) indemnification under

Section 12.2(a)(ii) of the MPA for unknown breaches by Allergan of covenants that were intended to be performed by Allergan after the Closing, (B) indemnification under Section 12.2(a)(iii) of the MPA (Excluded Liability), and (C) specific enforcement of Allergan's ongoing covenants; and (ii) the only remedies available to Allergan under the MPA are (A) indemnification under Section 12.3(a)(ii) of the MPA for unknown breaches by Teva of covenants that were intended to be performed by Teva after the Closing, (B) indemnification under Section 12.3(a)(iii) (Assumed Liability) or Section 12.3(a)(iv) of the MPA (Liabilities and Claims relating to the operation of the Acquired Assets), and (C) specific enforcement of Teva's ongoing covenants;

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement is entered into for purposes of compromise and settlement only;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing, and the mutual promises and representations contained in this Agreement, and in exchange for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties agree as follows:

**AGREEMENT AND MUTUAL RELEASES**

1. **No Admissions**. This Agreement is being entered into solely to avoid lengthy, costly and time-consuming disputes. By entering into this Agreement, no Party is admitting any liability or wrongdoing whatsoever, and each Party continues to deny any and all liability and wrongdoing. This Agreement shall not be construed as an admission by either Party as to the merits of any position adopted by the other Party.
2. **Dismissal of the Working Capital Dispute**. Within two (2) Business Days of the Effective Date, the Parties shall jointly notify the Reporting Accountants that the Parties have reached an agreement in principle for the resolution of the Working Capital Dispute and that the Reporting Accountants should cease any and all activities relating to the Working Capital Dispute pending further instructions from the Parties. Within one (1) Business Day of the payment contemplated in Section 3 hereof, the Parties shall jointly notify the Reporting Accountants that the Working Capital Dispute has been finally and fully resolved and that the arbitration is terminated. The Parties shall split evenly any external costs or expenses associated with the Working Capital Dispute, including the fees and disbursements of the Reporting Accountants, but excluding the fees and expenses of the Parties' respective advisors. Upon payment of the Settlement Amount, Allergan's obligations under Section 3.3(g) and Section 3.3(h) of the MPA shall be fully satisfied.
3. **Payment**. Within thirty (30) days following the Effective Date, Allergan shall pay Teva the sum of US \$700,000,000 (the "Settlement Amount"). The Settlement Amount shall be paid by wire transfer to the following Teva account:

MIZRAHI TEFAHOT BANK LTD IL92 0204 6100 0000 0198 781  
Main Branch, Tel Aviv  
Branch No: 461  
Account No: 198781

Swift: MIZBILIT

Beneficiary: Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.

4. **Agreed Liabilities and Indemnification; Third Party Claim Indemnification Procedures.** Teva agrees, on behalf of itself and each of its successors-in-interest and assigns, that it shall assume, and shall be or become responsible for (i) any Liabilities or Losses arising from the Third Party Claims listed on Exhibit A hereto, (ii) any Liabilities or Losses arising from the Third Party Claims listed on Exhibit B hereto or arising from any other Third Party Claim, in each case to the extent such Liabilities or Losses are based upon generic opioid drugs that are Products, and (iii) any Liabilities, Losses or Claims that are, directly or indirectly, jointly or severally, asserted against or imposed on Allergan, its respective Affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and permitted assigns (the “Allergan Parties”) to the extent such Liabilities, Losses or Claims are based on parent or control liability or a substantially similar theory in connection with any Proceeding involving (1) a member of the Transferred Group and (2) a Product or the Business (collectively, (i), (ii) and (iii), the “Teva Agreed Liabilities”). For the avoidance of doubt, any Liabilities or Losses arising from the Third Party Claims listed on Exhibit B hereto or arising from any other Third Party Claim, in each case to the extent such Liabilities or Losses are based upon branded opioid drugs of the Retained Business that are not Products, are Excluded Liabilities under the MPA for which Teva is entitled to indemnification under Section 12.2(a)(iii) of the MPA. Teva further agrees that it will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Allergan Parties, from, against and in respect of any and all Losses imposed on, sustained, incurred or suffered by, or asserted against, any of the Allergan Parties, whether in respect of third party claims, claims between the Parties, or otherwise, directly or indirectly relating to, arising out of, resulting from, based upon the underlying facts of, with respect to or by reason of the Teva Agreed Liabilities. Teva shall have 90 days from the Effective Date to notify Allergan that it desires to defend Allergan against any of the matters listed on Exhibit A hereto in accordance with the terms of Section 12.4 of the MPA. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, (i) Allergan shall be responsible for the defense of Third Party Claims involving opioid drugs to the extent such Third Party Claims are based upon branded opioid drugs of the Retained Business that are not Products and (ii) Teva shall be responsible for the defense of Third Party Claims involving opioid drugs to the extent such Third Party Claims are based upon generic opioid drugs that are Products. In the case of Third Party Claims that involve both (i) branded opioid drugs of the Retained Business that are not Products and (ii) generic opioid drugs that are Products, the Parties shall (x) each be responsible for the defense of such Third Party Claims in accordance with the immediately prior sentence and (y) cooperate with each other to enable the proper and adequate defense of such Third Party Claim. Each Party further agrees to provide the other Party by no later than February 28, 2018 a supplemental list which includes all additional known Third Party Claims based upon opioid drugs received by such Party on or before February 25, 2018 (“Supplemental Opioid Case List”), which shall be in substantially the same format as Exhibit B; any Third Party Claims appearing on Exhibit B (or the Supplemental Opioid Case List) shall be deemed to have been notified by each Party in compliance with Section 12.4 of the MPA. On or before the first Business Day of each month beginning after March 31, 2018, each Party shall provide the other Party with a list of additional Third Party Claims based upon opioid drugs that have been filed and served upon the Party on or prior to the third to last Business Day of the prior month (“Monthly Opioid



Case List”). The Monthly Opioid Case List shall be in substantially the same format as Exhibit B and the Supplemental Opioid Case List, and each Party may request a copy of a complaint listed thereon. The Parties’ respective rights and obligations pursuant to Section 12.4 of the MPA shall otherwise remain unchanged, including but not limited to the Parties’ obligations to cooperate following the date hereof to ensure the proper and adequate defense of a Third Party Claim.

5. **Mutual Releases.**

- (a) Teva, for itself and its past and present parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, directors, managers, officers, shareholders, employees, attorneys, agents, representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, hereby fully and forever releases and discharges Allergan and its past and present parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, directors, managers, officers, shareholders, employees, attorneys, agents, representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, from any and all claims, counterclaims, demands, damages, debts, liabilities, attorneys’ fees, actions, causes of action, obligations and demands whatsoever, whether fixed or contingent, at law or in equity, and now known or unknown (each, a “Claim”), (i) arising from or in any way relating to (A) the Working Capital Dispute, (B) the Teva Indemnification Claims (except for any Liabilities or Losses arising from the Third Party Claims listed on Exhibit B hereto or arising from any other Third Party Claim, in each case to the extent such Liabilities or Losses are based upon branded opioid drugs of the Retained Business that are not Products), (C) the Teva Agreed Liabilities, (D) any breach or alleged breach by Allergan of any representation or warranty contained in the MPA, (E) any breach or alleged breach by Allergan of any covenant in the MPA that was intended to be performed by Allergan or its Affiliates on or prior to the Closing, (F) any breach or alleged breach by Allergan prior to the date hereof of any covenant in the MPA that was intended to be performed by Allergan or its Affiliates after the Closing (an “Allergan Post-Closing, Pre-Settlement Covenant Breach”) other than any Allergan Post-Closing, Pre-Settlement Covenant Breach the material underlying facts of which are unknown to Teva as of the date hereof or (G) the historical financial statements of the Business or the Transferred Group, including any Claim that such financial statements do not comply with U.S. GAAP or any other applicable accounting standards or Laws, or (ii) for any Losses resulting from any potential Claims that are referenced in the Submissions (collectively, the “Teva Released Claims”).
- (b) Allergan, for itself and its past and present parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, directors, managers, officers, shareholders, members, employees, attorneys, agents, representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, hereby fully and forever releases and discharges Teva and its past and present parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, directors, managers, officers, shareholders, employees, attorneys, agents, representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, from any and all Claims (i) arising from or in any way relating to (A) the Working Capital Dispute, (B) the Direct Claims specified in the November 2017 Notice, (C) the Third Party Claims for indemnification listed on Exhibit C hereto, (D) any breach or alleged

breach by Teva of any representation or warranty contained in the MPA, (E) any breach or alleged breach by Teva of any covenant in the MPA that was intended to be performed by Teva or its Affiliates on or prior to the Closing or (F) any breach or alleged breach by Teva prior to the date hereof of any covenant in the MPA that was intended to be performed by Teva or its Affiliates after the Closing (a “Teva Post-Closing, Pre-Settlement Covenant Breach”) other than any Teva Post-Closing, Pre-Settlement Covenant Breach the material underlying facts of which are unknown to Allergan as of the date hereof, or (ii) for any Losses resulting from any potential Claims that are referenced in the Submissions (collectively, the “Allergan Released Claims”).

- (c) Except as provided herein, (i) Teva shall continue to have rights to indemnification under Section 12.2(a)(ii) and Section 12.2(a)(iii) of the MPA; and (ii) Allergan shall continue to have rights to indemnification under Section 12.3(a)(ii), Section 12.3(a)(iii) and Section 12.3(a)(iv) of the MPA. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) Teva shall be prohibited from asserting any of the Teva Released Claims as Claims under Section 12.2(a)(iii) of the MPA, (ii) Allergan shall be prohibited from asserting any of the Allergan Released Claims as Claims under Section 12.3(a)(iii) or Section 12.3(a)(iv) of the MPA and (iii) the rights and obligations of the Parties under Section 9.1 of the MPA shall remain in effect.
- (d) The Parties acknowledge that the releases in this Agreement may include a release of claims, counterclaims, demands, damages, debts, liabilities, attorneys’ fees, actions, causes of action, obligations and demands whatsoever, whether fixed or contingent, at law or in equity that are unknown or unsuspected. The Parties hereby waive any common law or statutory doctrine or provision that limits the effect of a release of unknown or unsuspected claims, counterclaims, demands, damages, debts, liabilities, attorneys’ fees, actions, causes of action, obligations and demands whatsoever, whether fixed or contingent, at law or in equity. The releases in this Agreement are to be interpreted as broadly as the law allows.
- (e) Teva represents and warrants to Allergan that no Buyer Indemnified Party has received any Third Party Claim against a Buyer Indemnified Party other than (i) the Teva Indemnification Claims and (ii) any Third Party Claims based upon any branded or generic opioid drugs.
- (f) Allergan represents and warrants to Teva that no Seller Indemnified Party has received any Third Party Claim against a Seller Indemnified Party other than (i) the Allergan Indemnification Claims and (ii) the Third Party Claims listed on Exhibit A or Exhibit B hereto and any Third Party Claims based upon any branded or generic opioid drugs.

**6. Covenant Not to Sue and Agreement to Indemnify.**

- (a) Teva agrees, on behalf of itself and each of its current and former directors, officers, employees, representatives, agents, controlling entities or persons, predecessors or successors-in-interest and assigns, (i) that it will neither initiate

nor continue any claims, suits, actions, arbitrations or proceedings that seek any relief based upon the Teva Released Claims or the Teva Agreed Liabilities and (ii) that it will not assign or otherwise transfer the Teva Released Claims to any party. Teva further agrees that it will indemnify Allergan for any and all costs, charges or expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with any breach of this Section 6(a).

- (b) Allergan agrees, on behalf of itself and each of its current and former directors, officers, employees, representatives, agents, controlling entities or persons, predecessors or successors-in-interest and assigns, (i) that it will neither initiate nor continue any claims, suits, actions, arbitrations or proceedings that seek any relief based upon the Allergan Released Claims and (ii) that it will not assign or otherwise transfer the Allergan Released Claims to any party. Allergan further agrees that it will indemnify Teva for any and all costs, charges or expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with any breach of this Section 6(b).

7. **Representations and Warranties of the Parties.** The Parties represent and warrant to one another that:

- (a) Such Party has the legal right, capacity and authority to enter into this Agreement;
- (b) Such Party has taken all necessary corporate and legal actions, as applicable, to duly approve the making and performance of this Agreement;
- (c) This Agreement has been validly executed and delivered by such Party and constitutes its valid and binding obligation, enforceable against the Party in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (d) Neither the execution nor performance of this Agreement by such Party constitutes or will constitute a violation or breach of such Party's charter or bylaws (or comparable documents, as applicable);
- (e) Neither the execution nor the performance of this Agreement will constitute a violation or breach of any law, order, injunction, judgment, statute or regulation applicable to such Party or constitutes or will constitute a material default (or would, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, constitute such a default) under any material contract, agreement or other instrument to which such Party is a party or by which it is bound;
- (f) Such Party has not relied upon any document, statement, representation, promise, inducement, understanding or information made or provided by any other Party or its representatives except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, and such Party has relied solely upon its own due diligence and independent judgment concerning this Agreement and the Party's decision to enter into this Agreement;
- (g) Such Party has read this Agreement and fully understands all of its terms, covenants, conditions, provisions and obligations and such Party believes that this

Agreement is a fair, just and reasonable resolution of the Working Capital Dispute, the Teva Indemnification Claims and the Allergan Indemnification Claims;

- (h) Such Party specifically acknowledges that this Agreement shall not be subject to any claim of mistake of fact, that it expresses a full and complete settlement between the Parties, and that regardless of the adequacy or inadequacy of the consideration described herein, this Agreement is intended to be a final and complete settlement of claims and obligations between the Parties described herein as covered by this Agreement; and
  - (i) Such Party has not assigned or transferred any Claim or interest in any claim that is the subject of the releases in this Agreement.
8. **Multiple Counterparts.** This Agreement: (i) may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument and shall be binding upon the person or entity executing the same; and (ii) may be executed by a signature page delivered by facsimile or email, in which case the person or entity so executing this Agreement shall promptly thereafter deliver its originally executed signature page (but the failure to deliver an original shall not affect the binding nature of such person's or entity's signature).
9. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York without regard to its conflict of laws provisions.
10. **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute, controversy or claim relating to the interpretation or construction of Sections 4 or 5 of this Agreement, or to the determination of whether a claim for indemnification made by a Party under Sections 12.2 or 12.3 of the MPA is, in fact, subject to indemnification under the MPA, shall be finally resolved by arbitration in accordance with the International Institute for Conflict Prevention and Resolution ("CPR") Rules for Non-Administered Arbitration ("Rules") as in effect on the date of the Agreement, or such other rules and procedures as the Parties may agree. The arbitration will be conducted before a panel of three arbitrators, to be selected in accordance with the screened selection process provided in the Rules. The place of arbitration shall be New York, New York. The language of the arbitration shall be English. Except as otherwise agreed by the Parties, the arbitrators shall issue an award within ninety (90) days of the filing of the notice of intention to arbitrate, and the arbitrators shall agree to comply with this schedule before accepting appointment. Any claims for indemnification sought by Allergan involving allegations against the Transferred Group that relate to Claims based upon (i) contracts for services related to generic drugs that are Products or (ii) alleged or actual violations of competition or antitrust Laws in the generic drug market involving Products (other than any such violation of competition or antitrust Laws relating to any litigation settlement agreement between Allergan and Teva (or between their respective Affiliates)), shall be subject to a rebuttable presumption by the arbitrators that such claims are subject to indemnification by Teva under the MPA. Any claims for indemnification sought by Teva involving allegations against the Transferred Group that relate to Claims based upon (i) contracts for services related to branded drugs of the Retained Business that are not Products or (ii) alleged or

actual violations of competition or antitrust Laws in the branded drug market involving products of the Retained Business that are not Products (other than any such violation of competition or antitrust Laws relating to any litigation settlement agreement between Allergan and Teva (or between their respective Affiliates)), shall be subject to a rebuttable presumption by the arbitrators that such claims are subject to indemnification by Allergan under the MPA. In the event the arbitrators determine that the rebuttable presumption is inapplicable, the arbitrators will then proceed to determine whether the claim for indemnification is subject to indemnification under the MPA. Any award issued by the arbitrators shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Parties hereto and shall constitute an arbitral award upon which a judgment may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The prevailing party in any arbitration conducted under this provision will be entitled to an award of all fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators and the arbitration (including, for the avoidance of doubt, reasonable attorneys' fees).

11. **No Effect on Manufacturing Agreements.** Nothing in this Agreement shall modify or in any way affect the parties' rights and obligations under any manufacturing or supply agreements between Allergan and Teva (or between their respective Affiliates).
12. **Kadian Agreement.** Teva shall, and shall cause its Controlled Affiliates to, (i) cooperate with Allergan to assign the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 17, 2008, by and between Actavis Elizabeth, LLC and King Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Kadian Agreement") to Allergan or its Affiliate, such assignment to be effectuated by an agreement mutually satisfactory to Teva and Allergan, and (ii) prior to the assignment of the Kadian Agreement to Allergan or its Affiliate, cooperate with Allergan to provide Allergan with the benefits of the Kadian Agreement, including cooperation in asserting any indemnification rights of Actavis Elizabeth, LLC (or its successors and assigns) under the Kadian Agreement. Following the assignment of the Kadian Agreement to Allergan or its Affiliate, Allergan shall, and shall cause its Controlled Affiliates to, cooperate with Teva to provide Teva with the benefits of the Kadian Agreement that relate to the authorized generic of Kadian®, including cooperation in asserting any indemnification rights of Teva or its Controlled Affiliates under the Kadian Agreement with respect to any Liabilities or Losses to the extent such Liabilities or Losses are based upon or related to the authorized generic of Kadian®.
13. **No Modification.** This Agreement may only be modified or amended by a writing dated after the date hereof and signed by each of the Parties.
14. **Construction.**
  - (a) This Agreement shall be construed so that the word "including" means "including without limitation;" and the singular shall include the plural and vice versa.
  - (b) For the avoidance of doubt, "Products" as used in this Agreement shall exclude any products that are Excluded Assets.
  - (c) Titles or headings contained in this Agreement are included only for ease of reference and will have no substantive effect.

- (d) None of the Parties will be entitled to have any language contained in this Agreement construed against another because of the identity of the drafter.
15. **Confidentiality.** Neither of the Parties hereto shall issue, make or cause to be made any disclosures regarding the terms of this Agreement without the written consent of the other Party, except that the Parties (i) may disclose the terms of this Agreement to attorneys, accountants and other advisors retained by the Party; (ii) may make such disclosures as may be required by applicable laws or regulations, provided that the disclosing Party notifies the other Party in writing of any such requirement and the intended disclosure at least two (2) Business Days in advance of any such disclosure; and (iii) may disclose that they entered into a “Settlement Agreement” without disclosing its terms. Either of the Parties may disclose the terms and conditions of this Agreement if such Party receives a subpoena or other process or order to produce this Agreement, provided that such Party shall, prior to any disclosure to any third party, promptly notify the other Parties to this Agreement so that each Party has a reasonable opportunity to respond to such subpoena, process or order. The Party receiving a subpoena, process or order shall (in the first instance) take no action contrary to the confidentiality provisions set forth above, and shall make reasonable efforts to respond only subject to the confidentiality designation available under a protective order in litigation. The Party objecting shall have the burden of defending against such subpoena, process or order. The Party receiving the subpoena, process or order shall be entitled to comply with it, except to the extent that any other Party is successful in obtaining an order modifying or quashing it.
16. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the full and entire understanding and agreement among the Parties with regard to the subject hereof and supersedes any prior negotiations, representations or agreements, written or oral, with respect to such subject matter; provided, however, that nothing herein shall amend, modify, or supersede the Tax Settlement and Resolution Agreement dated October 15, 2017, which the Parties intend to remain in full force and effect.
17. **Severability.** If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or contrary to public policy, such term or provision shall be modified to the extent necessary to be valid and enforceable and shall be enforced as modified; provided, however, that if no modification is possible such provision shall be deemed stricken from this Agreement. In any case, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.
18. **No Waiver.** Any waiver of any Party’s rights under this Agreement is only effective if in writing signed by the Party to be charged or its duly authorized representative, and any such waiver shall only be effective for the specific matter waived and shall not be deemed to apply to any other conduct, provision or other matter.
19. **No Assignment.** The Parties agree that they have not, and will not, sell, transfer or assign, or purport to sell, transfer or assign, any Claim or interest in any claim that is the subject of the releases in this Agreement.
20. **Allocation of Global Purchase Price.** Within thirty (30) days following the Effective Date, Allergan shall deliver to Teva the final allocation of the Global Purchase Price (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be reduced by the entire amount of the Settlement Payment)

among the Acquired Assets (the “Final PPA”). Teva agrees to treat the Final PPA as the Global Purchase Price Allocation in accordance with the MPA.

21. **Notices.** All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing, shall be sent by Federal Express or other expedited courier service, and shall be deemed effective and duly given upon delivery to the other Party at the following addresses or to such other addresses as the Parties may notify one another of in accordance with the provision of this Section:

If to Teva:

Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.  
5 Basel Street  
Petach Tikva 4951033  
Israel  
Attention: Chief Legal Officer  
Facsimile: +11 972 3 926-7896

With a copy (which does not constitute notice) to:

Vinson & Elkins LLP  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10103  
Attention: Ari Berman  
Facsimile: +1 (917) 849-5368

If to Allergan:

Allergan PLC  
Clonshaugh Business and Technology Park  
Coolock  
Dublin, D17 E400  
Ireland  
Attention: Chief Legal Officer and Secretary  
Facsimile: +1 (862) 261-8223

With copies to (which shall not constitute notice):

Allergan plc  
5 Giralda Farms  
Madison, New Jersey 07940  
Attention: Chief Legal Officer and Secretary  
Facsimile: +1 (862) 261-8223

and:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
885 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022-4834

Attention: Charles K. Ruck  
R. Scott Shean  
Facsimile: +1 (212) 751-4864

22. **Independent Legal Advice**. This Agreement was negotiated between the Parties at arm's length. Teva and Allergan acknowledge that they have been advised by their own independently selected counsel and other advisors in connection with this Agreement. Teva and Allergan further acknowledge that they enter into this Agreement solely on the basis of advice from independently selected counsel and on the basis of their own independent investigation of all of the facts, laws and circumstances material to this Agreement or any provision hereof, and not in any manner or to any degree based upon any statement or omission by any other party hereto or its counsel. As such, Teva and Allergan agree that they shall have no basis to challenge, set aside or void this Agreement on grounds of fraud, fraudulent inducement or related legal theories.

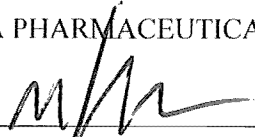
[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives as of the date and year written below.

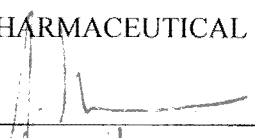
TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES,  
LTD.

ALLERGAN PLC

  
Name: Michael McClellan  
Date: January 31, 2018

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES,  
LTD.

  
Name: Sharon Hegerman  
Date: January 31, 2018



SIGNATURE PAGE TO SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND MUTUAL RELEASES

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives as of the date and year written below.

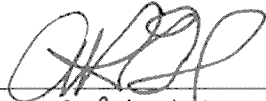
TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES,  
LTD.

ALLERGAN PLC

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

  
Name: A. Robert D. Bailett  
Chief Legal Officer & Corporate Secretary

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: January 31, 2018

TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES,  
LTD.

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**

- U.K. Competition and Markets Authority investigations relating to hydrocortisone tablets and any related Claims, including any related Claims by the National Health Service
- U.K. Competition and Markets Authority investigations relating to carbimazole and any related Claims, including any related Claims by the National Health Service
- U.K. Competition and Markets Authority investigations relating to nortriptyline and any related Claims, including any related Claims by the National Health Service
- U.K. Competition and Markets Authority investigations relating to fludrocortisone acetate and any related Claims, including any related Claims by the National Health Service
- U.K. Competition and Markets Authority investigations relating to dexamethasone and any related Claims, including any related Claims by the National Health Service
- U.K. Competition and Markets Authority investigations relating to amantadine and any related Claims, including any related Claims by the National Health Service
- *Lanoel v. Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., et al.*, Derivative Action No. 2453-03-17 (Tel Aviv)
- *Federal Trade Commission v. Allergan plc, et al.*, Case No. 3: 17-cv-00312 (N.D. Cal.)
- *Floyd v. Feygin, et al.*, Case No. 507458/2017 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.)
- *State of California v. Watson Laboratories, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 3:17-CV-00562 (N.D. Cal.)
- *Benta SAL v. Actavis (MEEA) FZE, et al.* (Lebanon)

**Exhibit B**

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Adams County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00894	Southern District of Ohio
American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees District Council 37 Health & Security Plan, individually and on behalf of all those similarly situated v. Purdue Pharma, L.P.	1:17-cv-02585	Northern District of Ohio
Amite County, Mississippi v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	5:18-cv-00009-DCB-MTP	Southern District of Mississippi
Ashland County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	17-cv-02569	Northern District of Ohio
Baldwin County, Alabama v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-00010	Southern District of Alabama
Baptist Hospital, Inc. and Jay Hospital, Inc. v. McKesson Corp., et al.	3:17-cv-00816	Northern District of Florida
Belmont County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00663	Southern District of Ohio
Benton County, Mississippi v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:18-cv-00007-MPM-RP	Northern District of Mississippi
Berkely County Council v. Purdue Pharmaceutical Products, LP, et al.	3:17-cv-00143	Northern District of West Virginia
Board of County Commissioners of Sedgwick County, Kansas v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-01313 18-op-45025 (MDL)	District of Kansas

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Bossier Parish v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-01815	Middle District of Louisiana
Brooke County Commission et al. v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al	17-c-258 through 255	Circuit Court of Marshall County, West Virginia
Brooke County Commission; Hancock County Commission; Harrison County Commission; Lewis County Commission; Marshall County Commission; Ohio County Commission; Tyler County Commission; And Wetzel County Commission, v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	5:18-cv-00009-JPB	Northern District of West Virginia
Brown County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00664	Southern District of Ohio
Buchanan County, Missouri v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	5:17-cv-06141	Western District of Missouri
Buncombe County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:17-cv-00310	Western District of North Carolina
Butler County Board of Commissioners v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	2:17-cv-01024	Southern District of Ohio
Campbell County, Tennessee v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:18-cv-00006	Eastern District of Tennessee
Catawba County, North Carolina v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	5:18-cv-00007	Western District of North Carolina
Cecil County, Maryland v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-00063-GLR	District of Maryland

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
City of Alexandria, City of Elwood and Madison County v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00123-TWP-MJD	Southern District of Indiana
City of Baton Rouge, parish of East Baton Rouge, Louisiana v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation	3:18-cv-00047	Middle District of Louisiana
City of Birmingham v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	2:17-cv-01360 17-op-45008 (MDL)	Northern District of Alabama
City of Chicago v. Purdue Pharma	1-14-cv-04361 17-op-45169 (MDL)	Northern District of Illinois
City of Chicago v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	14-cv-60604	Northern District of Illinois
City of Cincinnati, Ohio v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00713	Southern District of Ohio
City of Connersville and Fayette County v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00175-WTL-TAB	Southern District of Indiana
City of Dayton, Ohio v. Purdue	3:17-cv-00229	Southern District of Ohio (Originally in Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas)
City of Detroit, Michigan, a municipal corporation v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-14075	Eastern District of Michigan
City of Escanaba, Michigan, a municipal corporation v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-00208	Western District of Michigan

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
City of Fort Payne, Alabama, a Municipal Corporation v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	4:17-cv-01877 17-op-45079 (MDL)	Northern District of Alabama
City of Gadsden, Etowah County, and Todd Entrekin, Sheriff of Etowah County, Alabama v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	4:17-cv-01800 17-op-45101 (MDL)	Northern District of Alabama
City of Greenfield, aka Town of Greenfield v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-30175	District of Massachusetts
City of Greenville, Alabama v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-00836	Middle District of Alabama
City of Greenwood, Indiana v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-00047	Southern District of Indiana
City of Hammond v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	2:17-cv-00431	Southern District of Indiana
City of Indianapolis and Marion County v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-04321 17-op-45091 (MDL)	Southern District of Indiana
City of Jacksonville v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	7:18-cv-00002	Eastern District of North Carolina
City of Kokomo, Indiana v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-00060-JMS-MJD	Southern District of Indiana
City of Lafayette v. Purdue Pharma LP, et al.	4:17-cv-00091	Northern District of Indiana

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
City of Lansing, Michigan, a municipal corporation v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-01114	Western District of Michigan
City of Lorain, Ohio v. Purdue	1:17-cv-1639	Northern District of Ohio (originally in Lorain County Court of Common Pleas)
City of Manchester v. Purdue Pharma et al.	1:17-cv-00507 (originally 216-2017-CV-00649)	District of New Hampshire (originally in Hillsborough, SS Northern District until removed 10/19/2017)
City of Methuen v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-10035	District of Massachusetts
City of New Castle v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	1:17-cv-04591 18-op-45016 (MDL)	Southern District of Indiana
City of Noblesville, Indiana v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-00048	Southern District of Indiana
City of Opp, Alabama, a municipal corporation v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00840 18-op-45011 (MDL)	Middle District of Alabama
City of Parma v. Purdue Pharma et al.	1:17-cv-01872	Northern District of Ohio (originally in Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas until 9/6/2017)
City of Philadelphia v. Allergan plc et al.	2718	Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia County
City of Revere v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-10124	District of Massachusetts



<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
City of Seattle v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	17-2-25505-0 / 17-2-25504-1	Superior Court of the State of Washington in King County
City of Shreveport v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	605608	1st Judicial District for the Parish of Caddo
City of Woburn v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-10032	District of Massachusetts
Claiborne County, Mississippi v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	5:17-cv-00150	Southern District of Mississippi
Clark County v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	A-17-765828-C	District court of Clark County, Nevada
Clermont County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00662	Southern District of Ohio
City of Portsmouth v. Amerisource Bergen Corp. et al.	2-17-cv-00723	Southern District of Ohio
Columbia County v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	4:17-cv-02067	Middle District of Pennsylvania
Columbiana County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00883	Southern District of Ohio
Coshocton County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:17-cv-01105	Southern District of Ohio

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Count of Grand Traverse, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-01115	Western District of Michigan
Count of Macomb, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	4:17-cv-14077	Eastern District of Michigan
Count of Saginaw, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-14076	Eastern District of Michigan
County of Armstrong v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.		Armstrong Court of Common Pleas
County of Beaver v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	11326-2017	Beaver Court of Common Pleas
County of Bowie v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	5:17-cv-00168	U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas
County of Cambria v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	2017-04131	Cambria Court of Common Pleas
County of Camp v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2:18-cv-00002-JRG	Eastern District of Texas
County of Cascade v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	4:17-cv-00130	District of Montana
County of Cherokee v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	6:17-cv-00659	Eastern District of Texas

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
County of Chippewa, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-00206	Western District of Michigan
County of Crawford, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-10077-JEL-PTM	Eastern District of Michigan
County of Dallas v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	DC-18-00290	116th District Court
County of Delta, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-00207	Western District of Michigan
County of Falls v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	CV40015	82nd District Court, TX
County of Fayette v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2017-02676	Court of Common Pleas of Fayette County, Pennsylvania
County of Franklin v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	5:18-cv-00002	Eastern District of Texas
County of Franklin v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	5:18-cv-00002	Eastern District of Texas
County of Fulton v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	17EV005007	State Court of Fulton County
County of Genesee, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	4:17-cv-14074	Eastern District of Michigan
County of Greene v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	AD-791-2017	Greene Court of Common Pleas

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
County of Harrison v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-00748	Eastern District of Texas
County of Hopkins v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	CV43486	62nd Judicial District Court
County of Jones v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00003-C	Northern District of Texas
County of Lackawanna v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	17-cv-5156	Lackawanna Court of Common Pleas
County of Lamar v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	4:17-cv-00814	Eastern District of Texas
County of Lawrence v. Purdue Pharma LP, et al.	1180-17	Lawrence County Court of Common Pleas
County of Leelanau, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00030	Western District of Michigan
County of Leon v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	6:17-cv-00318	Western District of Texas
County of Manistee, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00033	Western District of Michigan
County of Marquette, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2:18-cv-00001	Western District of Michigan
County of Mason, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00032	Western District of Michigan
County of Mitchell v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-00197	Northern District of Texas
County of Mora v. Purdue Pharm et al.	1:17-cv-01044 (originally D-430-CV-2017-00067)	District of New Mexico (originally in State of NM Fourth Judicial District Court until removed)

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
		10/16/2017)
County of Morris v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.	2:17-cv-00725	Eastern District of Texas
County of Multnomah v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al	17CV33413	Circuit Court of the State of Oregon
County of Niagara v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	E162958/2017	Supreme Court Niagara County
County of Nolan v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-00196	Northern District of Texas
County of Onondaga, New York v. Purdue Pharma, L.P.	5:18-CV-0100	Northern District of New York
County of Osceola v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	64431661	Circuit Court of the Ninth Judicial Circuit and for Osceola County, Florida
County of Pike v. Purdue Pharma LP, et al.	17-CV-0128	Circuit Court of Pike County, Kentucky
County of Polk v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	9:17-cv-00213	Eastern District of Texas
County of Red River v. Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al.	5:17-cv-00185	Eastern District of Texas
County of Roscommon, Michigan v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-10078-TLL- PTM	Eastern District of Michigan

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
County of Rusk v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	6:17-cv-00634	Eastern District of Texas
County of Smith, Texas v Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	6:17-cv-00699	Eastern District of Texas
County of Throckmorton v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	11125	62nd Judicial District Court
County of Throckmorton v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00004-C	Northern District of Texas
County of Titus v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	5:17-cv-00189	Eastern District of Texas
County of Upshur v. Purdue Pharma LP et.al.	2:17-cv-00672	U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas
County of Van Zandt v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	17-00302	294th Judicial District Court
Crawford County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:17-cv-00975	Southern District of Ohio
Darke County Board of County Commissioners	2:17-cv-01064	Southern District of Ohio
DeKalb County, Georgia v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	17CV12677	Superior Court of DeKalb County
Drew Memorial Hospital, Inc. v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	CV-17-221-3	Circuit Court of Drew County, Arkansas
Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-00004	Western District of North Carolina
Erie County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Corp et al.	2:17-cv-00918	Southern District of Ohio

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Fairfield County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-01012	Southern District of Ohio
Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe, Rosebud Sioux Tribe, and Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	4:18-cv-04003-KES	District of South Dakota
Forrest County, Mississippi v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-00009-KS-MTP	Southern District of Mississippi
Gallia County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00768	Southern District of Ohio
Greene County, Tennessee v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-00002	Eastern District of Tennessee
Guernsey County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00886	Southern District of Ohio
Hancock County, Tennessee v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-00010	Eastern District of Tennessee
Haywood County, Tennessee v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-02016	Western District of Tennessee
Hocking County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00769	Southern District of Ohio
Houston County, Alabama v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-00838	Middle District of Alabama
Humphreys County, Mississippi v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	4:17-cv-00190	Northern District of Mississippi

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Huron County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00891	Southern District of Ohio
IBEW local 38 Health and Welfare Fund, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated v. Purdue Pharma et al.	1:17-cv-02171 18-op-45069 (MDL)	Northern District of Ohio
Teamsters Local 493 Health Services and Insurance Plan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02092 18-op-45074 (MDL)	District of Connecticut
IBEW Local 671 Health Services and Insurance Plan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02093	District of Connecticut
Teamsters Local 677 Health Services and Insurance Plan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02094 18-op-45071 (MDL)	District of Connecticut
IBEW Local 90 Benefits Plan v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02095	District of Connecticut
IN RE: National Prescription Opiate Litigation	MDL 2804	US Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation
J. Paul Jones Hospital, a Non-Profit Alabama Corporation v. McKesson Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-00029	Southern District of Alabama
Jackson County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00680	Southern District of Ohio
Jefferson County Council v. Purdue Pharmaceutical Products, LP, et al.	3:17-cv-00144	Northern District of West Virginia
Jefferson Davis County, Mississippi v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00200	Southern District of Mississippi



<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Jennings County vs. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al	4:18-cv-00006-RLY- TAB	Southern District of Indiana
Johnson County, Tennessee v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-00003	Eastern District of Tennessee
Laborers 17 Health Benefit Fund v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-09877	Southern District of New York
Lake County v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2:18-cv-00024	Northern District of Indiana
Lewis v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al	5:17-cv-05118 17-op-45076 (MDL)	Western District of Arkansas
Lexington-Fayette Urban County Government v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	5:17-cv-00442	Eastern District of Kentucky
Licking County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00904	Southern District of Ohio
Logan County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-01097	Southern District of Ohio
Louisiana Department of Health v. Purdue Pharma et al.	C 661 638 / U61638	East Baton Rouge 19th Judicial District Court
Louisiana Health Service & Indemnity Company d/b/a Blue Cross Blue Shield of Louisiana, and HMO Louisiana, Inc. v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	663226	East Baton Rouge 19th Judicial District Court
Louisville/Jefferson County Metro Government v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00508	Western District of Kentucky

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Luzerne County v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	3:17-cv-02043	Middle District of Pennsylvania
Marion County, Mississippi v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00202	Southern District of Mississippi
Marshall County v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	3:18-cv-00046	Northern District of Indiana
Metropolitan Government of Nashville and Davidson County, Tennessee v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-01605	Middle District of Tennessee
Mobile County Emergency Medical Services System Rescue Squad, Inc., A nonprofit corporation; v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-00016-B	Southern District of Alabama
Morrow County Board of Commissioners v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-01126	Eastern District of Ohio
Mower County v. Purdue Pharma LP, et al.	0:17-cv-05263	District of Minnesota
MSP Recovery Claims, Series LLC v. Purdue Pharma, L.P.	1:18-cv-00040	Northern District of Ohio
MSPA Claims 1, LLC; MAO-MSO Recovery II, LLC; and MSP Recovery Claims, Series LLC; v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00130	Northern District of Ohio
Municipality of Guayama, Puerto Rico v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02356	District of Puerto Rico
Municipality of Guayanilla, Puerto Rico v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02364	District of Puerto Rico

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Municipality of Loiza, Puerto Rico v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02371	District of Puerto Rico
Municipality of Sabana Grande and Municipality of Cayey on behalf of themselves and others similarly situated v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	3:17-cv-02380	District of Puerto Rico
Muskingum County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-00040-ALM-KAJ	Southern District of Ohio
New Hanover County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	7:17-cv-00241	Eastern District of North Carolina
Oklahoma State v Purdue Pharma et al.	CJ-2017-816	Cleveland County District Court
Onslow County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	7:18-cv-00001	Eastern District of North Carolina
Ottawa County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-02570	Northern District of Ohio
Pike County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00696	Southern District of Ohio
Ramsey County, Minnesota v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	0:17-cv-05285	District of Minnesota
Regina Hapgood, Individually and on behalf of the Estate of Richard Coelho v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-10010	District of Massachusetts
Richland County Children's Services v. Purdue Pharma et al.	2017-cv-662; (removed 10/16/2017 to 1:17-cv-02185)	Northern District of Ohio (originally Court of Richland County)

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Rockingham County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:17-cv-01114	Middle District of North Carolina
Ross County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00704	Southern District of Ohio
Rush Health Systems, Inc. v. McKesson Corp., et al.	3:17-cv-01012	Southern District of Mississippi
Scioto County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00682	Southern District of Ohio
Sheet Metal Workers Local No. 25 Health and Welfare Fund, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	2:17-cv-05079	Eastern District of Pennsylvania
Shelby County, by the Shelby County Board of Commissioners v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	CT-004500-17	Circuit Court for Shelby County, Tennessee
Southwest Mississippi Regional Medical Center; Infirmary Health Hospitals, Inc.; Monroe County Healthcare Authority d/b/a Monroe County Hospital, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00145	Southern District of Mississippi
St. Bernard Parish Government versus Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	17-1532	34th Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Bernard
St. Croix Chippewa Indians v. McKesson Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-00914	Western District of Wisconsin
State of California v. Purdue Pharma LP,	30-2014-00725287-CU-BT-CXC	Orange County Superior Court

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
State of Mississippi v. Purdue Pharma et al.	G-2015-1814	Hinds County Chancery Court
State of New Mexico, ex rel. Hector Balderas, Attorney General v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	D-101-CV-201702541	First Judicial District Court, County of Santa Fe, NM
State of Ohio v. Purdue Pharma	17CI000261	Ross County Court of Common Pleas
Sunflower County, Mississippi v Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	4:17-cv-00189	Northern District of Mississippi
Surry County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et. a.	1:17-cv-01159	Middle District of North Carolina
Tallapoosa County, Alabama v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-00763 17-op-45097 (MDL)	Middle District of Alabama
Teamsters Health Services and Insurance Plan Local 404, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated v. Purdue Pharma LP, et al.	1:17-cv-12342	District of Massachusetts
The Borough of Ridgefield v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	BER-L-007640-17	Superior Court of New Jersey
The City of Columbus v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-01102	Southern District of Ohio
The City of Elyria v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	17-CV-193904	Lorain County Court of Common Pleas
The City of Nashua v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:17-cv-00730	District of New Hampshire

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The City of Toledo v. Purdue Pharma, LP, et al.	3:17-cv-02516	Northern District of Ohio
The County of Ashtabula v. Purdue Pharma, L.P. et al.	2017-cv-0821	Ashtabula Court of Common Pleas, Ohio
The County of Clinton v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2018-00000052	Supreme Court of the State of NY County of Clinton
The County of Cuyahoga v. Purdue Pharma, LP., et al.	CV-17-888099	Cuyahoga Court of Common Pleas
The County of Floyd v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	17-CI-00797	Circuit Court of Floyd County
The County of Jefferson v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	17-CV-554	Court of Common Pleas, Jefferson County, Ohio
The County of Jefferson v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2:18-cv-00037-ALM-CMV	Southern District of Ohio
The County of Knott v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	17-CI-00257	Circuit Court of Knott County, State of Kentucky
The County of Knott v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	7:18-cv-00006-GFVT	Eastern District of Kentucky
The County of Lake v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	17CV001972	Court of Common Pleas, Lake County, Ohio
The County of Lorain v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	1:18-cv-00145	Northern District of Ohio

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The County of Rensselaer v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	00257543 (Until a judge is assigned)	Rensselaer County Supreme Court
The County of Schoharie v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	2017-395	Schoharie County Supreme Court
The County of Tompkins v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	EF2018-0008	Supreme Court of the State of NY County of Tompkins
The County of Trumbull v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	4:18-cv-00147	Northern District of Ohio
The County of Trumbull v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2017 CV 02266	Court of Common Pleas, Trumbull County, Ohio
The Fiscal Court of Rowan County, on behalf of Rowan County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	0:17-cv-00130	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Allen County, on behalf of Allen County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	1:17-cv-00196	Western District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Anderson County, on behalf of Anderson County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00070	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Bell County, on behalf of Bell County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00246	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Boone County, on behalf of Boone County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00157	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Boyd County, on behalf of Boyd County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	0:17-cv-00104	Eastern District of Kentucky

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The Fiscal Court of Boyle County, on behalf of Boyle County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00367	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Bullitt County, on behalf of Bullitt County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00727	Western District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Campbell County, on behalf of Campbell County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00167	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Carlisle County, on behalf of Carlisle County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00136	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Christian County, on behalf of Christian County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00146	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Clark County, on behalf of Clark County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00473	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Clay County, on behalf of Clay County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00255	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Cumberland County, on behalf of Cumberland County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	1:17-cv-00163	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Fleming County, on behalf of Fleming County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00368	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Franklin County, on behalf of Franklin County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00071	Eastern District of Kentucky



<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The Fiscal Court of Garrard County, on behalf of Garrard County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00369	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Greenup County, on behalf of Greenup County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	0:17-cv-00105	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Harlan County, on behalf of Harlan County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00247	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Henderson County, on behalf of Henderson County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	4:17-cv-00130	Western District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Henry County, on behalf of Henry County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00073	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Hopkins County, on behalf of Hopkins County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	4:17-cv-00157	Western District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Jessamine County, on behalf of Jessamine County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00438	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Kenton County, On Behalf Of Kenton County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:17-cv-00182	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Knox County, on behalf of Knox County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00248	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Laurel County, on behalf of Laurel County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00269	Eastern District of Kentucky

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The Fiscal Court of Leslie County, on behalf of Leslie County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00249	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Lincoln County, on behalf of Lincoln County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00370	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Madison County, on behalf of Madison County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00371	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Marshall County, on behalf of Marshall County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00147	Western District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Nicholas County, on behalf of Nicholas County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00373	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Oldham County, on behalf of Oldham County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00590	Western District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Pendleton County, on behalf of Pendleton County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00161	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Perry County, on behalf of Perry County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00265	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Pulaski County, on behalf of Pulaski County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00264	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Scott County, on behalf of Scott County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	5:17-cv-00474	Eastern District of Kentucky

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The Fiscal Court of Shelby County, on behalf of Shelby County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00072	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Spencer County, on behalf of Spencer County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00557	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Union County, on behalf of Union County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	4:17-cv-00120	Western District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Whitley County, on behalf of Whitley County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	6:17-cv-00250	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Fiscal Court of Woodford County, on behalf of Woodford County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	3:17-cv-00727	Eastern District of Kentucky
The Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe v Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	0:17-cv-05491	District of Minnesota
The People of Northampton County and Northampton County, Pennsylvania v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	C48-cv-2017-11557	Court of Common Please of Northampton County, Pennsylvania
The People of the County of Jersey v. Purdue	2017 L 000011 D 001	Jersey County Circuit Court
The People of the County of Union v. Purdue	2017 L 17	Jersey County Circuit Court (Consolidated) - 9/29/2017
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Bond County, and County of Bond v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01170 18-op-45004 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Christian County, and County of Christian v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al	17-cv-3262 17-op-45078 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Coles County, and County of Coles v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	1:18-cv-01022-JBM-JEH	Central District of Illinois
The People of The State of Illinois, The People of Edwards County, and The County of Edwards v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01340 18-op-45049 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Gallatin County, and County of Gallatin v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01171 17-op-45152 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Hamilton County, and County of Hamilton v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01185 17-op-45157 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Hardin County, and County of Hardin v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01172 18-op-45003 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of The State of Illinois, The People of Jasper County, and The County of Jasper v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01342 18-op-45026 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Pulaski County, and County of Pulaski v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01255 17-op-45158 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of The State of Illinois, The People of Shelby County, and The County of Shelby v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-03293 18-op-45007 (MDL)	Central District of Illinois
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Wabash County, and County of Wabash v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01173 17-op-45103 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
The People of the State of Illinois, The People of Washington County, and Washington County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01174 17-op-45151 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The People of The State of Illinois, The People of White County, and The County of White v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:17-cv-01338 18-op-45024 (MDL)	Southern District of Illinois
The Town of Sheridan v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	1:17-cv-04651 18-op-45055 (MDL)	Southern District of Indiana
The Township of Bloomfield, New Jersey v. Purdue Pharma L.P. et al.	2:17-cv-13462	District of New Jersey
Tippah County, Mississippi v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:18-cv-00006-MPM- RP	Northern District of Mississippi
Township of Irvington v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	2:17-cv-12155	District of New Jersey
Transferred to NY-Suffolk Supreme Court (formerly The County of Nassau v. Purdue)	400000/2017 (Nassau is 40008/2017)	Suffolk County Supreme Court
Union County, Mississippi v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:18-cv-00008-SA- JMV	Northern District of Mississippi
United Food and Commercial Workers Health and Welfare Fund of Northeastern Pennsylvania, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	2:17-cv-05078	Eastern District of Pennsylvania
Vigo County, Indiana v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	2:18-cv-00010	Southern District of Indiana

<b>Case Name</b>	<b>Case Number</b>	<b>Where Case Was Filed</b>
Vinton County Board of County Commissioners v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp. et al.	2:17-cv-00665	Southern District of Ohio
Washington County v. Purdue Pharma LP et al.	0:17-cv-05287	District of Minnesota
Washington County, Mississippi v. Purdue Pharma, LP et al.	4:17-cv-00191	Northern District of Mississippi
Williamson County, Tennessee v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation et al.	3:18-cv-00008	Middle District of Tennessee
Yadkin County v. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corp., et al.	1:17-cv-01085	Middle District of North Carolina

**Exhibit B****TEXAS SUBDIVISION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT  
ELECTION AND RELEASE FORM**

This Election and Release Form for Texas Participating Subdivisions<sup>1</sup> resolves opioid-related Claims against Teva under the terms and conditions set forth in the Teva Texas State-Wide Opioid Settlement Agreement between Teva, the State of Texas, and the Counties of Dallas, Bexar, Harris and Tarrant (the “Agreement”), the provisions of which are here incorporated by reference in their entirety. Upon executing this Election and Release Form, a Participating Subdivision agrees that, in exchange for the consideration described in the Agreement, the Participating Subdivision is bound by all the terms and conditions of the Agreement, including but not limited to the Release found in Section VII of the Agreement and the provisions concerning participation by Subdivisions or Special Districts in Section VIII, and the Participating Subdivision and its signatories expressly represent and warrant on behalf of themselves that they have, or will have obtained on or before the Effective Date or on or before the execution of this Election and Release Form if executed after the Effective Date, the authority to settle and release, to the maximum extent of the Subdivision’s and Special District’s power, all Released Claims related to Covered Conduct. If this Election and Release Form is executed on or before the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss the Released Claims with prejudice and sever Teva and all other Released Entities from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Teva or a Released Entity no later than the Initial Participation Date. If this Election and Release Form is executed after the Initial Participation Date, the Participating Subdivision shall dismiss the

---

<sup>1</sup> The Agreement defines a “Participating Subdivision” as a Subdivision or Special District that signs this Election and Release Form and meets the requirements for becoming a Participating Subdivision under subsection VIII.A. of the Agreement.

Released Claims with prejudice and sever Teva and all other Released Entities from all pending cases in which the Participating Subdivision has asserted Covered Claims against Teva or a Released Entity concurrently with the execution of this form. By executing this Election and Release Form, the Participating Subdivision submits to the jurisdiction of the Honorable Robert Schaffer, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 18-0358, Master File No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Texas Subdivision Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[NAME]  
[TITLE]  
[ADDRESS]  
[TELEPHONE]  
[EMAIL ADDRESS]



**CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS  
RESOLUTION NO.**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE TEXAS SUBDIVISION AND SPECIAL DISTRICT ELECTION AND RELEASE FORMS FOR SETTLEMENT WITH ENDO/PAR AND TEVA AND ANY FUTURE RELEASE FORMS AS PART OF THE GLOBAL OPIOID SETTLEMENT LED BY THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL; AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF SETTLEMENT PARTICIPATION FORMS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Corinth has obtained information indicating that certain drug companies, including their corporate affiliates, parents, subsidiaries, and such other defendants as may be added to the litigation (hereinafter “Defendant”, or collectively, “Defendants”), have engaged in fraudulent and/or reckless marketing and/or distribution of opioids that have resulted in addictions and overdoses; and

**WHEREAS**, these actions, conduct, and misconduct have resulted in significant financial costs to the City of Corinth; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 13, 2020, the State of Texas, through the Office of the Attorney General, and a negotiation group for Texas political subdivisions entered into an agreement entitled Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet (hereafter, the “Texas Term Sheet”) approving the allocation of any and all opioid settlement funds within the State of Texas (“Global Opioid Settlement”); and

**WHEREAS**, on October 21, 2021, the City of Corinth adopted Resolution No. 21-10-21-30, adopting the Texas Term Sheet and approving the Mayor or his designee to execute those “Settlement Participation Forms” for settlements with Johnson and Johnson and opioid distributors provided by the Texas Attorney General’s office; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council now intends to execute those certain “Texas Subdivision and Special District Election and Release Form[s]”, adding entities Endo/Par and Teva as Defendants in the Global Opioid Settlement pursuant to the Texas Term Sheet, and releasing such entities from claims outside of the Global Opioid Settlement; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council intends to authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute any further similar forms for the Global Opioid Settlement, with funds distributed according to the Texas Term Sheet.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:**

- 1. **INCORPORATION OF PREMISES:** The above findings are hereby declared true and accurate and shall be incorporated as if set forth fully herein.

- 2. **REAFFIRM RESOLUTION NO. 21-10-21-30** The City Council hereby reaffirms the findings and resolutions made in Resolution No. 21-10-21-30 approving the Texas Term Sheet.
- 3. **AUTHORIZE PARTICIPATION IN SETTLEMENTS:** The City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute and submit, the Texas Subdivision and Special District Election and Release Forms, for settlements with Endo/Par and Teva, as part of the Global Opioid Settlement conducted by the Texas Attorney General’s office, and pursuant to the previously approved Texas Term Sheet.
- 4. **AUTHORIZE FUTURE SETTLEMENTS:** The City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor, or his designee to execute and submit any future related Global Opioid Settlement release forms for further Defendants, subject to the Texas Term Sheet.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Heidemann, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lana Wylie, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia A. Adams, City Attorney